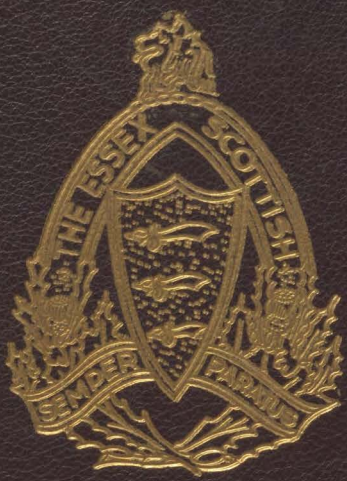
WAR DIARY



1st. BATTN.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH

F97.9.5

ACC. NO. 01-001 No. 6
Box 2

APP X 5 3

SOX SNIPER

HOLLAND

War News

WEST RN FRONT — News continues good. Apart from two small stretches the enemy is being pushed back everywhere. Allied wedges into the salient still gaining ground. 500 aircraft sorties flew over the battlefront, and another 1300 U.S. heavy bombers went after the rear positions of the Germans.

EASTERN FRONT — Germans in Budapest rejected a Soviet ultimatum to surrender. They murdered the Russian envoys although these were carrying the white flag. Red troops then fought their way to the German inner defences.

ITALIAN FRONT — Eighth Army squeezing German pocket near Faenza.

PACIFIC FRONT — Japanese losses suffered on Leyte now reach 117,000.

.oo.

////

CLASSIFIED ADS, AND ADVICE TO LOVELORN

WANTED: One seeing-eye dog suitable for night foraging. Apply A. Saltzman of D Coy.

WANTED: Mustache wax that will not freeze in Holland climate. Apply Pte Walsh, D Coy.

.oo.

THANK YOU WINDSOR!

Each member of the Essex Scottish received 150 cigarettes this Christmas from the Citizens of Windsor. That is just a small token of how much they esteem the Regiment. And it is not the first time such thoughtful gifts have come over the vast space that separates us from the Border Cities.

To those Windsor folk we know and love, and to those we have yet to meet, our sincere thanks.

(continued from 1st column)

A NEW YEAR'S MESSAGE...

By the Commanding Officer

The year that has passed, has been one of achievement and pride to all ranks of the Regiment. It has seen the unit pass through those very difficult days of the Caen fighting and the final closing of the Falaise trap, with the destruction of a great German Army.

It has seen the entry into Dieppe again, a fitting tribute to those earlier Essex men who gave their lives so that D Day was made possible.

The pursuit to Antwerp, the breakout and the clearing of South Beveland are incidents worthy of remembrance.

This has only been accomplished by the splendid Esprit de Corps shown by all Officers, NCO's, and Men of the Regiment.

You have never failed when called upon to do a job.

The New Year will not be an easy one, but if we all do our job, we will see the war through to an early and victorious conclusion, with the Essex Scottish continuing to hold that high reputation in the Canadian Army which they have so long held.

Best of luck to you all.

.o//o.

Ode to Pte Gadd of A Coy Who Likes MAW
(He's now in hospital. Good luck Gadd)

Poor, dear Private Gadd,
Real decent sort of lad.
His only trouble
He'd only double
When dinner could be had.

.oo.

"SX SNIPER" is published by the "I" Section, Essex Scottish Reg't, 1st Bn., through the co-operation of the whole Battalion, and with the permission of the Commanding Officer.
Vol I No 3 Holland 1 Jan 45

KILL THE BEAST IN ITS LAIR...

Big game hunters and wild animal trainers have proved that wounded animals fight hardest. Such beasts are often more dangerous than when unscathed; because they fight furiously for life, and because their wounds are optimistically regarded by the unwary as fatal, when, in fact, they are not necessarily so.

War is no sport nor a circus, but there are parallels. The truth is that the Nazi beast has been seriously wounded and has retreated into its den. But it will not die of the wounds alone. It must be killed in its lair.

We must be ever prepared for the vicious lashing-out of the wounded beast, for these can bring death to those caught. But let such desperate struggling not be over-rated either. Our fight, the fight of our Allies, has made defeat for the Nazis certain We have yet to finish the job.

.oOOo.

SX SNIPER is published for ALL members of the Reg't. Enough are printed and delivered to Coy HQ's so that each Section can receive one copy.

.oo.

17 PLATOON "BEDS DOWN"

t's the same every morning. Pte Nix ds up with all the blankets, Sir."

..ooOOoo..

NOISE FROM THE BOYS IN THE COYS.

SP COY: Three is company, four is a crowd, according to CSM Lucas and Sgt Olsen. They were doing just fine with that buxom five-by-five damsel when in comes a cop. No ordinary cop, either, but five-by-five's hubby....talking of sgts, somebody ought to give Sgt Wright a book of instructions on how to drive a 15 cwt...Then we've got the dope who still thinks a ball bearing mouse trap is a tom cat.....

A COY: Pte Parker of "Heroes All" is back from the footlights to foot slogging, but he does OK at both...Poor Pinch done it again and got pinched again; Lard, Lard, Lard...And Tommy Childs is still kitchen mechanic and still no trades pay...but the payoff is Sgt Garrison caught dealing from the bottom in a game of Hearts at one Guilder for 1000 points.....

B COY: Looked like rummage sale night when we pushed off the last time. One Platoon was led by a wheel barrow and another had baby carriages in tow...Is Sgt Ol' Bill still waxin' the handlebars...Our cooks say they can outcook any chefs in the Bn (Ed. Note: That shouldn't be so hard!), but want to know why one batman eats his boss' breakfast then always comes back for his own.....

C COY: Fellows want to know if TCV is short for Terribly Cold Van..."Why go to Brussels when Bon Heiden is so much closer, and the ladies there are more intellectual?" asks Pte Flowers. Hey, Bud, are you kiddin'...Pln asks the SX SNIPER to print 5 useful Dutch words in each issue. What do you mean by "useful"?.....

D COY: No, Pte Sutherland, Hermans do not shoot flares from Stens...Our OC still maintains his interest in the Belgian medical profession. This lady of the Lamp has real purty lamps too... Pte O'Neal, the only man who can beat an 88 to a slit trench is worried. An article he read says that V2's go 3000 miles per hour.....

A ECH: How come Kelly isn't smoking those cigars these days.....

B ECH: Say you guys, just who is this Mary who seems to Beat the Band every time?...She does OK with others there too, we hear...She aint contrary.....

..oOOOoo..

////

APPX J

PART I ORDERS BY
LT COL J.E.C. PANGMAN

27 DEC 44

1 JAN 45

1. POSTINGS:

a. The u/m is T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 22 DEC 44 and posted to "SP" Coy:

F 5491 Pte Dorey, C.

b. The following inter-coy postings are effective 1 JAN 45:

Lt	K.E. Moffat	'D'	'SP'
C102748	Pte Cleroux, G.D.	from 'B' Coy to	'SP' Coy
A 37910	Pte Downey, R.C.	'B'	'SP'
A 21124	Sgt Woodiwiss, J.E.	'D'	'SP'
B 45682	Pte Hamilton, L.	'D'	'A'

2. UNOFFICIAL PRISONER OF WAR:

1. The u/m soldier of this unit who was previously reported miss[illegible] is now reported an unofficial psioner of war:

A 23207 Pte Pandorf, M.

3. GOOD CONDUCT AWARD:

1. The Commanding Officer is pleased to announce that the u/m soldier having served two years without a regt'l entry on MFL 8 and 14 in accordance with the prov of CARO(O) 308 is awarded good conduct stripe:

A 50594 Pte Sands, R.E.

4. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL:

1. A 50124 A/Cpl Marchand, J.J. on 20 DEC 44 was tried by FGCM for an offence under AA Sec 15(1) ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE:

Findings:	Guilty
Sentence:	To be imprisoned with hard labour for one year
Confirmation:	The findings and sentence are confirmed by Brig FN Cabeldu, Comd, 4 Cdn Inf Bde, 22 DEC 44
Close Arrest:	From 1915 hrs, 29 NOV to 2359 hrs, 19 DEC 44
Forfeitures:	Forf 26 days pay under KRAI 149(1)(a)
	Forf 20 days pay under KRAI 149(1)(c)(i)
	Forf 365 days pay under KRAI 149(2)
	Total forf of 412 days pay

5. POSTAL ORDERS:

1. Effective immediately, post office orders will be sold within the daily restrictions of £2 2/- per soldier only on the production by the applicant of a certificate signed by the CO of the soldier's unit, certifying that:

(a) the soldier's pay book has been examined by the CO
(b) The sum which the soldier proposes to invest in postal orders has been withdrawn from an existing balance in his pay book for the express purpose of purchasing the money order

2. Unit postal orderlies will fwd certificates collected each SAT direct to DADPS 2 Cdn Corps Rear.

/2

6. SALUTING AND DRESS:

1. The high standard of personal discipline universally expected of a liberating force is not being maintained in all cases, especially in the rear areas where the standard of discipline and, in particular, turnout and saluting, leaves much to be desired.

DRESS:

2. Forward of Army Boundaries officers and other ranks will comply with the regulations laid down by Army Commanders.

3. In rear of Army Boundaries all officers and other ranks, whether stationed there, or located there on leave or on duty, will comply with the following regulations:

(a) Officers on Duty:
Battle dress, web belt, boots and anklets web, or boots leather high
Service Dress, Sam Browne, or cloth belt

(b) Officers off duty:
Battle dress, web belt, boots with or without anklets web, boots leather high, or polished shoes
Service dress, Sam Browne, or cloth belt

(c) Other ranks on duty:
Battle dress, web belt, boots and anklets web, or boots leather high

(d) Other ranks off duty:
Battle dress, web belt, boots with or without abklets web, boots leather high, or polished shoes

(e) All Ranks:
The wearing of anklets web with Battle Dress is optional when off duty, when working in offices, or on journeys between offices, messes and quarters.

(f) Web equipment will not be worn scrubbed, but will be cleaned with the authorized green blanco which is now available. The only exception is CMP or C Pro C personnel for whom special orders are issued.

(g) Head dress will be that laid down for the arm of the service to which the individual belongs.

SALUTING:

4. A high standard of saluting will be maintained by officers and other ranks. All allied officers will be saluted by equivalent and junior ranks and salutes will be returned by all officers in an exemplary manner.

5. Flagged cars and cars carrying distinguishing plates will be saluted.

7. POSTAL ADDRESS:

1. Considerable delay has resulted from the using of an incorrect postal address for personnel of the Cdn Army serving in this theatre. The correct forms of address are as follows:

(a) All letters and all parcels except those originating in the UK which contain commodities subject to tax:
Number, Rank, Name, Sub-unit(Battery, Company etc) or Branch (where individual is serving with the formation HQ)
Unit (Regiment,Battalion, etc) Service (RCA,RCE,RC Sigs,etc) or formation HQ.
CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS
It is to be noted that the addition of the letters "BLA","AEF", etc will cause delay of up to four days in the transmission of such mail originating in the UK.

(b) Parcels originating in the UK which contain taxable articles:
Number, Rank, Name, Sub-unit (Battery,Company, etc) or Branch (where individual is serving with the formation HQ)
Unit (Regiment, Battalion, etc) Service (RCA,RCE, RC Sigs, etc) or formation HQ.
CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS,
BLA

7. POSTAL ADDRESS: CONTINUED:

1.(b) Correspondents should be notified of the requirement that the term "BLA" appear in the address where it is desired to send cigarettes free of duty from the UK or to obtain relief from purchase tax on goods being despatched to Cdn personnel in this theatre.

2. The correct regt'l number is the most important part of the address.

3. The use of the correct address will speed the transmission of mail and facilitate its rapid delivery by Cdn Postal Corps.

8. CLOTHING REGULATIONS:

1. A black tie of the regulation pattern may be worn with the khaki shirt with collar attached, when off duty in barracks, when on leave or walking out, when working in offices, or when attending lectures or similar indoor instruction. Tie or collard pins will NOT be worn.

2. When the tie is worn, the hooks and top button only of the battle dress blouse will be open. When the tie is not worn, the blouse will be buttoned up to the top. During the summer months, i.e. 1 MAY to 30 SEP, on occasions when the tie is not authorized for wear, the hooks and top button only of the battledress blouse may, except on ceremonial parades, be left undone at the discretion of the officer commanding.

9. HONOURS AND AWARDS:

1. Military Cross - Lt C.A. Kadey

"On 14 OCT 44, 'C' Coy, the Essex Scottish Regt, was engaged in clearing the enemy from a large wooded area in the vicinity of GROOT MEER (MR 22 NE 665177). Lt Kadey was commanding No 14 pl, moving in a reserve role during the engagement.

Lt Kadey observed that the leading pl was pinned down by fire from four enemy MG 42s, which were covering the whole area with intense fire. He quickly appreciated the need for prompt action, and led his pl around to the left to a position from which he could deliver a flanking attack.

The enemy position was well dug in, and due to the nature of the ground, it was impossible to provide covering fire for the No 14 pl attack.

Lt Kadey led his pl over open ground in full view of the enemy, shouting to them to "Surrender". He charged the position where a fierce hand to hand struggle ensued. The whole enemy force was either killed or taken prisoner, and the company advance continued.

Throughout the whole attack, Lt Kadey showed extreme coolness and his fine example of leadership, courage, and skill in handling his pl, enabled the coy advance to continued with a minimum of delay and casualties."

2. Military Medal - B146913 Pte Norton, L.G.

"On 16 OCT 44, Pte Norton was serving as a regt'l signaller at a coy HQ, the Essex Scottish Regt, while the coy was occupying a position near WOENSDRECHT in southern Holland.

Enemy shell fire in this sector was quite heavy, and the slit trench which Pte Norton was occupying received a direct hit, killing one occupant and wounding Pte Norton and the other two occupants. Pte Norton allowed the other wounded men to be evacuated, but insisted on remaining to work on the damaged wireless set and complete artillery fire orders, which he had been transmitting. He remained on duty giving clear and accurate signals for an hour, despite the intense pain from his wounds and the continual enemy fire, until relief signal personnel arrived.

Pte Norton's calmness, courage and devotion to duty were exceptional, and he was instrumental in maintaining vital communications within the coy.

HONOURS & AWARDS: CONTINUED:

3. Military Medal - S 23258 Sgt Ryan, T.W.

"Sgt Ryan was acting comd of No 9 Pl, 'A' Coy, the Essex Scottish Regt, during the bn advance on PUTTE in southern HOLLAND on 5 OCT 44.

While advancing toward the northern part of the village, in order to seize a pivot for the remainder of the coy, the enemy opened up on his position with fierce light machine gun and bazooka fire from each flank, and from a building a few hundred yards to the front. Despite the fact that he himself was seriously wounded, and his pl had suffered heavy casualties, Sgt Ryan was determined to hold his position and infiltrate forward. He propped himself up in a ditch, and for five hours he continued to direct and control his pl, until the enemy were forced to withdraw to the north.

During this time, enemy small arms, machine gun and mortar fire were continuous, and on several occasions the Germans shouted to him to "Surrender or be overrun". The success of his operation materially affected the rapid progress of the battalion's advance."

R.W. Meanwell

(R.W. MEANWELL) Lt,
Assistant Adjutant,
1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

NOTICES:

Mail addressed to civilians (on the continent) passes thru army channels to a base censor. From there it passes into civilian channels and from then on it is a question of availability of civilian tpt. Delays of up to 17 days may be expected.

Personnel having completed 60 months overseas service are eligible for leave to CANADA. Pro forma for application are available thru coy orderly rooms.

The issue of 150 cigarettes per man was made possible through the generous donation of the Windsor Overseas Smokes Fund.

The following message has been received from the Secretary of State for War and is published for the attention of all ranks.

"I send to all ranks in the BLA my best wishes for Christmas. Their magnificent feats in 1944 are the admiration and the envy of the whole world and are moreover a firm assurance of final victory over the Germans in 1945."

A 4

181

Last Order
No 54
29 DEC 44

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION GHQ 2nd ECHELON
21 ARMY GROUP

No 1
5 JAN 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - EAR2/24 d/21 DEC 44
Lt F H AUSTIN

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - EAR2/ 24 d/21 DEC 44
Lt J A NOONAN

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44
Lt C J JEFFREY
Lt W H POPE

2 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 31 DEC 44 Auth - 4 CIB Msge O-5 d/23 DEC 44
A/Capt J R LEARN

"B" OTHER RANKS

3 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - EA7x/751 d/15 DEC 44
C121419 Pte ALKERTON J A

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44

G1573	Pte BABINEAU	H J	H82352	Pte DANIELSON	C I
H10287	Pte SIOUX	J G	A23345	Pte THIBEAULT	J J

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST RHLI wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44
L108243 Pte HAWKSWORTH H A

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - ARC0 2/1401 d/17 DEC 44

L108212	Pte HUGHES	A	H64605	Pte JANZEN	M
L108232	Pte JOHNSON	V A	L107544	Pte KERNOVICH	A F
K65743	Pte KERR	A J A	B97210	Pte SCHOFIELD	F L
H69677	Pte STEFFENS	F W			

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 DEC 44 (Supernumerary to WE in rank only) Auth - EAR2/27 d/21 DEC 44
H100724 Cpl BACK H W E
A23294 Cpl O'SHOWY S A

STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 25 DEC 44 Auth - ARS/274 d/23 DEC 44

H18294	Pte BECKWORTH	J E	H14579	Pte BRELAND	J C
L107903	Pte CHOMYN	J P	M8810	Pte CUNNINGHAM	C A M
K1769	Pte FAYERS	P	M1581	Pte GRANDBOIS	L
H43320	Pte KOTOWICH	W	L108586	Pte KOZORIZ	F
K50719	Pte LEEK	G W	M65783	Pte LIDDLE	M W
L108473	Pte MARSHALL	T C	H54807	Pte MULHOLLAND	E W
H22325	Pte NEHAJ	A	L107296	Pte OLLENBERGER	A L
L61816	Pte PAINTER	H F	K16376	Pte RICE	L J

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 29 NOV 44 Auth - ARCO 2/1252 d/25 NOV 44

F23402	Pte BREWSTER	G K
B157748	Pte FREE	G W

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 4 DEC 44 Auth - ARCO 2/1252 d/25 NOV 44

A86635	Pte ADAM	W M	-	Storeman T&D "C"
A116388	Pte McAULIFFE	E J	-	Carpenter "C"
A86963	Pte NEWMAN	W J	-	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A102388	Pte NICHOLLS	T W		

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 14 DEC 44 Auth - ARCO 2/1359 d/10 DEC 44

A86772	Pte ROSE	E A	-	Carpenter "B"

(j) TOS on app from des wef 1130 hrs 15 DEC 44

F86840	Pte COMEAU	G J	Equip Rep "C"

(k) TOS on app from des wef 1025 hrs 30 NOV 44

A22285	Pte SELIS	A J

(l) TOS on app from des wef 1300 hrs 5 DEC 44

A82260	Pte TELCOVE	N

(m) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 44 para 4(b) of 21 OCT 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A58255 A/Cpl BOPPRE C J"

A58255	Pte BOPPRE	C J

STRENGTH INCREASE, TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY AND RECLASSIFICATION

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 25 DEC 44 Auth - ARS/274 d/23 DEC 44 Reclassified as general duty wef 25 DEC 44 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) for a period of six months from 25 DEC 44 to 24 JUN 45

H64163	Pte BALL	A J	Motor Mech "B"
H101880	Pte BERG	T G	Tech Strmn "C"
L155578	Pte BOOKER	H C	Pioneer "C"
K76872	Pte PATERSON	S G	Instr Mech "C"

5 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 2030 hrs 8 NOV 44 Ret from AWL at 1430 hrs 26 NOV 44
A21634 A/Sjt CARLEY S

(b) AWL from 1900 hrs 23 OCT 44 Ret from AWL 0800 hrs 8 NOV 44
A21223 Pte TOBIN R T

(c) AWL from 1500 hrs 2 DEC 44 Ret from AWL 1100 hrs 18 DEC 44
F16497 Pte WYATT W E

(d) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 6(b) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Ret from AWL 2300 hrs 22 NOV 44"
A50036 Pte PARKHOUSE W W
D117358 Pte PARR R

(e) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 49 para 5(d) of 25 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "AWL from 1900 hrs 23 OCT 44"
A21223 Pte TOBIN R T

6 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Cpl wef 2 JAN 45
A58255 A/Cpl BOFFRE C J

(b) To be Cpl wef 18 DEC 44
B94908 A/Cpl CHAMBERLAIN H R

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 48 para 7(e) of 18 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "To be L cpl wef 15 OCT 44"
A109186 Pte DARLING W J

7 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 44 para 11(c) of 21 OCT 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding "Storeman T&D "C" "
A102010 Pte THOMPSON J H

8 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 18 DEC 44 awarded 14 days CB for an off under AA 40
A86626 Pte BEDARD S N

(b) On 19 DEC 44 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 0600 hrs 16 DEC 44 to 1905 hrs 16 DEC 44 (absent 13 hrs 5 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 11 days pay
F3640 Pte FERGUSON D J

(c) On 21 DEC 44 admon for an off under AA19 Drunkenness (1st off)
F64956 Pte MUNROE V G

PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(d) On 12 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 2030 hrs 8 NOV 44 to 1430 hrs 26 NOV 44 (absent 17 days 18 hrs)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: To be reduced to the ranks and to forf 60 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 15 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1430 hrs 26 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 18 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 16 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) Forf 60 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 94 days pay To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
A21634 Pte(A/Sjt) CARLEY S

(e) On 13 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 9(2)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 60 days FP
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 13 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 2350 hrs 28 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 60 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 75 days pay
B139641 Pte FISHER R

(f) On 27 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1600 hrs 27 OCT 44 to 2015 hrs 5 NOV 44 (absent 9 days 4 hrs 15 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: Six months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 16 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 181 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 191 days pay
B46877 Pte KING K W

(g) On 28 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 25 OCT 44 to 1230 hrs 9 NOV 44 (absent 14 days 23 hrs 30 min)
(2) AA 24(2)
FINDINGS: Guilty on 1st charge and NOT guilty on 2nd charge
SENTENCE: One year less one day imp
CONFIRMATION: Findings conf'd but sentence commuted to read "To undergo detn for 11 months" by Comd 4 CIB on 16 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: NOY held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 334 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 349 days pay
C19594 Pte LAROCQUE J H L

8 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(h) On 27 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1600 hrs 27 OCT 44 to 2015 hrs 5 NOV 44 (absent 9 days 4 hrs 15 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: One year less one day imp
CONFIRMATION: Findings conf'd but sentence commuted to read "To undergo 11 months detn" by Comd 4 CIB 16 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 334 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 344 days pay

F40491 Pte LUCAS E A

(i) On 20 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1900 hrs 4 NOV 44 to 1915 hrs 29 NOV 44 (absent 25 days 15 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: One year imp with Hard Labour
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 22 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1915 hrs 29 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 26 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 365 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 411 days pay Reduced to the rank of Pte under AA 183(4) To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

A50124 A/Cpl MARCHAND J J

(j) On 13 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1600 hrs 27 OCT 44 to 2015 hrs 5 NOV 44 (absent 9 days 4 hrs 15 min)
(2) AA12(1) Deserting HM Service from 0830 hrs 9 NOV 44 to 2300 hrs 22 NOV 44 (absent 13 days 14 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty on 1st charge, NOT guilty of desertion on 2nd charge but guilty of AWL
SENTENCE: 10 months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 13 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 2300 hrs 22 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 24 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 304 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 348 days pay

A50036 Pte PARKHOUSE W W

PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(k) On 13 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 23 OCT 44 to 1600 hrs 25 OCT 44 (absent 2 days 3 hrs)
(2) AA15(1) AWL from 1600 hrs 27 OCT 44 to 2015 hrs 5 NOV 44 (absent 9 days 4 hrs 15 min)
(3) AA12(1)(a) Deserting HM Service from 0830 hrs 9 NOV 44 to 2300 hrs 22 NOV 44 (absent 13 days 14 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty on 1st and 2nd charges, NOT guilty of desertion on 3rd charge but guilty of AWL
SENTENCE: 11 months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 13 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 2300 hrs 22 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 27 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 335 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 382 days pay
D117358 Pte PARR R

(l) On 13 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1000 hrs 17 OCT 44 to 1025 hrs 30 NOV 44 (absent 44 days 25 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 6 months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 13 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1025 hrs 30 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 45 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 12 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 182 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 239 days pay
A22285 Pte SELIS A J

(m) On 14 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 12(1)(a) (Less than 6 hrs - NOT replaced)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: To be imp for two years with hard labour and to be discharged with ignominy from HM Service
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 22 NOV 44
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 730 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
H8070 Pte SOPCHUK M

(n) On 28 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1900 hrs 23 OCT 44 to 0800 hrs 8 NOV 44 (absent 15 days 13 hrs)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 3 months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings conf'd but sentence commuted to read "90 days detn" by Comd 4 CIB 16 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 16 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 90 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b) Total forf 106 days pay
A21223 Pte TOBIN R T

9 HONOURS & AWARDS

(a) Awarded the COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S CERTIFICATE for GALLANTRY Auth - CDN RO (21 A GP) No 672 d/8 DEC 44
A21263 Pte ANDERSON W C
A105676 Pte BORTHWICK G R (Since killed in action)

10 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL (9 Bn) wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - EA7x/945 d/19 DEC 44
A21861 Pte BELCOURE J H

(b) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV wef 7 DEC 44 Auth - DAAG 2 CDN INF DIV AG/15 d/8 DEC 44
H60369 Pte BROWN W G Clerk "C"
A76024 Pte FISCHER O W Sig Inf "C"

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 28 DEC 44 Auth - 02E Circular Letter No 300 d/1 DEC 44
H59074 Pte BROWN J G
H66790 Pte WESTWOOD J W R

(d) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV wef 11 DEC 44 Auth - DAAG 2 CDN INF DIV AG/5 d/11 DEC 44
B98884 Pte MURRAY M V J

(e) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 15 DEC 44 (Awarded 60 days FP by FGCM on 13 DEC 44)
B139641 Pte FISHER R

(f) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 19 DEC 44 (Awarded 6 months detn by FGCM on 27 NOV 44)
B46877 Pte KING K W

(g) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 19 DEC 44 (Awarded 11 months detn by FGCM on 28 NOV 44)
C19594 Pte LAROCQUE J H

(h) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 19 DEC 44 (Awarded 11 months detn by FGCM on 27 NOV 44)
F40491 Pte LUCAS E A

(i) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 15 DEC 44 (Awarded 10 months detn by FGCM on 13 DEC 44)
A50036 Pte PARKHOUSE W W

(j) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 15 DEC 44 (Awarded 11 months detn by FGCM on 13 DEC 44)
D117358 Pte PARR R

(k) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 15 DEC 44 (Awarded 6 months detn by FGCM on 13 DEC 44)
A22285 Pte SELIS A J

STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(l) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 26 NOV 44 (Awarded 2 years imp with HL by FGCM on 14 NOV 44)
H8070 Pte SOTCHUK M

(m) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FT CAMP C PRO C wef 19 DEC 44 (Awarded 90 days detn by FGCM on 28 NOV 44)
A21223 Pte TOBIN R T

(n) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A50435	Cpl	BISSETT	T S		22 DEC 44
A21634	Pte	CARLEY	S		26 DEC 44
F36439	Pte	CARNELL	J J		28 DEC 44
A23229	Pte	CARSON	H		26 DEC 44
B126066	Pte	CROSS	N		31 DEC 44
A109186	L cpl	DARLING	W J		24 OCT 44
H62932	Pte	DUGGAN	G J		26 DEC 44
F76183	Pte	DWYER	T W		28 DEC 44
A115585	Pte	EEDY	J L		22 DEC 44
A4112	Pte	FANSHER	J W S		25 DEC 44
A49796	Pte	FORD	A L		26 DEC 44
A108926	Pte	GADD	G L		22 DEC 44
A76186	Cpl	GALL	A C		24 DEC 44
M38794	Pte	HALL	S R	"Equip Rep "C"	25 DEC 44
A104255	Pte	HEIPEL	C H		26 DEC 44
F24421	A/Cpl	JENNINGS	F G		23 DEC 44
A22604	Pte	KEYS	J W		31 DEC 44
B24912	Pte	KUHLMANN	E G	Sig Inf "C"	23 DEC 44
A117073	Pte	McLACHLAN	H H		26 DEC 44
H14446	Pte	PLUMMER	L F		31 DEC 44
A22248	L cpl	ST LOUIS	D		28 DEC 44
A82257	Pte	SIMARD	P H		31 DEC 44
D166565	Pte	SMITH	A G		18 DEC 44
A4340	Pte	SMITH	L Q		25 DEC 44
F45677	L cpl	STAMPER	A J		25 DEC 44
A107017	L cpl	STEPHENS	J A		24 DEC 44
A82260	Pte	TELCOVE	N		18 DEC 44
A109668	Pte	TUCHLINSKY	R M		27 DEC 44
H18017	Pte	WINZOSKI	J		20 DEC 44

(D H MORGAN) Lieutenant
for Officer IC
CANADIAN SECTION GHQ 2nd ECHELON
21 ARMY GROUP

JDC

Vol I No 4

SX SNIPER

HOLLAND

8 JAN 45

BUSC News

WESTERN FRONT: We have retaken Laroche including important cross roads. The gap between our northern and southern counterattacking forces is now only 12 miles apart. Monty says though battle of salient not yet over, Germans have failed, and are being written off.

EASTERN FRONT: Soviet troops continue advance in Czecho-Slovakia. Germans retake Esztergom in Hungary.

GREECE: British troops pursue ELAS forces into hills.

FRANCE: 6 classes of recruits are being called up.

.....oo.....

CITIZENS OF BRUSSELS: Dig your air raid shelters deeper, much deeper. Let not a living soul roam the streets during the next two days. Everybod take heed! This is your one and only warning! V3 is on its way right for the heart of Brussels. What V1 did to Antwerp, and V2 did to G bent, dots muddings compared to vot Vee dree is going to do to Brussels.

Yah, Vee Three is headed for the town where the little boy has got bladder trouble. Sgts-Majors B Foster and Dixon are going to be piped all the way in by Pipe Major Automatic Stoker, and may Heaven have mercy on the fair capital of Belgium.

.....oo.....

oo

Drawing below shows one group in gay Joy as they passed the start point in one of our many recent moves.....

A WORD OF PRAISE

by WSM Wilkinson

During the past year the Essex Scottish Reg't has suffered much, and achieved much. In all our actions the Warrant Officers and NCO's have borne a splendid part, and we may well be proud.

May I express my appreciation of the co-operation which has always been granted me.

To the newer WO's and NCO's I say: "You have won your promotions in the field through your proved ability. You have been set a standard by those who have gone before you, and have always shown that you can maintain this standard by your character and determination. I have every confidence that you will continue to do so."

To all ranks, I wish a Happy New Year and a speedy end to the Hun.

.....oo.....

"A THING OF BEAUTY IS A JOY FOREVER"

Imagine our surprise and delight when the following poetic masterpiece came to us by special courier.

SX SNIPER takes pride in being the first paper to uncover the greatest poet since Shakespeare, none other than Signalman Gord Dilling. (Note: This "poem" is copyrighted. Toronto Star, London Times and Police Gazette are warned not to reprint.)

Take a deep breath, fellows:

Roses are red,
Violets are blue,
I've got a green sweater.
Can you swim?

"SX SNIPER" is published by the "I" Section, Essex Scottish Reg't, 1st Bn., through the co-operation of the whole Battalion, and with the permission of the Commanding Officer.
Vol I No 4 Holland 8 Jan 45

Dear Editor,

The time is now 5:15 and I've been standing in this damn queue for half an hour, waiting for supper. It would not be so bad if this sub-zero weather would let up, or if half of SP and BHq fellows wouldn't patrol the queue looking for friends already there.

My teeth are chattering, and my poor stomach, which has shrunk considerably since coming out of line, feels like a suction pump has been working overtime on it.

The aroma of coffee hits me about the time I'm ready to pass out, so with new determination, I hang on.

Fifteen agonizing minutes later, I reach the Promised Land, and with shaking hands, hold out my shiny mess tins.

A horrid mixture of whitish liquid rubber that they call spuds, is slopped in, and then, as though it were a ritual, gooey pukey mutton stew is added.

Somehow I manage to stumble to the rest of the line, collect my "coffee", and find the softest spot on which to collapse. On recovery, my supper once more consists of a warmish brown drink and bread.

Can't something be done about this?

Signed: I. M. Hungry.

(Ed Note: Sorry, Editor just came back from same queue suffering from malnutrition. He cannot write. May I suggest that you, Pte Hungry, get more parcels from home and bring me the odd slice of Spam? Signed: The Copy Boy.)

.oo.

oo

IT'S 300, NOT 150

In our previous issue we expressed thanks to Windsor citizens for sending us 150 cigarettes each for Christmas. We are informed that the amount sent was actually 300 for each man, and another 50 is being distributed today. Our apologies and thanks again Windsor

.oo.

CANADIAN

ANNOUNCEMENTS.

Tea served today from 14 - 1600 hrs. Two showings tonight "WINTERTIME" with Sonja Heine. 1800 hrs and 2015 hrs.

.oo.

"WE DONT KNOW WHERE WE'RE GOING TILL WE'RE THERE..."

"OK fellows, get your kit on. We've got half an hour to make the starting point.

Having thus been "put in the picture" by Sgt Bennett, No 7 Platoon got cracking. After all, this was old stuff, and even Steels and Brewsters crap game was adjourned for a while.

So the dust starts flying. Blankets get rolled into groundsheets; socks get crammed into mess tins; laundered, but still wet BVD's get shoved into already groaning packs; Balmorals get squeezed into bulging pockets.

Ammo in basic pouches leaves a little space for the odd pack of smokes and chocolate bar; holdalls and more cigarettes and socks crowd into the respirator haversack. And still there is an unbelievable load to be carried under the free arm, or over the shoulder, or tied to belts, or any old way.

Somehow, the fellows get ready; the starting point is reached on time; and the next whirl on the merry-go-round commences.

After all the practice we've been getting, even Miller can get ready now with the aid of only three or four of the fellows. Yes sir!! It's great training for taking the family out on those post-war picnics.

.oo.

HOW TO RAISE CAIN IN BLIGHTY

What German bullets and shrapnel couldn't do for them, a cane did for a couple of fellows in the Mortar Pl.

Just a plain ordinary cane, or was it?

Percy Bracket decided it was time for a rest, so he gets himself a long cane, and puts on a longer face and is off to see the MO. But on the way, he meets someone who tells him that he, Percy, has drawn No. 8. "Whooppee!" the hell with the cane," says Percy.

But Ryan, of the same platoon picks up said cane, and sure enough, the next day, he gets himself a trip to the hospital.

Will somebody lend us a cane? Or is it reserved for Mortar Platoon?

.oo.

2. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m is T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 31 DEC 44 and posted to 'Sp' Coy:

M 3286 Pte Hodgson, C.N. RCEME Fitter MV Op 'B'

2. The u/m personnel are T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 5 JAN 45 and posted to coys as shown:

H 68938	Pte	Duggan, J.G.	BHQ
A 4112	Pte	Pansher, J.W.S.	'D'
A117073	Pte	McLachlan, H.H.	BHQ
D166665	Pte	Smith, A.G.	'D'
B148467	Pte	Fisher, M.F.	'C'
B148491	Pte	Fox, H.K.	'B'
B 6000	Pte	Fraser, W.	'D'
B 53460	Pte	Reintzman, D.P.	'D'
B101591	Pte	Henderson, J.G.	'B'
B 50851	Pte	Genge, R.G.	'B'
B 54878	Pte	Gilchrist, C.W.	'B'
B 18585	Pte	Greer, G.	'B'
B 44773	Pte	Martin, D.J.	'B'
A110220	Pte	McInnes, C.J.	'C'
B155816	Pte	Smolkin, D.	'C'
B161255	Pte	Wilkinson, R.	'D'

3. The u/m offr is T.O.S. from 11 Cdn Fd Amb w.e.f. 31 DEC 44 and posted to 'A' Coy:

Capt A.J. Hodges

4. The u/m offr is T.O.S. from 11 Cdn Fd Amb w.e.f. 5 JAN 45

Capt C.R. Richardson MC Unit MO

5. The u/m offrs are att to coys as shown under Prov of 2 Cdn Corps Letter # 311:

Lt	P.H. Austin	'C' Coy
Lt	J.A. Noonan	'B'
Lt	W.J. McArthur	'B'
Lt	J.E. Richardson	'Sp' (Carrier Pl)

6. The u/m inter-coy postings are effective 6 JAN 45:

A 49616	Pte	Conroy, H.C.	from 'D' to	'Sp' Coy
A 139	Pte	Foster, A.F.	'Sp'	BHQ (2Cdn Carrier Dvr)
A107785	Pte	Laba, G.M.	'A'	HQ (Sigs)
H 1549	Pte	McLean, H.B.	BHQ	'C'
B 19685	Pte	Phillips, H.A.	'A'	BHQ
	Lt	M.Y. Sheppard	'A'	'Sp' (Pnr Offr)
	Lt	R.H. Burns	'Sp'	'A'

3. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

L103104	L/S	Morgan, I.H.	Appt'd A/Sgt w.e.f.	25	DEC 44
B 41802	Cpl	Climie, G.C.	" "	31	DEC 44
A 18085	A/C	Walsh, W.	" "	2	JAN 45
A 22154	A/C	Christner, W.E.	" "	7	JAN 45
A 82265	A/L/Sgt	Warren, M.W.	" A/CQMS	7	JAN 45
A 22803	A/C	Rawlings, N.P.	" A/L/Sgt	25	DEC 44
F 86739	Pte	Vickery, C.S.	" A/Cpl	29	DEC 44
G 32872	L/C	Pyne, H.R.	" A/Cpl	29	DEC 44
B 58464	L/C	Larkin, G.	" A/Cpl	29	DEC 44

4. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS: CONTINUED

1. A105807 Pte Jamieson, B.L. To be L/Cpl w.e.f. 29 DEC 44
F 86243 Pte Simpson, L.B. " 31 DEC 44
G 50624 Pte Parlee, E.L. " 29 DEC 44
K 11264 Pte Jennings, R.P. " 2 JAN 45
M 3285 Cfn Hodgson, C.H. " 3 JAN 45
F 5014 Pte Heighton, V.E. " 6 JAN 45
B116612 Pte McGregor, T.L. " 7 JAN 45

2. The following confirmations are effective as shown:

A 21278 A/CSM Lucas, G.W. w.e.f. 23 DEC 44
B 59023 A/Sgt Duggan, L.M. "
L103104 A/Sgt Morgan, I.H. AS CPL "
A 23354 A/Sgt Laporte, J.B. 25 DEC 44
B132631 A/Sgt Bennett, F.L. AS CPL 26 DEC 44

5. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL:

1. A103854 Pte Mowatt, W.K. on 20 DEC 44 was tried by FGCM for an offence under AA Sec 18(4) WOAS, stealing public property

FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: To be imprisoned with hard labour for 10 mos
CONFIRMATION: The findings and sentence are confirmed by Brig FN Cabeldu, Comd 4 Cdn Inf Bde, 25 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: 1000 hrs, 10 DEC to 2359 hrs, 19 DEC 44
FORFEITURE: Forf a total of 314 days pay

6. GOOD CONDUCT AWARD:

1. The Commanding Officer is pleased to announce that the m/m soldier having served two years without a regt'l entry on MFM 6 and 14 in accordance with the prov of CARO(O)308 is awarded conduct conduct stripe:

K 74661 Pte Atherton, W.K.

7. BLIND PIAT BOMBS:

1. Serious incidents have occurred thru blind piat fuzes being removed and refired.

2. During range practices all blind piat bombs will be destroyed in their sites by use of the demolition set.

8. LUMBER:

1. It has been reported that in some instances units have stripped bomb damaged houses of lumber taken from floors, wooden doors, beams etc.

2. This material is in very short sup and large quantities are required for the restoration of civ premises.

3. Such unauthorized procurement, a direct contravention of Corps Instrs, will be considered as looting, and appropriate disciplinary action taken.

9. OFFICERS' SHOPS:

1. Cases have occurred of officers making purchases at Offrs' Shops and then selling the goods to civilians.

2. Offrs' Shops are established to enable an offr to purchase for himself essential clothing at a reasonable price.

3. Disciplinary action will be taken against any offr disposing of articles purchases at Offrs' Shops to civilians.

/3

8. ROUTINE ORDERS:

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Cdn Routine Orders (21 A Gp) Nos 760, 773, 776, 781, 784 and 787 which are att as Appendix 'A'.

R.W. Meanwell

(R.W. MEANWELL) Lt,
Assistant Adjutant,
1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

NOTICES:

Issue of Candy, Gum etc of 28 DEC 44 was from deceased mens' parcels.

The following message has been received from Lt Col T.S. Jones, former CO of this Bn and is published for infm of all ranks:

"Seasons Greetings - Best of Luck and good hunting"

APP 13

7

COPY ONLY

1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Dear Col Prince:

In spite of the super optimism of three months ago, the new year of 1945 still finds the Essex Scottish Regiment fighting the Bosche on the borders of Germany. How long it will be before the Regiment commences the final lap into Germany itself is any man's guess, but we all believe that 1946 will not see the necessity of these letters of mine to you. It will be much more pleasant to discuss our victories and adventures with you personally in the famous Tower Room.

It has been a strange Christmas season for all of us. To many of the reinforcements it was their first Christmas outside of Canada, while for others it was the fifth and, in a few cases, the sixth. We spent Christmas of 1944 in the line. It was a beautiful sunny and frosty day - ideal for that surge of good fellowship which this particular day normally instills in one; for a while we almost felt it again in our hearts until Jerry exploded the myth by mortar shells and machine gun fire. On Christmas Eve the Bosche entertained our foremost troops by playing Christmas Carols over a loud speaker. If he hoped to make us homesick by doing this it was wasted effort on his part because we were all thinking of home and loved ones at that particular time.

Because of the generous contribution sent by you, as well as contributions from the Red Cross and the YMCA, it was possible to give everyone a very good Christmas dinner with all kinds of food luxuries purchased from NAAFI and an ample supply of good Belgian beer with which to wash them down. It is true that the meal and entertainments had to be indulged in during the week prior to Christmas day while we were in a rest area, but that did not minimize the enjoyment of it at all. The Concert party, consisting of the pipe band and some other members of the battalion under the guidance of Padre Cardy, put on a very clever and entertaining concert. The show ran for three nights and put on a command performance for the GOC. It would have been booked for quite a long tour with other units but certain tactical developments occurred which made it necessary to cancel the plans.

During this same period of time, a regimental dance was held and some three hundred men attended. The big problem was to find a sufficient number of dancing partners. Previous units had experienced trouble with women of dubious character who assaulted the food tables and retired with large baskets of refreshments. In our case strenuous efforts were made to keep such people outside and so successful were they that there was a shortage of ladies. The whole affair was on a very high level with a lively Dutch orchestra, Christmas decorations made by the "I" Section, refreshments by our catering Sgt, Sgt Art Baker (Windsor) and, on the whole, the dance could be called a success.

We were also able to hold an officers mess dinner to which LtCol Bennett, Lt Col 'Larry' Deziel, Capt Alex Hayes and Capt Mike Heffernan were able to be present. The opportunity was taken to present Major Bill Carr, our artillery FOO, with a Rob Roy tie and officially make him an honourary member of the mess. He was most pleased. On Christmas day, Bill Carr received word that he was returning to Canada on a special job, so you may be seeing him soon.

/2

On New Years Eve we were fortunate enough to be back in a small town. Padre Cardy and Mike Dalton held services during the day. There was little hilarity at night though the sturdy Dutch burghers were disturbed by one lad who, attired in a Tank Corps hat and the shoulder flashes of another unit, peppered the streets with a Sten gun. When apprehended, he gave as his excuse that no one had told him not to do it - which somehow reflected the sense of responsibility abroad in the world as the year ended. At midnight the Pipe Band paraded through the streets to the delight of the citizens, who, in almost all cases, had never heard the pipes before. Next day the Burgomaster requested the band to play "Retreat" in the town square which it gladly did.

The Pipe Band is a wonderful asset to us and we are indeed fortunate to have it with us. It is a symbol of the regiment and quickly awakens the feeling of "Esprit de Corps" in the reinforcements. The C.O. has given permission to the pipers to grow beards. That was three days ago and some of them temporarily look like tramps. I am afraid one or two are definitely going to have difficulties in producing a good crop of fuzz, especially Piper Kenneth Kenney (Thamesville and Windsor) and Piper Bob Mackie (Vernon, B.C.). We now have fifteen in the band, nine pipers and six drummers. This is our limit because we have been unfortunate enough to lose two sets of pipes by enemy action and it has been imposible to replace them.

This week Hon/Major Mike Dalton left the Brigade for another position. We were sorry to see him go. He has been a faithful friend of the Regiment for many years and has been a real "Father" to innumerable men, irrespective of their faith.

Major Ken McIntyre has rejoined us. It was indeed pleasant to see him with the Regiment again after an absence of nearly three years.

The Army Commander's plan for leaves to the United Kingdom has naturally been received most favourably by the troops and has given all of us something to look forward to. Unlike the Canadian leaves which were so over publicized by public statements, press and rumours, and which proved to be such a terrible damper when the troops found out how few were the men who were really going to be sent home, the U.K. leaves show great promise of materializing. Major Earl Reekie (Hamilton) was the first to go on leave from this unit. He came over on "D" Day with the 3rd Division and transferred to us during the latter part of August. Yesterday several more men of all ranks left and, from now on, parties will be going out every few days.

Major Doug McIntyre (Chatham), Sgt Archie Crawford (Electric), Sgt Alf Hustiwck (Chatham) and Sgt Stewart Kirkland DCM (Cedar Springs) and a number of others have temporarily left us for a tour of duty as instructors. Their battle experience should prove a great asset in the training of the reinforcements.

Last month we proudly witnessed five of our members receive their decorations from the hands of our popular leader Field Marshal Sir Bernard L. Montgomery. These men, decorated for valour, are Major "Cy" Steele MC (Chatham), Capt "Doc" Richardson MC (Ottawa), CSM Leslie Dixon MM and Bar (Windsor), Sgt Stewart Kirkland DCM (Cedar Springs) and Pte L.G. Norton MM (Montreal). Attached to this letter you will find the citations for these men with the exception of Sgt Kirkland. His citation has been temporarily mislaid and it will have to be forwarded to you at a later date.

Lt Col Dave Croll visited the Regiment on New Years day. He now holds an appointment with Civil Affairs in Holland.

/3

You will have gathered from press reports that we have been on a comparatively quiet front for some time and consequently there is not a great deal of news for me to pass on to you. Needless to say, the Regiment is at its usual high level of spirits and anxious to get on with the push. Our buddies, the U.K. troops and American troops, are doing a great job on another part of the front and it should not be long before we are all pushing forward again, this time to the heart of Jerryland.

On behalf of the Commanding Officer, officers and men of the 1st Bn. I send you our very best wishes and regards.

Yours very sincerely,

Donald Mackenzie

(DONALD MACKENZIE) Major,
Second-in-Command,
1st Bn. ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

Captain (A/Major) T.E. Steele - MC

Captain (A/Major) T.E. Steele commanded 'D' Company, The Essex Scottish Regiment on the afternoon of 29 July, 1944. The Company was given the important task of capturing the orchard and house at 060806 SOUTH OF CAEN on the CAEN-FALAISE rd.

While advancing into the attack with Company Headquarters, number 16 platoon was pinned to the ground by heavy light machine gun fire, and were unable to advance on their objective.

Appreciating the gravity of the situation, Major Steele immediately reorganized his company headquarters and with a total disregard for personal safety led them through the intense light machine gun fire to the company objective. It was then found that an enemy strong point still remained. In spite of the fact that both his personal runner and company headquarters bren gunner had been killed. Major Steele again regrouped his men and led the attack which successfully destroyed the body of enemy impeding the advance of number 16 platoon.

The success of this operation can be largely attributed to the ability, aggressive spirit and courage of this officer.

Captain C.A. Richardson - MC

On the 29th of August, 1944, Capt C.A. Richardson had established his regimental aid post in a cave on the river road 4 miles north of ELBEUF, Map reference Brionne, sheet SF/2 MR107008. The route of evacuation was under direct machine gun and mortar fire from the enemy situated on the east side of the river. Thin skinned vehicles could not pass along the road, and the light ambulance cars had all been damaged by enemy action. Casualties began to collect at the regimental aid post and carriers were used to evacuate all but four of the most serious cases, who undoubtedly would not have survived such a trip. Capt C.A. Richardson then proceeded to the casualty collecting post and personally drove a heavy ambulance car under heavy enemy fire to collect and evacuate his patients. He had been warned that this was highly dangerous by his commanding officer, and therefore would not take a driver or orderly with him. In so doing he showed courage and determination far beyond the call of duty and was an example to all the personnel of the Regimental Aid Post.

D146913 Pte Norton, L.G. - MM

On 16 OCT, 1944, Pte Norton, a member of the signal platoon, was attached to 'A' Company Headquarters, The Essex Scottish Regiment during an operation near Woensdrecht, Map Reference Sheet 23 NE 627204.

While the Company was occupying a defensive position the enemy was very active with his mortar and artillery fire. During the shelling, a slit trench which Pte Norton was occupying received a direct hit from a heavy bomb or shell, killing one occupant of the trench instantly and wounding by blast and shrapnel Pte Norton and the other two occupants. When the others were being evacuated, Pte Norton insisted on staying on the position to work on the damaged Number 18 Set and finish some artillery fire orders given by the company commander just prior to the time the fatal bomb hit. Suffering from severe blast and a shrapnel wound in his leg, Pte Norton stayed at the Command Post with the damaged wireless set giving clear and accurate call signs for a period just short of an hour when he was ordered to be evacuated on the arrival of relief signal personnel and equipment.

This action was an outstanding show of courage and intestinal fortitude. Pte Norton's calmness was amazing through the whole episode. As his leg was being bandaged with a shell dressing, he never once took his

eyes off the controls of the set. He was indeed, fully aware of the vital importance of communications in battle.

A 21209 CSM Dixon, F.L. MM - Bar to MM

A 21209 CSM Dixon, F.L. MM was CSM of 'D' Company, The Essex Scottish Regiment on the afternoon of 29 July, 1944. The Company was given the important task of capturing the orchard and house at C60606 SOUTH OF CAEN on the CAEN-FALAISE road.

CSM Dixon was in charge of the company carrier and remained at the F.U.P. to go forward on the success signal. Realizing that number 16 platoon was pinned down by heavy LMG fire, he went forward on his own and took up a position to provide covering fire for company headquarters, assisting them onto the objective. When resistance continued from the enemy strong point, he organized covering fire for himself, and displaying utmost determination, went forward and by the use of his personal weapon and the use of grenades, killed six of the enemy and took another six prisoners. By his action he materially assisted his company headquarters to clear out this strong point and permitted the advance of number 16 platoon to continue. His coolness and determination was an inspiring sight for which he deserves every credit.

A4 181

Last Order No 1 5 JAN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION GHQ 2nd ECHELON
21 ARMY GROUP

No 2 12 JAN 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 2 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/1000 d/17 DEC 44
Capt A J HODGES

(b) TOS from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef 5 JAN 45 Auth - ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV M 78 d/6 JAN 45
Capt C R RICHARDSON

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 31 DEC 44 Auth - EAR2/105 d/29 DEC 44
Lt W J McARTHUR
Lt J E RICHARDSON

3 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A/Capt F B WALTON — MARY HELEN WALTON (Wife)
706 JOSEPHINE AVE
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 8 JAN 45 Auth - A ADM HQ FIRST CDN ARMY TPM AG 86 d/4 JAN 45
A/Major D W McINTYRE

(b) SOS to 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef 4 JAN 45 Auth - ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV M 78 d/6 JAN 45
Capt F A MacMILLAN

(c) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 2 JAN 45
Lt J A GINGELL

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 21 NOV 44 (For disciplinary action)
D142379 Pte KERR L P

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 29 NOV 44 Auth - ARC02/1252 d/25 NOV 44
H17717 Pte KOLOTYLO J

STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44
A50244 Sjt BROWELL J E
A108687 Pte DONALDSON C R
H18048 Pte JENSEN A

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1407 d/17 DEC 44
A118220 Pte TENNANT J C

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/6-2 d/22 DEC 44
A82260 Pte TELCOVE N

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 DEC 44 Auth - ARS/274 d/23 DEC 44
A59771 Pte THIBEAULT F H1549 Pte McLEAN H B

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/ 1517 d/31 DEC 44

B148467 Pte FISHER	M F	B145491 Pte FOX	H H
B8000 Pte FRASER	W	B53460 Pte HEINTZMAN	D P
B101591 Pte HENDERSON	J G	B90851 Pte GENGE	R G
B54876 Pte GILCHRIST	C W	B18585 Pte GREER	G
B44773 Pte MARTIN	D J	B155616 Pte SMOLKIN	D

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1517 d/31 DEC 44
B161255 Pte WILKINSON R

(i) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 3(v) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "WO II (CSM)"
A21209 A/RSM DIXON F L (MM)

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 48 para 4(h) of 18 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "wef 24 OCT 44" Auth - REC OBS No R122 d/3 JAN 45
C9878 Sjt LOWRY R P W

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0630 hrs 19 DEC 44 Still absent 0630 hrs 27 DEC 44 (8th day)
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J

(b) AWL from 1800 hrs 31 OCT 44 Ret from AWL 1345 hrs 29 NOV 44
B111309 Pte HILL W H

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 6(a) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Ret from AWL at 1115 hrs 18 NOV 44"
A89275 Pte BELL J N

7 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt wef date shown

B41802	A/Cpl CLIMIE	G C	31 DEC 44
L103104	L sjt MORGAN	I H	25 DEC 44
A118085	A/Cpl WALSH	W	2 JAN 45

(b) To be A/L sjt wef 25 DEC 44

A22903	A/Cpl RAWLINGS	N P	

(c) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

B58464	L cpl LARKIN	G	29 DEC 44
G32872	L cpl PYNE	H R	29 DEC 44
F86739	Pte VICKERY	G S	29 DEC 44
A105807	L cpl JAMIESON	B L	7 JAN 45

(d) To be L cpl wef date shown

F5014	Pte HEIGHTON	V E	6 JAN 45
K11264	Pte JENNINGS	R P	2 JAN 45
G50624	Pte PARLEE	E L	29 DEC 44
F86243	Pte SIMPSON	L B	31 DEC 44
A105807	Pte JAMIESON	B L	29 DEC 44

(e) To be WO II (CSM) wef 23 DEC 44

A21278	Sjt (A/WO II(CSM)) LUCAS	G W	

(f) To be Sjt wef date shown

B59023	L sjt(A/Sjt) DUGGAN	L M	23 DEC 44
A23354	Cpl (A/Sjt) LAPORTE	J B	25 DEC 44

(g) To be Cpl and appointed L sjt wef 23 DEC 44

L103104	A/Cpl(A/L sjt) MORGAN	I H	

(h) To be Cpl wef 26 DEC 44

B132631	A/Cpl(A/Sjt) BENNETT	F L	

8 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte wef 7 DEC 44 on SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV To draw tradesmen's rates of pay of $1.75 per diem

H60369	L cpl BROWN	W G	Clerk "C"

(b) Reverts to Pte at own request wef date shown To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

A50570	A/Sjt COUTURE	D E	21 DEC 44
H10855	L cpl DIXON	A G	3 JAN 45
A109522	L cpl ENGLAND	J N	28 DEC 44
H8649	A/Cpl GILLIES	W P	29 DEC 44
B19685	A/Cpl PHILLIPS	H A	29 DEC 44

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 41 para 5(a) of 30 SEP 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - MS Sec CDN SEC GHQ 2 ECH d/9 JAN 45

A21209 A/WO I(RSM) F L DIXON (MM)

9 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmen's rates of pay Cook "C" wef 21 DEC 44
A106039 Pte HASLIP R C

10 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 23 DEC 44 awarded a forf of 20 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 2230 hrs 21 DEC 44 to 0830 hrs 22 DEC 44 (absent 10 hrs) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 21 days pay
C102748 Pte CLEROUX G D
A63216 Pte FAUBERT R W

(b) On 28 DEC 44 awarded a forf of 20 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1900 hrs 27 DEC 44 to 0730 hrs 28 DEC 44 (absent 12 hrs 30 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(2) Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 21 days pay
A49616 Pte CONROY H C

(c) On 6 JAN 45 placed under stop of pay in the amt of £2-10-0 for an off under AA 40 Damage to WD vehicle in the amount of £2-10-0 Stop of pay of £2-10-0 under FR&I 158(2)
A50552 Pte DOLAN E R

(d) On 2 JAN 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under (1) AA10(4) and 2 off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 30 DEC 44 to 1530 hrs 30 DEC 44 (2hrs30min) AWL from 1540 hrs 30 DEC 44 to 1630 hrs 31 DEC 44 (absent 1 day 50 min) Forf 2 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 30 days pay
F57597 Pte KING W
B135393 Pte POOLE W C

(e) On 20 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 18(4)(Two off)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 10 months imp with hard labour
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 25DEC44
CLOSE ARREST: Close arrest 1000 hrs 10 DEC 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 304 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 314 days pay

A103854 Pte MOWATT W M

(f) On 28 DEC 44 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2100 hrs 20 DEC 44 to 0820 hrs 21 DEC 44 (absent 11 hrs 20 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 11 days pay
G1443 Pte TOMPKINS P V

10 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(g) On 23 DEC 44 awarded a forf of 15 days pay for an off under AA15(1) / AWL from 2230 hrs 21 DEC 44 to 1000 hrs 22 DEC 44 (absent 11 hrs 30 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 16 days pay
A21617 Pte WOOD D C

11 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A21307 Pte CARDINAL L J MARGARET CARDINAL (Mother)
2227 HART AVE
DETROIT MICH USA

A21319 Sjt WILTON E H BETTY MARGARET ADA WILTON (Wife)
GENERAL DELIVERY
BELLE RIVER ONTARIO CANADA

12 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef 21 JUL 44 (KILLED IN ACTION)
Auth - AFW3014 Ser 191 d/15 DEC 44
A106256 Pte MORRISON N R

(b) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 26 DEC 44 (Awarded 1 year imp with HL by FGCM 20 DEC 44)
A50124 Pte MARCHAND J J

(c) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP C PRO C wef 1 JAN 45 (Awarded 10 months imp with HL by FGCM 20DEC44)
A103854 Pte MOWATT W M

(d) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A106267	Pte AVEY	L G	Dvr Mech MV "C"	28	DEC 44
A50568	Pte McDONALD	G E		7	JAN 45
A49537	Pte MERILEES	J E		5	JAN 45
A50235	Pte RYAN	R E	Dvr Mech MV "C"	8	JAN 45
A108164	Pte THOMPSON	C F		2	JAN 45

(e) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 8 JAN 45 Auth - A ADM HQ FIRST CDN ARMY TPM AG 86 d/ 4 JAN 45

A58255	Cpl BOPPRE	C J	A21780	Sjt CRAWFORD	A
A49985	A/Cpl DADSWELL	C W	A22301	Cpl DAY	C A
A23351	A/Cpl GRAY	R	G5430	Cpl HANSCOMB	W F
A105807	A/Cpl JAMIESON	BL	A50491	Sjt KIRKLAND	S B(DCM)

(f) SOS DECEASED wef 12 AUG 44 (DIED OF WOUNDS)
Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 188 d/12 DEC 44
F60041 Pte CAMPBELL A E

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 34 para 12(g) of 18 AUG 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled. Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 191 d/15 DEC 44
A106256 Pte MORRISON N R

2 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(h) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 40 para 11(g) of 24 SEP 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 188 d/12 DEC 44
F60041 Pte CAMPBELL A E

(D.H. MORGAN) Lieutenant
for Officer IC
CANADIAN SECTION GHQ 2nd ECHELON
21 ARMY GROUP

JDC

1st Bn. ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Last Order
No 2
9 JAN 45

PART I ORDERS BY
LT COL J.K.G. PANGMAN

This Order
No 3
13 JAN 45

1. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m is T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 7 JAN 45 and posted to 'A' Coy:

L154356 Pte Tryyki, A.E.

2. The u/m offr is T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 7 JAN 45 and posted to 'D' Coy:

Lt A.R. Perchaluk

3. The u/m offr is T.O.S. from 'X'4 (a) List w.e.f. 8 JAN 45 and posted to 'Sp' Coy:

Lt J.E. Richardson

4. The u/m is T.O.S. from 11 Cdn Fd Amb and remustered to C.I.C. w.e.f. 9 JAN 45 and posted to 'D' Coy:

K 54407 Pte Bianco, P.R.

5. The u/m personnel are T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 10 JAN 45 and posted to coys as shown:

A106267	Pte Avey, L.G. Dvr Mech 'C'	'Sp' Coy
A 57425	Pte Bryant, L.F.	'Sp'
B126056	Pte Cross, N.	'C'
F 54831	Pte Gillis, C.B.	'A'
D 76619	Pte Goutouski, P.J. Butcher 'C'	'D'
M 42595	Pte Hall, R.J.	'B'
A108581	Pte Henson, J.W.	'C'
A105883	Pte Miller, D.J.	'A'
A 38367	Pte O'Brien, G.L.	'A'
L105504	Pte Robinson, J.H.	'D'
A107017	L/C Stephens, J.A.	'A'
D 71818	A/C Stewart, W.A.	'B'
A 99389	Pte Thurston, C.	'A'
H 18017	Pte Winzoski, J.	'D'
B 27059	Pte Bell, A.E.	'Sp'
A105968	Pte Bennett, C.E.	'D'
B 18751	Pte Boyd, W.A.	'D'
B 17786	Pte Carmichael, N.A.	'D'
A118264	Pte Dent, R.S.	'B'
K 79026	Pte Dynes, W.R. Fitter MV 'A'	'Sp'
M 38586	Pte Dyszke, F.L.	'Sp'
B149268	Pte Elliott, J.A.	'B'
A 89115	Pte Elsdon, W.L.	'Sp'
B 43694	Pte Esler, J.	'D'
B 45181	Pte Forsbrey, A.F.	'D'
B158036	Pte Hamilton, D.C.	'C'
B 18668	Pte Hawkins, D.A.	'D'

6. The u/m ars T.O.S. from Desertion w.e.f. as shown and posted to 'Sp' Coy:

A 23183	A/C Morton, H.V.	w.e.f. 28 DEC 44
F 89924	Pte Southro, H.	11 DEC 44

/2

1. POSTINGS: CONTINUED:

7. The following inter coy postings are effective 13 JAN 45:

B 89758 Pte Miller, R.C.	from BHQ to 'B' Coy	
B145491 Pte Fox, H.H.	'B'	BHQ (RAP)

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

G 50325 Pte Cormier, L.J.	To be L/Cpl	w.e.f. 8 JAN 45
A115946 Pte Norton, E.G.	do	do
B115394 Pte Knihnisky, A.	do	do

2. The following confirmations are effective as shown:

A105837 A/Sgt Whitlock, T.H.	Confirmed in the rank of Cpl	w.e.f. 26 DEC 44
H 8612 A/Cpl Bakaluk, W.	Confirmed in the rank of Cpl	
A115842 A/Cpl Banfill, E.J.	w.e.f. 5 JAN 45	
C122453 A/Cpl Spence, W.	do	
B124642 A/Cpl Stankowski, P.J.	do	

3. CARRIAGE OF PERSONAL ARMS:

1. All previous instrs re carriage of personal arms are cancelled.

2. Rear of corps bdy offrs and ORs off duty will NOT carry personal weapons. Forward of corps bdy personal weapons will be carried at all times. Present corps bdy line HERTOGENBOSCH - EINDHOVEN-VENLO.

(R.W. MCANWELL) Lt,
Assistant Adjutant,
1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

NOTICES:

Purchases of Extra Messing and Christmas Fare during the Holiday Season were made from the following donations:

Col A.C. Prince	$300
Y.M.C.A.	40
Cdn Red Cross Society	30 - 8s

APPX 6 appx 6

1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

MAINTENANCE BULLETIN 17 JAN 45

1 Well, it has finally arrived. We have talked a lot about it but this is the first bit of concrete evidence you have that, not only is our spirit willing, but also our flesh is quite up to the supreme test. You are now reading the 1st edition of a weekly maint paper being published for the benefit of all those interested in A & Q matters. In this paper we intend passing on all available infm regarding A & Q in the div and also to give you an availability list of stores being carried by the QM. From time to time, you will also find certain infm regarding Pay matters and Orderly Room business. You will probably find amendments to instructions already issued in this paper so watch for it every week.

S & T

2 The Spuds were Duds

The potatoes (fresh) that RCASC had been supplying us with were procured locally in order to give you a change from the dehydrated substitutes. However, they were so bad that the contract had to be cancelled and once more we have the tinned variety.

3 Milk for the tramps of "WIJMA"

A heretofore reasonably reliable source (the War Office) advises us that it is now possible to add skim milk powder to the FS rations on the basis of 2/7 oz per man daily in addition to the present issue of whole milk powder. This has apparently been accomplished without seriously upsetting the manpower situation and will be coming along shortly.

4 Dutch style Country Sausage:

Now that we're out of England and can hurt no ones feelings, some admirable "Q" character has done the impossible and rounded up all the porkers in the country that weren't "under comd" 8 Cdn Recce Regt. Honest to God fresh sausage is now being made for Cdn tps and will appear in your mess tins (or GROESBEEK dishes) shortly.

5 Let's Cut down on the Compo:

Now that the FS rations is reasonably worthwhile the powers that be are most anxious that all tps who can possibly be fed with it get the benefits. Will 2 i/cs give the problem a little thought and see what improvisations can be made to feed the gang a good hot meal and not the compo which hasn't too much variety. You must sometimes share our feelings that handling compo is a pretty easy go and although there are times when the op situation makes it the only practical ration, are the 2 i/cs and cooks constantly using the old noggins to give the boys in the brown suits the best rations going?

The Coal is Low:

Div tells us that we should hoard some of that excessive 2 lbs per man per day against impending famine. We know it is impossible to save any at the present time, but we are passing on to you the latest news we have had from the holy of holies. There's no coal in the div- corps- army and heaven knows when more will be available.

YOU HAVE BEEN WARNED

Carriers Water Bottle

Where are your demands for Carriers Water Bottles. We have them now so see that all your men have one.

Capo Anti-Gas

No excuse for the soldier to be without a Capo anti-gas. We have more than we know what to do with. Get the COs cracking.

1st Bn. ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Jerkins Leather:

Jerkins leather are not plentiful so will you please see that the MO gets them from Med Cas and returns them to your CQMS.

Wicks - Stoves Oil Heating:

Sorry boys - at present unavailable. However you can do your part in saving the ones you have by making sure that there is a good supply of Kerosene in the stove at all times.

Brushes:

No shortage of tooth and shaving brushes, so lets have your indents

Shoe Supplies:

Coy shoemakers have ample supplies of leather now, so keep 'em busy

Jackets, Anti Gas:

We have over 100 of these Jackets. Just the thing for guard duty. First here gets them, but we will gladly divide 'em up amongst all coys. If more required let us know. Peut etre we can get more.

M.F.M. 615

Personally, we don't like them but there is still a lot of eqpt being lost through negligence or otherwise and as yet we have not seen one. How's about getting a few in to us.

Denim:

Your cooks were issued with Denim trousers. Will you please see that they wear it.

Battle dress:

Despite strenuous efforts on the part of the War Office and ord, the battledress situation is still serious. Equal distribution is therefore essential and all CQs should do their part to prevent hoarding.

Demands must be scrutinized to ensure that they are not excessive. In recent cases the quantity demanded has been nearly equivalent to 2 suits per man.

Div states that it must be impressed on units that exchanges will be made for the sake of appearance but in all cases the standard of serviceability will be the guiding factor.

You know the answer now fellows. We will do our best to get battle dress for you, but please not too many complaints when it is not available.

Going on Leave to Merry, England?

Here's a break for those GIs of ours. Special arrangements have been made to have black ties manufactured locally and shirts angola altered to provide an att collar to be held in stock at First Cdn Army Transit Centre and it is fervently hoped that there will be a shirt and tie for each man passing through.

A tip to 2 i/c's - those guys want to look their best and with the limited stocks you have, start legislating to see that they get priority on the new suits.

/3

Jerricans:

We hate to flog this pt, but it's necessary.

Jerricans are STILL being returned with tops open - damaged - partially filled - water etc, in cans.

All cans must be drained - tops closed - and used only for the purpose intended.

Kerosene:

Definitely rationed now fellows. RCASC is really clamping down. Kerosene will only be issued on signature, so watch it will you please. Also we would like empty kerosene cans returned to 'A' Ech.

A few tips from the T.O.

(a) Watch the sediment bowls on your fuel pumps. Drain 'em at least once a week
(b) Just because you have brighter headlights use the old noggin when driving at night. They can still blind the other fellow and also remember you are pretty close to the front.
(c) How's about keeping the housing and other signs on your vehs clean at all times. You have all read the Provost signs along the roads.
(d) When coy veh's are at 'A' Ech it is an excellent chance to get 'em cleaned up. Check your coy mechs to get their men busy.
(e) It doesn't matter so much right now, but keep in mind the possibility of parking your vehs in soft ground where they may get frozen down during the night.
(f) Watch the unauthorized names on exterior of your veh.
(g) Speed limits were laid down for a definite purpose. See that you stick to them.
(h) A rusty wrench isn't much good to anybody. Keep your tools and eqpt clean and oiled.

Blowing up of Pet Burners:

Div tells us that this occurrence is increasing. We are guilty of it ourselves. We ask for more supervision and care by personnel handling this eqpt. Burners are still in short supply so take care of those extra ones that you have.

Salvage

Some coys turn in good quantities of slavage, others - well, where is it? Remember, it all helps the war effort, so let's have it.

VEME

Use of HD 10 Oil

Coys are cautioned that oil consumption in all engines may be higher using HD 10 oil, but advantages outweigh disadvantages of such higher consumption. Check those oil levels twice as often to avoid bearing failures.

Anti Freeze

A small amount of anti-freeze is now available. If your veh needs some - see the T.O.

Carriers T 16

Anyone who has anything to do with T16's knows the trouble experienced with the failing of oil coolers. You have claimed that the cooler bursts at 80 p.s.i. Did you know that the cooler is tested to a pressure of 200 p.s.i. Therefore failing pressure is well over 200 p.s.i. but the guage shows only 80 p.s.i.

Here's the answer to your future troubles.

Carriers T 16 - Continued

Manufacturers are installing a relief valve incorporated in the engine oil pump.

Engines fitted with the oil pump incorporating a relief valve bear engine serial no's 581255 and above, except 582001 to 582411.

Remember in temps below 40° F a warm-up period of 10 mins must be observed - except if you happen to spot an 88 coming for you; then use your own rules.

Stores Available at QM Stores:

Balmorals - 6 7/8, 7, 7 1/4
B.D. Blouses - 1,2,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,15
B.D. Trousers - 2,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,15

B.D. Anklets Web	Tooth Brush
Boots Ankle	Shaving Brush
Boots Rubber	Knives Table
Capes Anti-Gas	Knives Clasp
Ointment Anti Gas	Four x two
Jerseys Pullover	Oil - A
Braces	Jackets Anti-Gas
Belts Waist	Haversacks
Pouches Basic	Large Packs
Braces WE L&R	Corks Water Bottle

Misc:

Medical Casualties - Kits

Medical casualties in most cases are away for a short time and then return to the unit minus full kit. To cut down the demands on supply it has been laid on by Div that kits of medical casualties are to be held pending the return of the a/m. Will coys please carry these kits until their return. To make room some of those box-spring mattresses might be discarded?

Demands & Requirements of all Stores:

To ensure 24 hr service coy CQMSs are requested to have consolidated lists into HQ coy orderly room by 0900 hrs each morning. Stores if available, will be delivered in the afternoon of the same day.

Blanket Exchange:

Will coys estimate how many blankets they wish to exchange for clean ones. Estimates to be turned into HQ coy orderly room at 0900 hrs Saturday, JAN 20th, 45.

Our AA & QMG (Div) Larry Deziel, at a great deal of trouble and expense to himself very kindly volunteered to make that long, tedious and heart breaking trip to England, leaving on 8 JAN 45, just to make sure in his own mind that everything is properly laid on for you fellows and has promised us a written report within a few days of his arriving back here in this theatre.

Well, what do you think about it? Is it worth the time and trouble that was put into it? You are the judge.

There are many ways of accomplishing 'Q' efficiency in the army and we've tried most of them. We feel that this is one of the more painless forms and honestly prefer it to writing or have the powers that be write for us, curt, cold orders and instrs and returns. How effective it is, and consequently what system will be used - depends on you.

Most of what has to be done isscontained in this bulletin, and although they may be written with attempted jocularity, if you don&t take them seriously and act on them, this idea is as flat as a day old glass of beer.

/5

We apologize for this issue being of such a tremendous length but we had an accumulation of infm to put into it. We promise the ensuing issues will be shorter. We have made no attempt to be entirely original and a great deal of what you have read has come read has come from the 2nd Div Maint Bulletin.

Take it away.

181

A 4

Last Order No 2 12 JAN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 3 19 JAN 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/153 d/4 JAN 45
Lt A R PERCHALUK

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 1 para 1(a) and 1(b) of 5 JAN 45 insofar as they refer to the u/m are cancelled
Lt F H AUSTIN
Lt J A NOONAN

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - EAR2/24 d/21 DEC 44
Lt J A NOONAN

(b) Att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - EAR2/24 d/21 DEC 44
Lt F H AUSTIN

(c) Att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 6 JAN 45 Auth - EMS2/854 d/15 DEC 44
Major K W MacINTYRE

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

to UK

(a) Granted 9 days PI/ with ration allowance under FR&I 789
A/Capt R L GOODENOUGH
A/Major J E REEKIE

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 9 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/214 d/9 JAN 45
Lt W H POPE

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS on app from des wef 2315 hrs 11 DEC 44
F89924 Pte GOUTHRO H

(b) TOS on app from des wef 0810 hrs 28 DEC 44
A23183 A/Cpl MORTON H V

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 DEC 44
A76142 A/Cpl MORIARITY W H

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44
A102364 Pte McCORMICK U A

(e) TOS from X-9 LIST wef 22 DEC 44 Auth - EA7R/667 d/12 DEC 44
F5491 Pte DOREY C

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44
B118503 Pte CHARLEBOIS J D
B45682 Pte HAMILTON L

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 24 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1401 d/17 DEC 44
A50301 A/Cpl MILLAR W J

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 DEC 44 Auth - ARS/274 d/23 DEC 44
A23284 Pte CARDINAL R J

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST RCEME wef 31 DEC 44 Auth - ARC02/1468 d/24 DEC 44
M3285 Cfn HODGSON C H Fitter MV "B"

(j) TOS from X-3 LIST RCASC wef 17 JUL 44
A106263 Pte SQUIRE L J Cook "C"

(k) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1517 d/31 DEC 44
H62932 Pte DUGGAN G J
A4112 Pte FANSHER J W S
A117073 Pte McLACHLAN H H
D166565 Pte SMITH A G

(l) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 7 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1517 d/31 DEC 44
L154356 Pte TRYKKI A E

(m) TOS from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC on trans wef 9 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/197 d/8 JAN 45
K54407 Pte BIANCO P R

(n) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 10 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1574 d/7 JAN 45

B27059	Pte BELL	A E	A105968	Pte BENNETT	C E
B18751	Pte BOYD	W A	B17786	Pte CARMICHAEL	M A
A118264	Pte DENT	R S	M38556	Pte DYSZKE	F L
B149268	Pte ELLIOTT	A J	A89115	Pte ELSDON	W L
B43694	Pte ESLER	J	B45181	Pte FORSBREY	A F
B155036	Pte HAMILTON	D C	B18655	Pte HAWKINS	D A

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(o) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 10 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1574 d/7 JAN 45

A57425	Pte BRYANT	L F	B126066	Pte CROSS	N
F54831	Pte GILLIS	C B	D76619	Pte GOUTOUSKI	P J
B42595	Pte HALL	R J	A108581	Pte HENSON	J W
A105883	Pte MILLER	D J	A38367	Pte O'BRIEN	C L
L105504	Pte ROBINSON	J H	D71818	A/Cpl STEWART	W A
A99389	Pte THURSTON	C	H18017	Pte WINZOSKI	J

(p) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 3(n) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "L103579 Pte CHARBONNEAU E J A Clerk "C" "
L103579 Pte CHARBONNEAU E J

(q) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 53 para 1(e) of 22 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
C102060 Pte FLARO L J

6 STRENGTH INCREASE, TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY AND RECLASSIFICATION

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GDN UNALL wef 10 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1574 d/ 7 JAN 45 Reclassified as general duty wef 10 JAN 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) for a period of six months from 10 JAN 45 to 9 JUL 45
K79026 Pte DYNES W R Fitter MV "A"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef 8 JAN 45
K54407 Pte BIANCO P R

(b) Att to CDN SEC HQ BRUSSELS GARRISON wef 26 DEC 44 Auth - EA7/1678 d/17 JAN 45
F64956 Pte MUNROE V G

(c) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 10 JAN 45
B81802 Pte ROBB L E

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL/ to UK with ration allowance under FR&I 789
H10157 Pte MOUTRAY J H
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

9 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/CQMS wef 7 JAN 45
A82265 A/Cpl(A/L sjt) WARREN M W

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(b) To be A/Sjt wef 7 JAN 45
A22154 A/Cpl CHRISTNER W E

(c) To be L cpl wef date shown

G50325	Pte CORMIER	L J		8 JAN 45
M3285	Cfn HODGSON	C H		3 JAN 45
B115394	Pte KNIHNISKY	A		8 JAN 45
B116612	Pte McGREGOR	T L		7 JAN 45
A115946	Pte NORTON	E G		8 JAN 45

(d) To be L cpl wef 12 SEP 44 to 30 NOV 44 Auth - Article 741 FR&I (Overseas)
H10855 Pte DIXON A G

(e) To be Cpl wef date shown

H8612	A/Cpl BAKALUK		W	5 JAN 45
A115842	A/Cpl BANFILL	R	J	5 JAN 45
C122453	A/Cpl SPENCE		W	5 JAN 45
B124642	A/Cpl STANKOWSKI	P	J	5 JAN 45
A105837	A/Cpl(A/Sjt) WHITLOCK	T	H	26 DEC 44

REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef 28 DEC 44 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
A50301 Pte(A/Cpl) MILLAR W J

TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Clerk "B" wef 27 NOV 44 Auth - TTB Report No 4289 d/14 NOV 44
B24379 Pte BULMAN E J Clerk "C"

(b) Qual Cook "B" wef 7 SEP 44 Auth - TTB Report No 4347 d/30 AUG 44

A116937	Pte CHARRON		D	Cook "C"
A21697	Sjt HASLER	H	E	Cook "C"
A82110	Pte MILLS	S	D	Cook "C"
A49819	Pte WAITE	J	W	Cook "C"

(c) Qual Dvr Mech MV "C" wef 14 DEC 44 Auth - TTB Report No 4291 d/26 NOV 44
A50568 Pte McDONALD G E

(d) Qual Sig Inf "C" wef 26 NOV 44 Auth - TTB Report No 73803 d/24 NOV 44
H101170 Pte MARWICK L G
D138875 Pte SHORT N

12 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmen's rates of pay Clerk "B" wef 27 NOV 44
B24379 Pte BULMAN E J Clerk "C"

(b) Granted tradesmen's rates of pay Cook "B" wef 7 SEP 44
A116937 Pte CHARRON D Cook "C"
A21697 Sjt HASLER H E Cook "C"
A82110 Pte MILLS S D Cook "C"
A49819 Pte WAITE J W Cook "C"

(c) Granted tradesmen's rates of pay Dvr Mech MV "C" wef date shown
A50568 Pte McDONALD G E 14 DEC 44
G4594 Pte HARRIS C F 1 JAN 45

(d) Granted tradesmen's rates of pay Sig Inf "C" wef 26 NOV 44
H101170 Pte MARWICK L G
D138875 Pte SHORT N

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 wef 19 JUL 44
Auth - GO 486/42
F36629 Pte WOODFORD L E

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 12 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 2300 hrs 5 NOV 44 to 1115 hrs 18 NOV 44 (absent 12 days 12 hrs 15 min)
(2) AA 15(1) AWL from 1700 hrs 21 NOV 44 to 2230 hrs 26 NOV 44 (absent 5 days 5 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 12 months imp with hard labour
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 15 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close a rrest from 1115 hrs 18 NOV 44 to 1700 hrs 21 NOV 44 and from 2230 hrs 26 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 19 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 18 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 365 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 402 days pay
A89275 Pte BELL J N

(b) On 27 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1915 hrs 8 NOV 44 to 2230 hrs 10 NOV 44 (absent 2 days 3 hrs 15 min)
(2) AA 19
FINDINGS: Guilty on 1st charge NOT guilty on 2nd charge
SENTENCE: Forf 30 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 17 DEC44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 2230 hrs 10 NOV 44 to date of trial
FOIFEITURES: Forf 3 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 17 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) Forf 30 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 50 days pay
A22653 L sjt DAVEY H r

14 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(c) On 28 NOV 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 25 OCT 44 to 1230 hrs 9 NOV 44 (absent 14 days 23 hrs 30 min)
(2) AA 24(2)
FINDINGS: Guilty on 1st charge NOT guilty on 2nd charge
SENTENCE: One year less one day imp
CONFIRMATION: Findings confirmed and sentence commuted to read "to undergo 11 months detn" by Comd 4 CIB on 16 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 334 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 349 days pay

A21787 Pte INGALLS G

(d) On 23 DEC 44 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA40
Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
F5491 Pte DOREY C

(e) On 18 DEC 44 reduced to the permanent grade of Pte for an off under AA 40 (To draw daily regt pay of $1.50)
B115394 Pte(A/Cpl) KMIHNISKY A

(f) On 10 JAN 45 awarded a forf of 15 days pay for an off under AA 11
Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A21615 Pte MacBAIN R E

(g) Remainder of sentence (133 days) award of 6 months detn suspended 13 SEP 44 is remitted Auth - HQ 2 CDN INF DIV/2D/5-4-6 dated 21 DEC 44
A23351 Pte(now A/Cpl) GRAY R

(h) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 2 para 10(d) of 12 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "F57927 Pte KING W"
F57597 Pte KING W

15 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded the CDN VOL SERV MEDAL and CLASP wef date shown
Auth - Overseas RO 4167

B137429 Pte CATTO	R	6 JUL 44
A116937 Pte CHARRON	D	1 JUL 44
L105587 Pte FINLAY	J H B	30 SEP 44
A106857 Pte GOWDEY	G C	14 NOV 44
F76479 Pte LUTZ	B O	26 AUG 44
H101170 Pte MARWICK	L G	4 DEC 44
A67768 Pte MILLS	D W	16 SEP 44
A105504 Pte TURNER	E K	10 JUN 44
A118085 A/Sjt WALSH	W	28 NOV 44

16 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FF CAMP C PRO C wef 19 DEC 44 (Awarded 12 months imp with HL by FGCM on 12 DEC 44)
A89275 Pte BELL J N Motor Mech "C"

(b) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FF CAMP C PRO C wef 19 DEC 44 (Awarded 11 months detn by FGCM on 28 NOV 44)
A21787 Pte INGALLS G

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST on proceeding on ROTATION LEAVE wef 14 JAN 45
H13133 L cpl BURTENSHAW A C

(d) SOS to X-8 LIST on proceeding on CMHQ Course 38D wef 11 JAN 45
Auth - DMA/4-0-0 2 DIV d/11 JAN 45
A115878 Pte BESTER E J

(e) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A23284	Pte CARDINAL	R J			27 DEC 44
A21486	Pte COPLAND	R D			10 JAN 45
B126066	Pte CROSS	N			13 JAN 45
F5491	Pte DOREY	C			8 JAN 45
A116711	Pte EASTER	C R			13 JAN 45
A60010	L cpl GOULD	L J			8 JAN 45
F16779	Pte HARVEY	E S			10 JAN 45
F4919	Pte HATT	F E	Dvr Mech MV "C"		7 JAN 45
A64759	Pte HODGSON	C F			5 JAN 45
L108232	Pte JOHNSON	V A			11 JAN 45
H1549	Pte McLEAN	H B			13 JAN 45
A19269	Pte MILLS	G B T	Dvr Mech MV "C"		11 JAN 45
A23395	Pte MOOR	G W			12 JAN 45
A21189	CQMS PAQUAY	R			11 JAN 45
K76872	Pte PATERSON	S G			12 JAN 45
A21898	Pte WASS	F			14 JAN 45

(f) SOS to X-3 LIST RCASC wef 9 JAN 45
A106263 Pte SQUIRE L J Cook "C"

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 2 para 12(d) of 12 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding "Dvr Mech MV'C' "
A50568 Pte McDONALD G E

(R.A. VIRTUE) Captain
for Officer IC
CDN SEC 2nd ECH HQ 21 A GP

JDC

1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Last Order
No 3
13 JAN 45

PART I ORDERS BY
LT COL J.E.C. PANGMAN

This Order
No 4
19 JAN 45

1. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m are T.O.S' from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 14 JAN 45 and posted to coys as shown:

F 4919 Pte Hatt, F.E. Dvr Mech 'C' 'Sp' Coy
A 49537 Pte Merilees, J.E. 'Sp'
A 49920 Pte Scott, P.E. Dvr Mech 'C' BHQ
A 50568 Pte McDonald, G.E. Dvr Mech 'C' 'D'

2. The u/m are T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 19 JAN 45 and posted to coys as shown:

A 21633 CQMS Wallace, C.S. 'B' Coy
A 21634 Pte Carley, S. 'Sp'
A 86903 Pte Dick, J.W. 'Sp'
B126066 Pte Cross, N. 'C'
A116711 Pte Easter, C.R. Dvr Mech 'C' 'D'
K 76872 Pte Paterson, S.G. 'C'
A 23395 Pte Moor, G.W. 'Sp'

3. The following inter-coy posting is effective 19 JAN 45:
SEE OFFRS SLATE ATT AS APPENDIX 'A'
A 139 Pte Foster, A.F. from BHQ to 'Sp' Coy

3. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

K 42140 Pte Mackie, R. To be L/Cpl w.e.f. 15 JAN 45
D 61495 Pte Frazola, F. do do
H 1906 L/C Shura, J. A/Cpl do
SEE OFFRS SLATE ATT AS APPENDIX 'A'

2. The following is confirmed in rank as shown:

L 65702 A/S Balkwill, N.A. Confirmed Sgt w.e.f. 13 JAN 45

4. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

1. The Commanding Officer is pleased to announce that the x/x soldiers, having served two years without a regt'l entry on MFM 6 and 14 in accordance with the prov of CARO(O) 308 are awarded good conduct stripes:

A 21357 L/C Piper, G.G.
B128510 Pte Desforges, R.

5. UNOFFICIAL PW:

1. The u/m soldier of this unit who was previously reported missing is now reported an unofficial prisoner of war:

F 82535 Pte Fitzpatrick, M.B.

6. OUT OF BOUNDS - BROTHEL AREA:

1. This is to notify all ranks that a brothel area in TILBURG is out of bounds wef date of this order. Appropriate notices are being posted by the DPM this HQ and disciplinary action will be atken against any individual or individuals found in the area indicated by such signs as being out of bounds.

/2

7. DISCIPLINE - STOLEN VEHS:

1. Pursuant to the prov of 1st Cdn Army RO 831, the following offrs and OR serving in 1st Cdn Army have been directed to undergo deductions from and stoppages of pay under Art 682 and 684, FR&I (O) with respect to loss of mil vehs:

Capt E.A. Ballantyne	HQ 1st Cdn Army	$100.00
Lt J.S. Carman	33 Cdn Fd Coy RCE	$100.00
Lt F.W. More	do	
C 16649 Armt QMS White, J.J.	35 Cdn Fd LAD	$50.00
F 89124 Pte Dunlop, D.C.	3 Cdn Inf Div Tps Coy	$23.25

8. ENEMY WEAPONS:

1. Routine Orders published in the past few months have been very clear on the subject of captured Enemy Eqpt. The content of these orders is hereby republished for the infm of all ranks.

2. The Attention of all ranks is directed to the fact that enemy property, weapons, eqpt and documents captured by the Cdn Forces is the property of the Allied Govts and no personal right to the same exists in the captor. Offrs and ORs withholding captured property will render themselves liable for disciplinary action. Cdn RO 21 A Gp # 194.

3. Offrs and ORs will not in any circumstances sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of any articles of captured enemy property to any persons whether soldiers or civilians. Cdn RO 21 A Gp # 652

4. No offr or soldier may appropriate to himself any material taken from the enemy in the field by the Cdn Army (incl eqpt, vehs, weapons, amn and instruments), neither may he take himself, or send by the hand of another such articles outside the operational theatre. Any such material found in the possession of members of the Cdn Army will be confiscated. Disciplinary action will be taken if the prov of this order are infringed. Cdn RO 21 A Gp # 657

5. ALL ENEMY WEAPONS WILL BE TURNED IN IMMEDIATELY TO I.O. Tac HQ

9. PURCHASE OF CIGARETTES:

1. Cigarettes may now be purchased from Cdn Tobacco Depot, within the restriction of 900 per month, 300 cigarettes for 4s-6d or 2.40 Guilders.

2. The following brands are available:

Sweet Caporal) Imperial Tobacco Co Ltd
Winchester)
British Consols) W.C. MacDonald, Inc
Exports)
Buckingham) Tucketts Ltd
Wings)
Henley - Benson and Hedges

3. To purchase cigarettes the procedure to be adopted is as follows:

(a) Individual purchaser will make out an application showing his No Rank and Name, Brand and quantity of cigarettes desired. He will forward this with the sum of three guilders for each 300 cigarettes in bills to his CQMS. Coins will NOT be accepted and change will be effected through postage stamps.
(b) The postal orderly will collect applications and remittances daily with a nominal roll of purchasers and amounts, from CQMS at time of mail delivery.
(c) The Postal Orderly will Forward applications and remittances by Postal Money Order once a week to the Cdn Tobacco Depot.

10. ROUTINE ORDERS:

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Routine Orders (21 A Gp) No 791, 793, 796, 799, 803, 807, 809, 810, 813, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 827, 836 which are att as Appendix 'B'.

R.W. Meanwell
(R.W. MEANWELL) A/Capt,
Adjutant,
1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

NOTICES:

The issue of 150 cigarettes per man at Christmas was made possible through the donations of British American Brewing, Coy Ltd, Windsor, Canada, Lemon Gonnason Coy Ltd, Victoria, Canada.

The last distribution of 50 cigarettes per man was made from the parcels of deceased personnel.

SLATE OF OFFICERS AS OF 19 JAN 45

BHQ	Lt Col	J.F.C.	Pangman	Comd Offr
	Major	T.E.	Steele MC	Second-in-Comd
	A/Capt	R.W.	Meanwell	Adjt
	Lt	H.R.	Tucker	I.O.
	Capt	C.A.	Richardson MC	M.O.
HQ	Capt	A.R.	Johnston	Offr Comd
	Capt	E.L.	Cohen	Q.M.
	Capt	J.C.	Cottrell	Pmr
	Lt	K.C.	Jeanneret	Sig Offr
	Lt	E.H.	Misener	T.O.
Sp	Major	H.W.P.	Thomson	Offr Comd
	Lt	K.E.	Moffat	Mor Pl
	Capt	R.L.	Goodenough	OC Carrier Pl
	Lt	J.E.	Richardson	2 i/c "
	Capt	T.C.	Stewart	OC A tk Pl
	Lt	J.M.	Haggans	2 i/c "
	Lt	M.Y.	Sheppard	Pnr Offr
'A'	Major	K.W.	McIntyre (SUPERNUMERARY)	Offr Comd
	Capt	A.J.	Hodges	2 i/c
	Lt	W.N.	McMillan	7 Pl
	Lt	R.H.	Burns	8 Pl
	Lt	A.C.	McDonell	9 Pl
'B'	A/Maj	F.J.	Chauvin	Offr Comd
	A/Capt	F.B.	Walton	2 i/c
	Lt	W.J.	McArthur (SUPERNUMERARY)	10 Pl
	Lt	P.E.	Lamontagne	11 Pl
	Lt	J.A.	Noonan	12 Pl
'C'	A/Maj	S.B.	McDonald	Offr Comd
	Capt	F.A.	Tilston	2 i/c
	Lt	F.H.	Austin	13 Pl
	Lt	C.D.	Gatton	14 Pl
	Lt	G.E.	Chester	15 Pl
'D'	A/Maj	P.A.	Cropp	Offr Comd
	A/Capt	L.C.	Bond	2 i/c
	Lt	C.J.	Jeffrey	16 Pl
	Lt	J.D.	Williams	17 Pl
	Lt	E.A.	Keenan	18 Pl
ATT	H/Capt	J.	Cardy	Padre (P)
	Superv	W.	Graw	Y.M.C.A.

NOTE: Supernumerary Offrs are ATTACHED from X4a List

VOL I No 5

SOX SNIPER

25 JAN 45

HOLLAND

BBC News

EST ERN FRONT: British 2nd Army tps ave taken a cluster of German villages ear Dutch border. U.S. 1st Army have e taken St Vith. U.S. Fighter Bombers ave wiped out nearly 1000 more enemy rucks and 50 armd vehs. In Northern lsace U.S. 7th Army has had to make a ithdrawal East of Hagenau.

ASTERN FRONT: Red Army tps in East russia about 20 miles from Konigsberg ast night, and 20 miles from Baltic. n Western Poland our Allies have oc- upied fortress city of Bromberg. In outheast Germany (Silesia) the Red rmy holds 35 miles of the East bank f the German River Oder and are only miles from Breslau. Red Army con- inues to mop up in Budapest.

ACIFIC FRONT: American troops now 50 iles from Manilla. Carrier planes gain attacked Okinawa between Formosa nd Jap mainland. 62 Jap planes were estroyed for the loss of 1 U.S. Super ortress.

LASH! Latest news puts Red Army only 0 miles from Danzig, and 165 miles rom Berlin.

NOISE FROM THE BOYS IN THE COYS

ongrats to all those wearing shining ew pips, crowns and hooks...Who is the ew DR in the anti-tanks known to all s the Black Hawk? Some say it should e Road Hawg...Pte Montgomery of A Coy mphatically denies that there is any family tie between him and the Field Marshal. On being informed of this, Sir Bernard, in relief, is said to have reached for his first drink...And tho' we've heard that cooks take bully beef to their gals, our Haslip takes candles. OK, she likes candles, but why take two?....Which way is it to 16 pl? Well son, turn left past the windmill follow the barbed wire down Schmeisser Alley, hit the snow at Mortar Junction and crawl across the minefield till you get to the burned-out farmhouse. Ask further directions from there.....

CRU-U-U-M-MPHH!

By Lt. Fleming, RCA. Ass't CMO 4 CIB.

Business was so slack on our front for awhile, that rehabilitation, whenever it does come, looked like it would be no problem for the poor old Counter Mortar staff; we'd just continue along enjoying unemployment.

But the last few days things have been picking up. Jerry's mortars have not been on their best behavior.

In anticipation of this pick-up in enemy mortar activity, the Counter Mortar Office has a number of technical devices at the present time on this front. And they're good devices.

But our mechanical apparatus has definite limitations, and even depends to a large extent upon initial reports from observers on the ground.

There is no substitute for reports from various infantry units. WE NEED YOUR MOREPS, IF WE ARE TO QUIET DOWN A HOT SPOT THAT'S GIVING YOU TROUBLE. So, let's have an accurate bearing, but Q U I C K L Y.

Within a very few minutes after you send us a MOREP we can bring down so much hot lead on an enemy Mortar position, that he'll never bother you again.

(Incidentally, Jerry is becoming curious about our Counter-Mortar methods. — Remember S E C U R I T Y!)

WONDER IF THERE'S A SHOW AT THE Y TONIGHT

"SX SNIPER" is published by the "I" Section, Essex Scottish Reg't, 1st Bn., through the co-operation of the whole Battalion, and with the permission of the Commanding Officer.
Vol I No 5 Holland — 25 Jan 45

The kind of propaganda the Heinies have been shooting into our area lately is about the worst we've ever seen. Those Nazis must think everybody is as stupid as themselves, to figure that Canadians would swallow the line they sling.

A dirty liar can sell all kinds of junk as the real thing. But even the dirtiest liar (and give Goebbels credit for being the filthiest liar who ever lived), can't expect to sell the kind of trash the Nazis have to offer to Canadians. In other words, Hitler, you've had it! But thanks for the paper, anyway. It'll come in handy.

W H Y W O R R Y ?

by Pte P J Goutouski, D Coy

There are only two things in life
To worry about:
You are either a success or a failure.
If you are a success
You have nothing to worry about.
If you are a failure
You have two things to worry about:
You are going to be sick, or well.
If you are well
You have nothing to worry about.
If you are sick
You have two things to worry about:
You are going to get better or worse.
If you get better
You have nothing to worry about.
If you get worse
You have two things to worry about:
You are going to live or die.
If you live
You have nothing to worry about.
If you die
You have two things to worry about:
You are going to Heaven or Hell.
If you go to Heaven
You have nothing to worry about.
If you go to Hell
You will be so busy shaking hands
with all your friends
That you wont have time to worry.
So — Why Worry?

The editor hears that the above isn't original. That it's plagiarism. So—
If it's plagiarism —
There's two things to worry about:
It wont be seen by the real author
Or it will be seen.
If it wont be seen
There's nothing to worry about.
If it is seen
There's two things to worry about:
Either he's small or he's big.
If he's small
There's nothing to worry about.
etc, etc., etc.,

TWO MORE THINGS TO WORRY ABOUT!

AMAZING FELLOW AWARD TO PTE. HEINTZ

We reproduce below the two speci awards given for extraordinary actio The Order of the Irremoveable Fin goes to anyone in the Regiment who some action prolongs the war; the A sing Fellow Medal goes to anyone who action leads to a quicker victory.

We're glad to announce that nobo has earned the Irremoveable Finger f this issue of SX SNIPER; and just happy to award the Amazing Fellow Meda to Pte Heintzman of 16 Pl. He is sai to be the only chef who can cook Dut spuds and Compo rations all day with out a wisp of smoke coming from hi chimney. In his spare time he's als a stretcher bearer. Congrats!

1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Last Order No 4 19 JAN 45

PART I ORDERS BY LT COL J.E.C. LANGHAM

This Order No 5 25 JAN 45

1. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m is T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy w.e.f. 23 JAN 45 and posted to coy as shown:

A 108078 Pte Baird, W.G. 'A' Coy

2. The u/m is T.O.S. from 8 Can Gen Hosp w.e.f. 25 JAN 45 and posted to 'BHQ':

A 21486 Pte Coplan, R.D.

3. The following inter coy postings are effective 25 JAN 45:

D 71718 Pte Kennedy, D.G.	from 'B' Coy to	'C' Coy
A115598 Pte Markowski, P.	'D'	'BHQ' (Batman)
A108785 Pte Brereton, J.E.	'BHQ'	'C'
A 21906 Sgt Lucas, C.V.	'BHQ'	'B'
K 54407 Pte Bianco, P.R.	'D'	'BHQ'

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

C113516 L/S Campbell, G.P.	Appt'd A/Sgt w.e.f.	16 JAN 45
K 7492 L/C Hanley, L.L.	" A/Cpl "	21 JAN 45
A116388 Pte McAuliffe, E.J.	To be L/Cpl "	21 JAN 45
H 1906 L/C Shura, J.	Amended to read wef	1 JAN 45

2. The following confirmations are effective as shown:

H 41072 A/S Ross, K.	Conf as Sgt w.e.f.	10 JAN 45
A 82162 A/C Bradshaw, G.	Cpl	22 JAN 45
A 76142 A/C Moriarity, W.H.	Cpl	15 JAN 45
A103385 A/S Salisbury, V.S.	Sgt	12 JAN 45
A107949 A/C Derbyshire, R.H.	Cpl	9 JAN 45
A108013 A/C Gobert, G.R.	Cpl	22 JAN 45
A 82231 A/C Boucher, W.J.	Cpl	22 JAN 45

3. UNOFFICIAL PRISONERS OF WAR:

1. The u/m personnel of this unit who were previously reported missing are now reported unofficial prisoners of war:

L154282 Pte Dulia[illegible], J.	A 50295 L/C Gatecliff, C.G.O.
D 71628 I/S Bouchard, R.J.	B147614 Pte Mason, D.A.
G 57085 Pte McLellan, C.E.	B144049 Pte Mercer, W.G.
A116396 Pte Barnes, L.I.	H 9655 Pte Green, W.G.
H 14325 Pte Guilbault, L.	B157227 Pte Pollard, N.
F 82367 Pte Clements, G.W.	F13126 Pte Scott, O.W.

4. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

1. The Commanding Officer is pleased to announce that the m/m soldiers, having served two years without a regt'l entry on NNN 6 and 14 in accordance with the prov of CARO(O)308 are awarded good conduct stripes:

A116758 Pte Arnold, R.L.	30 NOV 44	
A 21357 L/C Piper, G.G.	Second Award	(5 yrs good conduct)
B127934 Pte Langley, J.E.	20 JUL 44	

/2

R I

R I

R I

R I

5. GIFT SHOPS: DUTY FREE LABELS:

1. These instrs apply to certain gift shops at present being op in Brussels and other areas. It is pointed out that in gift shops at present operating no goods are sold over the counter. All purchases are on the mail order basis and gifts are wrapped and sent by the org operating the gift shop.

2. Wef 21 JAN 45, it will be necessary for duty free labels (AF W5192) to be produced at gift shops when dutiable articles such as perfume and cosmetics are purchased for despatch to the UK. Toys may be purchased without a duty free label. These are available through postal clerk.

6. FIRE PRECAUTIONS:

1. In the past two months several billets and much eqpt have been damaged or destroyed by fire. All ranks are warned to take every possible step to reduce the fire hazard which is at the peak at this season of the year.

(J.C. COTTRELL) Capt.
for Adjutant,
1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

NOTICES:

The last issue of books supplied to the Bn was through the generosity of Col Alan C. Prince, Windsor, Ontario.

A-4 /8/ APPX 20

Last Order
No 3
19 JAN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 4
26 JAN 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 8 JAN 45 Auth - EAR 2/209 d/8 JAN 45
Lt J E RICHARDSON

(b) TOS from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 18 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/325 d/17 JAN 45
Lt F H AUSTIN

(c) TOS from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 18 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/325 d/17 JAN 45
Lt J A NOONAN

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 17 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/325 d/17 JAN 45
Lt F H AUSTIN

(b) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 17 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/325 d/17 JAN 45
Lt J A NOONAN

3 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Major: Lts(A/Capts) F J CHAUVIN, P A CROPP, Capt S B McDONALD, 19 JAN 45

(b) To be A/Capts: Lts L C BOND, R W MEANWELL, 19 JAN 45

4 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded the CDN VOL SERV MEDAL and CLASP wef 29 OCT 44 Auth - Overseas RO 4167
Lt R W MEANWELL

5 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X9 LIST wef 19 JAN 45 Auth - EMS2/268 d/17 JAN 45
Major D MACKENZIE

(b) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 19 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/304 d/16 JAN 45
Lt A R PERCHALUK

(c) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV wef 18 JAN 45 Auth - Comd 2 CDN INF DIV
A/Major J E REEKIE

"B" OTHER RANKS

6 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 DEC 44 Auth - 2ARCO/6-2 d/22 AUG 44
A44077 Pte PRICE S D

6 STRENGTH INCREASE (Cont'd)

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1517 d/31 DEC 44

A110220	Pte McINNES	C J	
B161255	Pte WILKINSON	R	

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 10 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1574 d/7 JAN 45

A106267	Pte AVEY	L G	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A107017	L cpl STEPHENS	J A	

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 14 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1574 d/7 JAN 45

F4919	Pte HATT	F E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A50568	Pte McDONALD	G E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A49537	Pte MERILEES	J E	
A49920	Pte SCOTT	P E	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 3 para 5(j) of 19 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "TOS wef 18 JUL 44"

A106263	Pte SQUIRE	L J	Cook "C"

7 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on dates shown

A23018	Pte ALDERTON	D A		14 JAN 45
B132631	A/Sjt BENNETT	N L		13 JAN 45
K54407	Pte BIANCO	P R		13 JAN 45
A21425	CQMS BIGGS	J C		12 JAN 45
L103242	Pte BRUCE	J W	D	15 JAN 45
B74138	Pte CHERRY		H	15 JAN 45
A21359	Cpl DALGLEISH	J D		12 JAN 45
L102791	Pte DAWSON	R H		14 JAN 45
D139827	Pte EDMONDS	F A		15 JAN 45
A106676	A/Cpl GLENDON	D G		15 JAN 45
G4594	Pte HARRIS	C F		15 JAN 45
C120679	Pte HIE	D R		12 JAN 45
A21921	L cpl HOSIE		W	15 JAN 45
F35821	Pte KING	J H		14 JAN 45
B136405	Pte LETHBY	R J		14 JAN 45
A106775	Pte LONG		D	15 JAN 45
H9507	Pte MORRISON	R M		14 JAN 45
C122453	Cpl SPENCE		W	12 JAN 45
B139268	Pte YULE		E	12 JAN 45
H10157	Pte MOUTRAY	J H		11 JAN 45
E10332	Pte VEZINA	C E		11 JAN 45

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 3 para 8(a) of 19 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled

H10157	Pte MOUTRAY	J H
E10332	Pte VEZINA	C E

8 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1330 hrs 21 SEP 44 Ret from AWL at 1300 hrs 20 NOV 44

D142379	Pte KERR	L P	

(b) AWL from 0630 hrs 19 DEC 44 Ret from AWL at 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45

M7968	Pte SHAPPELL	W A	
D82327	Pte TROUGHTON	W J	

8 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE Cont'd

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 50 para 7(k) of 2 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
D142379 Pte KERR L P

(d) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 48 para 6(a) of 18 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
D142379 Pte KERR L P

9 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Cpl wef 15 JAN 45
H1906 L cpl SHURA J

(b) To be L cpl wef 15 JAN 45
D61495 Pte ERAZOLA F
K42140 Pte MACKIE R

(c) To be Sjt wef 13 JAN 45
L65702 Cpl(A/Sjt) BALKWILL N A

10 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts tp Pte wef 10 JAN 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
B81802 L cpl ROBB L E

11 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Reverts to regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem wef 2 JAN 45
B74138 Pte CHERRY H Dvr Mech MV "C"

12 PAY AND ALLOWANCE

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.40 wef 12 AUG 44
Auth - GO 486/42
A4533 Pte IVES J

(b) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 wef date shown
Auth - GO 486/42

A108664 Pte CINCURAK	P		28 APR 44
A69280 Pte COTE	T C		13 APR 44
A109237 Pte GIGNAC	G J		4 JUL 44
A4533 Pte IVES	J		12 OCT 44

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 49 para 10(a) of 25 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A4533 Pte IVES J

13 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 18 JAN 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1420 hrs 9 JAN 45 to 1630 hrs 11 JAN 45 (absent 2 days 2 hrs 10 min) Forf 3 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 13 days pay
A102364 Pte McCORMICK U A

(b) On 18 JAN 45 reprimanded for an off under AA 40
A21572 Sjt WRAIGHT G H

13 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(c) On 18 JAN 45 reduced to Pte for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 9 JAN 45 to 2030 hrs 11 JAN 45 (absent 2 days 6 hrs 30 min) Forf 3 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) (To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem)
F66400 A/Cpl TUCKER H W

(d) On 12 DEC 44 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1330 hrs 21 SEP 44 to 1300 hrs 20 NOV 44 (absent 59 days 23 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: Two years imp with HL and to be discharged with ignominy from HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 15 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1300 hrs 20 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 60 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 22 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 730 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 812 days pay

D142379 Pte KERR L P

14 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) Daughter, SANDRA ANN, born at "ANGLES" THE LAYNE, MIDDLETON-ON-SEA, SUSSEX ENGLAND on 19 DEC 44 Wife - ALICE ANN WATSON
A21919 Pte WATSON B L

15 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded the CDN VOL SERV MEDAL AND CLASP wef 17 OCT 44 Auth - Overseas RO 4167
L105744 Pte GADE A J

(b) The u/m is awarded the CDN EFFICIENCY MEDAL under the Provisions of the Royal Warrant dated the 23rd day of SEPTEMBER 1930, and General Order No 3 of 1932:
B45682 Pte HAMILTON L

16 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV wef 18 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/369 d/21 JAN45
A105353 Pte APEL W E

(b) SOS to 18 CDN LAD RCEME wef 17 JAN 45 Auth - CREME 2 CDN DIV/661 d/16 JAN 45
K75183 Cfn HUBBARD T H Fitter MV "A"

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 17 JAN 45 Auth - EA7/1510 d/11 JAN 45
D142379 Pte KERR L P

(d) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown
A108078 Pte BAIRD W G 16 JAN 45
B143592 Pte CLICHE Z L 14 JAN 45
A61010 Cpl DAVIES L N 15 JAN 45
C123464 Pte FLOWERS J H 16 JAN 45

16 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(d) Cont'd

C36718	Pte HALL		F		18 JAN 45
H22154	Pte McDONALD	W	H		17 JAN 45
A108625	L cpl MOORE	L	B	Sig Inf "C"	15 JAN 45
B135393	Pte POOLE	W	C		18 JAN 45
K16376	Pte RICE	L	J		17 JAN 45
A59771	Pte THIBEAULT		F		18 JAN 45

(J R FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
CDN SEC 2nd ECH HQ 21 A GP

JDC

VOL I NO 6

SIX SNIPER

HOLLAND

31 JAN 45

EASTERN FRONT: Soviet troops crossed German frontier at another point and captured town 95 miles from Berlin. In East Prussia they are fighting in suburbs of Koenigsberg. In South-east Germany (Silesia) they made another crossing of Oder River and threaten to outflank Breslau. In Western Poland they liberated 400 more places.

WESTERN FRONT: In last 24 hours RAF attacked railyards and transport knocking out 50 locomotives, 700 freight cars and 600 motor vehicles. U.S. 1st Army troops gained ground in new attack beyond St. Vith. U.S. 3rd Army crossed Our River into Germany.

FLASH!! Latest report puts advance Red Army troops about 55 miles from both Stettin and Frankfort-on-Oder.

....

ORDER of IRREMOVEABLE FINGER AWARDED

We reproduce the Order of the Irremoveable Finger, given in our Regiment to anyone who by some action lengthens the war. We consider that lowering the morale of our Padre comes under that terrible heading.

A few days ago, Pte McLeod of B Coy invited the Padre to a "friendly" game of cribbage. When 5 Aces turned up in the first hand the Padre began to wonder. But when 6 Aces showed up later his faith in mankind was completely shattered. Thus we sadly award the "Order of the Irremoveable Finger" to Pte McLeod, and may all other bottom-of-the-deck dealers take warning.

....

It Ought To Happen Any Day Now ——→

by Major F. E. Steele, M.C.

In this issue there appears the Roll of Battles our Regiment has fought from the 1st Battle of Dieppe until recently. Not many of the Originals are now with us. But most of us have been in one or more of those fights.

We have every reason to feel proud of the record our Regiment has established in this War for Freedom.

The last great battles of the war cannot be far off. Whatever job we are given in those decisive battles, I know we shall fulfill. For Hitler the slogan is "Win or Perish". For us it is: "WIN and LIVE".

....

"Nowhere beats the heart so true as neath the Tartan plaid"

DIEPPE
ETERVILLE
IFS
VERRIERES
CALOUET
HILL 151
FALAISE
ELBEUF
DIEPPE
WESTENDE BAINS
DUNKERQUE
ANTWERP
STABROECK
PUTTE
HOOGERHEIDE
S. BEVELAND

1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Last Order
No 5
25 JAN 45

PART I ORDERS BY
LT COL J.E.C. PANGMAN

This Order
No 6
31 JAN 45

1. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m personnel are TOS from medical installations w.e.f. dates shown and posted to coys as shown:

B143592 Pte Cliche, Z.L.	'A' Coy	w.e.f.	23 JAN 45
H 1549 Pte McLean, H.R.	'C'		25 JAN 45
B135393 Pte Poole, W.C.	'B'		26 JAN 45

2. The u/m is TOS from Tor Scot (MG) Regt w.e.f. 27 JAN 45 and posted to 'SP' Coy:

B 94298 Cfn McLeod, D.A. Fitter MV 'B' RCEME

3. The u/m personnel are TOS from 11 CBR Bn w.e.f. 26 JAN 45 and posted to coys as shown:

B 52279 Pte Bonham, T.R.	'B' Coy
H 21073 Pte Delorme, L.S.J.	'B'
F 86936 Pte Everett, R.S.	'B'
B139641 Pte Fisher, R.H.	'D'
B 56642 Pte Hornett, R.A.	'Sp'
G 23524 Pte Imhoff, R.	'D'
A 22604 Pte Keys, J.W.	'Sp'
A 23314 Pte Knight, W.R.	'SP'
A107918 Pte Lauwereys, D.C.	'C'
F 31394 Pte Madore, F.M.	'D'
H 42149 Pte Muzik, W.	'D'
B136411 Pte Norman, C.E.	'A'
A 9985 Pte Rivett, L.A.	'D'
A 383?1 Pte Scott, H.G.	'Sp'
A 82257 Pte Simard, P.H.	'C'
D 71386 Pte Threlfall, G.L.	'B'
B 51772 Pte Wilson, W.	'D'
C 12262 Pte Wilson, T.W.	'C'
A116480 Pte Wright, M.M.	'A'
A 21?93 Pte Yass, F.	'HQ'

4. The u/m offrs are att from X4a List w.e.f. 27 JAN 45 and posted to coys as shown:

Lt J. . Douglas	'D' Coy
Lt H.A. Secord	'B'

5. The following inter coy postings are effective 31 JAN 45:

F 82469 Pte Heal, L.P.	'A' Coy to	'HHQ' Coy	(Med Sec)
A 48522 Pte Nye, F.C.	'C'	'Sp'	
H 8649 Pte Gillies, W.P.	'A'	'Sp'	
A 56980 Pte Mac e, E.C.	'Sp'	'HQ'	
A108689 Pte Rath, H.A.	'D'	'HHQ'	(Batman 2i/c)

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

A 21124 Sgt Woodiwiss, J.E.	Appt'd	A/CQMS wef	13 JAN 45
A104740 L/S Lowrie, L.I.		A/Sgt	26 JAN 45
A 61568 L/C Evans, L.C.		A/Cpl	26 JAN 45
A106031 Cpl Wilson, W.J.		L/Sgt	24 JAN 45
F 77690 L/C Hanrahan, W.J.		A/Cpl	24 JAN 45
A 49537 Pte Merilees, J.E.		A/Cpl	24 JAN 45
F 95591 Pte Pearl, D.W.		A/Cpl	24 JAN 45
B 74171 Pte Mills, A.A.		L/Cpl	24 JAN 45
A108301 L/C Kirp, W.E.		A/Cpl	26 JAN 45

1/2

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS: CONTINUED

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

C123517	Pte	Manion, N.J.	Appt'd L/Cpl	w.e.f.	26 JAN 45
A115586	L/C	Fleming, E.N.	A/Cpl		26 JAN 45
A106647	L/C	Campbell, G.L.	A/Cpl		26 JAN 45
F 5014	L/C	Heighton, V.E.	A/Cpl		26 JAN 45
I 86899	Pte	Kennedy, P.J.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
B118503	Pte	Charlebois, J.D.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
B134956	Pte	Hernden, J.R.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
B133554	Pte	McIntee, D.H.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
A 21995	Pte	Quick, V.C.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
L102622	L/C	Boe, A.G.	A/Cpl		26 JAN 45
A 21798	Pte	Pask, F.H.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
A 10064	Pte	Mahmabin, L.A.	L/Cpl		26 JAN 45
A106266	Pte	Sanderson, R.N.	L/Cpl		28 JAN 45
A 20731	Pte	Millard, R.M.	L/Cpl		28 JAN 45
H 87340	Pte	White, F.C.	L/Cpl		28 JAN 45

2. The following confirmations are effective as shown:

A105837	A/S	Whitlock, T.H.	Confirmed Sgt	wef	28 JAN 45
B135839	A/C	O'Rourke, H.L.	" Cpl		31 JAN 45

UNOFFICIAL PRISONERS OF WAR:

1. The u/m personnel of this unit who were previously reported missing are now reported unofficial prisoners of war:

F 25589 Pte Smith, L.A.
A115595 Pte Magill, B.P.
G 53931 Pte Steeves, A.G.

FIELD GENERAL COURTS MARTIAL:

1. F 89924 Pte Gouthro, H. was on the 21 JAN 45 tried by FGCM for two offences under AA Sec 15(1) AWL from 1200 hrs, 25 OCT to 0945 hrs, 17 NOV 44 (22 days, 21 hrs, 45 min) AWL from 1300 hrs 19 NOV 44 to 2315 hrs, 11 DEC 44 (22 days, 10 hrs, 15 min)

Findings: NOT GUILTY on the 1st charge, GUILTY on the 2nd
Sentence: 2 years imprisonment with hard labour
Confirmation: The findings and sentence are confirmed by LtCol J.E.C. Pangman, A/OC, 4 Can Inf Bde
Close Arrest: From 2315 hrs, 11 DEC to 2359 hrs, 20 JAN 45
Forfeitures: Forf 40 days pay under FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 730 days pay under FR&I 149(2)
Forf 23 days pay under FR&I 149(1)(a)
Total Forf of 793 days pay

2. D158002 Pte Ryan, G. was on the 26 JAN 45 tried by FGCM for an offence under AA Sec 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 8 JAN to 1400 hrs, 18 JAN 45 (10 days, 1 hr)

Findings: Guilty
Sentence: To forf all ordinary pay for a period of 90 days
Confirm: The findings and sentence are confirmed by Lt Col J.E.C. Panaman, A/Comd, 4 Can Inf Bde
Close Arrest: From 1400 hrs 18 JAN to 2359 hrs, 25 JAN 45
Forfeitures: Forf 11 days pay under FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 90 days pay under FR&I 149(2)
Forf 7 days pay under FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Total forf of 108 days pay.

3. D 83237 Pte Troughton, W.J. was on the 23 JAN 45 tried by FGCM for an offence under AA Sec 15(1) AWL from 0630 hrs 20 DEC to 1400 hrs 29 DEC 44 (9 days, 7 hrs, 30 min) and when in close arrest did absent himself from 2100 hrs 31 DEC to 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45 (2 days,18 hrs,30 min)

Findings: Guilty on both charges
Sentence: To undergo detn for sixty (60 days and to forf all ordinary pay for a period of 90 days
Confirm: The findings and sentence are confirmed by Lt Col JEC

4. FIELD GENERAL COURTS MARTIAL:

3. Lansmen, A/Com^{d}, 4 C^{d}n Inf B^{de}

Close Arrest: From 1400 hrs 29 DEC to 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44
From 1530 hrs 3 JAN to 1000 hrs 23 JAN 45
Forfeitures: Forf 21 ^{d}ays pay un^{d}er FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 90 ^{d}ays pay un^{d}er FR&I 149(2)
Forf 13 ^{d}ays pay un^{d}er FR&I 149(1)(a)
Total forf of 124 ^{d}ays pay.

5. ENEMY ARMS & EQPT:

1. Un^{d}er the prov of C^{d}n RO (21 A Gp) 194 an^{d} 657, the carrying of enemy weapons or enemy eqpt is prohibite^{d}.

2. The reason for such an or^{d}er is obvious to everyone an^{d} is to be interprete^{d} in the strictest sense to incl can coats, holsters, belts, etc.

3. 2 C^{d}n Pro Coy have been instr to confiscate any such eqpt an^{d} ^{d}isciplinary action will be taken against all offen^{d}ers.

6. ROUTINE ORDERS:

1. The attention of all ranks is ^{d}irecte^{d} to C^{d}n Routine Or^{d}ers (21 A Gp) Nos 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 857, 859, 860, 865, 866, 872, 873, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 893, 894 an^{d} 898, which are att as appen^{d}ix 'A'.

(J.C. COTTRELL) Capt,
for Adjutant,
1st Bn, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

LIST OF APPENDICES - WAR DIARY 1 JAN to 31 JAN 45

		O	D	T
1.	Part I Orders	X	X	X
2.	Part II Orders	—		X
3.	A.F.W. 3008	X		
4.	A.F.W. 3009	X		
5.	'SX SNIPER' Regt'l Journal	X	X	X
6.	Maintenance Bulletin	X	X	X
7.	Letter to Col Prince	X	X	X

8. Sketches by Pte Hook, 'I' Sec(fwd under separate cover)

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At BOXTEL Ref Boxtel 1:25000	1 Jan 45		News years morning was clear and bright. Recce parties set out early to examine the positions the Battalion would, or rather, might occupy in the event of a German crossing of the River MAAS. At about 0930 hrs enemy fighters put in an appearance over BOXTEL. There were 4 Focke Wolff 190s in all and they disappeared shortly afterwards having attacked the railway station and caused little damage. The pipe band played in the streets during the day greatly to the joy of innumerable children. The Officer's Mess held an "At home" in the afternoon at which representatives from all units in the Brigade Battle gro p were present. Persistent rumours among the civilians of paratroop landings at EINDHOVEN caused a flury in the evening, but it subsided after the RHLI (who were duty battalion in charge of paratroops) had chased around the country for a while. Positions had been established during the day to be taken in the event of emergency. On the code word ARGOS, the Brigade group would move to a spot due NORTH of TILBURG, on BRUNO to NE of TILBURG, on CADIZ to crossroads south of S'HERTOGEN-BOSCH, and on DUNLOP to a town SE of S'HERTOGENBOSCH. Routes, timings and orders of march had been laid down and all was in readiness for eventualities.	Appx '1' Appx '5' RWM
At BOXTEL Ref Boxtel 1:25000	2 Jan 45		The weather turned mild but heavy clouds hid the sun. Little of interest occurred, exdept that additional recces were made by Coy Comds and the supporting arms. The Battalion was well settled in now and it seemed almost too good to last, as most of the billets were ex-cellent. The local people kind and cooperative and the work easy. Training parades, consist-ing mostly of route marches were carried out in the evening. An ENSA stage show was put on at the RICHE theatre in BOXTEL.	RWM
At BOXTEL Ref Boxtel 1:25000	3 Jan 45		This was another quiet day marked by little of interest. The weather was unkind again and a raw wind blew from the EAST. Training consisted for the most part of lectures and as we were duty battalion we were CB and on one hour's notice. There was a great deal of interest shown in the draw for leaves to England, for which some 8 officers and 260 ORs were imme-diately eligible.	RWM
At BOXTEL Ref Boxtel 1:25000	3 Jan 45		After an 'O' Gp at Bde the Battalion was informed that is would be moving shortly to VUGHT, a small town about 10 kilometres to the NORTH, at the junction of the main highways from S'HERTOGENBOSCH to TILBURG and EINDHOVEN. Apparently Army was not yet satisfied that the threat from the North had subsided and had decided to have someone johnny on this important spot. Recce parties left at 1230 hrs of another cloudy morning and returned to report that our prospective billets would, for the most part, remain occupied by 29 Armd Regt, until until the following morning.	RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
(continued) At BOXTEL Ref Boxtel 1:25000	4 Jan 45		As a result, only 'A' coy and the Carrier platoon moved up at 1700 hrs, the rest of the battalion staying in BOXTEL. Otherwise the day was similar to those just past, route marches being the chief activity.	
Lv Boxtel Arr VUGHT Ref S'HERTOGENBOSCH 1:25000	5 Jan 45		The Battalion moved out of BOXTEL at 0900 hrs, arriving at VUGHT at 1000 hrs. Our new area was in the middle of the town, in billets of various sorts. BHQ and part of Sp coy were in an enormous monastary formerly occupied by the Germans and notable for some very good and amusing murals as well as amusing slogans - best of which was "The Feuhrer's wish is our Command". The Battalion was not deployed tactically but was prepared to move immediately to a prearranged defensive position. An Officers Mess was set up under what were certainly the most comfortable conditions since 6 July and all was merry - and too good to last.	Appx '2' RWM
At VUGHT Ref S'HERTOGENBOSCH 1:25000	6 Jan 45		The weather cleared slightly and turned quite cold. The rifle coys held training parades and all was merry and bright until 1900 hrs when recce parties were ordered to be ready at BHQ at 0830 hrs the following morning. We were to return to the NIJMEGEN area as Army had apparently decided that the threat to TILBURG and S'HERTOGENBOSCH had subsided. Lt Col Pangman went to 4 Bde today to be A/Brigadier as Brig Cabeldu went on his 7 day leave. Major Don MacKenzie therefore became A CO of the Battalion.	Appx '3' Appx '4' RWM
Lv VUGHT Arr NIJMEGEN Ref NIJMEGEN 1:25000	7 Jan 45		The Battalion pushed off again at 0900 hrs of a misty, miserable morning. The route was the same as the one taken on the way down - thru BEST, ST OEDENRODE, VEGHEL, UDEN, GRAVE to NIJMEGEN. The roads were of secondary class, upon which English pioneers were operating as if on a 5 year plan. The convoy made fairly good time and by 1400 hrs we were ensconced in the same billets that we had left on 29 Dec 44. After an 'O' group at 4 Bde at which it was decided that nothing was likely to happen at the moment the Battalion settled down to train and wait. Major Doug McIntyre left for the UK tonight with a party of NCO instructors. He was replaced as OC 'A' Coy by Major Ken McIntyre. The first of the 7 day leave personnel also left, in great good spirits, to seek action on the home front.	RWM.
At NIJMEGEN Ref NIJMEGEN 1:25000	8 Jan 45		It snowed heavily during the night and the morning found the trees and roads blanketed in the familiar fashion of home. The day was quiet and taken up by training. There was, as yet, no sign of a move. In the evening, the YMCA put on a movie at a hall in the vicinity and also served tea and biscuits. Supt Walter Graw and his forces always contrive to better matters for the troops.	Appx '5' RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT NIJMEGEN REF NIJMEGEN 1:25000	TUE 9 Jan 45		During the night, a third Div raid in the GROESBEEK area netted three PWs at the rather heavy cost of 16 killed or wounded. The PWs turned out to be from our old "friends" 1051 Gr Regt of 84 Div. The weather was cloudy and cold again and the day was spent in route marches or lectures. The YMCA put on a different show from the previous night, including a sing-song during which everyone sang enthusiastically and impressively.	Appx '1' RWM
AT NIJMEGEN REF NIJMEGEN 1:25000	WED 10 Jan 45		There was little of interest on another cloudy, cool day. BHQ was inspected by the A/CO in the morning and wild was the rush to get equipment. A complete if somewhat motley parade was the result. There was no sign of a move, as yet, and the day was taken up by training, once more. Most of us were surprised at the Dutch winter which, for one reason or another, we had expected to be reasonably selubrious. On the contrary, snow lay crisp upon the ground and a raw wind blew, in the manner of home.	Appx '7' RWM.
AT NIJMEGEN REF NIJMEGEN 1:25000	THU 11 JAN 45		The weather was again cloudy and cold. During the day a recce party went to the R Wpg R area in GROESBEEK SOUTH - the one from which we had pulled out on Christmas Day. We found that the Winnipegs had pulled back their lines some 5-600 yards, so that they were no longer sitting on the enemy's doorstep, ready to spit in his eye. Otherwise there was little activity and the day was taken up with training.	RWM
LV NIJMEGEN REF NIJMEGEN 1:25000 Arr GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK No. 12 NW(E)	FRI 12 JAN		The Battalion went back into the line today after its long "rest" - if it could be called a rest. The changeover with the Winnipegs began at 1739 hrs and the rifle coys began the 7 mile trek down a couple of hours earlier. The switch went without a hitch and by 1930 everyone was in position. The Battalion disposition had 'B' Coy on the right, on high ground overlooking saucer-like country which rose in the EAST to the Reichwald. 'D' Coy next in the centre and 'A' Coy forward on the left. 'C' Coy was in reserve. To our left was the Royal Regt of Canada and in reserve, in the woods behind the RHLI. Our first action on getting into thenew position was to send recce patrols out to the areas occupied previously. In all but one case, the positions proved to be unoccupied. A German patrol followed an 'A' Coy patrol led by Lt McMillan almost back into our lines, but turned back at the last minute.	Appx '2' RWM.

War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

40/P & S/31

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW (E) 1:25000	SAT 13 JAN 45		The weather was cloudy and cool, but visibility was fairly good. Patrols during the night made contact with the enemy in one instance only. It was decided, during the day to place outposts in, approximately, the positions formerly occupied and, by 1930 hrs all outposts were in position without incident. Battalion OPs during the day, reported a good deal of enemy movement. The Jerry was either green or careless, for he was seen in several places, ambling about unconcernedly. Efforts were made to put a stop to this sort of thing and they were reasonably successful as he began to run, not walk to the nearest entrance. Jerry was, by no means, active otherwise, in the area. He employed his usual methods of sending intrepid individuals out with SCHMEISSERS to keep us busy but they were the extent of his activities.	Appx '1' Appx '3' Appx '4' RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	SUN 14 JAN 45		Reports of enemy movement began to pour in from outposts and OPs as the Jerry wandered around on our right flank, apparently without knowledge of our proximity. He did not appear to know that our outposts were there. He also seemed to have retained his original positions. although moving his FDLs forward in the right sectors. He had MG posts in the monastary, once occupied by "C" Coy and also on the road leading WESTWARD from it, and was seen, busily engaged in tapping blackouts into place on the monastary. Our 3" Mortars plastered anything and everything that hove into view, having acquired an unexpectedly large quantity of ammunition. The day was reasonably quiet and cool and new, virgin snow glistened everywhere. White snow suits were issued to the companies in limited numbers and were a tremendous help to patrols and outposts. They made a man almost invisible against the white background and startled a few individuals who bumped into white-clad figures before realising that they were there. Padre Cardy never a man to be stopped by difficulties held a service for Support Coy in the Pioneer Pl HQ.	RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	MON 15 JAN 45		Another cool, cloudy day with little to report except increased small arms fire, especially from the area of the monastary. In the early evening, spasmodic vehicle movement was reported at a crossroads directly to the EAST. Mortar fire was brought to bear on the spot and dispersed what seemed to be an enemy ration party. The troops were pretty well settled in by now and every possible form of heating device was in use. Coal was scarce, but wood was no problem and on the whole no one was suffering much from the cold.	RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, References to Appendices, and Signature

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

3/19A 21M 11 40/P&S/37 (5028)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	TUE 16 JAN 45		A "C" Coy fighting patrol under Lt Austin attempted to get into the monastary during the night. They crawled to within 50 yards of it along a ditch but had to cross an open space to get to the monastary and were prevented from so doing by the clear visibility and crisp snow. They reported a number of MGs in the area and plenty of signs and sounds of the Jerry. There was also a lot of enemy movement during the day and on one occasion our artillery caused casualties among a group of Jerries digging beneath one of the numerous gliders in the area. One enemy also had trouble with a mine, as a loud explosion was heard followed by moaning. A further recce patrol to the monastary area during the evening confirmed Lt Austins findings and reported a number of enemy in the monastary area.	RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	WED 17 JAN 45		Recce patrols during the night found the Jerry quite jittery and popping up flares all over the place. The day was cloudy, cool and quiet except for the first bit of enemy shelling and mortaring that we had received. It started shortly after 1500 hrs and continued at intervals, for an hour, causing little damage. The ememy continued to show himself quite a bit and our Mortars took full advantage of his carelessness. During the evening, the engineers commenced work on t he roads in the area, presumably for forthcoming possibilities. In the evening a little harressing fire was laid on the monastary. It consisted of three men shooting PIATS and BRENS and caused CSM "Les" Dixon to report, picturesquely enough and in approved "veiled language" that "Three little pots of jam are now shooting raspberries at the monastary."	Appx '6' RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	THU 18 JAN 45		This was another cool, cloudy and uneventful day. Patrols during the night had trouble in finding Jerry to our EAST although he was thick and obvious to the SOUTHEAST. There was a little activity except some mortaring, until 1845 hrs when a number of Jerries were spotted attempting to take things out of a burning house. They were dispersed but continued to stand around and gape, from a reasonably safe distance, as if watching a fireworks display. Our five outposts reported a quiet time on the whole, though there was a considerable amount of small arms fire and some flare activity in the evening. Major Mackenzie, the 2IC who had been acting CO left today in the quiet manner so typical of this efficient and very popular officer. Major "Cy" Steele took over, in the continued absence of Lt Col Pangman, with the best wishes of everyone and with many months of extremely able handling of "D" Coy behind him.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11
40/F & S/37 (3072)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	FRI 19 JAN 45		Visibility was good and the Jerry made himself quite obvious, chiefly along BREEDEWEG and BRUUK Streets - roads which we were beginning to know like the streets of home. We tossed so many mortar bombs at him that he began to grow tired of it all and throw a few back. We were becoming quite professional in the handling of such matters though and the sound of an enemy mortar was enough to start the platoons off on the trail of "Moreps" - bearings etc, to the sound and flash. These were immediately passed back to the Counter Mortar officer at 4 Bde and counter battery work often resulted. There was little to report otherwise, except the usual small arms and flare activity at night. There were several causes for congratulation today as Capts Stan McDonald and Frank Chauvin became A/Majors commanding "C" and "B" Coys respectively. Lts Les Bond and Bob Meanwell also became A/Capts as 2IC "B" Coy and Adjt. Capt Fred Tilston went to "C" Coy as 2IC after 18 months of very able service as Adjutant. Major Earl Reekie departed, with the good wishes of all, to be G3 at Div.	Appx '1' Appx '2' Rwm.
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	SAT 20 JAN 45		Patrols during the night reported contact with the enemy, both on the EASTERN and SOUTHERN flanks of our position. An enemy patrol, complete with BAZOOKA, also came marching along the main road, straight up to Outpost "E" - manned by the Carrier Platoon. It was dispersed by fire leaving one dead. The deceased's paybook showed that he came from II Bn 1052 Grenadier Regt of 84 Div. This was a welcome identification as knowledge of the people on our front was lacking. The day was noteworthy only for occasional mortar fire - heavy stuff from well back in the Reichwald - which caused little damage. After dark there was MG and flare activity as usual, but nothing out of the ordinary.	Appx '3' Appx '4' Rwm
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	SUN 21 JAN 45		A misty, unpleasant day started badly as an enemy patrol ambushed a ration party proceeding from Outpost "E" at about 0500 hrs. This cost the life of popular Sgt "Buzz" Rawlings of the Carrier platoon and 3 other wounded casualties. One man escaped unscathed to return with the news. The Jerries had evidently been in wait for some time and departed without any attempt to obtain identifications. Patrols during the night again reported "contact with the enemy to the SOUTH- in the area we know as the "row of trees" Jerry had things well sewn up behind these trees but it was our constant hope to catch him out of his shell somewhere along the line.	Rwm.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	SUN 21 JAN 45		The day was quiet enough (except for a visit from the Corps Commander) though the fact that we were out of communication with outpost "B" caused some concern. There was quite a bit of mortaring around 0700 hrs and it was thought that the line had been broken. As it could not be fixed in daylight, nothing could be done at the time. When the relief party went out at 1900 hrs, it could find no trace of Cpl Back and his 7 men. The telephone wires had been cut and the set removed - everything was gone as cleanly as a whistle. This was a very neat job on Jerries' part as he had, apparently, put down his mortar fire as a diversion and sneaked up to snatch the whole outpost. It also jarred us out of a false sense of security and the desire to sneak downstairs to get warm while on guard. The Padre kept up the good work with a service at the RAP for the Pioneers, Mortars and a number of "C" Coy personnel.	RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	MON 22 JAN 45		There was little to report from patrols who were still having a little trouble keeping in contact with the enemy on our left front. The Jerry was again quite visible during a day on which visibility was good. He made use of sleighs for bringing rations and equipment around and often left these on the road while he hot-footed it for cover from our mortars. The Outposts also had a quiet time and were very much on the alert - profiting from the experiences of outpost "B".	RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK #12 NW(E) 1:25000	TUE 23 JAN 45		A fighting patrol with Lt Chester in charge, to houses 92-1, an enemy haunt, proved to be fruitless as Jerry was not there. The patrol commander, disgusted, lined his patrol up and beat his way across the 500 yards of open space, back to the starting point. No results. The talk in the trenches was all of the Russian drive these days Signs had been erected on the 3rd Division front pointing out that the Russians were welcome. These in full view of the Germans, of course. The Jerry not to be outdone had fired over a few of his own propaganda, leaflets, most of which were not of a very high calibre of entertainment. Visibility was good on a clear, cool, sunny day but there was less enemy movement to report. There was a considerable amount of mortaring around noon and one casualty, in "A" Coy, resulted. It died away, however and the afternoon and evening were quiet.	RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK 12 NW(E) 1:25,000	WED 24 JAN 45		Our patrols again had trouble in finding the German who did not seem to be moving his outposts with any degree of consistency. During the morning, which was clear and cold, the Jerry put up a great volume of smoke from houses and dugouts all over the front. What the purpose of this was is not clear, though, no doubt, he hoped to deceive us in some fashion. The day was quiet otherwise and enemy movement was on a lesser scale. though he still wandered around on the outskirts of the Reichwald as if he really owned them.	RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK 12 NW(E) 1:25000	THU 25 JAN 45		A quiet day again. Outpost "C" which had been close to the monastary shifted it's position slightly and found its new abode thoroughly, if clumsily booby-trapped by our predecessors the RWpgRs. The customary patrol to the "row of trees" on the SOUTH found Jerry ready and waiting and did not accomplish very much. There was some shelling from 75 mm guns between 11 and 1200 hrs but no casualties resulted. Most of the enemy's dirty work was done from positions on the outskirts of the Reichwald, where he could pull things into position in reasonable security. The impression gained from a couple of weeks in the area was that he was quite thin on the ground and was trying to create the idea that he had a lot of stuff there by excessive movement.	Appx '1' Appx '5' RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK 12 NW(E) 1:25000	FRI 26 JAN 45		Visibility was far too bright for successful patrols as the moon approached its full. The morning was cloudy and cold again however and a very dull, quiet day followed. There was little of interest except a bit of shelling around 1700 hrs. There was considerable excitement over the continuance of the Russian drive. Morale was extremely high and the tremendous climax to which the war seemed to be plunging found everyone keyed up and genuinely anxious to do his part. The few radios were tuned in for the news at all hours great interest was displayed over places that most of us had never heard of before. A patrol by Sgt BARRIE and Pte MALKOSKI to lay up for 72 hrs in the REICHWALD ended unfortunately in the early morning of the 26th. Completely equipped and briefed, these brave men had pierced well into the enemy lines and had laid up in a barn. They were discovered there and Sgt Barrie, slightly wounded, gave himself up and talked the Jerries out of searching the bldg. Pte Malkoski thus escaped and made his way back to our lines.	Appx '2' RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries: (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK SAT REF GROESBEEK 27 12 NW(E) 1:25000	JAN 45		Life continued its rather monotonous round as a chilly wind filled in tracks and footprints. An enemy burial party was spotted on the edge of the Reichwald and dispersed. The Jerry was reasonably visible again though quite chary about it all. He had an elaborate system of crawl trenches throughout the area and used them whenever possible. When it was not possible he ran in the open, though some of the braver and more careless spirits walked. A patrol by Sgt Salisbury of "D" Coy probed further to the EAST, in the area of BRUUKSCHE STRAAT than had previously been done but did not make contact with the enemy. There was little of interest otherwise as the Jerry seemed content to leave us in peace.	Appx '3' Appx '4' RWM
AT GROESBEEK SUN REF GROESBEEK 28 12 NW(E) 1:25,000	JAN 45		The ouposts reported a quiet night and a full moon made visibility extremely good and patrolling difficult. A "B" Coy patrol under Cpl BOE twice approached the row of trees to the SOUTH and were pinned down by fire on both occasions. The day found a substantial increase in enemy mortaring - heavy stuff from well back, though it was limited to between 1400 and 1430 hrs. We watched the crew of an American bomber parachute to safety in the early afternoon. The plane crashed almost on the German border and a favourable wind blew the airmen into friendly lines. An enemy loudspeaker broadcast something or other at 1930 hrs. It could be heard in the forward positions, though no one could make out what was said. Not that it mattered.	RWM
AT GROESBEEK MON REF GROESBEEK 29 12 N W(E) 1:25000	JAN 45		The weather was again cloudy and cool, though visibility was fairly good. Patrols to the road running WEST from the monastary could not find Jerry who was, apparently staying close to his main positions. There was an increase in enemy movement, they were seen digging more communication trenches and wandering around with full equipment on as if a change-over had taken or was taking place. The night's patrols went out early as the full moon made matters awkward no matter what the starting time was. An "A" Coy patrol under Cpl Fleming went forth to recce the Anti-Tank ditch running through BRUUKSCHE STRAAT and returned to report no enemy encountered. Pte MALKOSKI, of Reichwald fame, also went out to attempt an ambush of a ration party seen by himself and Sgt BARRIE. This patrol got lost for a time, scoured most of the Royal Regt area and eventually bumped into a position which was quite strongly held. A patrol from "D" Coy, under Sgt JACKSON went SOUTH to the row of trees and reported the enemy MDLs to be strongly held.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

40/P & S/37

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK 12 NW(E) 1:25000	TUE 30 JAN 45		The morning proved to be cold and misty with snow falling heavily. There was a certain amount of shelling and mortaring between 1100 hrs and 1230 hrs, but little other activity. Observation was difficult though BLIND BILL (One of our OPs) reported 12 Jerries carrying white bundles, of a suspicious nature. These might have been anything but quite possibly were mines. The front, at this time, seemed to be on the verge of boiling over. The Corps Arty plastered anything and everything at the slightest provocation. Engineers were everywhere mending roads, (to last until the first thaw) putting pickets along the verges, felling trees, working night and day. The Russians successes continued to mount, the Ardennes bulge had practically disappeared - so we looked at life and saw that it was good - though slightly soil worn.	RWM
AT GROESBEEK REF GROESBEEK 12 NW(E) 1:25000	WED 31 JAN 45		Two patrols by "A" Coy with Cpls Fleming and Carrigan carrying the ball tried to obtain the measurements of the Atk ditch running through BRUUKSCHE STRAAT. In both cases the patrol was held up by enemy movement in the area. The day, reasonably clear, was very quiet and enemy movement was slight. There was little of interest and a number of officers and NCOs were able to get out to attend instructional films at MOOK. In the evening, Cpl Carrigan again attempted to reach the Atk ditch - succeeded this time despite difficulties and brought back full and much-needed information. So, January passed to our relief and doubtless to the relief of the half-frozen citizens of NIJMEGEN who huddled around their faggots hoping against hope that the war would soon end.	Appx '1' Appx '5' RWM.

J.E.C. Pangman

(J.E.C. PANGMAN) Lt Col
Commanding
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

A4 181

Last Order No 4 26 JAN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 5 2 FEB 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1668 d/20 JAN 45
Lt J W DOUGLAS
Lt H A SECORD

2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on dates shown

A/Capt	R L GOODENOUGH	11 JAN 45
A/Major	J E REEKIE	8 JAN 45
Lt	K G JEANTERET	21 JAN 45
A/Major	S B McDONALD	25 JAN 45

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 3 para 3(a) of 19 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A/Capt R L GOODENOUGH
A/Major J E REEKIE

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) Capt F A TILSTON vacates the appt of Adjt, 25 JAN 45.

(b) To be Adjt: Lt(A/Capt) R W MEANWELL, 26 JAN 45.

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 54 para 1(b) of 29 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "vacates the appt of Adjt, 22 NOV 44" Auth - Overseas RO 5366
Lt (A/Capt) I H ASHBURY

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 54 para 2(a) of 29 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "SOS wef 22 NOV 44" Auth - Overseas RO 5366
A/Capt I H ASHBURY

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1593 d/14 JAN 45

A21634	Pte CARLEY	S	
A86903	Pte DICK	J W	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A21633	CQMS WALLACE	C S	

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 20 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/6-2 d/22 AUG 44

B126066	Pte CROSS	N
A116711	Pte EASTER	C R
A23395	Pte MOOR	G W
K76872	Pte PATERSON	S G

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/6-2 d/22 AUG 44

A108078	Pte BAIRD	W G

STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1668 d/20 JAN 45

B52279	Pte	BONHAM T R		H21073	Pte	DELORME	L S J
F86936	Pte	EVERETT R S		B56642	Pte	HORNETT	R A
A22604	Pte	KEYS J W		A23314	Pte	KNIGHT	W R
A107918	Pte	LAUWEREYS D C		F31394	Pte	MADORE	F M
H42149	Pte	MUZIK W		B136411	Pte	NORMAN	C E
A82257	Pte	SIMARD P H		B51772	Pte	WILSON	W
G12262	Pte	WILSON W W		A116480	Pte	WRIGHT	M M

(e) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/306 d/16 JAN 45

A21486 Pte COPLAND R D

(f) TOS from TOR SCOT R (MG) wef 27 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/417 d/24 JAN 4
B94298 Cfn McLEOD D A Fitter MV "B"

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 4 para 6(b) of 26 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B161255 Pte WILKINSON R

ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 25 JAN 45
M8295 Pte PULLAN J T

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on dates shown

K74681	Pte	ATHERTON W K		24 JAN 45
A23296	Pte	BARNARD D		25 JAN 45
A50131	Pte	BRACKETT A P H		25 JAN 45
A82162	Cpl	BRADSHAW G		23 JAN 45
B103162	Cpl	BRULE L D		24 JAN 45
A67704	Sjt	COLTMAN R W		24 JAN 45
B107033	Pte	CONNOR R W		25 JAN 45
A23317	Cpl	HAMACEK M		24 JAN 45
F4919	Pte	HATT F E		22 JAN 45
M3285	L cpl	HODGSON C H		25 JAN 45
B76659	Cpl	KENNETT W R		25 JAN 45
A49707	Sjt	LEVITT E H		25 JAN 45
A21151	Lcpl	MARTIN G A		21 JAN 45
D138875	Pte	SHORT N		21 JAN 45
C42444	Pte	SMITH E L		22 JAN 45
A82265	A/CQMS	WARREN M W		25 JAN 45

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt wef 16 JAN 45
C118516 L sjt CAMPBELL P G

(b) To be A/Cpl wef 21 JAN 45
F7492 L cpl HANLEY L L

(c) To be L cpl wef date shown

A82185	Pte	JOLLY C H		22 OCT 44
A116388	Pte	McAULIFFE E J		21 JAN 45

(d) To be CQMS wef 22 JAN 45
A22203 Cpl(A/CQMS) SALEMAN E J

8 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(e) To be Sjt wef date shown

B132631	A/Sjt BENNETT	F	L	19 JAN 45
H41072	A/Sjt ROSS		K	10 JAN 45
A103385	A/Sjt SALISBURY	V	S	12 JAN 45

(f) To be Cpl and appt L sjt wef 22 JAN 45

D95190	A/Cpl(A/L sjt) BARRY		T	S

(g) To be Cpl wef date shown

A82231	A/Cpl BOUCHER	W	J	22 JAN 45
A82162	A/Cpl BRADSHAW		G	22 JAN 45
B155176	A/Cpl CARRIGAN	D	E	22 JAN 45
A108013	A/Cpl GOBERT	G	R	22 JAN 45
A107949	A/Cpl DERBYSHIRE	R	N	9 JAN 45
M18494	A/Cpl LEACH	E	M	15 JAN 45
A76142	A/Cpl MORIARITY	W	H	16 JAN 45

(h) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 4 para 9(a) of 26 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "wef 4 JAN 45"

H1906	L cpl SHURA			J

9 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Clerk "C" wef 20 DEC 44 Auth - TTB Report No 4290 d/12 OCT 44

B127934	Pte LANGLEY			E

10 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted trades pay Cook "C" wef 10 JAN 45

A56980	Pte MAGEE	E	C	(RCASC)

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 265 d/3 NOV 44 of 1 CACRU insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting "6 months from 3 NOV44"

H64163	Pte BALL	A	J	Motor Mech "B"
H101880	Pte BERG	T	G	Tech Strmn "C"

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 99 d/8 NOV 44 of R M R insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting "for 6 months"

H64163	Pte BALL	A	J	Motor Mech "B"
H101880	Pte BERG	T	G	Tech Strmn "C"

(d) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 256 d/27 OCT 44 of 1 CERU insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting "for six months from 28 OCT 44 to 27 APR 45"

L155578	Pte BOOKER	H	C	Pioneer "C"

(e) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 95 d/30 OCT 44 of RMR insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting "for 6 months"

L155578	Pte BOOKER	H	C	Pioneer "C"

11 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 13 DEC 44 tried by FGCM

CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1330 hrs 21 SEP 44 to 1345 hrs 29 NOV 44 (absent 69 days 15 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: To undergo 8 months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 13 DEC 44
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1345 hrs 29 NOV 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 70 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 14 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 243 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 327 days pay

B111309	Pte HILL	W	H	

11 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(b) On 22 JAN 45 awarded a forf of 15 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 18 JAN 45 to 2245 hrs 18 JAN 45 (absent 8 hrs 45 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 16 days pay
F95588 Pte PINCH W D

(c) On 22 JAN 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 18 JAN 45 to 2245 hrs 18 JAN 45 (absent 8 hrs 45 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 11 days pay
A23356 Pte SAWYER W O

(d) On 22 JAN 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 13 JAN 45 to 1000 hrs 15 JAN 45 (absent 1 day 20 hrs) Forf 2 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 12 days pay
D12006 Pte SCHRYER W N

12 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) Married with permission to Miss (LAW) MARY EVELYNNE ROBERTSON at ALLERTON MANOR YORK ENGLAND on 13 JAN 45
A21425 CQMS BIGGS J C

(b) Daughter VERNA ANN born at LEAMINGTON ONTARIO CANADA on 8 OCT 44
Wife LILLIE MAE HOWE
A117573 Pte HOWE V S A

13 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A21425 CQMS BIGGS J C LAW MARY EVELYNNE BIGGS (Wife)
W316333
No 6 GROUP HEADQUARTERS
RCAF OVERSEAS

14 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded the CDN VOL SERV MEDAL and CLASP wef 30 MAY 44
Auth - Overseas RO 4167
A116758 Pte ARNOLD R L

15 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef 21 JAN 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
A22903 A/L sjt RAWLINGS N P

(b) SOS to X-6 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 21 JAN 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)
H100724 Cpl BACK H W E (Supernumerary NCO)
G60886 L cpl BLANCHARD R
A107093 Pte COWPER D
H18078 Pte ROBERT J L
A114446 Pte ROTH J J
G60841 Pte SUTHERLAND M O
H10287 Pte SIOUX J G
H18911 Pte WESTMAN H C

(c) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV wef 18 JAN 45 Auth - Comd 2 CDN INF DIV
H41528 Pte MAGNAN D

15 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(d) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on adm to 1 CDN FP CAMP & DETN BKS (C) C PRO C wef 15 DEC 44 (Awarded 8 months detn by FGCM on 13 DEC 44)
B111309 Pte HILL W H

(e) SOS to X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT (11 Bn) wef 24 JAN 45 Auth - EA7/1874 d/23 JAN 45
K23004 L cpl LOVETT B L

(f) SOS to X-5 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 21 JAN 45 Proceeded on Cooking Course HQ RCASC (FIRST CDN ARMY TPS)
F45296 Pte HAWES L C

(g) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 27 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/468 d/26 JAN 45 (To be imp with HL for 2 years)
F89924 Pte GOUTHRO H

(h) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 24 JAN 45 Auth - EAR5/1042 d/22 JAN 45 (Proceeding on Course Ser 15 ECTC ACC Trng Centre)
A59740 Pte SLATER G A Cook "C"

(i) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 19 JAN 45 Auth - EA7/1642 d/17 JAN 45
C100553 Pte MARTEL J P

(j) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef dates shown

B19525	Pte	ARMITAGE	W H		21 JAN 45
A22656	Cpl	BAGNELL	R G	Dvr Mech MV "C"	25 JAN 45
A82124	Pte	BLACKMORE	J A A		21 JAN 45
A82210	Pte	CHIPPEWA	H A		21 JAN 45
A107949	Cpl	DERBYSHIRE	R N		22 JAN 45
B128510	Pte	DESFORGES	R		24 JAN 45
A109237	Pte	GIGNAC	G J		25 JAN 45
B149530	Pte	HORNUNG	J		23 JAN 45
A103228	Pte	HUMPHREY	R J		24 JAN 45
H18445	Pte	JAGER	R		19 JAN 45
H14504	Pte	KASHER	J		25 JAN 45
H18494	Cpl	LEACH	E M		23 JAN 45
A61703	Pte	LESCHUK	J		21 JAN 45
B114407	Pte	McMEEKIN	W R		23 JAN 45
A107951	Pte	MICKS	J W		25 JAN 45
B138477	Pte	MORRIS	K A		24 JAN 45
D140913	Pte	NORTON	L G	Sig Inf "C"	19 JAN 45
L107296	Pte	OLLENBERGER	A L		24 JAN 45
B24921	Pte	PARKER	O F		26 JAN 45
H99502	Pte	STEPHENS	E A		25 JAN 45
A64761	Pte	THOMPSON	J L		22 JAN 45
H9965	Pte	TOEWS	W H		24 JAN 45
A107862	Pte	TSCHIRHART	R J	Dvr Mech MV "C"	22 JAN 45
G49675	L cpl	VAUTOUR	S J		22 JAN 45
A105804	Pte	WILFLIN	W H		19 JAN 45
A99703	Sjt	WOOD	J H		22 JAN 45

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

JDC

A4 181

Last Order No 5 2 FEB 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 6
9 FEB 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 28 JAN 45 Auth - EMS2/641 d/8 FEB 45
Major K W MacINTYRE

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 47 para 1(a) of 11 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Major"
Auth - CMHQ OBS No O 98 d/1 FEB 45
Capt G FAWCETT

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 27 JAN 45
Auth - EMS2/641 d/8 FEB 45
Major K W MacINTYRE

(b) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 7 JAN 45
Auth - EMS2/209 d/8 JAN 45
Lt J E RICHARDSON

(c) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 30 JAN 45 Auth - FIRST CDN ARMY MSG AG/526 d/30 JAN 45
Lt W J McARTHUR

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef date shown

A/Maj J E REEKIE	18 JAN 45
Capt R L GOODENOUGH	23 JAN 45
Lt K G JEANNERET	31 JAN 45

4 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Major: Capt(A/Major) D.W. McINTYRE. 30 NOV 44.
Auth - Overseas RO 5410

(b) To be Capts: Lieuts (A/Capts) F.J. CHAUVIN, 1 NOV 44; P.A. CROPP, 4 NOV 44; R.L. GOODENOUGH, 23 NOV 44. Auth - Overseas RO 5410

(c) Capt (A/Maj) P A CROPP relinqishes the acting rank of Maj, 27 JAN 45

(d) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 54 para 1(b) of 29 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "26 NOV 44" Auth - Overseas RO 5474
Lt (A/Capt) I H ASHBURY

(e) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 5 para 3(c) of 2 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - Overseas RO 5474
Lt (A/Capt) I H ASHBURY

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 54 para 1(c) of 29 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "27 NOV 44"
Capt F A TILSTON

5 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 6 FEB 45 Auth - FPM GO-11 2 CID d/5 FEB 45
Lt K E R MOFFAT

5 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 48 para 3(a) of 18 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Major"
Capt G FAWCETT

"B" OTHER RANKS

6 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS on app from des wef 2359 hrs 26 JAN 45 on adm to 179 US GEN HOSP
A11291 Pte BARNES J T

(b) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 JAN 45 -EAR2/429 d/24 JAN 45
B143592 Pte CLICHE Z L

(c) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 JAN 45 - EAR 2/442 d/25 JAN 45
H1549 Pte McLEAN H B

(d) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 FEB 45 - EAR2/603 d/1 FEB 45
A107951 Pte MICKS J W
K16376 Pte RICE L J

(e) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 31 JAN 45 - EAR2/621 d/1 FEB 45
L107296 Pte OLLENBURGER A L

(f) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 JAN 45 - EAR2/466 d/26 JAN 45
B135393 Pte POOLE W C

(g) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 31 JAN 45 - EAR2/587 d/3 FEB 45
G49675 L cpl VOUTOUR S J

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 JAN 45 - ARC02/1668 d/20 JAN 45
B139641 Pte FISHER R

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 JAN 45 - ARC02/1668 d/20 JAN 45

G23524	Pte	IMHOFF	R	A9985	Pte	RIVETT	L A
A38381	Pte	SCOTT	H G	D71386	Pte	THRELFALL	G L
A21898	Pte	WASS	F				

(j) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1711 d/27 JAN 45

A20547	Pte	BAILLIE	J A	A109859	Pte	BOISSOIN	E G
A33071	Pte	CAMPBELL	D A	A107449	Pte	COMPTON	E R
A76135	Pte	CRISPIN	D A	A28521	Cpl	CURRIE	G I
A4096	Pte	DASHER	L J	A61923	Pte	DEVOS	R
A109974	Pte	JAMES	H L	A31348	Pte	JONES	H
A108714	Pte	KENNEDY	D C	A110489	Pte	KIESWETTER	W J
A86990	Pte	KISH	J A	U2208	Pte	LaLIBERTY	R E
A107305	Pte	LaLONGE	R T	A109078	Pte	LESLIE	E H
A108271	Pte	McINTYRE	F A	A109746	Pte	SEARLE	C J
A105138	Pte	STEVENSON	G J	M1413	Pte	RIOUX	J L
M51544	Pte	HULME	W G				

(k) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1711 d/27 JAN 45

A49706	Pte	CAUSLEY	C J	F5491	Pte	DOREY	C
F76183	Pte	DWYER	T W	A59630	Pte	GILL	J C
B119224	Pte	GOODFELLOW	V A	F16779	Pte	HARVEY	E S
A87089	Pte	McADAMS	R C	A4340	Pte	SMITH	L Q
A115619	Pte	TOMLINSON	M G				
A50287	Pte	McLAGAN	J P	Dvr Mech MV "C"			
A88061	Pte	SUMMERFIELD	J W	Motor Mech "B"			

6 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(l) TOS from HQ 8 CDN INF BDE wef 27 JAN 45 Auth -AG3 d/27 JAN 45
A21817 Pte MEARS G A

(m) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 2 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/201 d/31 JAN 45
D71426 Pte MAKI U

(n) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 2 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/201 d/31 JAN 45
A22125 Cpl ST AMOUR P A
A82094 Pte VALE F

(o) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 3(k) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "wef 17 NOV 44"
Auth - CMHQ OBS No R799 d/24 JAN 45
A22604 Cpl KEYS J W

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 11 CDN FD AMB wef 28 JAN 45
F97949 Pte MacDONALD G R

(b) Ceases att from 11 CDN FD AMB wef 28 JAN 45
B146698 Pte SAUVE R A

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef date shown

A23018	Pte ALDERTON	D A	24 JAN 45
K74681	Pte ATHERTON	W K	2 FEB 45
B132631	Sjt BENNETT	F L	27 JAN 45
K54407	Pte BIANCO	P R	27 JAN 45
A21425	CQMS BIGGS	J C	23 JAN 45
A82162	Cpl BRADSHAW	G	2 FEB 45
L103242	Pte BRUCE	J W D	24 JAN 45
B74138	Pte CHERRY	M	24 JAN 45
A21359	Cpl DALGLEISH	J D	24 JAN 45
L102791	Pte DAWSON	R H	24 JAN 45
D139827	Pte EDMONDS	F A	28 JAN 45
A106676	A/Cpl GLENDON	D G	28 JAN 45
G4594	Pte HARRIS	C F	28 JAN 45
C120679	Pte HIE	D R	24 JAN 45
A21921	L cpl HOSIE	W	28 JAN 45
F35821	Pte KING	J H	24 JAN 45
B136405	Pte LETHBY	R J	24 JAN 45
A106775	Pte LONG	D	24 JAN 45
A21151	L cpl MARTIN	G A	1 FEB 45
H9507	Pte MORRISON	R M	24 JAN 45
H10157	Pte MOUTRAY	J H	23 JAN 45
D138875	Pte SHORT	N	31 JAN 45
C122453	Cpl STENCE	W	23 JAN 45
E10332	Pte VEZINA	C E	23 JAN 45
B139268	Pte YULE	E	26 JAN 45

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1020 hrs 28 JAN 45 Ret from AWL at 1400 hrs 7 FEB 45
A86626 Pte BEDARD S N

(b) AWL from 0600 hrs 28 JAN 45 Still absent 0600 hrs 5 FEB 45(8th day)
A23183 Pte MORTON H V
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE Cont'd

(c) AWL from 0630 hrs 20 DEC 44 Ret from AWL at 1400 hrs 29 DEC 44
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A

(d) AWL from 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A

(e) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 2 para 6(a) of 12 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 1 para 5(c) of 5 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "AWL from 1300 hrs 2 DEC44"
F16497 Pte WYATT W E

10 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/CQMS wef 13 JAN 45
A21124 Sjt WOODIWISS J E

(b) To be A/Sjt wef date shown

A50604	L cpl	BELL	R E	31 JAN 45
A50321	L sjt	DAY	H R	1 FEB 45
A104740	L sjt	LOWRIE	L I	26 JAN 45

(c) To be L sjt wef date shown

A82119	Cpl	SMYTH	J B	1 FEB 45
A106031	Cpl	WILSON	W J	24 JAN 45

(d) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

L102622	L cpl	BOE	A C	26 JAN 45
A106847	L cpl	CAMPBELL	G L	26 JAN 45
A61568	L cpl	EVANS	L C	26 JAN 45
A115586	L cpl	FLEMING	E N	26 JAN 45
F77690	L cpl	HANDRAHAN	W J	24 JAN 45
F5014	L cpl	HEIGHTON	V E	26 JAN 45
A108301	L cpl	KIPP	W E	26 JAN 45
A49537	Pte	MERILEES	J E	24 JAN 45
F95591	Pte	PEARL	D W	24 JAN 45

(e) To be L cpl wef date shown

B118503	Pte	CHARLEBOIS	J D	26 JAN 45
B134956	Pte	HERNDEN	J R	26 JAN 45
L86899	Pte	KENNEDY	P J	26 JAN 45
B133554	Pte	McINTEE	D H	26 JAN 45
C123517	Pte	MANION	N J	26 JAN 45
A20731	Pte	MILIARD	H M	28 JAN 45
B74171	Pte	MILLS	A A	24 JAN 45
A10064	Pte	NAHMABIN	L A	26 JAN 45
A21798	Pte	PASK	F H	26 JAN 45
A50194	Pte	PRISNER	M	1 FEB 45
A21995	Pte	QUICK	V	26 JAN 45
A106266	Pte	SANDERSON	R M	28 JAN 45
H87340	Pte	WHITE	F C	28 JAN 45

(f) To be Sjt wef 28 JAN 45
A105837 Cpl(A/Sjt) WHITLOCK T H

10 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(g) To be Cpl wef date shown

B41802	A/Cpl(A/Sjt) CLIMIE	G C	31 JAN 45
B155092	L cpl(A/Cpl) GUENTHER	J H	31 JAN 45
B135839	L cpl(A/Cpl) O'ROURKE	H L	31 JAN 45

11 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte wef 31 JAN 45 To draw daily regt rate of pay of $1.50
A48522 L cpl NYE F C

(b) Reverts to Pte at own request wef 22 JAN 45 To draw daily regt rate of pay of $1.50
H14693 A/Cpl COSENS J J
D71818 A/Cpl STEWART W A

12 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Sig Inf "C" wef 12 DEC 44 Auth - TTB Report No 4281 d/10 DEC 44
C75153 Pte ARMSTRONG R N
A50321 L sjt DAY H R
A82119 Cpl SMYTH J B

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 Auth - GO 486/42
A110220 Pte McINNES C J

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 5 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: AA15(1) AWL from 2300 hrs 4 NOV 44 to 1130 hrs 15 DEC44 (absent 40 days 12 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 18 monthd imp with Hard Labour
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 31 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1130 hrs 15 DEC 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 41 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 21 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 546 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 608 days pay

F86840 Pte COMEAU C J

(b) On 5 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 2 DEC 44 to 1100 hrs 18 DEC 44 (absent 15 days 22 hrs)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 12 months imp with Hard Labour
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 9 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1100 hrs 18 DEC 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 16 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 18 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 365 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 399 days pay
F16497 Pte WYATT W E

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 3 para 14(b) of 19 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended as follows: Forf 3 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 16 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) Forf 30 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 49 days pay
A22653 L sjt DAVEY H F

15 REMISSION OF SENTENCE

(a) Sentence of 1 year detn to remain in suspension at direction of Comd 2 CDN INF DIV wef date shown

A21798	L cpl PASK	F	H	27 JAN 45
A21617	Pte WOOD	D	C	24 JAN 45

16 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef 1 FEB 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)

B18751	Pte BOYD	W	A

(b) SOS to X-6 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 JAN 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)

D95190	L sjt BARRY	T	S

(c) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on comm to 1 CDN DETN & FP BKS (C) C PRO C wef 3 FEB 45 (12 months imp with HL by FGCM on 5 JAN 45)

F16497	Pte WYATT	W	E

(d) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - 2DS/G/4-6 GS 2 CDN INF DIV d/28 JAN 45

C118516	A/Sjt CAMPBELL	P	G

(e) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 2 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/622 d/1 FEB 45 (Awarded 18 months imp with HL by FGCM on 5 JAN 45)

F86840	Pte COMEAU	G	J	Equip Rep "C"
A82260	Pte TELCOVE		N	

(f) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A21263	Pte ANDERSON	W	C		2 FEB 45
C75153	Pte ARMSTRONG	R	N		3 FEB 45
A11291	Pte BARNES	J	T		27 JAN 45
A109050	Pte BURGESS	G	N		2 FEB 45
A57425	Pte BRYANT	L	F		29 JAN 45
B65557	Pte CROSS	R	J		26 JAN 45
B127714	Sjt CURRY		W	Clerk "C"	30 JAN 45
B128510	Pte DESFORGES		R		24 JAN 45
A22826	Pte DOWNIE	G	E	Sig Inf "C"	28 JAN 45
A49846	Sjt EMBURY	G	L		26 JAN 45
K1769	Pte FAYERS		P		2 FEB 45
B18585	Pte GREER		G		27 JAN 45
A21906	Sjt LUCAS	C	V		26 JAN 45
B115274	Pte MARTIN	T	J		1 FEB 45
B116727	L cpl PEELAR	H	W		2 FEB 45
B132565	Pte PITHOUSE	W	W		27 JAN 45
D12006	Pte SCHRYER	W	N		2 FEB 45
H9720	A Cpl SCOTTIE		A		2 FEB 45
A23345	Pte THIBEAULT	J	J		26 JAN 45
B135440	A/Cpl WEST	O	J		27 JAN 45

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

JDC

Anx 5

14 Feb 45 Appx 5

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

LOB & Reinforcement Policy

1. LOBs

(a) Object

To ensure that the max number of soldiers are available to fight, consistent with an adequat res of pers being kept to provide immediate rfts and form a nucleous for the reforming of sub-units.

(b) Gen

(i) Pers will be LOB in anticipation of a deliberate battle which is likely to cause hy cas. This HQ will notify units when pers are to be LOB.

(ii) In gen when in contact with the enemy, no inf sec will consist of more than seven soldiers (incl the sec comd)

(iii) Insofar as it is possible to do so LOBs will be found from battle trained pers and rfts without battle experience with the particular unit concerned will NOT be kept as LOBs.

(c) Offrs

(i) An offr capable of comd will be LOB from each Coy. It is suggested that this policy be followed at unit level. The Adjt or Asst Adjt will be LOB.

(ii) Regardless of unit offr str, one offr from each coy and BnHQ will be LOB.

(iii) Offr LOBs will NOT visit their 'F' Ech during their period as LOB except under exceptional circumstances.

(d) ORs

(i) At least one WO II or Sjt (NOT incl the CQMS) per coy and BnHQ and one NCO per pl will be LOB.

(d) Exceptions

The above instrs will NOT be varied without ref to this HQ.

2. Organization

(a) 1 pl per rifle coy
(b) coys are responsible for adm, feeding and discipline
(c) Senior LOB Offr will command "AD HOC" LOB Coy. He will be responsible for trg, movement and local defence.

REINFORCEMENTS

1. Rfts normally are sent from Adv Rft Coy to 'B' Ech. They will stage as quickly as possible and proceed to 'A' Ech.

2. The following routine will be carried out at 'A' Ech

(a) Rft will be addressed by the Senior Offr present as soon as possible giving them the tactical picture and routine which will be carried out before going into the line.
(b) Meal parade
(c) Talk on Regtl history and customs. Each man will also receive the Essex Scottish Pamphlet.
(d) Pmr will check records and trg qual
(e) Alloted to coys, bearing in mind man's qual, coy str and tradesmen and specialist holdings.
(f) HQ Coy and Sp Coy will absorb a proportion of new men even if up to str. Necessary adjustments to str will be made by transfer of experienced to rifle coys.
(g) As far as possible men who have served with coys will be ret to sub- units

/PTO

(h) Coy CQMS will check kits and make up deficiencies as far as possible Clerks will complete coy records.

(i) Under NO circumstances will rfts be despatched to a sub-unit immediately prior or in midst of an action.

(j) Rfts will spend 72 hrs in 'B' Ech & 'A' Ech. This time will be devoted to adm, trg in small arms and tests of man trg. LOB pers will supervise.

(k) If LOB policy is in effect they will train with their coys, otherwise they will be trained by special offr and NCOs detailed by BnHQ.

(TE STEELE) Maj
Second-in-Command
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT

DISTRIBUTION

CO, 2 IC, Adjt, OC 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'Sp' Coys,
'A' Ech, 'B' Ech, Pmr, file,

A4 181

Last Order
No 6
9 FEB 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 7
16 FEB 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/613 d/1 FEB 45
Lt J W DOUGLAS

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/205 d/3 FEB 45
Lt T J SLEETH

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 5 para 1(a) of 2 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
Lt J W DOUGLAS
Lt H A SECORD

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1668 d/20 JAN 45
Lt J W DOUGLAS
Lt H A SECORD

(b) Ceases att from X4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - EAR2/613 d/1 FEB 45
Lt J W DOUGLAS

(c) Ceases att from X4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 30 JAN 45 Auth - FIRST CDN ARMY Msg AG526 d/3 FEB 45
Lt H A SECORD

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on 4 FEB 45
A/Major S B McDONALD

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 2 para 4(a) of 12 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Major"
A/Major D W McINTYRE

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 FEB 45 - EAR2/747 d/5 FEB 45
C75153 Pte ARMSTRONG R N

(b) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 4 FEB 45 - EAR2/688 d/3 FEB 45
A57425 Pte BRYANT L F
B135440 A/Cpl WEST O J

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 FEB 45 - EAR2/767 d/6 FEB 45
A109050 Pte BURGESS G N

(d) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 FEB 45 - EAR2/819 d/8 FEB 45
A22826 Pte DOWNIE G E Sig Inf "C"

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(e) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 FEB 45 - EAR2/765 d/6 FEB 45
A109237 Pte GIGNAC G J
H14504 Pte KASHER J

(f) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 28 JAN 45 - EAR2/534 d/29 JAN 45
C36718 Pte HALL F

(g) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 6 FEB 45 - EAR2/760 d/6 FEB 45
A61703 Pte LESCHUK J

(h) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 FEB 45 - EAR2/646 d/2 FEB 45
H22154 Pte McDONALD W H

(i) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 4 FEB 45 - EAR2/712 d/4 FEB 45
B138477 Pte MORRIS K A

(j) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 2 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/201 d/31 JAN 45

A109965	Pte	CHRISTIAN	A E	A113517	Pte	CHRISTIANSON	P L
A110015	Pte	COLE	D B	A109855	Pte	DROHAN	H J
A115707	Pte	DRUMMOND	S	A114106	Pte	FALSETTO	H J
A61584	Pte	GAVEY	S A	A109515	Pte	GEARY	G H
A103444	Pte	GILL	J P	A110578	Pte	GRAHAM	W O
A110463	Pte	GLASIER	W E	A106540	Pte	HARDING	K F

(k) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 20 para 3(b) of 13 MAY 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding "Dvr Mech MV "C""
K74684 Cpl HALLIDAY H

(l) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 6 para 6(e) of 9 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "L107296 Pte OLLENBERGER A L"
L107296 Pte OLLENBURGER

(m) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 6 para 6(g) of 9 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "G49675 L cpl VAUTOUR S J"
G49675 L cpl VOUTOUR S J

6 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1711 d/27 JAN 45 Reclassified as general duty wef 31 JAN 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5) (b) FR&I (Can) for a period of six months from 31 JAN 45 to 30 JUL 45

M52033	Pte	CRABB	L E	Dvr	Mech MV "C"
M8395	Pte	FENTON	A D	Dvr	Mech MV "C"
M50810	Pte	FIFIELD	H O	Dvr	Mech MV "C"
M102515	Pte	HANSON	E A	Veh	Mech MV "C"
M51488	Pte	HARCOURT	J B	Dvr	Mech MV "C"
M8012	Pte	LEMLEY	M W	Dvr	Mech MV "C"
M101517	Pte	HETHERINGTON	WH	Dvr	Mech MV "C"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef 8 FEB 45
H11073 Pte FRANKLIN E A
F30159 Pte SAWLER L G

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef date shown

A23296	Pte	BARNARD	D	4 FEB 45
B103162	Cpl	BRULE	l d	4 FEB 45
A67704	Sjt	COLTMAN	R W	3 FEB 45
B107033	Pte	CONNOR	R W	7 FEB 45
A23317	Cpl	HAMACEK	M	3 FEB 45
M3285 L	cpl	HODGSON	C H	4 FEB 45
B76659	Cpl	KENNETT	W R	4 FEB 45
A49707	Sjt	LEVITT	E H	4 FEB 45
A82265	A/CQMS	WARREN	M W	4 FEB 45

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 49 para 5(a) of 25 NOV 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
H66950 Pte BARKER J E

10 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt wef 1 FEB 45
A82082 L sjt INGHAM G

(b) To be L sjt wef 1 FEB 45
A76142 Cpl MORIARITY W H

(c) To be A/Cpl wef 1 FEB 45
A82261 Pte TOMKEWICH M

(d) To be L cpl wef 1 FEB 45
B24379 Pte BULMAN E J
A50392 Pte GARNETT N L
A82060 Pte HEWER V R

(e) To be Cpl wef 3 FEB 45
A22618 A/Cpl BANNISTER K R
H16902 A/Cpl GORDA J

11 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef 9 FEB 45. To draw tradesmens rates of pay of $1.75 per diem
A21359 Cpl DALGLEISH J D Clerk "C"

(b) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef date shown. To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

B118651	Pte(A/Cpl)	DANGELO	D J		8 FEB 45
K4068	Cpl	GRAY	R C		10 FEB 45

12 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) The u/m Fitters MV are reclassified as Veh Mechanics(MV) wef 12 DEC 44 Auth - CMHQ Trade Letter (Amdt 7) d/3 JAN 45

A67704	Sjt	COLTMAN	R W	Fitter MV "A"	(RCEME)
D106012	Cfn	COUTURE	J A A	Fitter MV "B"	(RCEME)
K79026	Pte	DYNES	W R	Fitter MV "A"	(CIC)
M3285 L	cpl	HODGSON	C H	Fitter MV "B"	(RCEME)
M60774	Cfn	LEISCHNER	M E	Fitter MV "B"	(RCEME)

12 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS Cont'd

(b) The u/m Motor Mechs are reclassified as Vehicle Mechanics (MV) wef 12 DEC 44 Auth - CMHQ Trade Letter (Amdt 7) d/3 JAN 45

C75110	Pte	ARBUTHNOT	C T	Motor Mech "C"
H64163	Pte	BALL	A J	Motor Mech "B"
A105164	Pte	EDWARDS	H W	Motor Mech "C"
A104657	Pte	FORBES	D A	Motor Mech "B"
K74684	Cpl	HALLIDAY	H	Motor Mech "C"
M102515	Pte	HANSON	E A	Motor Mech "C"
H16655	L sjt	JACKSON	G	Motor Mech "C"
A9842	Pte	LANG	A E	Motor Mech "C"
B133554	L cpl	McINTEE	D H	Motor Mech "B"
B51806	Pte	McQUIGGE	R G	Motor Mech "C"
L103014	Pte	MARTIN	L F	Motor Mech "C"
D86122	Cpl	RACICOT	G E	Motor Mech "B"
B135671	Pte	SNIDER	M N	Motor Mech "B"
H1102	Pte	WALKER	E A	Motor Mech "C"
D82312	Pte	WILLIAMS	F W	Motor Mech "C"

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 6 para 13(a) of 9 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding "wef 3 AUG 44"
A110220 Pte McINNES C J

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 21 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1200 hrs 25 OCT 44 to 0945 hrs 17 NOV 44 (absent 22 days 21 hrs 45 min)
(2) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 19 NOV 44 to 2315 hrs 11 DEC 44 (absent 22 days 10 hrs 15 min)
FINDINGS: NOT guilty on 1st charge, guilty on 2nd charge
SENTENCE: 2 years imp with HL
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by A/Comd 4CIB 25 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 2315 hrs 11 DEC 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 23 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 40 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 730 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 793 days pay

F89924 Pte GOUTHRO H

(b) On 26 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 8 JAN 45 to 1400 hrs 18 JAN 45 (absent 10 days 1 hr)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: Forf 90 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by A/Comd 4 CIB 27 JAN45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1400 hrs 18 JAN 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 11 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 7 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 90 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 108 days pay

D158002 Pte RYAN G

14 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(c) On 23 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 0630 hrs 20 DEC 44 to 1400 hrs 29 DEC 44 (absent 9 days 7 hrs 30 min)
(2) AA 15(1) AWL from 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44 to 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45 (absent 2 days 18 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty on both charges
SENTENCE: 60 days detn and forf 90 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by A/Comd 4CIB 26 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1400 hrs 29 DEC 44 to 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44 and from 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 13 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 21 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 90 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 124 days pay

M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A

(d) On 5 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 25 OCT 44 to 1300 hrs 5 DEC 44 (absent 41 days)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 18 months imp with HL
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 31 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1300 hrs 5 DEC 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 41 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 31 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 546 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 618 days pay

A82260 Pte TELCOVE N

(e) On 23 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 0630 hrs 20 DEC 44 to 1400 hrs 29 DEC 44 (absent 9 days 7 hrs 30 min)
(2) AA 15(1) AWL from 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44 to 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45 (absent 2 days 18 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty on both charges
SENTENCE: 60 days detn and forf 90 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by A/Comd 4CIB 26 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1400 hrs 29 DEC 44 to 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44 and from 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 13 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 21 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 90 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 124 days pay

D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J

15 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded MENTIONED IN DESPATCHES Auth - Overseas RO 548
A105676 Pte BORTHWICK G R (KILLED IN ACTION)
A22219 Cpl(A/Sjt) BURDICK R E A (KILLED IN ACTION)

(b) Awarded the CDN EFFICIENCY MEDAL under the Provisons of the ROYAL WARRANT dated the 23rd day of SEPTEMBER, 1930 and General Order No 3 of 1932 Auth - Overseas RO 5509
A102535 Pte REID D A

15 HONOURS AND AWARDS Cont'd

(c) Awarded the CLASP to the CDN EFFICIENCY MEDAL under the Provisons of the Royal Warrant dated the 23rd day of SEPTEMBER, 1930 and General Order No 3 of 1932 Auth - Overseas RO 5510
A102535 Pte REID D A

16 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on comm to 1 CDN DETN & FP BKS (C) C PRO C wef 28 JAN 45 (Awarded 60 days detn by FGCM on 23 JAN 45)
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J

(b) SOS to X-8 LIST on proceeding on ROTATION LEAVE wef 12 FEB 45
B97210 Pte SCHOFIELD F L

(c) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 9 DEC 44 Auth - EA7x/438 d/5 DEC 44
K67370 Pte YOUNG B H

(d) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A23296	Pte	BARNARD	D	Dvr Mech MV "C"	7 FEB 45
B133271	Pte	BERARD	R C		6 FEB 45
B41802	A/Sjt	CLIMIE	G C		10 FEB 45
A105356	Pte	DEMPSEY	W A		9 FEB 45
F36698	Pte	ELLIS	R D		8 FEB 45
A110489	Pte	KIESWETTER	W J		4 FEB 45
H296	A/Cpl	LAND	D C		7 FEB 45
C123489	Pte	LISCUMB	S S		9 FEB 45
B138477	Pte	MORRIS	K A		7 FEB 45
A86963	Pte	NEWMAN	W J	Dvr Mech MV " C"	4 FEB 45
A50594	Pte	SANDS	R E		7 FEB 45
A50473	Cpl	VANSLYKE	L R	Dvr Mech MV "C"	7 FEB 45
F16764	Pte	WEIR	R B		5 FEB 45
M37564	Pte	WHEATLEY	W		7 FEB 45
B156063	Pte	WILDING	S	Sig Inf "C"	9 FEB 45

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

JDC

1 Appx 1 Appx 1

1st Bn., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army Overseas

Last Order No 8 11 FEB 45

PART I ORDERS BY LT COL J.E.C. PANGMAN

This Order No 9 19 FEB 45

1. POSTINGS

1. The u/m offrs are T.O.S. from X4a List w.e.f. 12 FEB 45 and posted to coys as shown;

Lt RE FORBES — A Coy
Lt PS JARVIS — C Coy

2. The u/m personnel are TOS from medical installations wef dates as shown and posted to coys as shown;

D140913 Pte NORTON LG — HQ Coy — 14 FEB 45 — Sigmn 'C'
A108625 L/C MOORE LB — HQ Coy — 14 FEB 45 — Sigmn 'C'

3. The u/m is TOS from HQ 8 Cdn Inf Bde wef 11 FEB 45 and posted to A Coy.

A21817 Pte MEARS GA — A Coy

4. The following postings are effective 19 FEB 45.

B149955	Pte BROAD AN	from C Coy	to	HQ Coy	San Duty
A50604	A/S BELL RE	from BHQ	to	HQ Coy	Clerk 'B'
A50324	Pte KILLBY WG	from HQ	to	Sp Coy	
A23301	Pte BISARD BC	from HQ	to	C Coy	
A22933	Pte STROUD HJ	from Sp Coy	to	BHQ	
D71324	Pte GALES TJ	from Sp Coy	to	BHQ	
A82292	Pte WOOD A	from A Coy	to	BHQ	
A50421	Pte MOORHOUSE RC	from BHQ(band)	to	BHQ (RP)	
A21817	Pte MEARS GA	from A Coy	to	Sp Coy	
B44317	Pte LEPAGE JW	from A Coy	to	BHQ(RP)	
A37910	Pte DOWNEY RC	from Sp Coy	to	B Coy	
M38556	Pte DYSZKE FL	from Sp Coy	to	B Coy	

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, CONFIRMATIONS & REVERSIONS

1. The following appointment is effective 20 JAN 45.

Maj TE STEELE — 2IC — ESSEX SCOTTISH (vice Maj D MACKENZIE SOS)

2. The following promotions are effective as shown;

A50464	Cpl ELGIE CRB	To be	L/Sgt	wef 1 FEB 45	
A116388	L/C MC AULIFFE EJ	Appt'd	A/Cpl	wef 13 FEB 45	
A108742	Pte MARDLING HD	"	A/Cpl	wef 14 JAN 45	
A50568	Pte MC DONALD GE	"	A/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	
G23524	L/C IMHOFF R	"	A/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	
K11264	L/C JENNINGS RP	"	A/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	
L86899	L/C KENNEDY PJ	"	A/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	
H22015	L/C JAMIESON JD	"	A/Cpl	wef 13 FEB 45	
G32472	Pte HEBERT LJ	To be	L/Cpl	wef 13 FEB 45	
L103396	Pte HARPER EA	"	L/Cpl	wef 13 FEB 45	
B139428	Pte MILLIGAN HC	"	L/Cpl	wef 13 FEB 45	(Dvr Mech)
B130366	Pte MORRISSEY FJ	"	L/Cpl	wef 13 FEB 45	'C'
G23524	Pte IMHOFF, R.	"	L/CPL	wef 7 FEB 45	
B157748	Pte FREE GW	"	L/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	
A116249	Pte CHARLTON JA	"	L/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	
B23828	Pte BRYSON RG	"	L/Cpl	wef 15 FEB 45	(Shoemaker) 'C'

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, CONFIRMATIONS & REVERSIONS CONT'D.

3. The following confirmations are effective as shown

A106676 A/C GLENDON DG Confirmed Cpl wef 1 FEB 45 (Dvr Mech)
B59643 A/C CARDIFF CW " Cpl wef 31 JAN 45 'C'

4. The u/m reversions are effective as shown

G49675 L/C VOUTOUR SJ Reverts to perm grade of pte wef 13 FEB 45
A28521 Cpl CURRIE GI " " " " " " wef 18 FEB 45

AMENDMENTS

1. Pt I Order No 7 para 1 (2) dated 7 FEB 45 insofar as it concerns the u/m is hereby amended to read posted to D Coy

M8012 Pte LEMLEY MW Dvr Mech
M1413 Pte RIOUX JL

(H.A. SECORD) Lt & Asst Adjt
for Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

1st Bn., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army Overseas

Last Order
No 9
19 FEB 45

PART I ORDERS BY
LT COL J.E.C. PANGMAN

This Order
No 10
22 FEB 45

1. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m is T.O.S. from X3 List (Essex Scot) w.e.f. 19 Feb 45 and posted to 'C' Coy.

A.88061 Pte. SUMMERFIELD, J.W.

2. The u/m is T.O.S. from 4 CIB Wksp w.e.f. 10 FEB 45 is posted to HQ Coy.

H.375 Cfn. STEINMUNDT, J. Veh Mech (MV) 'A'

3. The u/m Dvr i/c is posted from 'B' Coy to HQ Coy w.e.f. 22 FEB 45.

B.149268 Pte. ELLIOT, J.A.

4. The u/m having been re-mustered from CIC to RCASC is posted to HQ Coy.

A.44077 Pte. PRICE, B. Cook 'C'

5. The u/m personnel having been T.O.S. from 44 Reft Coy (13 Bn) w.e.f. 22 FEB 45 are posted to coys as shown:-

B.163081	Pte.	FOLEY	W.G.	A Coy
B.112314	Pte.	COUGHLIN	T.J.	A Coy
A.86859	Pte.	CUILLETTE	R.J.	A
A.108118	Pte.	WALDEN	E.H.	A
B.158344	Pte.	GIPSIN	W.H. Cook 'C'	A
B.138161	Pte.	MC PHEE	J.A. Cook 'C'	A
A.109787	Pte.	O'REILLY	M.J. Clerk 'C'	A
G.2565	Pte.	DOUTHWRIGHT	A.L.	C
B.163311	Pte.	HUNT	G.E.	A
B.119432	Pte.	LAYCOX	M.E.	A
A.115735	Pte.	SCHURTER	W.J.	A
A.108936	Pte.	SIMPSON	R.J.	A
C.104996	Pte.	MC BRIDE	C.A.	C
L.50077	Pte.	LONERGAN	P.	A
A.25229	Pte.	CARSON	H.	B
B.163299	Pte.	CORBEAU	H.J.	A
B.163054	Pte.	JOHNSON	A.	A
B.136108	Pte.	PARLIAMENT	R. Storeman 'C'	A
A.31332	Pte.	BESSEY	E.	A
B.18749	Pte.	NELSON	W.R.	A
A.82030	Pte.	SHOSENBURG	D.C.	A
B.160675	Pte.	SLOGGETT	R.L.	A
A.115035	Pte.	BENNETT	V.K.	A
A.106827	Pte.	BARTHOLOMEW	E.C.	A
C.102142	Pte.	TOOMBS	T.A.	A
B.159703	Pte.	ALLISON	W.J.	A
B.162628	Pte.	HOLLANDS	W.	A
H.296	Cpl.	LAND	D.C.	B
B.163099	Pte.	DUNLOP	H.J.D.	B
B.113553	Pte.	GARD	F.	B
B.148780	Pte.	LACEY	P.J.	C
A.110744	Pte.	BALCARRAS	D.E.D.	B
B.161324	Pte.	MARION	B.L.	B
G.18360	Pte.	VAUTOUR	E.	B

...../2

B.118634	Pte.	LEWIS	R.W.	B Coy
A.109983	Pte.	BALDREY	R.W.	B
A.110658	Pte.	BASTIEN	R.J.	B
A.110674	Pte.	ANTAYA	J.N.	B
B.162116	Pte.	DOLSON	D.H.	B
A.63183	Pte.	GOLOWAY	B.A.	B
B.116165	Pte.	LEPAGE	M.A.	B
B.155339	Pte.	LEBLANC	F.F.	B
B.122084	Pte.	MAURICE	R.C. Clerk 'C'	B
A.105388	Pte.	SMITH	G.H.	B
B.40208	Pte.	FOWLER	W.F.	C
L.108232	Pte.	JOHNSON	V.A.	D
B.118844	Pte.	SMITH	A.H.	C
A.110442	Pte.	PELTIER	A.H.	C
B.57019	Pte.	SMITH	R.W.	C
A.109831	Pte.	MIDDLETON	V.C.	C
B.162847	Pte.	DUVAL	A.D.	C
B.161843	Pte.	LUCIANI	L.	C
A.117396	Pte.	FORD	K.J.	D
B.162875	Pte.	MORRIS	E.F.	C
C.1656	Pte.	ROBINSON	P.G.	C
B.160022	Pte.	MC VICAR	H.D.	C
B.44957	Pte.	O'TOOLE	N.V.	C
A.82210	Pte.	CHIPPEWA	H.	B
B.162445	Pte.	GRAY	D.P.	C
B.163153	Pte.	WIDDIS	O.W.	C
M.59074	Pte.	BROWN	J.G.	B
C.39580	Pte.	WALSH	C.P.	C
A.109692	Pte.	TAPPING	C.B.	C
C.100684	Pte.	MORELAND	C.	C
B.161838	Pte.	DACK	J.E.	C
A.107582	Pte.	ADAMOS	J.	C
B.159093	Pte.	TURNER	R.R.	D
C.121986	Pte.	TOSH	G.H.	D
B.116938	Pte.	GOOLEY	B.G.	D
C.124223	Pte.	SQUIRE	A.A.	D
C.121233	Pte.	YOUNG	H.E.	D
A.103721	Pte.	WARREN	V.T.	C
A.115730	Pte.	MATHESON	M.H.	D
B.159986	Pte.	SINCLAIR	J.E.	D
A.29541	Pte.	BAILEY	H.V.	D
B.162803	Pte.	HARTLING	E.E.	D
B.110165	Pte.	VAUGHAN	G.A.	D
B.162577	Pte.	GRIERSON	J.H.	D
A.107419	Pte.	MC LACHLAN	M.K.	A
B.158281	Pte.	ROBINSON	J.A.	D
B.114377	Pte.	STEVENS	E.H.	D
B.143250	Pte.	ALEXANDER	B.M.	D
B.162911	Pte.	ADAMS	E.W.	D
B.162862	Pte.	TREMBLAY	J.N.	D
B.119699	Pte.	BAKER	C.	D
B.156189	Pte.	HONSBERGER	W.D. Cook 'C'	D
A.110667	Pte.	BELL	F.A.	D
A.110546	Pte.	YOUNGSON	A.R.	D
B.127839	Pte.	LYNDE	J.A.	D
A.117263	Pte.	BOYD	K.J.	C

...../3

B.150155	Pte.	WINCHESTER	D.R.	Gun Op 'C'	C Coy
B.58700	Pte.	FISHER	R.D.	Radar Op 'C'	D
A.109509	Pte.	MOON, H.C.	H.R.		Sp (Car)
B.119920	Pte.	POMPILIO	A.	DM (W) 'C'	A
A.42481	Pte.	MOULES	C.F.	DM (T) 'C'	Sp (Car)
A.104255	Pte.	HIPPEL	C.H.		'B'
B.126632	Pte.	PEARMAN	G.S.	Radar Op 'C'	D
A.86353	Pte.	MC CARTHY	W.W.	DM or MM 'C'	Sp (Car)
B.138649	Pte.	LITTLE	C.D.		A
B.139500	Pte.	RAWKINE	S.M.		Sp (A.Tk)
A.89771	Pte.	THIBEAULT	F.		Sp (A.Tk)
B.157397	Pte.	GREEN	I.S.	DM (W) 'C'	Sp (A.Tk)
B.143744	Pte.	HOLMAN	R.A.	MM 'B'	Sp (Car)
A.29167	Pte.	ROBINSON	L.B.		C
A.109719	Pte.	HELOCHE	H.J.		Sp (Mort)
B.156547	Pte.	DEMPSEY	C.F.	Radar Op 'C'	D
B.62379	Pte.	WATSON	K.		
A.22248	A/Cpl.	ST. LOUIS	D.		Sp (Car)
B.44230	Pte.	DETHERIDGE	K.K.	Dvr Mech (W) C	A
A.109846	Pte.	SCOTT	C.F.		B
A.110085	Pte.	WEBBER	A.M.		Sp (Mort)
A.20687	Pte.	SALTER	A.W.	Plumber 'C'	Sp (Pnr)
B.126836	Pte.	JOHNSTON	J.G.	Plumber 'B'	A
A.70150	Pte.	BOWLBY	W.C.		Sp (Mort)
A.23170	Pte.	JOHNSTONE	W.		Sp (A.Tk)
A.21321	Pte.	FRY	J.		D
A.114029	Pte.	TAYLOR	H.E.	DM (W) 'C'	C
B.9370	Pte.	ABRA	O.D.		Sp (Pnr)
B.155105	Cpl.	COOPER	P.		A
B.161021	Pte.	DAVIS	J.K.		Sp (A.Tk)
A.102112	Pte.	AVERILL	T.W.		Sp (Car)
A.109505	Pte.	PYE	J.L.		D
B.133096	Pte.	DOBLE	L.D.	MT (W) 'B'	A
C.52956	Pte.	SERATTON	G.A.	Sig Inf 'C'	HQ (Sigs)
A.70022	Pte.	ARMSTRONG	J.L.	Radar Op 'C'	D
B.159444	Pte.	MUSIKOW	G.		Sp (Mort)
B.112075	Pte.	MC LENEAN	K.W.	Radar Op 'C'	D
B.116149	Pte.	MORTON	P.G.	DM (T) 'C'	D
B.56212	Pte.	JEWERY	F.A.	Turner 'C'	D
B.134807	Pte.	HOSKING	R.F.	MM (W/T) 'B'	Sp (A.Tk)
A.110425	Pte.	ALDWORTH	D.J.		D
B.155509	Pte.	BROWN	P.A.		D
B.143588	Pte.	HARRISON	A.R.		B
B.159833	Pte.	WILSON	D.G.		B
B.114902	Pte.	ROBBINS	C.G.		A
B.118482	Pte.	ROY	O.L.		A
B.53676	Pte.	WILSON	J.M.		A
A.53343	Pte.	BOGHARD	C.L.		D
B.102550	Pte.	MORIN	D.A.		A
B.149880	Pte.	MC LEAN	C.T.		A
B.162210	Pte.	MC LEAN	L.D.		A
B.156042	Pte.	GERRIE	E.H.	Radar Op 'C'	D
B.126633	Pte.	PEARMAN	W.J.	Radar Op 'C'	D
B.163365	Pte.	KUDERIAN	A.A.		A
B.153102	Pte.	HIGGINS	L.E.		A
B.116218	Pte.	WOODS	C.T.	DM (T) 'C'	Sp (A.Tk)
L.150525	Pte.	FRIEDMAN	H.		B
A.55782	Pte.	CONSIGNANT	L.C.		B

/2

B.115412	Pte.	PATTERSON	W.R.	D
B.63177	Pte.	MOORE	S.W.	B
A.109345	Pte.	RENNIE	N. DM (T) 'C'	Sp (Car)
B.161820	Pte.	PAPIERRE	E.L.	D
A.110296	Pte.	MC RAE	M.M.	Sp (A.Tk)
B.115868	Pte.	MEARS	T.R.	D
B.117028	Pte.	OJA	S.O.	D
A.4527	Pte.	WALTERS	L.A.	B
C.121408	Pte.	SYMS	L.G.	A
A.61477	Pte.	WALKER	T.E.	B
B.155573	Pte.	CAMERON	J.W.R.	A
A.115731	Pte.	PATERSON	J.	B
A.115717	Pte.	STAFFORD	R.W.	B
B.118501	Pte.	WTHERINGTON	M.	B
A.21839	Sgt.	HENDERSON	J.	Sp (Car)
D.59229	Pte.	BROSSEAU	R.	Sp (Car)
B.117849	Pte.	CHRISTIAN	H.F.	C
B.128510	Pte.	DESPARGES	R.	HQ (Sigs)
B.159945	Pte.	GRACH	R.E.	C
B.149530	Pte.	HORNUNG	J.	Sp (Car)
B.122141	Pte.	LEFEBVRE	M.	A
H.92423	Pte.	MC CUTCHEON	W.H.	D
B.160541	Pte.	MORGAN	W.J.	C
C.44678	Pte.	O'HARA	L.G. DM (T) 'C'	Sp (Mort)
A.22879	Pte.	RENAUD	L.J.	Sp (Car)
B.18277	Pte.	ROBERTSON	G.P.	D
B.148294	Pte.	SELWOOD	S.L.	C
C.102559	Pte.	STRATFORD	K.L.	C
B.142947	Pte.	YOUNG	D.H. DM (T) 'C'	Sp (Car)
A.3254	Pte.	HERSEY	E.M. Welder 'B'	Sp (Car)
L.108203	Pte.	GERERANDT	J.	B
A.21350	Pte.	BOWER	H.A.	HQ
A.21223	Pte.	TOBIN	R.T.	BHQ (RAP)
L.108290	Pte.	GREEN	F.	C
A.109695	Pte.	LIDSTONE	C.W.	Sp (Mort)
A.114457	Pte.	DAWES	W.J.	BHQ (RAP)
L.57780	Pte.	CUNNINGHAM	J.E.	C
L.106701	Pte.	BURKE	A.M.	C
A.115870	Pte.	CRANE	W.L.	B
A.88699	Pte.	TURNER	E.E.	Sp (Car)
L.105738	Pte.	HEPP	F. DM (W) 'C'	C
L.154256	Pte.	BOLTON	M.L.	C
L.59039	Pte.	BOUCHER	A.	C
A.115113	Pte.	KWIAT	S.	C
A.109495	Pte.	CALDWELL	G.W.	B
A.114041	Pte.	DUNN	M.W.	B
A.115573	Pte.	GAMBRIEL	W.R.	Sp (Mort)
L.154397	Pte.	LAMOTTE	M.	Sp (Mort)
L.106884	Pte.	LAPOINTE	G.A. DM (T) 'C'	Sp (Mort)

2. UNOFFICIAL PRISONERS OF WAR

1. The u/m personnel of this unit, previously reported missing are now reported unofficial prisoners of war. This is subject to official con firmation.

A.48703	Pte.	HORNBLOWER, C.	B.107567	Pte.	HONSBERGER, H.F.
B.27035	Pte.	FARRELL, K.G.	B.68787	Pte.	STICKLAND, G.E.

/2

3. CONFISCATION OF CIV WRLS SETS:

1. Reports have been received that privately owned wrls receiving sets belonging to inhabitants of occupied areas of GERMANY have in some cases been confiscated. This is NOT in accordance with Mil Govt Law Number 76, Article II, paras 5 and 6.

2. Allied broadcasting stas are emp to broadcast important instrs from the Supreme Comd, to transmit news which is important in allaying rumours and suspicion and to counteract propaganda and falsified news from German sources. In addition the availability of such privately owned sets gives comds a means of dissaminating orders and infm promptly.

3. In view of the foregoing, confiscation of civ wrls sets will only be ordered if considered necessary by counter-int staffs. Authority if considered essential, for ordering such confiscation is vested in comds of fmns NOT below corps.

4. GERMANY - Relations with the Civ Population
Measures to be taken to deal with Org Obstruction
Subversive Behaviour, Resistance to authority, and
Acts of Violence: Use of Firearms

1. Offences against Mil Government orders by indivuals will normally be dealt with, irrespective of their grav ity, by arrest and trial by Mil Government Court.

2. Sabotage, such as deliberate attempts to interfere with essential mil installations, and collective resistance on the part of the civ population, or any sec of it, will be suppressed by force of arms. Orders as to the measures appropriate to the occasion will be issued to the comd of any det detailed for security duties. These orders will cover such cases as the pursuit of wanted criminals whom it is essential to capture alive.

3. While as a gen principle NO unnecessary degree of force will be emp, not will firearms be resorted to wantonly, the restriction laid down in the MML, KR and KR (Can) for tps acting in aid of the civ power, particularly those in regard to warnings and consultations, do NOT apply to tps operating in hostile territory.

4. Formed bodies will take action only on the orders of their comds.

5. The instrs on the use of firearms in GERMANY at app 'A' below are for the guidance of fmn and unit comds in issuing instrs on the use of personal weapons by FS and counter-int personnel, individual soldiers or by small casual parties.

6. The following principles, which summarize the legal posn will be borne in mind throughout:

(a) The wanton killing or maiming of an unarmed civ is a crime against the laws of war and against Brit law and the offender will be liable to trial by court-martial for the civ offence (murder, manslaughter or unlawful wounding).

(b)

(b) The use of weapons on the civ population to enforce a mil order is only justified if compliance with the order is imperative on mil grounds, and if obedience to the order can NOT otherwise be obtained.

(c) The soldier need NOT, and will NOT, hesitate to protect himself by all means in his power, and, if necessary, by the personal weapons with which he is provided; and to prevent acts of violence which may imperil mil security, or interfere with mil installations.

APPENDIX 'A'

USE OF FIREARMS IN GERMANY

It is anticipated that during the period of occupying GERMANY and also when the occupation is complete, occasions may arise when the tps may have cause to resort to the use of firearms for other than strictly op reasons. Instances may be as follows:-

(a) If attacked

(b) To prevent crime

(c) To effect arrest.

In order that a soldier nee NOT hesitate, in an emergency, as to his legal righ to use arms, the following pts will be brought to the notice of all ranks concerned.

(a) Generally

In enemy territory greater discretion is given to the use of personal weapons in dealing with the inhabitants than at home or in a friendly country. THEY MUST NOT, HOWEVER, BE USED WANTONLY.

(b) Particularly

The following circumstances justify the use of firearms.

(i) If attacked by an armed person or persons.
(ii) If attacked by an unarmed person provided he cannot be overcome.
(iii) To prevent violence, crime and sabotage.
(iv) To stop a person escaping from custody or resisting or evading arrest, provided he cannot otherwise be secured.

(c) If it is necessary to fire, fire will be aimed. In cases (b) (ii) and (b) (iv) above it will normally be sufficient to shoot to wound.

(H.A. SECORD) Lt & Asst/Adjt.,
for Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

A4 181

Last Order
No 7
16 FEB 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 8
23 FEB 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 7 FEB 45 Auth - EARS/318 d/5 FEB 45
Lt R E FORBES
Lt P S JARVIS

2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 13 FEB 45
Supvr W GRAY

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) Maj D MACKENZIE vacates the appt of 2IC, 19 JAN 45. (Cons Sub Ser 39 d/17 FEB 45)
(b) To be 2IC: Maj T E STEELE, 20 JAN 45. (Cons Sub Ser 39 d/17 FEB45)

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 11 FEB 45
Lt J M HAGGANS

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST RHLI wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1711 d/27 JAN45

B63217	Pte MITCHELL	F J	
B149428	Pte MONGEAU	W T	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B113591	Pte TUCKER	R	
B157307	Pte WALLER	O A	

(b) TOS from 4 CDN INF BDE WKSP RCEME wef 10 FEB 45 Auth - RCEME 2 CDN IV DIV MO No 675 d/8 FEB 45

H375	Cfn STEINWANDT	J	Veh Mech MV "A" (RCEME)

6 STRENGTH INCREASE, RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST RHLI wef 31 JAN 45 Auth - ARC02/1711 d/27 JAN45 Reclassified as general duty wef 31 JAN 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) for a period of six months from 31 JAN 45 to 30 JUL 45

B155512	Pte CAMPBELL	G E	Pioneer "C"
B146774	Pte CRUMBACK	G W	Clerk "C"
B54303	Pte FARRELL	M W	Veh Mech MV "A"
B85784	Pte FRANKLIN	G B	Storeman "C"
A117426	Pte JENSEN	P	Veh Mech MV "B"
B118802	Pte KNOTT	V T	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B155601	Pte LALONDE	A	Pioneer "C"
B147006	Pte UUSITALO	G K	Welder "B"
B47897	Pte WILSON	C L	Dvr Mech MV "C"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 10 FEB 45
M8295 Pte PULLAN J T

7 ATTACHMENTS Cont'd

(b) Ceases att from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef 11 FEB 45
H11073 Pte FRANKLIN E A
F30159 Pte SAWLER L G

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on date shown

A58935	Pte BROCK	L G	13 FEB 45
A21486	Pte COPLAND	R D	13 FEB 45
H62932	Pte DUGGAN	G J	13 FEB 45
A21317	CQMS KALEN	H	13 FEB 45
A107659	Pte LUXFORD	J A	1 FEB 45
A22398	Pte MELOCHE	A J	1 FEB 45
A82003	L cpl MUNRO	R D	13 FEB 45
A50149	Sjt ROBSON	W R	13 FEB 45
M10956	Sjt STOKER	R R	1 FEB 45
A17169	A/Sjt STREET	R E	1 FEB 45
A22677	A/WO II(CSM) WOLD	C C	1 FEB 45

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef date shown

A107659	Pte LUXFORD	J A	13 FEB 45
M10956	Sjt STOKER	R R	13 FEB 45
A22677	A/WO II(CSM) WOLD	C C	13 FEB 45

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1200 hrs 7 FEB 45 App from AWL at 1600 hrs 12 FEB 45
U2208 Pte LaLIBERTY R E

(b) AWL from 0600 hrs 28 JAN 45 App from AWL at 0920 hrs 6 FEB 45
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A

10 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be L sjt wef 1 FEB 45
A50464 Cpl ELGIE C R B

(b) To be L cpl wef 7 FEB 45
G23524 Pte IMHOFF R

(c) To be Cpl wef 1 FEB 45
A106676 A/Cpl GLENDON D G

11 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) The u/m Motor Mech "B" is reclassified as Vehicle Mechanic MV "B" wef 12 DEC 44 Auth CMHQ Trade Letter (Amdt 7) d/3 JAN 45
B63217 Pte MITCHELL F J Motor Mech "B"

12 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 21 JAN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1200 hrs 25 OCT 44 to 0945 hrs 17 NOV 44 (Absent 22 days 21 hrs 45 min)
(2) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 19 NOV 44 to 2315 hrs 11 DEC 44 (Absent 22 days 10 hrs 15 min)
(3) AA 15(1) AWL from 0650 hrs 23 DEC 44 to 0810 hrs 28 DEC 44 (Absent 5 days 1 hr 20 min)
FINDINGS: NOT guilty on 1st charge, guilty on 2nd and 3rd charges
SENTENCE: 2 years imp with HL and to be discharged with ignominy

12 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by A/Comd 4CIB 25 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 0810 hrs 28 DEC 44 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 29 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 23 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 730 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 782 days pay and reduced to the permanent grade of Pte under AA Sec 183(4) To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

A23183 Pte(A/Cpl) MORTON H V

13 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
H64163 Pte BALL A J IZETTA ARDATH BALL (Wife)
90 PINE STREET
PORT ARTHUR ONTARIO CANADA

14 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded Commander-in-Chief's Certificate FOR GOOD SERVICE
Auth - Canadian RO (21 A Gp) No 844
A21390 Pte MATHESON I F (Since KILLED IN ACTION)

(b) Awarded Commander-in-Chief's Certificate FOR GOOD SERVICE
Auth - Canadian RO (21 A Gp) No 845
A105807 Pte JAMIESON B L

(b) Awarded the MILITARY MEDAL Auth - Canadian RO (21 A Gp) No 859
D140913 Pte NORTON L G
A23258 Cpl(A/sjt) RYAN T W

15 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to C H of O wef 14 FEB 45 Auth - EA7/2335 d/8 FEB 45
L105504 Pte ROBINSON J H

(b) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A109965	Pte CHRISTIAN	A E	13 FEB 45
A22154	A/Sjt CHRISTNER	W E	10 FEB 45
D109717	Pte CROLL	W M	11 FEB 45
H82352	Pte DANIELSON	C I	11 FEB 45
A116711	Pte EASTER	C R	12 FEB 45
H92423	Pte McCUTCHEON	W H	11 FEB 45
A82153	Pte MacDONALD	R F	10 FEB 45
H10340	Pte SALTZMAN	A	14 FEB 45

(c) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of trades pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 11 FEB 45
B155601 Pte LALONDE A Pioneer "C"

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

JDC

APPENDIX 'C'

SLATE OF OFFICERS AS OF 23 FEB 45

BHQ	Lt Col	J.E.C.	PANGMAN ED		Commanding Officer
	A/Capt.	R.W.	MEANWELL		Second-in-Command
	Lt.	W.N.	MC MILLAN		Adjt.
	Capt.	C.A.	RICHARDSON MC (RCAMC)		I.O.
					M.O.
	Lt.	H.A.	SECORD		Scout Offr.
					Asst Adjt.
HQ	Capt.	A.R.	JOHNSTON		Offr Comd
	Capt.	E.L.	COHEN		Q.M.
	Capt.	J.C.	COTTRELL	(RCAPC)	Pmr.
	Lt.	R.C.	JUNKE	(RCCS)	Sigs Offr
	Lt.	E.H.	MISNER		T.O.
	Lt.	E.R.	THOMPSON		
	Lt.	S.	FIDLER		
Sp	Major	H.W.P.	THOMSON		Offr Comd
	Capt.				O.C. Mortar Pl.
	Capt.	R.L.	GOODENOUGH		O.C. Carrier Pl.
	Lt.	J.E.	RICHARDSON		2 i/c Carrier Pl.
	Capt.	T.C.	STEWART		O.C. A.tk Pl.
	Lt.	J.N.	HAGGANS	SUPERNUMERARY	2 i/c A.tk Pl.
	Lt.	M.Y.	SHEPPARD		Pnr Offr.
'A'	Major	K.W.	MAC INTYRE		Offr Comd
	A/Capt.	A.C.	MC DONELL		2 i/c
	Lt.	I.H.	FRASER		7 Pl Comd
	Lt.	H.J.	MC CULLOUGH		8 Pl Comd
	Lt.	R.T.	FORBES		9 Pl Comd
	Lt.	E.P.	FISHER		
	Lt.	A.A.	GREENLEES		
'B'	Capt.	A.J.	HODGES		Offr Comd
	A/Capt.	L.C.	BOND		2 i/c
	Lt.	H.G.	BOWES		10 Pl Comd
	Lt.	J.A.	NOONAN		11 Pl Comd
	Lt.	W.R.	GRAHAM		12 Pl Comd
	Lt.	D.A.	MUIR		
'C'	A/Major	F.A.	TILSTON		Offr Comd
	Capt.	P.M.	GRANDJEAN		2 i/c
	Lt.	C.D.	GATTON		13 Pl Comd
	Lt.	P.S.	JARVIS		14 Pl Comd
	Lt.	G.V.	DERICK		15 Pl Comd
'D'	A/Major	P.A.	CROPP		OffrOffr Comd
	A/Capt.	C.J.	JEFFREY		2 i/c
	Lt.	A.C.	PHILIPS		16 Pl Comd
	Lt.	T.E.	CAMPBELL		17 Pl Comd
	Lt.	J.W.	DOUGLAS		18 Pl Comd
Att	H/Capt.	J.	CARDY		Padre (P)
	Spvr.	W.	GRAW		YMCA

1st Bn., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army Overseas

Last Order No 10 22 FEB 45 | PART I ORDERS BY LT COL J.E.C. BANGMAN | This Order No 11 24 FEB 45

1. POSTINGS:-

1. The u/m personnel have been T.O.S. from 44 Adv Rft Coy (13 Bn) w.e.f. 23 FEB 45 and are posted to coys as shown:-

A.110516	Pte.	DYCK	D.		'C' Coy
A.109990	Pte.	DUGGAN,	W.R.		'B'
C.123557	Pte.	ROBINSON	R.R.		'C'
B.31520	Pte.	COOK	L.		'C'
B.127900	Pte.	DUTTON	J.M.	Sig Inf 'C'	HQ (Sigs)
B.25707	Pte.	MANNINEN	J.H.		'B'
A.31265	Pte.	BEITZ	F.J.		'D'
A.106584	Pte.	CLARKE	H.J.		'D'
B.123545	Pte.	MAYHUE	G.E.		'C'
A.60065	Pte.	FIELD	W.O.	Dvr Mech 'C'	'C'
B.74888	Pte.	DRISCOLL	A.C.		'C'
B.153676	Pte.	MEACHIN	N.W.		'C'
A.110751	Pte.	COOKSEDGE	G.T.		'D'
A.57016	Pte.	CLIFFORD	J.N.		'D'
B.127822	Pte.	LYON	C.A.		'C'
A.110226	Pte.	DAUBNEY	E.B.		'D'
A.107497	Pte.	ALEXANDER	T.W.		'C'
A.113644	Pte.	DICKINSON	J.A.		'B'
A.115811	Pte.	DIETRICH	J.J.		'B'
A.106569	Pte.	CORBIN	R.G.		'B'
A.104927	Pte.	CRAIG	B.G.		'B'
A.106593	Pte.	FISHER	J.G.		'C'
B.155233	Pte.	MC BRIDE	R.E.	Dvr Mech 'C'	'C'
A.113665	Pte.	CORNISH	L.F.		'B'
A.110927	Pte.	DUNTON	H.B.		'B'
A.110977	Pte.	DENNIS	W.B.		'B'
B.119564	Pte.	PADBURY	M.H.	Storeman 'C'	Sp (Car)
B.148125	Pte.	PAYNE	R.D.	Dvr Mech 'C'	Sp (Mor)
A.115557	Pte.	DESCHAMPS	A.C.		'B'
B.126660	Pte.	LLOYD	W.H.	Sig Inf 'C'	HQ (Sigs)
A.110530	Pte.	EDWARDS	H.T.		'B'
A.110486	Pte.	ELLIS	E.		'B'
A.110859	Pte.	FERRARI	G.H.		'B'
A.110386	Pte.	EDWARDS	W.G.		Sp (Mor)
A.110570	Pte.	FITZGERALD	G.E.		Sp (A.tk)

2. The following postings are effective 24 FEB 45:-

A/Capt.	L.C.	BOND	from 'D' Coy	to 'B' Coy	
F.6169	Pte.	Hergett, L.A.	'D'	'B'	
B.118501	Pte.	Etherinton, W.	'B'	'C'	
A.115570	Pte.	Crane, W.L.	'B'	'C'	
A.114041	Pte.	Dunn, M.W.	'B'	'C'	
B.143588	Pte.	Harrison, A.R.	'B'	'C'	
L.150525	Pte.	Thielman, H.	'B'	'C'	
B.63177	Pte.	Moore, S.W.	'B'	'C'	
A.61477	Pte.	Walker, T.E.	'B'	'D'	
A.115717	Pte.	Stafford, E.W.	'B'	'D'	
L.108203	Pte.	Gerbrandt, J.	'D'	'B'	
F.29886	Pte.	Carter, I.	'C'	HQ (Sigs) Sig Inf 'C'	
G.19566	Pte.	Hutchins, D.L.	'C'	HQ (Sigs) Sig Inf 'C'	
B.40208	Pte.	Fowler, W.F.	'C'	BHQ (Med Sec)	
A.109777	Pte.	Clarke, J.L.	'C'	BHQ (Med Sec)	

Postings ...../2

A.108689	Pte.	Rath, H.A.	BHQ	'C' Coy
A.21278	CSM.	Lucas, G.W.	Sp Coy	'C' Coy

3. The u/m personnel having been taken on strength from 44 Adv Rft Coy (13 Bn) w.e.f. 22 FEB 45 are posted to coys as shown:

A.114035	Pte.	Allison, R.E.	'D' Coy.
B.143818	Pte.	Tucker, W.W.	'C' Coy.

4. Part I Order No 10 d/22 FEB 45 insofar as it concerns the u/m is amended by sub Cpl. for Pte.

B.159703 Cpl. ALLISON, W.J.

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, CONFIRMATIONS & REVERSIONS:-

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:-

To be A/Majs w.e.f. 21 FEB 45 - Captain P.A. CROPP
- Captain F.A. TILSTON

To be A/Capts w.e.f. 21 FEB 45 - Lt. C.J. JEFFREY
- Lt. A.C. MC DONNELL

H.54807	Pte.	Mulholland, E.W.	To be	L/Cpl	wef	21 FEB 45
B.146424	Pte.	Montgomery, D.R.	"	"	"	"
B.131354	Pte.	Little, C.R.	"	"	"	"
F.76183	Pte.	Dwyer, T.W.	"	"	"	"
A.82625	Cpl.	St. Amour, P.A.	"	L/Sgt.	"	"
A.115916	L/C.	Durst, O.L.	Appt'd	A/Cpl.	"	"
C.128517	L/C.	Manion, N.J.	"	"	"	"
B.1970	Pte.	Cewlowski, S.	"	"	"	"
F.8054	Pte.	Mason, P.W.	"	"	"	"
B.135440	A/C	Neat, C.J.	Confirmed	Cpl	wef	21 FEB 45

3. BROADCASTING:-

1. No. 1 Field Broadcasting Unit has now arrived in 21 Army Group area and has been deployed. The stations of the unit will rebroadcast the AEF programme on a medium wavelength so that it can be heard on all medium wave receivers in the area. Items of local interest and recorded programmes will also be broadcast.

2. The call sign of the unit is BLA succeeded by a number, e.g. BLA2.

3. The wavelength and frequencies upon which the programmes broadcast by stations can be heard are:-

BLA2 - 274 metres (1095 kcs)
BLA3 - 219 metres (1366 kcs)
BLA4 - 214 metres (1402 kcs)

4. The stations will operate at present from 0555 to 2300 hrs daily but variations may be made to this from time to time.

5. Requests for special broadcasts from Cdn formations under command Armies will be forwarded through normal channels to 'A' Branch Rear HQ 21 Army Group. Cdn Base and L of C formations will forward requests for special broadcasts to Cdn

Broadcasts ...../3

Sec, 1 Ech, HQ 21 A Gp. Request will not be made direct to No 1 Field Broadcasting Unit, which is not permitted to broadcast without the authority of 21 A Gp.

6. Reports on the quality of reception and comments on the programme will be addressed to Army Welfare Services, Rear HQ 21 Army Gp, BLA.

4. SLATE OF OFFICERS

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Appendix 'C' of this order "Slate of Officer" which is effective 23 FEB 45.

5. ROUTINE ORDERS

The attention of all ranks is directed to Cdn Routine Orders (21 Army Group) 956, 966, 967, 968, 973, 974, and 975 (App 'A') and 924, 931, 936, 941, 945 and 946 and are appended hereto.

(HA STOCKARD) Lt & Asst/Adjt.,
for Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

YMCA NOTICE:-

1. The following is the information needed by the Y.M.C.A. personnel in order that the Flower Cable Service to Can, U.K. and U.S.A. may function correctly.

(1) Date.
(2) Name and address of person receiving flowers. (This should be as full as possible, keeping in mind that the florist has to deliver the flowers, not the postman.)
(3) Exact date you wish them delivered (at least a month should be allowed and even longer if possible depending on the distance to, and remoteness of destination).
(4) Occassion (birthday, anniversary, etc or just greetings. If you wish you can state whether for mother, wife or sweetheart, as some florists have specially printed cards.
(5) Rank and number.
(6) Message (only five words allowed and two of those must be your name. Put Bill, Red, Shorty or whatever else you wish for your first name).
(7) Type of flowers (put whether Roses, Cut Flowers Corsage or Plant only).

(8) Prices only - £1-0-0; £1-10-0 or £2-0-0
Dutch Equivalent: £1-0-0 - 10.67 guilden
£1-10-0 - 16.00 guilden
£2-0-0 - 21.34 guilden

2. This information may be put on the outside of an envelope (in the above order, please) and the correct amount of money sealed inside the envelope). Give this to your CQMS, his storeman, or anyone else who will be able to turn it over to your YMCA at 'A' Ech.

1st BN., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army Overseas

Last Order		This Order
No 11	PART I ORDERS BY	No 12
24 FEB 45	LT COL J.E.C. PANGMAN	26 FEB 45

1. POSTINGS:-

1. The u/m personnel having been T.O.S. from 44 Rft Coy (13 CBR Bn) w.e.f. 24 FEB 45 and are posted to coys as shown:-

B.134958	Pte.	BLAIR, W.J.	'A' Coy
B.162341	Pte.	HARRIS, M.H.	'D'
A.76124	Pte.	MORGAN, A.M.	'B'
L.74727	Pte.	PREBUSHEWSKI, F.	'Sp' (Mort)
D.137625	Pte.	WOLANEK, P.	'D'
A.108628	Pte.	BLAIR, F.R.	'D'
A.110668	Pte.	BOURGEOIS, R.J.	'D'
A.110942	Pte.	CHAMBERLAIN, M.L.	'B'
A.114479	Pte.	DEAN, G.A.	'B'
A.88125	Pte.	DENNIS, J.A.	'D'
A.107317	Pte.	EVOY, O.E. Fitter Gun 'C'	'Sp' (Mort)
A.118140	Pte.	GANTON, A.H.	BHQ (RAP)
A.110478	Pte.	GRAY, L.	'B'
A.110383	Pte.	HAIG, E.R.	'B'
A.110480	Pte.	HAMILTON, K.D.	'D'
A.110495	Pte.	HANDFORD, C.A.	BHQ
A.110737	Pte.	HANNIGAN, E.A.	'B'
A.110259	Pte.	HART, L.J.	'B'
A.107457	Pte.	HAWKINS, T.S.	'B'
A.114411	Pte.	HEINBUCK, D.F.	'D'

2. The u/m officers having been T.O.S. from X4a List Essex Scot w.e.f. dates as shown, are posted to coys as shown:

Lieut.	H.A.	SECORD	23 FEB 45	BHQ
Capt.	P.M.	GRANDJEAN	25 FEB 45	Coy 'C'
Lieut.	W.R.	GRAHAM	25 FEB 45	'B'
Lieut.	J.M.	HAGGANS	25 FEB 45	'Sp' (A.tk)

3. The u/m personnel having been T.O.S. from 2 Cdn Def and Emp Pl w.e.f. 23 FEB 45, are posted to 'D' Coy

A.104846 Pte. ARMSTRONG, W. B.68461 Pte. LAMUREUX, R.J.
H.9494 Pte. READ, P.H.

4. The u/m N.C.O. having been T.O.S. from 44 Rft Coy (13 CBR BN) w.e.f. 22 FEB 45 is posted to 'B' Coy:-

A.21834 Cpl. HORN, G.

5. The following postings are effective 26 FEB 45:-

Lieut.	D.A.	MUIR	from 'B' Coy to	'D' Coy
H.14335	Pte.	GALER, V.	'D'	'Sp' (Car)
C.75153	Pte.	ARMSTRONG, R.N.	'D'	HQ (Sig)
A.110667	Pte.	BELL, F.A.	'D'	BHQ (RAP)
A.29541	Pte.	BAILEY, H.V.	'D'	BHQ (RAP)
A.106133	Pte.	HUTCHESON, M.G.	'D'	'Sp'
A.49706	Pte.	CAUSLEY, C.J.	'A'	'Sp' (A.tk)

6. The u/m personnel having been attached from 11 Fd Amb w.e.f. 23 FEB 45 are attached to 'B' Coy:-

C.51555 Pte. MC CASTLIN, W.S. A.35483 Pte. HENDRY, P.

...../2

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, CONFIRMATIONS & REVERSIONS:

1. The following promotions are effective as shown:

A.115946	Pte.	NORTON, E.G.	To be	A/Cpl.	w.e.f. 23 FEB 45
A.108869	L/Sgt.	CADMAN, A.		A/Sgt.	22 FEB 45
B.130366	L/Cpl.	MORRISSEY, F.J.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
A.22625	L/Sgt.	ST. AMOUR, P.A.		A/Sgt.	22 FEB 45
B.135839	Cpl.	O'ROURKE, H.L.		L/Sgt.	22 FEB 45
L.102622	A/Cpl.	BOE, A.G.		L/Sgt.	22 FEB 45
A.108837	L/Cpl.	FOX, A.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
A.10064	L/Cpl.	NAHMABIN, L.A.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
A.21798	L/Cpl.	PASK, F.H.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
F.86342	L/Cpl.	ROSS, J.N.A.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
A.109880	Pte.	BRADT, W.R.		L/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
C.36718	Pte.	HALL, F.		L/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
D.71386	Pte.	THRELLFALL, G.L.		L/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
B.44773	Pte.	MARTIN, D.J.		L/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
B.59744	L/Sgt.	ABTOSSWAY, L.H.		A/Sgt.	23 FEB 45
A.21124	A/CQMS	WOODINISS, J.E.		A/CSM	23 FEB 45
A.22705	Sgt.	BELLAND, L.A.		A/CQMS	23 FEB 45
A.50288	Cpl.	CARTER, J.B.		A/Sgt.	23 FEB 45
H.69761	Cpl.	SHOULDICE, E.J.		A/Sgt.	23 FEB 45
A.23357	L/Cpl.	PIPER, J.J.		A/Cpl.	23 FEB 45
A.76044	L/Cpl.	MC MICHAEL, L.W.		A/Cpl.	23 FEB 45
A.105222	Pte.	KAIN, A.E.		A/Cpl.	23 FEB 45
H.18048	Pte.	JENSEN, A.		L/Cpl.	23 FEB 45
B.135440	Cpl.	WEST, O.J.		A/Sgt.	22 FEB 45
B.157748	L/Cpl.	FREE, C.W.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
B.118503	Pte.	CHARLEBOIS, J.D.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
B.133554	L/Cpl.	MC INTEE, D.H.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
B.23828	L/Cpl.	BRYSON, R.G.		A/Cpl.	22 FEB 45
H.296	A/Cpl.	LAND, D.C.		A/Sgt.	24 FEB 45
A.396	Pte.	DE VRIESE, A.C.		L/Cpl.	24 FEB 45
B.54363	Pte.	FARRELL, M.W.		L/Cpl.	24 FEB 45
A.9842	Pte.	LANG, A.E.		L/Cpl.	24 FEB 45
B.63217	Pte.	MITCHELL, F.J.		L/Cpl.	24 FEB 45
A.23170	Pte.	JOHNSTONE, W.		A/Cpl.	24 FEB 45
B.42207	Pte.	RAPELJE, J.T.		L/Cpl.	24 FEB 45
F.86966	Pte.	PARKER, R.A.		L/Cpl.	24 FEB 45

3. Civ Maint in GERMANY - Limitations on Procedure & Procurement

1. During the early stages of the adv into GERMANY the areas occupied will be issolated from their usual sources of sup. Civ adm will be made more difficult by the probable absence of all government officials and the destruction of records, and efforts may be made to throw the onus of civ maint on the Allied Forces.

The GERMAN civ adm will be held responsible for maintaining the whole civ population incl displaced persons. It is NOT the policy of 21 Army Gp to provide relief sups, except to the minimum extent necessary to prevent such disease and disorder as might interfere with mil ops. Availability of such relief sups is extremely limited.

It is therefore imperative that the civ population in occupied areas of GERMANY exist on stocks already in those areas.

2. Until further notice NO procurement (confiscation, seizure, requisition or cash purchase) of the items listed below will be made:

Civ Maint ...../3

Government or civ: food sups
clothing sups and blankets
soap
med and sanitary sups
solid or liquid fuels
load carrying tpt and MT
spares (eg tyres and btys)
wherever found in GERMANY.

Large stocks of such items should be reported by mil units to the nearest Mil Government Det, or to their fmn HQ for transmission to Mil Government staff at Corps HQ.

(H.A. SECORD) Lt.,
Assistant Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

A4 181 Appx 22

Last Order
No 8
23 FEB 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 9
28 FEB 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 12 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/904 d/11 FEB 45
Lt R E FORBES
Lt P S JARVIS

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 11 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/904 d/11 FEB 45
Lt R E FORBES
Lt P S JARVIS

"B" OTHER RANKS

3 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 14 FEB 45 - EAR2/357 d/20 JAN 45
A108625 L cpl MOORE L B Sig Inf "C"

(b) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 14 FEB 45 - EAR2/976 d/14 FEB 45
D140913 Pte NORTON L G Sig Inf "C"

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 12 FEB 45 - EAR2/926 d/12 FEB 45
B81802 Pte ROBB L E

(d) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45 - EAR2/1081 d/19 FEB 45
A88061 Pte SUMMERFIELD J W Veh Mech MV "B"

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45

A117263	Pte BOYD	K J	D59229	Pte BROSSEAU	R
H59074	Pte BROWN	J G	A82210	Pte CHIPPEWA	H A
B128510	Pte DESFORGES	R	G2565	Pte DOUTHWRIGHT	A L
A117396	Pte FORD	K J	A104255	Pte HEIPEL	C H
A21839	Sjt HENDERSON	J	A21834	Cpl HORN	G
B149530	Pte HORNUNG	J	A23170	Pte JOHNSTONE	W
B148780	Pte LACEY	P J	C104996	Pte McBRIDE	C A
A22579	Pte RENAUD	L J	A22248	Pte ST LOUIS	D
A59771	Pte THIBEAULT	F	A21223	Pte TOBIN	R T
A86699	Pte TURNER	E E	A103731	Pte WARREN	V T
A42481	Pte KNOWLES	C F -		Dvr Mech MV "C"	

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST RCASC wef 22 OCT 44 Auth - ARC02/946 d/21 OCT 44
B51772 Pte WILSON W

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 3(n) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B51772 Pte WILSON W

4 STRENGTH INCREASE, TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of trades pay under FR&I 147(5)(b)
M8395 Pte FENTON A D Dvr Mech MV "C"

TRANSFERS

(a) Trans from CIC to RCASC wef 14 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/966 d/14 FEB 45.
F3640 Pte FERGUSON D J (remains posted to E ex cot)
H8747 Pte McDOUGALL W L (30S)
A106451 Pte POLL W M (30)

ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 28 JAN 45
B81802 Pte ROBB L E

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef 31 JAN 45
C42444 Pte SMITH E L

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Cpl wef date shown
H22015 L cpl JAMIESON J D 13 FEB 45
K11264 L cpl JENNINGS R P 15 FEB 45
L86899 L cpl KENNEDY P J 13 FEB 45
A116388 L cpl McAULIFFE E J 13 FEB 45

(b) To be L cpl wef 13 FEB 45
L103396 Pte HARPER E A
G32472 Pte HEBERT L J
B139428 Pte MILLIGAN H O
B130366 Pte MORRISSEY F J

(c) To be Cpl wef date shown
A21118 A/Cpl DIXON C H 15 FEB 45
B59643 A/Cpl CARDIFF C W 31 JAN 45

REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef 13 FEB 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
G49675 L cpl VAUTOUR S J

TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Cook "C" wef 14 FEB 45 Auth - TTB Report No 70637 d/2 FEB 45
F3640 Pte FERGUSON D J
H8747 Pte McDOUGALL W L
A106451 Pte POLL W M

(b) Qual Sig Inf "C" wef 29 DEC 44 Auth - TTB Report No 70681 d/28 DEC 44
C118516 A/Sjt CAMPBELL P G
B59645 A/Cpl CARDIFF C W
A82261 A/Cpl TOMKEWICH M

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Vacates as Carpenter "C" wef 12 FEB 45 Apptd A/Cpl (non-tradesman) wef 13 FEB 45 Continues $1.85 per diem under FR&I 147(3) wef 13 FEB 45
A116388 L cpl McAULIFFE E J

12 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 12 FEB 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA 40
Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A118198 Pte CONWAY J J

(b) On 12 FEB 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA15(1)
AWL from 1400 hrs 3 FEB 45 to 2100 hrs 4 FEB 45 (absent 1 day 7 hrs)
Forf 2 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 12 days pay
A102044 Pte McDONALD A

(c) On 12 FEB 45 reverted to the permanent grade of Pte for an off under AA 40 To draw rest rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
A21995 L cpl QUICK V

(d) On 15 FEB 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA 40
Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2)
B115186 Pte ROSS C W

13 STRENGTH DECREASE TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 31 JAN 45 and to continue in receipt of trades pay under FR&I 147(5)(b)
M8395 Pte FENTON A D Dvr Mech MV "C"

14 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to TOR SCOT (MG) wef 14 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/966 d/14 FEB 45 (RCASC)
H8747 Pte McDOUGALL W L

(b) SOS to HQ 5 CDN INF BDE wef 14 FEB 45 Auth-EAR2/966 d/14 FEB 45 (RCASC)
A106451 Pte POLL W M

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 15 FEB 45 Proceeded on Course No 37 SCHOOL of SIGS CATTERICK YORKS Auth - MAIN 2 DS(G) 4-6 d/11 FEB 45
A21118 Cpl DIXON C H Sig Inf "C"
A23317 Cpl HAMACEK M Sig Inf "C"

(d) SOS to X-9 LIST wef date shown on app

A86626	Pte BEDARD	S N		11 FEB 45
U2208	Pte LaLIBERTY	R E		16 FEB 45
M7968	Pte SHAPPELL	W A		14 FEB 45

(e) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A61923	Pte DEVOS	R		17 FEB 45
A68120	Pte HOPKINS	E L		17 FEB 45
A105156	Pte KIPFER	C D		13 FEB 45
B81802	Pte ROBB	L E		31 JAN 45
A68229	Pte ROSSELL	M G		15 FEB 45
A88061	Pte SUMMERFIELD	J W	Veh Mech MV "B"	15 FEB 45
A48553	Pte McGUFFIN	A W		18 FEB 45

(J. R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

JDC

LIST OF APPENDICES - WAR DIARY 1 FEB to 28 FEB 45

			Orig	Dup	Four
1.	Part I Orders	#7 dated 7 FEB 45 #8 " 11 FEB 45 #9 " 19 FEB 45 #10 " 22 FEB 45 #11 " 24 FEB 45 #12 " 26 FEB 45	X	X	X
2.	Part II Orders	#5 dated 2 FEB 45 #6 " 9 FEB 45 #7 " 16 FEB 45 #8 " 23 FEB 45 #9 " 28 FEB 45	—	—	X
3.	A.F.W. 3008	3 FEB 45 10 FEB 45 17 FEB 45 24 FEB 45	X	*	—
4.	A.F.W. 3009	3 FEB 45 10 FEB 45 17 FEB 45 24 FEB 45	X	—	—
5.	LOB & REINFORCEMENT POLICY - 14 FEB 45		X	X	X
6.	4 CDN INF BDE OP "VERITABLE" - 18 FEB 45		X	—	—
7.	"OPERATION VERITABLE" (Combined Fire Plan)		X	—	—

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

Page I

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 1)
407 & 2/57 (3072)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Canadian Army (Overseas)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	1 FEB 45		The month began with an exceedingly mild, cloudy day. The snow disappeared quickly and thick, clinging mud was everywhere. Our area was very interesting as visitors of all ranks and sizes began to pour in on us, chiefly from the 51st Highland Division. Engineers were busy all over the place and it became evident that something big was brewing. There was little enemy activity except the brief mortar bombardment. In the evening a 'D' Coy patrol under Lt. DOUGLAS went to nip a prisoner at our old friends "the row of trees" to the south. Artillery support had been laid on to assist the patrol in it's withdrawal - the signal for it being one red flare. Unfortunately the Jerry fired a red flare as the patrol lay up near the trees. A short round killed one and wounded 3 of our men and the patrol withdrew with difficulty.	Rwm
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	2 Feb 45		Starting in the early hours of the morning there was sharp increase in small arms fire occasioned by the movement of 'C' Coy from a rear position into 'B' Coy's area and the withdrawal of 'B' Coy into 'C' Coy's dugouts for a bit of a rest and a chance to bathe and clean up. No casualties were suffered however. When day dawned the weather was cloudy and quite mild with visibility which was fair enough to enable us to spot some enemy movement. Unfortunately however the good visibility worked both ways and some heavy shelling of three company areas resulted after lunch. Indications of things to come were continued with Corps Arty firing five times resulting from the work of our OPs during the past few weeks. An ambush patrol of ten men under Lt. G.E. CHESTER had no luck although they waited expectantly for a "Schmeisser Joe" whose location was spotted by the patrol.	Appx '2' Rwm
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	3 Feb 45		The week ended with another mild cloudy day with visibility good. In the morning, tanks set themselves up behind 'B' Coy's position to zero guns and as has happened on many occasions they drew fairly heavy fire on our own Company position. With the increase of movement of all kinds immediately behind our FDLs this retaliation came to be an accepted fact. A strange phenomenon appeared as the warm weather began melting the snow. A continuous succession of white smoke blobs arose from the ground in front of the battalion area. After much deliberating it was decided that fragments of phosphorus bombs kept inert by the snow were igniting on	Appx '3' & '4' Rwm

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
(continued) At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	3 Feb 45		exposure to the air. At the time, the occurrences were very mystifying and many felt that "The Secret Weapon" had been loosed against them. 11 Fd Coy, RCE recce parties arrived during the day to arrange for mine lifting which was carried out on that night in front of 'D' Coy outpost. An ambush patrol whent out from 'A' Coy under Lt. W.N. MC MILLAN but found Jerry as elusive as ever and came back after several hours with very little information.	RWM
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	4 Feb 45		The weather was rainy and mild with visibility q ite good at times. Engineers continued with their work of lifting mines and while removing the Anti Tank Mine Belt in front of our lines and the Royals got into a skirmish with a German patrol. There was a possibility that the passwords had been compromised in this scrap and an alert enabled us to nab our first prisoner in months. A Jerry lay-up patrol got into 'C' Coy's lines and managed to by-pass the forward platoons. Because identification was by recognition only and not by the use of pass-words, Pte. Breland and Pte. Patterson of 15 platoon let the enemy patrol well within effective range of their weapons. A couple of bursts of fire directed at the two guards finally convinced them that obtaining recognition was too risky and Bren fire from their weapons killed the Corporal in charge of the patrol and wounded one who was taken prisoner. The third escaped but the unit and Brigade as well were jubilant that an identification confirming suppositions as the to the unit on our front had been obtained.	RWM
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	5 Feb 45		Visibility was reduced by rain to about 100 yds and the country began to look like a sea of mud. The lack of events during the day was certainly the lull before the storm. Anti-personnel mines were lifted with more of the anti-tank mines during the night. Lt. J.D. WILLIAMS and 8 men went out amongst the gliders on an ambush patrol. Some small arms fire was observed from the area of the Monestary but no contact was made with the enemy. At 2330 hrs the news was passed to all companies that the Russians had reached the ODER RIVER between FRANKFORT and KUSTRIN.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11
40/F & S/37 (3072)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

ge III

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At GROESBEEK Ref GROESBEEK 1:25000	6 Feb 45		The weather cleared up a bit and Jerry took advantage of th visibility to take a crack at 'A' Coy's positions and our own Tac Headquarters with an SP Gun. Our own mortars were very active on enemy houses and movement. 'D' Coy pulled some necklaces across their road to give some anti-tank defence to our area which was by now denuded of prepared mined area. The carriers thought an Enemy SP Gun had moved in to within 400 yds of their outpost. Brigade felt confident that they had knocked one out in that area but a PIAT Group from the Carrier Platoon on investigating found no trace to confirm the reports. Enemy movement occasioned a series of minor alarms but our preparations to prevent a "spoiling" attack on his part were complete and everyone was on his toes to keep our own holdings intact. An ambush patrol of Lt. F.E. AUSTIN and 10 men went to the hedge leading towards the REICHWALD but found no trace of the enemy that night.	RWM
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	7 Feb 45		A low ceiling kept visibility poor all day. The day was spent in an increased state of alert on the part of our outposts - every observed movement of enemy was reported. Heavy traffic on our supply routes kept our own vehicle movement to a minimum and barriers were manned to keep stra vehicles from wandering, lost, intO our FDLs. The CO's "O" Gp was called and details of Operation "Veritable" were announced. The strength of the forces and equipment massed for the attack seemed staggering and our ring-side seats for the big show seemed to make up for the long period of inactivity on our own front. We were not included in the initial phase of the operation - our only preparation being to draw our outposts inside the fire line. Following the "O" Group personal messages were received from Field Marshall MONTGOMERY and from General CRERAR and read to all in the battalion. During the night all contacts with outposts and with the Royals were tightly checked and one alert occasioned when a trip flare went off in 'C' Coy's area, was traced back to a large white rabbit. Our forward outposts withdrew according to plan. An awesome spectacle was the destruction of CLEVE and GOCH by our own Air Force about 2300 hrs. About 700 bombers dropped flares incendiaries and high explosive - to provide the best pyrotechnic display in months.	Appx '1' RWM.

Name	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, Directives and Orders

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	8 Feb 45		Before dawn broke, the preparation for the attack on the RIGHWALD Defences had started. At 0500 hrs the entry "All Hell Broke Loose" crisply describes the thundering of a thousand guns which softened the resistance of the enemy for the attcking forces. The morning of the attack was a cool gray one and the air of quiet confidence present with the Scottish Troops was very inspiring. In spite of some shelling of our own area in retaliation for the terrific hailof steel shells and rocket projectiles directed against Jerry, the battalion was an enthusiastic audience for the show which developed during the day pretty much according to plan. At night 'D' Coy provided a covering party of two sections for English sappers, otherwise there was very little activity on our own part. The war was moving past us.	RWM.
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	9 Feb 45		The weather was not designed to assist the operation in hand. It rained heavily and visibility was poor. In spite of great efforts on the part of the Engineers to turn tracks into roads, they could not do away with the mud and traffic movement became a real problem. The Battalion spent the day stretching it's legs after a long seesion in slit trenches. We could not leave the area, not because of operational committments, but rather because there was no road space available totroops not immediately concerned with the attack. An informal patrol from 'C' Coy investigating some wrecked gliders sprung some mines and three soldiers were injured. Contact patrols were no longer required by Brigade - normal security guards being maintained in Sub-Unit Areas.	Appx '2' RWM.
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	10 Feb 45		The weather followed the previous days forecast - cloudy with intermittent rain and showers. News of the advance was eagerly awaited when the hourly BBC newscasts rolled around. News of the advance came regularly, however. At 0930 hrs word came from Brigade to concentrate as previously planned. This, being interpreted, meant a scurrying for available accommodation in or near GROESBEEK. Most of the companies managed to squeeze into buildings which after a little hasty patching kept most of the unit dry. The Paymaster and the YMCA arrived in the battalion area to administer their respective "comforts" to one and all.	Appx '3' & '4' RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, reference to Appendices and marks

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000	11 Feb 45		In the morning Capt. Murphy held an RC Church Parade for the battalion at the Chapel in the Monestary in GROESBEEK which in the first two weeks of November had housed our RAP. The first word of the move came with a notification from Brigade of a meeting for the C.O. at 1400 hrs. Welcome news was the call for an 'A' Recce at 1430 hrs - definitely a problem of quartersnot operations to be solved at the moment. News over the radio reported slow steady progress with two Brigades in CLEVE. Early in the evening we were told to be prepared for a move on one hours notice after 1500 hrs, 12 FEB 45.	Appx '1' RWM
At GROESBEEK Ref Groesbeek 1:25000 Ar NIJMEGEN Ref NIJMEGEN 1:25000	12 Feb 45		The day was wet and miserable and packing for the expected move was a real job. A demonstrationof tank hunting was acheduled for 1400 hrs but our own officers missed this on the CO's receipt of word to move. The move was a difficult one because of the dense vehicle traffic but by 1615 hrs everyone had arrived in NIJMEGEN to find indoor accommodation in a Block of Dutch Barracks. 'C' Coy and BHQ found billets and Tac HQ was set up at MR 707614.	RWM
At NIJMEGEN Ref Nijmegen 1:25000	13 Feb 45		The weather was clear and mild and the paved streets were a pleasant change from the muddy trails of GROESBEEK. The unit took this breathing spell as an opportunity to do vehicle and other maintenance, to get cleaned up and to tidy away some of the paper work that had been accumulating. The YMCA showed movies which included a short strip of Padre Joe Cardy's Regimental Concert Party which awakened many a memory of a good evenings fun at Christmas time. Subject to the Curfew restrictions troops were allowed the evening to themselves to find the famous "IT" Hamburger Stand and other amusements.	RWM
At NIJMEGEN Ref Nijmegen 1:25000	14 Feb 45		Another clear mild day dawned and there were new hopes raised that spring was really here. At 0930 hrs Brigadier F.N. Cabelder addressed all the officers of the Brigade reviewing the operation "VERITABLE" to date and indicating the possible roles for the units in the next phase of the battle for the strip of Germany between the Mass and Rhine Rivers. A compliment passed down from Higher Authority that was readily accepted was the statement that information gleaned by our patrols and OPs in the preceding months have proved extremely accurate and had greatly assisted the	Appx '5' RWM.

War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At NIJMEGEN Ref Nijmegen (Cont'd) 1:25000	14 Feb 45		the Divisions which passed through us. For the officers St. Valentine's day was celebrated in considerable splendour. A Mess Dinner was hastily organized by the PMC and an able staff and proved to be a true "family" affair with the only guests, and welcomeones, Lt. Cols P.W. BENNETT and L.A. DEZIEL from Divisional Headquarters. The few toasts were very warmly proposed and replied to in similar fashion and everyone felt that night the strong bond that lies in Regimental Affiliation. After the dinner there was a regrouping of forces and a move to a new location for a Brigade dance - an unqualified success.	RWM
At NIJMEGEN Ref Nijmegen 1:25000	15 Feb 45		The fair spell of weather ended and a mild foggy day with poor visibility seemed to be in keeping with the reaction to the two parties the night before. Thirty offrs attended an LCA Demonstration at the Power House at NIJMEGEN. Training programs were designed mainly to harden the troops after the long period of relative inactivity An 'O' Group at 4 Brigade at 1330 hrs and the assembly of an 'A' Recce Group at 1400 hrs headed for CLEVE got us all down to serious business again, and at the CO's 'O' Group at 1445 hrs the general intention of the 2nd Division and our likely role was unfolded. Late in the evening came details of the move which was to be done embussed by using the tanks, arty vehicles and other means of transportation within the Brigade Group without resorting to TCVs.	RWM
Lv NIJMEGEN Ref Nijmegen Ar CLEVE Ref Calcar	16 Feb 45		On a cloudy day with poor visibility the CO's orders group assembled at 0830 hrs to get the final details of the move. At 0930 hrs the marching tps were on their way to vehicles of the 4th Fd Regt and had crossed the Bde S.P. by mid-day. The weather had turned beautifully clear and the route of BHQ through MOOK, almost to GENNEP, across the German frontier, throught the REICHWALD into CLEVE was an interesting one. The first and last impression we got of CLEVE was it's utter destruction as if a tempest had swept over the city leaving an ashy wake. Basements in many of the buildings remained intact and we were quick to note the strong reinforces concrete ceilings of their underground rooms and systems of the mouse-holing buildings from one end of the block to the other. BHQ was at 894563. An 'O' Group called at Brigade was late in starting and the broad plan for a Brigade attack on the high ground SW., S. and SE of CALCAR was passed on to Commanders of Sub-Units and Supporting Arms about 2355 hrs.	Appx '2' RWM.

War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Lv CLEVE Ref Nijmegen 1:25000 Ar Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	17 Feb 45		At 0630 hrs final timings were issued for the attack and just beofre 1100 hrs the bn moved off to an assembly area between CLEVE and CALCAR. At 1100 hrs and 'O' Group at Brigade HQ set 'H' Hour at 1500 hrs. By 1200 hrs the battlion had reached the Assembly Area and deployed. At 1350 hrs word was given that the time for the attack had been delayed. 7 Brigade was given the job to firm up the Brigade Start Point before our attack was launched. Some shells landed in the area and two men of 'D' Coy were slightly wounded. Otherwise, there was nothing of note and much of the idle time was spent plucking feathers and carving steaks from the local poultry and live stock.	Appx '3' & '4' RWM
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	18 Feb 45		The weather was mild but very foggy and miserable and the temporary accommodation in dugouts and slit trenches required a little improvement. For the most part of the day it was waiting, with spirits high. At 1100 hrs a Conference at Brigade Tac HQ called the attack off for that day. This information was passed on to Sub-Units and Supporting Arms at 1330 hrs. In the afternoon the 43rd Division went into GOCH. In the evening an 'O' Group at Brigade Main HQ in CLEVE brought forth a modified plan of the attack on limited objectives farther to the south than had been orginally planned. Much of the original plan held, but company commander had a detailed discussion of the new operation which left everyone pleased with the method and confident of success.	Appx '6' RWM
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	19 Feb 45		The morning dawned cloudy and mild. Preparations were completed and at 1030 hrs the Battalion moved off for the attack. Following a rolling barrage were 'A' and 'B' Coys in Kangaroos and 'C' and 'D' Coys on foot to clear the ground once the armour had passed over. 'H' Hour was 1200 hrs. The momentum of the drive carried the leading companies near their objectives. They dismounted and fought on foot under a heavy hail of shrapnel and small arms fire. Casualties were fairly heavy - particularly among the officers. Major CHAUVIN, MajorMACDONALD and Capt. ADAMS, the 'B' Coy FOO were among the wounded early in the battle and this made it difficult to maintain 'B' and 'C' Coys as effective fighting units. About three o'clock enemy attacks began for the rest of the day and the weight of the tanks and infantry launched repeatedly on our front required the best efforts and courage of the highest	Appx '1' RWM.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
(Continued) Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	19 Feb 45		order to maintain the position. Communications were difficult. Vehicles became bogged in the soft mud, casualties were difficult to evacuate and guns and ammunition could not get up where they were required. Darkness fell and the efforts of the enemy continued. Bn.H.Q. moved into a group of buildings which were later surrounded and demolished by tanks. The epic aspect of the story of the fight has filled the columns of Toronto and Windsor newspapers. After midnight communications between the rear link and Tac HQ went out and for hours nothing was known of the fate of the Commanding Group and much was feared for it's safety. 'A' Coy held on magnificently to it's ground though this was not known until later because of poor communications. 'D' Coy put on a show of it's own and the exploits of CSM DIXON and Cpl. MORIARITY stand out among the many brave deeds that day. On his way up to see how the battle was going Maj. Steele received a bullet wound in the leg early in the afternoon and was evacuated only after his driver Pte. MARKOWSKY threatened to personally dispose of all Germans who wished to interfere with his carrying Major STEELE out.	RWM
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	20 Feb 45		The early hours of the morning were grim ones. Isolated company groups fought on, short of ammunition, burdened with casualties which could not be eaily evacuated and lacking the support of the anti tank weapons with which to deal with the MK IV tanks the enemy had marshalled for his couter attack. Back in the assembly area the reports from the battalion were extreme difficulties, intense enemy counter attacks and severe casualties on both sides. The reports to Bde HQ were only that the CO had not been heard of since midnight and the Royal Regiment was launched to restore the positions it had originally occupied. About 0600 hrs the rear group of Bn HQ returned to the Assembly Area under Orders from the Brigade Commander. As day dawned the Regiment withdrew from the battle-scarred ground to shake itself and lick its wounds. To hold off the Enemy and to prevent a break through our Brigade front had taken more from us than we wished to remember. All through the Battle the Command Group fought it's own Fight and the gallant conduct of Lieut. TUCKER in defending the Headquarters while the tanks fire at point blank range will long be remembered. As the remnants of the companies returned to the Assembly Area	RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

Page IX.

WAR DIARY
~~OR~~
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

3/19X

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
(Continued) Near CALCAR Ref CALCAR 1:25000	20 Feb 45		immediate steps were taken under Capt. F.A. TILSTON to re-organize and re-equip those who fought so hard. At 1400 hrs Lt. Col. J.E.C. PANGMAN and his staff returned to the Assembly Area from their beleaguered headquarters after relief by a squadron of tanks had been completed. After a visit to Brigade and a survey of casualties and equipment losses during the battle he laid immediate plans to refit the battalion for the line. Though casualties numbered 13 officers and about 235 other ranks the battalion remained fit to fight and in the evening a composite company including about 50 all ranks from 'D' Coy and about 20 from 'C' Coy under Capt. P.A. CROPP went out under the command of the R.H.LI. to strengthen that unit on the ground.	RWM
Near CALCAR Ref CALCAR 1:25000	21 Feb 45		At 0300 hrs 'A' Coy under Major K.W. MAC INTYRE and Lts. MC MILLAN and MC DONELL returned from what was though to be the land of the missing. There was great jubilation and as the stories came out it became evident that 'A' Coy's stand "Because no order had been received by them to withdraw", had left them holding the battalion front with thirty five men and several wounded. All their deeds of valour can never be recorded but each man came out, after nearly two days of close unsupported combat with the enemy, a veteran. The weather was bright and steps went ahead to reinforce and refit each company. Enemy aircraft appeared for the first time in many days and bombs were dr pped in the gun lines behind us. Just before lunch the C.O. went to a meeting at Bde HQ and announced to the officers afterwards that the job of becoming fit for the line again would permit no delay. At 1400 hrs Recce Parties went into LOUISENDORF to recce a new concentration area or rather a reserve battalion position within the Bde Area but no move took place because the S D & Gs were still in some heavy shell and mortar fire in their search for Company Billets. Later in the afternoon the C.O. addressed the battalion en masse speaking with the utmost confidence of our future and praising the men in the Battalion who fought so well and hard to accomplish the defeat of the enemy in the last battle.	RWM
Near CALCAR Ref CALCAR 1:25000	22 Feb 45		At an 'O' Gp at 0930 hrs instructions for the bn move up into the LOUISENDORF Area were issued and at 1045 hrs marching personnel were on their way up the road. Justbefore lunch time Bn HQ settled itself in a fairly comfortable building at MR 956495. The companies were dispersed up the road near the church (which proved to be a popular	Appx '1' RWM

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	22 Feb 45		target for Jerry's shells) and farther along 'A' Company was at 973483 to fill a gap in the Bde front and was committed to contacts with the Royals and R.H.L.I. on either side. In the afternoon seven wounded men were evacuated from 'A' Coy's position with two stretcher bearers whose attentions had been responsible for keeping them alive. Three says after the battle of the CALCAR - GOCH Highway stories of it's heroes were still coming in. The business of reorganizing the battalion meant many promotions. New acting Majors were F.A. TILSTON and P.A. CROPP of 'C' & 'D' Coys, while Lieuts MC DONELL and JEFFREY were appointed A/Captains and are now 2 i/cs of 'A' & 'D' Coys respectively.	
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	23 Feb 45		The weather was misty and just at dawn there was heavy mortaring and shelling, particularly of 'A' & 'B' Coy areas. Even out of contact with the enemy, casualties were suffer-ed as direct hits landed on houses occupied by those companies. At 0900 hrs there was a meeting of Company Commanders to pass on the most recent inteligence and to check on the progress towards fitting the battalion for battle once more. Lieut. W.N. MC MILLAN took over the job of I.O. for the battalion with the immediate prospect of spending a day or two visiting Brigade HQ and the HQs of other units to pick up an idea of the daily routine. In the afternoon the C.O. visited Company Areas. Heavy mortaring and shelling continued and inflicted more casualties in the Battalion and O.Ps. manned by 'A' & 'D' Coys endeavoured to get sound bearings to the guns which were giving the trouble.	Appx '2'
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1;25000	24 Feb 45		The weather was clear. In the A.M. we established two O.Ps. to observe our forward left flank whcih was in the direction of CALCAR. The Bn Area was heavily shelled and mortared from CALCAR region - fifteen or more SHELREPS were received and passed to higher formation and were the basis for retalliation shoots by the 15th Field Regt. Enemy considerably quieter. The R.R.C. and R.H.L.I. were counter attacked and our 'A' Coy ordered to stand to around 2000 hrs. A Coy Comd's 'O' Group was in progress at the time and Major Ken MAC INTYRE had to leave. The R.H.L.I. took nine prisoners and estimated ~~there were here very few prisoners taken as~~ the counter attack was nothing more than an enemy fighting patrol. 'B' Ech moved and received a street address 4202 Cleve St, CLEVE.	Appx '1' '3' '4'

Plane	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, References to Appendices and Enclosures

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	25 Feb 45		A sunny day for a change with a light mist. Startling news arrived that certain key roads would be closed to all our traffic between 1900 hrs, 25 Feb to 1800 hrs, 26 Feb 45. At 1130 hrs the CO proceeded to Bde and on return called a 'BALLS' for 1330 hrs, to discuss operation BLOCKBUSTER' and our role in it. Also, an L.O. from the Argyl and Sutherland Highlanders joined us to keep us in direct contact with his unit. During the night the R.H.L.I. were severely counter attacked, however this attack was repulsed and our friends secured prisoners from 16th Regiment of the 6th Panzer Div.	Rwm
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	26 Feb 45		This morning at 0900 hrs we received orders from Bde to move to the R.H.L.I. area without transport which would be ordered up later. The C.O. and the I.O. proceded to Bde who were situated at R.H.L.I. Tac for the purpose of being in intimate contact with events. The Argyl and Sutherland attack which had progressed rapidly in the morning has slowed down somewhat and caused a delay in our move. In the meantime the C.O. ordered up the pioneers in the absence of the R.C.E. to remove mines along the road S.E. from and through New Louisendorf. Also the Pioneer Section (Traffic Control Section) came up t act as guides into the New Area. At 1650 hrs the vehicles were ordered up and a temporary TAC HQ was set up in 'C' Coy's old area. The coys' had dug along the road with 'A' Coy leading and we remained there until 2055 hrs and then began to move up. At 0015 hrs we had taken over from Argyl and Sutherland's and TAC HQ was sent up in the new position. A lot of difficulties were suffered due to 'F' Echelon vehicles and support coy bogging down on the muddy trails to our new position. TAC HQ was burning and finally control was established enough to allow the basement to be occupied - however it continued to smolder for the remainder of our stay and the roof however managed to stay erect. Here we discovered a 'knocked out' Mark IV enemy tank in the garden of our building also a 88cm was found in good condition plus plenty of ammunition.	Appx '1' Rwm
Near CALCAR Ref Calcar 1:25000	27 Feb 45		During the night we had been maintaining constant patrol between our coys as well as our friends in KEPPELEN, the N.S.Rs.'. At 1000 hrs the C.O. went to Bde and on return called 'BALLS' at 1415 to discuss regt phase of the operation which was to take our Bde to the HOCHWALD. During the day the R.R.Cs. moved forward	Rwm

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

3/19A [illegible] 40/Pam/37 (6036)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
(Continued) Near KEPPELEN Ref UDEN 1:25000	27 Feb 45		under small arsm resistance to secure our start line. During the day our 'A' Coy relieved 'D' Coy of the RHLI in order to make firm the left flank. The RRCs were at this time being harrassed by high velocity weapons, mortars and snipers which were apparently coming from the HOCHWALD. Patrol was maintained as before.	RWSM
Near KEPPELEN Ref UDEN 1:25000	28 Feb 45		The weather was clear and a good day for the Tac Air Arm. The C.O. again proceeded to Bde for an 'O' Group - time 0930 hrs. On returning an 'O' Group was ordered at 1430 hrs where we discussed our operations for the attack on the HOCHWALD. At 1830 hrs an 'O' Group was again called to put Coy Comds in the latest picture. Around 2000 hrs we moved off with 'A' Coy leading and 'D' Coy behind taking the right axis of the advance. On the left was 'B' Coy leading with 'C' Coy behind. At 2100 hrs 'A' & 'B' Coys were both plassing the start line. They moved forward and attained their objectives with very little opposition and passed beyond 300 yds where both forward coys began to run into heavy mortar fire and small arms. Few casualties were suffered, mostly leg wounds. 'B' Coy attained their second objective while 'A' Coy experienced more difficulity however with use of flame and 6 pdrs were able to consolidate on objective. At 0240 hrs 'B' Coy as instructed sent out a Recce in force t edge of the HOCHWALD and reported wire and trench system covered with MMG and mortar fire. This sub-unit had to withdraw. Around 0400 hrs we got the result of 'A' Coy's patrol who reported enemy in strength 200 yds ahead. Tac HQ moved to a new location in DELSANHOF with the exception of Rear BHQ, about 1000 yds W of HOCHWALD. At 0500 hrs an 'O' Group was to have been called for all coys, but 'A' & 'D' Coys were not able to attend. The plan then was to have 'D' & 'C' Coys move through 'B' & 'D' Coys supported by one troop of tanks (Sherbrooke Fusiliers) and artillery. 'H' Hour was set at 0715 hrs but due to road conditions zero hr was set back to zero plus 30 in order to get tanks crews into position.	Appx '2' RWSM

In the Field

.....Mar 45

(J.E.C. PANGMAN) Lt.Col.,
Officer Commanding,
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

A4 181

Last Order
No 9
28 FEB 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 10
2 MAR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
Lt W R GRAHAM
A/Capt P M GRANDJEAN

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45 Auth - EARS/50-5 45 45 d/17 FEB 45
Lt J M HAGGANS

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 14 FEB 45
H/Capt J CARDY (CCS)

4 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Majs: Capts P A CROPP, F A TILSTON, 21 FEB 45.

(b) To be A/Capts: Lts C J JEFFREY, A C McDONELL, 21 FEB 45.

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from 2 CDN DEF & EMP PL wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - A REAR HQ 2 CDN INF DIV AG7 d/18 FEB 45
A104846 Pte ARMSTRONG W V
B68461 Pte LAMOUREUX R J
H9494 Pte READ P H Gnr Op "C"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
A21350 Pte BOWER H A

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
A115730 Pte MATHESON M H
A110546 Pte YOUNGSON A R

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ALGONQUIN REGT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
C1656 Pte ROBINSON P G

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST RRC wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
B150155 Pte WINCHESTER DRMR

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/249 d/22 FEB 45
B134958 Pte BLAIR W J
A76124 Pte MORGAN A M
L74727 Pte PREBUSHEWSKI F
D137615 Pte WOLANEK P

STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION
AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as general duty wef 22 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) for a period of 6 months from 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45

A70022	Pte	ARMSTRONG	G	L	Radar Op "C"
B112314	Pte	COUGHLIN	T	J	Cook "C"
B156347	Pte	DEMPSEY	C	F	Radar Op "C"
B44230	Pte	DETHRIDGE	K	V	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B126633	Pte	FEARMAN	M	J	Radar Op "C"
B126632	Pte	FEARMAN	S	G	Radar Op "C"
B58700	Pte	FISHER	R	D	Radar Op "C"
B156042	Pte	GERRIE	E	H	Radar Op "C"
B158344	Pte	GIFFEN	W	H	Cook "C"
B107643	Pte	GREENLAW	G	D	Fitter Gun "C"
A3254	Pte	HERSEY	E	M	Welder "B"
A86853	Pte	McCARTHY	W	W	Dvr Mech MV"C"
B112075	Pte	McLENNAN	K	W	Radar Op "C"
B138161	Pte	McPHEE	J	A	Cook "C"
A109797	Pte	O'REILLY	M	J	Clerk "C"
B119920	Pte	POMPILIO		A	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A109345	Pte	RENNIE		N	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A20687	Pte	SALTER	A	W	Plumber "C"
A114029	Pte	TAYLOR	H	E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B148947	Pte	YOUNG	D	H	Dvr Mech Tk "C"

TRANSFERS

(a) Trans from CIC to RCASC and to remain posted to ESSEX SCOT wef 30 JAN 45 Overseas RO 3470

A44077	Pte	PRICE	S	D	Cook "C"

COURSES

(a) Proceeded on HYGIENE & SANITATION Crs and is att to 13 CDN FD HYGIENE SEC wef 29 JAN 45 to 3 FEB 45 Qual "Q"

B149955	Pte	BROAD	A	N	

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 4 days extension of PL in UK from 11 FEB 45 to 15 FEB 45 with money allowance in lieu of rations Auth - CMHQ AG.7 d/12 FEB 45

A17169	A/Sjt	STREET	R	E	

(b) Ret from 9 days PL plus 4 days extension to UK wef 18 FEB 45

A17169	A/Sjt	STREET	R	E	

(c) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef 31 JAN 45

F4919	Pte	HATT	F	E	

(d) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS with money allowance in lieu of ratio proceeding on 12 FEB 45 and ret on 22 FEB 45

A116331	Pte	BEATON		A	
A116547	Pte	DUFOUR	L	E	
L103396	L cpl	HARPER	E	A	
B134956	L cpl	HERNDEN	J	R	
A23354	Sjt	LAPORTE	J	B	
A105266	Pte	McCARTY	P	J	
A82292	Pte	WOOD		A	

A4

THE ES[illegible]SH REGIMENT No 10
[illegible] 3 2 MAR 45

10 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0600 hrs 28 JAN 45 Still absent 0600 hrs 19 FEB 45 (22nd day)
A23183 Pte MORTON H V

11 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be L sjt wef 21 FEB 45
A22625 Cpl ST AMOUR P A

(b) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

A115916	L cpl DURST	O L	21 FEB 45
H1970	Pte GAWLOWSKI	S	21 FEB 45
G23524	L cpl IMHOFF	R	15 FEB 45
A50568	Pte McDONALD	G E	15 FEB 45
C123517	L cpl MANION	N J	21 FEB 45
A108742	Pte MARDLING	H D G	6 FEB 45
F80511	Pte MASON	E W	21 FEB 45

(c) To be L cpl wef 15 FEB 45
B23828 Pte BRYSON R G
A116249 Pte CHARLTON J A
B157748 Pte FREE G W

12 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Cook "C" wef 30 JAN 45 Auth - TTB Report No 4295 d/17 JAN 45
A44077 Pte PRICE S D

13 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted trades pay Cook "C" wef 30 JAN 45
A44077 Pte PRICE S D

(b) Granted trades pay Clerk "C" wef 20 DEC 44
B127934 Pte LANGLEY E

(c) Reverts to regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem wef 10 FEB 45 1224
B1620 Pte DETHERIDGE W R Dvr Mech MV "C"
A82144 Pte PARKER D M Dvr Mech MV "C"

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 5 para 11(a) of 2 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read as follows:
Forf 70 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 13 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 243 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 326 days pay
B111309 Pte HILL W H

15 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS as des wef 19 FEB 45 having been dec illegally absent by A CT INQ from 0600 hrs 28 JAN 45 Deficiencies in kit $17.01
A23183 Pte MORTON H V

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

JDC

A4 181

Last Order No 10 2 MAR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 11 7 MAR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST NTH NS HIGHRS wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
Lt T E CAMPBELL

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45

Lt	G V DERICK	Lt	S FIDLER
Lt	E P FISHER	Lt	I H FRASER
Lt	A A GREENLEES	Lt	J E JOHNSON
Lt	D A MUIR	Lt	J E SIMKINS
Lt	E R THOMPSON		

(c) TOS from X-4(a) LIST RC SIGS wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - EMS2/901 d/22 FEB 45
Lt R C JUNKE (RCCS)

(d) TOS from 9 CDN AIR LIAISON SEC wef 28 FEB 45 Auth - HQ FCA TPM AG/554 d/25 FEB 45
Capt D J HUNDEN

(e) TOS from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/1181 d/22 FEB 45
Lt H A SECORD

(f) TOS from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/1224 d/24 FEB 45
Lt J M HAGGANS

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 FEB 45 EAR2/1224 d/24 FEB 45
Lt J M HAGGANS

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 2 days extension to 9 days PL to UK wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - CMHQ AG/1 d/31 JAN 45
H/Capt J CARDY

(b) Ret from 9 days PL plus 2 days extension to UK wef 28 FEB 45
H/Capt J CARDY

(c) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef 26 FEB 45
Supvr W GRAW

(d) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 28 FEB 45
Capt T C STEWART

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to RHLI wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/1180 d/22 FEB 45
Lt J E JOHNSON

(b) SOS to RHLI wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/1179 d/22 FEB 45
Lt J E SIMPKINS

4 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(c) SOS DECEASED wef 19 FEB 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
Lt R H BURNS
Lt G E CHESTER
Lt K G JEANNERET

(d) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) on adm to hosp wef 19 FEB 45
Lt J D WILLIAMS

(e) SOS to X-6 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)
Lt F H AUSTIN
A/Capt F B WALTON

(f) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

Lt E A KEENAN	19 FEB 45
Capt(A/Maj) S B McDONALD	19 FEB 45
Lt(A/Capt) A C McDONELL	24 FEB 45
Lt T J SLEETH	19 FEB 45
Major T E STEELE MC	20 FEB 45
Lt H R TUCKER	20 FEB 45
Lt G A PALMER	24 OCT 44

(g) SOS DECEASED wef 24 FEB 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
Lt T E CAMPBELL

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
A23229 Pte CARSON H
H296 A/Cpl LAND D C
H92423 Pte McCUTCHEON W H

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST QOR OF C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45

B155509 Pte BROWN	F A	B117849 Pte CHRISTIAN	H F
B161821 Pte DAVIS	J K	B159945 Pte GEACH	R E
B143588 Pte HARRISON	A R	B159833 Pte HELSON	D G
B127839 Pte LYNDE	J A	B115868 Pte MEARS	F R
B160541 Pte MORGAN	E J	B18749 Pte NELSON	W R
B117028 Pte OJA	S O	B18277 Pte ROBERTSON	G S
B159986 Pte SINCLAIR	J E	B160675 Pte SLOGGETT	R L
B114377 Pte STEVENS	E H	B148818 Pte TUCKER	W W
B118165 Pte VAUGHAN	G A		
B122064 Pte MAURICE	R C - Clerk "C"		

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45

B9370 Pte ABRA	D D	A107582 Pte ADAMOS	J
B162911 Pte ADAMS	E W	A114065 Pte ALLISON	R E
B159703 Pte ALLISON	W J	A110674 Pte ANTAYA	J N
A102112 Pte AVERILL	T W	A29541 Pte BAILEY	H V
A110744 Pte BALCARRAS	D E	A109983 Pte BALDREY	R W
A106827 Pte BARTHOLOMEW	E C	A110659 Pte BASTIEN	R J
A73343 Pte BECHARD	G L	A110667 Pte BELL	F A
A115095 Pte BENNETT	V K	A31332 Pte BESSEY	E
A70130 Pte BEWLEY	W C	A108495 Pte CALDWELL	G W
B155573 Pte CAMERON	J W R	B155105 Cpl COOPER	F
B163299 Pte CORBEAU	H J	A115570 Pte CRANE	W L
B161838 Pte DACK	J W	A114467 Pte DAWES	W J

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(c) Cont'd

B162116	Pte	DOLSON	D	H	B163099	Pte	DUNLOP	H	J	D
A114041	Pte	DUNN	M	W	B162847	Pte	DUVAL		A	D
B118501	Pte	ETHERINGTON		M	B163153	Pte	FIDDIS		O	W
B163081	Pte	FOLEY	W	G	B40208	Pte	FOWLER		W	F
A21321	Pte	FRY		J	A115573	Pte	GAMBRIEL		W	R
B113553	Pte	GARD		F	B116938	Pte	GOOLEY		B	G
B162445	Pte	GRAY	D	F	L108290	Pte	GREEN			F
B162577	Pte	GRIERSON	J	H	B162803	Pte	HARTLING		E	E
B133102	Pte	HIGGINS	G	E	B58676	Pte	HILSON		M	J
B162628	Pte	HOLLANDS		W	B163311	Pte	HUNT		G	E
B163054	Pte	JOHNSON		A	B126835	Pte	JOHNSTON		J	G
A115113	Pte	KWIAT		S	L154397	Pte	LAMOTTE			M
B161820	Pte	LAPIERRE	E	L	B119432	Pte	LAYCOX		M	E
B155339	Pte	LEBLANC	F	F	B122141	Pte	LEFEBVRE			M
B116165	Pte	LEPAGE	M	A	B118684	Pte	LEWIS		R	W
A109695	Pte	LIDSTONE	C	W	B161843	Pte	LUCIANI			L
A107419	Pte	McLACHLAN	M	K	B149880	Pte	McLEAN		G	C
B162210	Pte	McLEAN	W	D	A110296	Pte	McRAE		M	M
B161324	Pte	MARION	B	L	A109719	Pte	MELOCHE		H	J
A109631	Pte	MIDDLETON	V	C	A109509	Pte	MOON		H	E
B63177	Pte	MOORE	S	W	B162560	Pte	MORIN		D	A
B162875	Pte	MORRIS	E	F	B159444	Pte	MUSIKOV			G
B44957	Pte	O'TOOLE	N	J	A86859	Pte	OUELLETTE		R	J
A115731	Pte	PATERSON		J	B115412	Pte	PATTERSON		W	R
A110442	Pte	PELTIER	A	H	A109303	Pte	PYE		J	L
B139500	Pte	RANKINE	S	M	B158221	Pte	ROBINSON		J	A
A29167	Pte	ROBINSON	L	B	A109846	Pte	SCHELL		U	F
A115735	Pte	SCHURTER		W	B148294	Pte	SELWOOD		S	L
A82030	Pte	SHOSENBURG	D	C	A106936	Pte	SIMPSON		R	J
B118844	Pte	SMITH		A	A109388	Pte	SMITH		G	H
A63183	Pte	SOLOWAY	B	A	C124223	Pte	SQUIRE		A	A
A115717	Pte	STAFFORD	R	W	C121408	Pte	SYMS		L	G
C102142	Pte	TOOMBS	E	A	C121986	Pte	TOSH		G	H
A55722	Pte	TOUSIGNANT	L	W	B162862	Pte	TREMBLAY		J	N
B159093	Pte	TURNER	R	R	A108118	Pte	WALDEN		E	H
A61477	Pte	WALKER	T	E	A4527	Pte	WALTERS		L	A
A110085	Pte	WEBBER	A	M	C121233	Pte	YOUNG		H	E

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/247 d/21 FEB 45

A107497	Pte	ALEXANDER	T	W	A31245	Pte	BEITZ		F	J
A106584	Pte	CLARKE	H	J	A57016	Pte	CLIFFORD		J	N
A110751	Pte	COCKSEDGE	G	T	B21529	Pte	COOK			L
A106559	Pte	CORBIN	R	G	A113665	Pte	CORNISH		L	F
A104927	Pte	CRAIG	B	G	A110226	Pte	DAUBNEY		E	B
A110977	Pte	DENNIS	W	B	A115577	Pte	DESCHAMPS		A	C
A113544	Pte	DICKIESON	J	A	A115811	Pte	DIETRICH		J	J
B74688	Pte	DRISCOLL A	C	W	A109990	Pte	DUGGAN		W	R
A110927	Pte	DUNTON	H	E	A110516	Pte	DYCK			D
A110530	Pte	EDWARDS	H	T	A110386	Pte	EDWARDS		W	G
A110486	Pte	ELLIS		E	A110859	Pte	FERRARI		G	H
A106593	Pte	FISHER	J	G	A110570	Pte	FITZGERALD		G	E
B127822	Pte	LYON	C	A	B123545	Pte	MAYHUE		G	E
B155676	Pte	MEACHIN	N	W						
B126660	Pte	LLOYD	W	H						

- Sig Inf "C"

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 24 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/249 d/22 FEB 45

A108628 Pte BLAIR	F R	A110668 Pte BOURGEOIS	R J
A110942 Pte CHAMBERLAIN	M L	A114479 Pte DEAN	G A
A88125 Pte DENNIS	J A	A107317 Pte EVOY	O E
A118140 Pte GANTON	A H	A110478 Pte GRAY	L
A110383 Pte HAIG	E R	A110495 Pte HANDFORD	C A
A110737 Pte HANNIGAN	E A	A110259 Pte HART	L J
A107457 Pte HAWKINS	T S	A114411 Pte HEINBUCK	D P

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 44 para 4(a) of 21 OCT 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A/Sjt"
K42013 Cpl FARQUHARSON G H

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 10 para 6(a) of 2 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B107643 Pte GREENLAW G D Fitter Gun "C"

(h) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 10 para 5(e) of 2 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B150155 Pte WINCHESTER DRME

6 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST RR OF C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB45 Reclassified as General Duty wef 22 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay for 6 months from 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45 under ART 147(5)(b) FR& I (CAN)
B150155 Pte WINCHESTER DRME Gnr Op "C"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST QOR OF C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as General Duty wef 22 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) from 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45

B133096 Pte DOBLE	L D	- Motor Mech "B"
B137397 Pte GREEN	I S C	- Dvr Mech MV "C"
B143744 Pte HOLMAN	R A	- Motor Mech "B"
B134607 Pte HOSKING	R E	- Motor Mech "B"
B116218 Pte HOUSE	C E	- Dvr Mech Tk "C"
B56212 Pte JEFFREY	R F A	- Turner "C"
B116149 Pte NORTON	P G	- Dvr Mech MV "C"
B136108 Pte PARLIAMENT	R	- Storeman "C"

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as General Duty wef 22 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) from 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45
B37012 Pte SMITH R W - Clerk "C"

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 23 FEB 45 Auth-ARS/247 d/20FEB 45 Reclassified as General Duty wef 23 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) from 23 FEB 45 to 22 AUG 45

B155233 Pte McBRIDE	R E	- Dvr Mech MV "C"
B25707 Pte MANNINEN	J H	- Carpenter "C"
B119564 Pte PADBURY	M H	- Storeman T&D "C"
B149125 Pte PAYNE	R D	- Dvr Mech Tk "C"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef 19 FEB 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)
F97949 Pte MacDONALD G R

(b) Att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 26 FEB 45 Auth - 1 ECH 544/GEN/1/3 (AAG) d/16 FEB 45
A11818 CSM KING G F

(c) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 1 MAR 45
A11818 CSM KING G F

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on 26 FEB 45
A58935 Pte BROCK L G
A21486 Pte COPLAND R D
H62932 Pte DUGGAN G J
A21317 CQMS KALEN H
A82003 L cpl MUNRO R D

9 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/WO II (CSM) wef 23 FEB 45
A21124 Sjt(A/CQMS) WOODIWISS J E

(b) To be A/Sjt wef date shown

B59744	L sjt ABTOSSWAY	L H	23 FEB 45
A108869	L sjt CADMAN	A	22 FEB 45
A50288	Cpl CARTER	J B	23 FEB 45
H296	A/Cpl LAND	D C	24 FEB 45
A22625	L sjt ST AMOUR	P A	22 FEB 45
B135440	A/Cpl WEST	O J	22 FEB 45

(c) To be A/CQMS wef 23 FEB 45
A22605 Sjt BELLAND L A

(d) To be A/L sjt wef 22 FEB 45
L102622 A/Cpl BOE A C

(e) To be L sjt wef date shown

B135839	Cpl O'ROURKE	H L	22 FEB 45
H69761	Cpl SHOULDICE	E J	23 FEB 45

(f) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

B23828	L cpl BRYSON	R G	22 FEB 45
B118503	L cpl CHARLEBOIS	J D	22 FEB 45
A108837	L cpl FOX	A	22 FEB 45
B157748	L cpl FREE	G W	22 FEB 45
A23170	Pte JOHNSTONE	W	24 FEB 45
A105222	Pte KAIN	A E	23 FEB 45
B133554	L cpl McINTEE	D H	22 FEB 45
A76044	L cpl McMICHAEL	L W	23 FEB 45
B130366	L cpl MORRISSEY	F J	22 FEB 45
A10064	L cpl NAHMABIN	L A	22 FEB 45
A115946	L cpl NORTON	E G	23 FEB 45
A21798	L cpl PASK	F H	22 FEB 45
A21357	L cpl PIPER	G G	23 FEB 45
F86342	L cpl ROSS	J W A	22 FEB 45

9 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(g) To be L cpl wef date shown

A109880	Pte	BRADT	W R	22 FEB 45
A396	Pte	DE VRIESE	A C	24 FEB 45
B54363	Pte	FARRELL	M W	24 FEB 45
C36718	Pte	HALL	F	22 FEB 45
H18048	Pte	JENSEN	A	23 FEB 45
A9842	Pte	LANG	A E	24 FEB 45
B44773	Pte	MARTIN	D J	22 FEB 45
B63217	Pte	MITCHELL	F J	24 FEB 45
F86966	Pte	PARKER	R A	24 FEB 45
B42207	Pte	RAPELJE	J T	24 FEB 45
D71386	Pte	THRELFALL	G L	22 FEB 45

(h) To be L cpl wef 17 DEC 44 Auth - PAY OBS No 3262 d/26 FEB 45
L102622 Pte BOE A C

(i) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 52 para 4(c) of 16 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
L102622 Pte BOE A C

10 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef 18 FEB 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

A28521 Cpl CURRIE G I

11 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) The u/m Dvr Mech "C" is reclassified as Dvr Mech MV "C" wef 15 AUG 44 Auth - Overseas RO 4778
A106711 Pte SHYNKARCZUK T

(b) The u/m Motor Mech "B" are reclassified as Veh Mech MV "B" wef 12 DEC 44 Auth - CMHQ Trade Letter (Amdt 7) d/3 JAN 45
B133096 Pte DOBLE L D
B143744 Pte HOLMAN R A
B134607 Pte HOSKING R E

(c) Qual Veh Mech MV "B" wef 14 FEB 45 Auth - TTB Report No 4296 d/1 FEB 45
C75110 Pte ARBUTHNOT C T Veh Mech MV "C"

12 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmen's rates of pay Veh Mech MV "B" wef 14 FEB 45
C75110 Pte ARBUTHNOT C T Veh Mech MV "C"

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 6 para 13(a) of 9 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - PAY OBS No 3449 d/28 FEB 45
A110220 Pte McINNES C J

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 7 para 13(a) of 16 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - PAY OBS No 3449 d/28 FEB 45
A110220 Pte McINNES C J

14 REMISSION OF SENTENCE

(a) Sentence of 2 years imp with HL and to be discharged with ignominy to remain in suspension at direction of Comd 2 CDN INF DIV wef 19 FEB 45
C121419 Pte ALKERTON J A

15 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A102785 Pte BROAD E J MINNIE LEONARD (Mother)
1090 WESTMINSTER AVE
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

16 STRENGTH DECREASE & TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under ART 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) wef date shown

H64163 Pte BALL	A J	Veh Mech MV "C"	19 FEB 45
L155578 Pte BOOKER	H C	Pioneer "C"	19 FEB 45
B155512 Pte CAMPBELL	G E	Pioneer "C"	21 FEB 45
M52033 Pte CRABB	L E	Dvr Mech MV "C"	20 FEB 45
B146774 Pte CRUMBACK	G W	Clerk "C"	20 FEB 45
M50810 Pte FIFIELD	H O	Dvr Mech MV "C"	19 FEB 45
B118802 Pte KNOTT	V T	Dvr Mech MV "C"	19 FEB 45
B47897 Pte WILSON	C L	Dvr Mech MV "C"	19 FEB 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

A106267 Pte AVEY	L G	Dvr Mech MV "C"	19 FEB 45
G50007 Pte CARTER	D R		20 FEB 45
A114106 Pte FALSETTO	H J		19 FEB 45
M101517 Pte HETHERINGTON	W H	Dvr Mech MV "C"	20 FEB 45
K50719 Pte LEEK	G W		20 FEB 45
B16982 Pte WHITEHEAD	S M		19 FEB 45

(b) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) wef 20 FEB 45

A107365 Pte GEHL	F W	
A61022 Pte KAY	W J	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) on adm to hosp wef date shown

A109777 Pte CLARKE	J L		24 FEB 45
A49949 Pte HOLMES	T	Dvr Mech MV "C"	24 FEB 45
H64605 Pte JANZEN	M		19 FEB 45
B58464 A/Cpl LARKIN	G		24 FEB 45
H204621 Pte WARD	C R		20 FEB 45

(d) SOS to X-6 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)

B103162 Cpl BRULE	L D	
B119837 Pte HARE	R E	
D71426 Pte MAKI	U	
A82312 Pte PETERS	G P	Dvr Mech MV "C"
D82312 Pte WILLIAMS	F W	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) SOS to Y-3 LIST 2 CITR wef date shown

A50131 Pte BRACKETT	A P H	Dvr Mech MV "C"	7 FEB 45
A22398 Pte MELOCHE	A J	Dvr Mech MV "C"	9 FEB 45

(f) SOS to X-3 LIST RCASC wef 24 FEB 45
B59781 Cpl FLEURY J J Cook "C"

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(g) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 1 MAR 45 Auth - EA7/2613 d/17 FEB 45

B143592	Pte	CLICHE	Z	L	
A69291	Pte	SMITH	R	B	

(h) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45

A108078	Pte	BAIRD	W	G		
A50244	Sjt	BROWELL	J	E		
A50327	Sjt	BUTLER	W	D		
A113517	Pte	CHRISTIANSON	P	L		
A110015	Pte	COLE	D	B		
A107449	Pte	COMPTON	E	R		
A50209	Pte	CONNELL	K	W		
A118198	Pte	CONWAY	J	J		
H14693	Pte	COSENS	J	J		
D139827	Pte	EDMONDS	F	A		Dvr Mech MV "C"
A50464	L sjt	ELGIE	C	R	B	
F60671	Cpl	EVANS	J	E		Clerk "C"
B59091	Pte	FAIRBAIRN	H	J		
B139641	Pte	FISHER		R		
C5011	WO II(CSM)	FOSTER	W	J		
A50524	Sjt	GARRISON	F	O		
A109515	Pte	GEARY	G	H		
A108013	Cpl	GOBERT	G	R		
A22473	Sjt	GOODFELLOW	J	J	A	
D76619	Pte	GOUTOUSKI	P	J		
B155036	Pte	HAMILTON	D	C		
G32472	L cpl	HEBERT	L	J		
B53460	Pte	HEINTZMAN	D	P		
B101591	Pte	HENDERSON	J	G		
M51544	Pte	HULME	W	G		
H16655	L sjt	JACKSON		G		
H64784	Pte	KARMAZINUK		J		
D71718	Pte	KENNEDY	D	G		
B16557	Pte	KENNEDY	J	W		Sig Inf "C"
H18349	Pte	KNEZEVICH		A		
M52994	Pte	KOCH		E		
H1753	Pte	LAWSON	R	M		
H195503	Pte	LEATHERDALE	C	L		
A87089	Pte	McADAMS	R	C		
B40145	Pte	McBRIDE	G	R		
F54704	Sjt	McKINNON	J	F		
H1549	Pte	McLEAN	H	B		
A107981	Pte	PEART	H	S		Dvr Mech MV "C"
A109911	L cpl	PLATJOUW	E	J		
A108668	Pte	POLLOCK	L	J		
D143855	Pte	PROVOST	R	F		
A9985	Pte	RIVETT	L	A		
B115186	Pte	ROSS	C	W		
H9611	Pte	RUDOLPH	A	W		Dvr Mech MV "C"
B124035	L cpl	ST LOUIS	H	A		
A106711	Pte	SHYNKARCZUK		T		Dvr Mech MV "C"
B115860	L cpl	SIMMERSON	E	K		Shoemaker "C"
B95379	Pte	SOULES	S	G		
H88033	Pte	STEINTHORSON	J	K		
A102010	Pte	THOMPSON	J	H		Sig Inf "C"
A82094	Pte	VALE		F		
H14659	Pte	VIINIKKA	S	A		
A61585	Pte	WARZECHA	P	J		
F77228	Pte	WEBSTER	G	A		
A61574	Pte	WILKINSON	A	W		

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(i) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A86635	Pte	ADAM	W M	Strmn "C"	21 FEB 45
C121419	Pte	ALKERTON	J A		19 FEB 45
H35598	Pte	ARMSTRONG	J F		22 FEB 45
H66950	Pte	BARKER	J E		20 FEB 45
A114003	Pte	BROWN	R E		20 FEB 45
A109050	Pte	BURGESS	G N		20 FEB 45
A22562	Pte	CAMPBELL	R L		20 FEB 45
A89294	Pte	CURTIS	R J		21 FEB 45
D61495	L cpl	ERAZOLA	F		20 FEB 45
F86936	Pte	EVERETT	R S		21 FEB 45
A23347	Pte	GERK	H P		20 FEB 45
A106676	Cpl	GLENDON	D G	Dvr Mech MV "C"	20 FEB 45
B155092	Cpl	GUENTHER	J H		19 FEB 45
A106540	Pte	HARDING	K F		20 FEB 45
L108243	Pte	HAWKSWORTH	H A		20 FEB 45
A22696	Pte	JOHNSON	L E	Dvr Mech MV "C"	20 FEB 45
H69608	Pte	JONES	W C		20 FEB 45
H14504	Pte	KASHER	J		20 FEB 45
B135793	Pte	KENNEDY	J A	Carpenter "C"	20 FEB 45
A23314	Pte	KNIGHT	W R		20 FEB 45
C12224	Pte	LACROIX	C A		21 FEB 45
A107305	Pte	LaLONGE	R T		20 FEB 45
A109433	Pte	LAZZARI	D		21 FEB 45
A109078	Pte	LESLIE	E H		20 FEB 45
A49707	Sjt	LEVITT	E H		20 FEB 45
A18111	Pte	LOCKREY	W M		20 FEB 45
A108870	Pte	LONG	H B		20 FEB 45
A108234	Pte	LUDWIG	G J		20 FEB 45
B49547	Pte	McCARTER	R J		19 FEB 45
B51806	Pte	McQUIGGE	R G	Veh Mech MV"C"	20 FEB 45
A86772	Pte	ROSE	E A	Carpenter "D".	20 FEB 45
H8659	Pte	SINCLAIR	J V		20 FEB 45
C9701	Pte	TYPHAIR	C W		22 FEB 45
B157307	Pte	WALLER	O A		19 FEB 45
B116959	Pte	ARTHRELL	G W	Clerk "C"	22 FEB 45
L65702	Sjt	BALKWILL	N A		24 FEB 45
H59074	Pte	BROWN	J G		24 FEB 45
A61033	Pte	BUTTERFILL	E R		23 FEB 45
B155176	Cpl	CARRIGAN	D E		22 FEB 45
A58714	Pte	DESCHAINE	G C		22 FEB 45
A116547	Pte	DUFOUR	L E		23 FEB 45
A89115	Pte	ELSDON	W L		22 FEB 45
H8649	Pte	GILLIES	W P		24 FEB 45
M100915	Pte	HOWE	E J		22 FEB 45
A109974	Pte	JAMES	H L		22 FEB 45
H10309	Pte	KOSTUR	D		22 FEB 45
A107918	Pte	LAUWEREYS	D C		22 FEB 45
B115035	Pte	LAUTNER	J	Sig Inf "C"	23 FEB 45
B126575	Pte	LEPAGE	O		22 FEB 45
B103140	Pte	LOCKHART	J G		23 FEB 45
A102044	Pte	McDONALD	A		22 FEB 45
B162210	Pte	McLEAN	W D		23 FEB 45
A105883	Pte	MILLER	D J		22 FEB 45
H22325	Pte	NEHAJ	A		22 FEB 45
A109312	Pte	ROWE	W W		23 FEB 45
A82261	A/Cpl	TOMKEWICH	M		23 FEB 45
B149981	Pte	WHITWORTH	W S		23 FEB 45
A110546	Pte	YOUNGSON	A R		24 FEB 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(i) Cont'd

B155509	Pte	BROWN	F A			23 FEB 45
A82231	Cpl	BOUCHER	W J			25 FEB 45
B107033	Pte	CONNOR	R W			21 FEB 45
F82469	Pte	HEAD	L P			22 FEB 45
A31348	Pte	JONES	H			19 FEB 45
B161139	Pte	JONES	J D			22 FEB 45
A68215	Pte	LEWIS	F J	Dvr Mech MV "C"		20 FEB 45
A104740	Lsjt(A/Sjt)	LOWRIE	L I			20 FEB 45
A50287	Pte	McLAGAN	J P	Dvr Mech MV "C"		23 FEB 45
A108625	L cpl	MOORE	L B	Sig Inf "C"		24 FEB 45
B63177	Pte	MOORE	S W			24 FEB 45
A22197	L cpl	SOMMER	W H			21 FEB 45
B124642	Cpl	STANKOWSKI	P J			24 FEB 45
B135440	L cpl(A/Sjt)	WEST	O J			25 FEB 45

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 45 para 13(a) of 28 OCT 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A/Sjt"
K42013 Cpl FARQUHARSON G H

JDC

(J R FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A4 181

Last Order
No 11
7 MAR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 12
14 MAR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/21 FEB 45
Lt H J McCULLOUGH
Lt I A C PHILLIPS

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 7 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/208 d/5 MAR 45
Lt R L MAEDER
Lt W T NIXON

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45
Lt F M VINE

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 16 FEB 45 to 22 FEB 45 Auth - EMS2/1086 d/3 MAR 45
Lt H A SECORD

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Capt: Lieut (A/Capt) F.B. WALTON. 12 JAN 45.
Auth - Overseas RO 5544

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 1 MAR 45 Auth - Comd 4 CDN INF BDE
Capt R L GOODENOUGH

(b) SOS DECEASED wef 19 FEB 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
Lt P E E LAMONTAGNE

(c) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

Lt	G V DERICK	1 MAR 45
Lt	J W DOUGLAS	1 MAR 45
Lt	P S JARVIS	1 MAR 45
Lt	H J McCULLOUGH	24 FEB 45
Lt	D A MUIR	1 MAR 45
Capt (A/Major)	TILSTON F A	1 MAR 45

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 MAR 45 - EAR2/1524 d/6 MAR 45
G1573 Pte BABINEAU H J

(b) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 27 FEB 45 - EAR2/1299 d/27FEB45
A31348 Pte JONES H

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 28 FEB 45 - EAR2/1328 d/28 FEB45
A48553 Pte McGUFFIN A W

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45
B162635 Pte BEAUDIN H C

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/21 FEB 45

L154256	Pte BOLTON	M L	L56039	Pte BOUCHER			A
L106701	Pte BURKE	A M	L57780	Pte CUNNINGHAM		J	E
L108203	Pte GERBRANDT	J	L108232	Pte JOHNSON		V	A
L50077	Pte LONERGAN	P	L150525	Pte THIELMAN			H
L106884	Pte LAPOINTE	G A	- Dvr Mech MV "C"				

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST RHLI wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/21 FEB 45

C100684	Pte MORELAND	C

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST ALQ REGT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/21 FEB 45

C102359	Pte STRATFORD	K L	
C52956	Pte STRATTON	G A	Sig Inf "C"

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST R REGT C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/21 FEB 45

G18360	Pte VAUTOUR	E

(i) TOS fromX-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR45

B124685	Pte CAIN	L D	- Shoemaker "C"
B65557	Pte CROSS	R J	
A118263	Pte GAYOWSKI	W	
L154468	Pte KOVITCH	W	
B138477	Pte MORRIS	K A	

(j) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/295 d/2 MAR 45

A50435	Cpl BISSETT	T S	A115699	Pte BROWN		J	A
A50430	A/Sjt CROSS	L B	H18494	Pte LEACH		E	M
B124642	Cpl STANKOWSKI	P J	A68229	Pte ROSSELL		M	G
A89275	Pte BELL	J N	- Veh Mech MV "C"				

(k) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 6 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/202 d/4 MAR 45

A82161	Pte BORTZ	N T	B59796	Cpl BROWN		I	H
B130582	Pte CHILDS	J	A107949	A/Cpl DERBYSHIRE		R	N
A108668	Pte POLLOCK	L J	B124035	L cpl ST LOUIS		H	A

(l) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 50 para 5(f) of 2 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "B81701 Pte BALCH W H"

B81071	Pte BALCH	W H

6 STRENGTH INCREASE RE: CLASSIFICATION
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as general duty wef 22 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45

C120483	Pte ANDRUSKO	J	Armourer "B"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as general duty wef 22 FEB 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45

L105739	Pte HEPP	F	Dvr Mech MV "C"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC wef date shown

A35483	Pte HENDRY	P	23 FEB 45
H35932	Pte KUSNER	J M	1 MAR 45
C51555	Pte McCASTILEN	W S	23 FEB 45

8 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt wef date shown

H8612	Cpl BAKALUK	W	4 MAR 45
L102622	A/L sjt BOE	A C	5 MAR 45
B118503	A/Cpl CHARLEBOIS	J D	25 FEB 45
B157748	A/Cpl FREE	G W	2 MAR 45
A116388	A/Cpl McAULIFFE	E J	4 MAR 45
B135839	L sjt O'ROURKE	H L	25 FEB 45
A106031	L sjt WILSON	W J	2 MAR 45

(b) To be A/L sjt wef 2 MAR 45

A108742	A/Cpl MARDLING	H D G	
A49537	A/Cpl MERILEES	J E	

(c) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

A76135	L cpl CRISPIN	D A	3 MAR 45
A50552	Pte DOLAN	E R	2 MAR 45
L103396	L cpl HARPER	E A	3 MAR 45
A109146	L cpl HEATH	R J	3 MAR 45
B147354	L cpl LITTLE	C R	28 FEB 45
A48514	L cpl MAXWELL	W J	3 MAR 45
B139428	L cpl MILLIGAN	H O	25 FEB 45
B74171	L cpl MILLS	A A	5 MAR 45
H54807	L cpl MULHOLLAND	E W	3 MAR 45
G50624	L cpl PARLEE	E L	25 FEB 45
H87340	L cpl WHITE	F C	5 MAR 45

(d) To be L cpl wef date shown

A23301	Pte BISARD	B C	3 MAR 45
A117263	Pte BOYD	K J	3 MAR 45
A76113	Pte BROWN	R A	3 MAR 45
A21634	Pte CARLEY	S	5 MAR 45
A110751	Pte COCKSEDGE	G T	2 MAR 45
A76135	Pte CRISPIN	D A	25 FEB 45
L57780	Pte CUNNINGHAM	J E	3 MAR 45
B74688	Pte DRISCOIL	A C W	3 MAR 45
F76183	Pte DWYER	T W	21 FEB 45
F75619	Pte FRASER	F S	3 MAR 45
F36236	Pte HICKMAN	P L	3 MAR 45
A58498	Pte JONES	E E	25 FEB 45
B147354	Pte LITTLE	C R	21 FEB 45
A20588	Pte McLEAN	B	3 MAR 45
F31394	Pte MADORE	F M	2 MAR 45
H54807	Pte MULHOLLAND	E W	21 FEB 45
C121441	Pte NEISH	N A	3 MAR 45
A21995	Pte QUICK	V	2 MAR 45
D158002	Pte RYAN	G	3 MAR 45
B159990	Pte WHITE	J T	5 MAR 45
B146424	Pte MONTGOMERY	D R	21 FEB 45

(e) To be WO II (CSM) wef 2 FEB 45

A22677	Sjt(A/WO II(CSM))	WOLD C C	

(f) To be Cpl wef date shown

B135440	A/Cpl(A/Sjt) WEST	O J	21 FEB 45
A118085	A/Cpl(A/Sjt) WALSH	W	2 MAR 45

9 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef 5 MAR 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
G32872 A/Cpl PYNE H R

(b) Relinquishes app't A/L sjt (without pay) on SOS wef 25 FEB 45
A21921 L cpl(A/L sjt) HOSIE W

10 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) The u/m Dvr Mech "C" is reclass as Dvr Mech MV "C" wef 2 AUG 44
Auth - Overseas RO 4778
A23018 Pte ALDERTON D A

11 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Reverts to regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem wef 2 MAR 45
A50386 Pte MOYNAHAN J Sig Inf "C"

12 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded the Commander-in-Chief's CERTIFICATE FOR GALLANTRY
Auth - CDN RO (21 A Gp) No 992 d/2 MAR 45
H10157 Pte MOUTRAY J H

13 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 2 MAR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
B126632 Pte FEARMAN S G Radar Op "C"

(b) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 MAR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
B562[illegible] Pte JEFFREY R F A Turner "C"
B37019 Pte SMITH R W Clerk "C"
A114C[illegible] Pte TAYLOR H E Dvr Mech MV "C"
B150155 Pte WINCHESTER DRME Gnr Op "C"
B148947 Pte YOUNG D H Dvr Mech Tk "C"

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 11 para 16(a) of 7 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Veh Mech MV "B" "
H64163 Pte BALL A J Veh Mech MV "C"

14 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - Comd 4 CDN INF BDE
A23018 Pte ALDERTON D A Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) SOS to 4 CIB GD DEF PL wef 2 MAR 45 Auth - Comd 4 CDN INF BDE
A113665 Pte CORNISH L F
RECREATIONAL INCR TO

(c) SOS to/HQ 2 CDN CORPS wef 28 FEB 45 Auth 2 CDN CORPS REAR AG 10 d/2 FEB 45
A61301 Pte HOOK K J

(d) SOS to X-8 LIST on proceeding on ROTATION LEAVE wef 12 MAR 45
A21979 Pte BOUFFORD G J Dvr Mech MV "C"
A21978 Cpl WOODRICH H F Dvr Mech MV "C"
A21345 Cpl ZVERINA J Dvr Mech MV "C"

14 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(e) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) on adm to hosp wef 1 MAR 45

B118503	A/Sjt	CHARLEBOIS	J D
B40208	Pte	FOWLER	W F
F5014	A/Cpl	HEIGHTON	V E
L108473	Pte	MARSHALL	T C

(f) SOS DECEASED wef 19 FEB 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)

A109161	Pte	ASH	W K	B81701	Pte	BALCH	W H
A22618	Cpl	BANNISTER	K R	B103162	Cpl	BRULE	L D
L107903	Pte	CHOMYN	J P	A107416	Pte	DENNIS	W I
F5491	Pte	DOREY	C	A37910	Pte	DOWNEY	R C
A61568	A/Cpl	EVANS	L C	A115586	A/Cpl	FLEMING	E N
B145491	Pte	FOX	H H	A109779	Pte	GAULT	E J
B54876	Pte	GILCHRIST	C W	H16902	Cpl	GORDA	J
B18655	Pte	HAWKINS	D A	H70557	Pte	HILL	A E
A28108	Pte	KERR	J	H102298	Pte	LUNDQUIST	F J
B116612	L cpl	McGREGOR	T L	A115999	Pte	MARTIN	W G
L61816	Pte	PAINTER	H F	F95588	Pte	PINCH	W D
M8295	Pte	PULLAN	J T	C118582	Pte	RAYNER	R E
K16376	Pte	RICE	L J	A109746	Pte	SEARLE	C J
A99389	Pte	THURSTON	C	G12262	Pte	WILSON	W W

(g) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

C75153	Pte	ARMSTRONG	R N	1 MAR 45
A69328	Pte	BRANDON	O C	24 FEB 45
A63216	Pte	FAUBERT	R W	24 FEB 45
A108837	A/Cpl	FOX	A	2 MAR 45
B112754	Pte	MacDONELL	G S	24 FEB 45
H18275	Pte	POLLON	D	24 FEB 45
A114400	Pte	TOMAN	B	24 FEB 45

(h) SOS to X-3 LIST RCASC wef 3 MAR 45

F5119	Pte	HALL	J B	Cook "C"

(i) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

B162911	Pte	ADAMS	E W		3 MAR 45
A105968	Pte	BENNETT	C E		1 MAR 45
A82210	Pte	CHIPPEWA	H A		2 MAR 45
B117849	Pte	CHRISTIAN	H F		3 MAR 45
A49616	Pte	CONROY	H C		3 MAR 45
A104927	Pte	CRAIG	B G		3 MAR 45
K67481	Pte	HESS	R J		2 MAR 45
A58498	L cpl	JONES	E E		2 MAR 45
G28471	Pte	LEGERE	O L		4 MAR 45
A76016	Cpl	LUDWIG	W E	Dvr Mech MV "C"	4 MAR 45
A102388	Pte	NICHOLLS	T W		3 MAR 45
C122453	Cpl	SPENCE	W		3 MAR 45
A28779	Pte	AIRDRIE	D H		1 MAR 45
G1573	Pte	BABINEAU	H J		1 MAR 45
A29541	Pte	BAILEY	H V		1 MAR 45
A115842	Cpl	BANFILL	R J		1 MAR 45
H67196	Pte	BENDER	F		1 MAR 45
B133339	Pte	BRANDON	D H		2 MAR 45
H14579	Pte	BRELAND	J C		1 MAR 45
A105019	Pte	BURGESS	J R		2 MAR 45
A108495	Pte	CALDWELL	G W		2 MAR 45
H102644	Pte	CLARK	E R		1 MAR 45
A106584	Pte	CLARKE	H J		1 MAR 45
A115570	Pte	CRANE	W L		1 MAR 45

14 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(i) Cont'd

B126066	Pte	CROSS	N		22 FEB 45
A28521	Pte	CURRIE	G I		1 MAR 45
A106593	Pte	FISHER	J G		1 MAR 45
A21321	Pte	FRY	J		1 MAR 45
A61584	Pte	GAVEY	S A		1 MAR 45
B159945	Pte	GEACH	R E		1 MAR 45
A109237	Pte	GIGNAC	G J		27 FEB 45
B162445	Pte	GRAY	D F		1 MAR 45
C36718	L cpl	HALL	F		1 MAR 45
B42595	Pte	HALL	R J		1 MAR 45
A115935	Pte	HOLTZWORTH	C H		1 MAR 45
A21921	L cpl	HOSIE	W		25 FEB 45
A106133	Pte	HUTCHESON	M G	Dvr Mech MV "C"	1 MAR 45
F35617	Pte	HUTCHINSON	R L		1 MAR 45
B126835	Pte	JOHNSTON	J G		28 FEB 45
A109164	Pte	KELLY	C D		1 MAR 45
L86899	A/Cpl	KENNEDY	P J		1 MAR 45
H17717	Pte	KOLOTYLO	J		1 MAR 45
M65783	Pte	LIDDLE	M W		1 MAR 45
A106775	Pte	LONG	D	Dvr Mech MV "C"	1 MAR 45
A21278	WO II(CSM)	LUCAS	G W		1 MAR 45
C104996	Pte	McBRIDE	C A		1 MAR 45
A115884	Pte	McCLYMONT	S D	Sig Inf "C"	1 MAR 45
A110220	Pte	McINNES	C J		1 MAR 45
F95456	Pte	McLELLAN	A C		1 MAR 45
F12252	Pte	MacLEOD	J A		1 MAR 45
H10995	Pte	MALKOSKI	G G		1 MAR 45
B122064	Pte	MAURICE	R C	Clerk "C"	1 MAR 45
A109631	Pte	MIDDLETON	V C		1 MAR 45
B146424	L cpl	MONTGOMERY	D R		2 MAR 45
B130366	A/Cpl	MORRISSEY	F J		1 MAR 45
H69666	Pte	MUZYLOWSKY	M		1 MAR 45
A115946	A/Cpl	NORTON	E G		1 MAR 45
L107296	Pte	OLLENBERGER	A L		26 FEB 45
F86966	L cpl	PARKER	R A		2 MAR 45
A21798	A/Cpl	PASK	F H		22 FEB 45
B70291	Cpl	PEARSON J	C C		1 MAR 45
B117208	Pte	REYNOLDS	O T		1 MAR 45
A29167	Pte	ROBINSON	L B		1 MAR 45
A23356	Pte	SAWYER	W O		26 FEB 45
A116267	Pte	SCHAFFER	N		2 MAR 45
A109846	Pte	SCHELL	U F		2 MAR 45
B148294	Pte	SELWOOD	S L		1 MAR 45
A109821	Pte	SHAUGHNESSY	D V		1 MAR 45
L154337	Pte	SHIEL	E A		1 MAR 45
H204539	Pte	SHOREY	R B		2 MAR 45
A82030	Pte	SHOSENBURG	D C		26 FEB 45
A82257	Pte	SIMARD	P H		1 MAR 45
F86243	L cpl	SIMPSON	L B		1 MAR 45
H43313	Pte	SKRABEK	H		2 MAR 45
B114377	Pte	STEVENS	E H		1 MAR 45
B40959	Pte	STEVENSON	W E	Dvr Mech MV "C"	1 MAR 45
A23167	Pte	STEWART	L F		1 MAR 45
H18109	Pte	STONE	E L		1 MAR 45
A88061	Pte	SUMMERFIELD	J W	Veh Mech MV "B"	1 MAR 45
H8077	Pte	SUVANTO	O N		1 MAR 45
A55722	Pte	TOUSIGNANT	L W		1 MAR 45
A107764	Pte	TOUSIGNANT	N J		26 FEB 45

14 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(i) Cont'd

B148818	Pte TUCKER	W	W		1 MAR 45
A108828	Pte UTESON		R		1 MAR 45
F86739	A/Cpl VICKERY	G	S	Dvr Mech MV "C"	1 MAR 45
A108118	Pte WALDEN	E	H		26 FEB 45
A61477	Pte WALKER	T	E		1 MAR 45
A103731	Pte WARREN	V	T		1 MAR 45
A105837	Sjt WHITLOCK	T	H		1 MAR 45
A23297	Pte WOLINSKY	N	L	Dvr Mech MV "C"	27 FEB 45
B21835	Pte WOOLCOTT	J	M		1 MAR 45
C121233	Pte YOUNG	H	E		1 MAR 45

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 11 para 17(i) of 7 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "22 FEB 45"

A31348	Pte JONES		H

(k) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 11 para 17(i) of 7 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "19 FEB 45

B161139	Pte JONES	J	D

(l) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 11 para 17(d) of 7 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 263 d/8 MAR 45

B103162	Cpl BRULE	L	D

(m) SOS to X-6 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)

F33583	Pte BERNARD		W	A109859	Pte BOISSOIN	E	G
B52279	Pte BONHAM	T	R	C58202	Pte BURNETTE		W
A106847	A/Cpl CAMPBELL	G	L	A104475	Pte CHAPMAN	E	F
M8810	Pte CUNNINGHAM	CAM		A4096	Pte DASHER	L	J
A118264	Pte DENT	R	S	A108687	Pte DONALDSON	C	R
B148467	Pte FISHER	M	F	A110463	Pte GLASIER	W	E
F16779	Pte HARVEY	E	S	A23378	Pte HEATON	W	H
A108581	Pte HENSON	J	W	F76982	Pte HOLLIDAY	E	S
A20569	Pte HUTCHISON	L	A	F2424	Pte KELSIE	C	B
B115394	L cpl KNIHNISKY		A	H43320	Pte KOTOWICH		W
L108586	Pte KOZORIZ		F	A108519	Pte LANDUYT	S	R
A108271	Pte McINTYRE	F	A	B22598	Pte McLEAN		H
A65860	Cpl MARCONI		F	A23294	Cpl O'SHOVY	S	A
A9950	Pte REED	A	P	A106266	L cpl SANDERSON	R	M
H22201	Pte SKEAD	F	A	H8339	Pte SKWAREK		F
A108148	Pte SLIVA		J	D166565	Pte SMITH	A	G
A4340	Pte SMITH	L	Q	A107017	L cpl STEPHENS	J	A
H103400	Pte TAIT	R	C	A118220	Pte TENNANT	J	C
B160030	Pte WELLS	W	N	A109226	Pte WHITE	R	E
B161255	Pte WILKINSON		R	B51772	Pte WILSON		W
B136495	Pte WILSON	W	T	H102843	Pte WOODWARD	W	D

L103579	Pte CHARBONNEAU	E	J	A - Clerk "C"
A87138	Pte CHARLES		H	- Sig Inf "C"
A107883	Pte DEMERS	M	A	- Sig Inf "C"
M8395	Pte FENTON	A	D	- Dvr Mech MV "C"
A108795	Pte FRENCH	S	W	- Sig Inf "C"
A117426	Pte JENSEN		P	- Veh Mech MV "B"
M8012	Pte LEMLEY	M	W	- Dvr Mech MV "C"
D140913	Pte NORTON	L	G	- Sig Inf "C"
K76872	Pte PATERSON	S	G	- Inst Mech "C"
A22773	Pte PATTERSON	D	H	- Dvr Mech MV "C"

JDC

(J R FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A4. 181

Last Order
No 12
14 MAR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 13
21 MAR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST NTH NS HIGHRS wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/21 FEB 45
Lt H G BOWES

2 ON COMMAND

(a) On command to UK wef 1200 hrs 12 MAR 45 Proceeding on COY COMD COURSE BARNARDS CASTLE Auth - 4 CIB 10-3 d/10 MAR 45
A/Major P A CROPP

(b) On command to UK wef 1200 hrs 12 MAR 45 Proceeding on PL COMD RIFLE COURSE BARNARDS CASTLE Auth - 4 CIB 10-3 d/10 MAR 45
Lt J A NOONAN

3 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

Lt(A/Capt)	L C BOND	2 MAR 45
Lt	W R GRAHAM	2 MAR 45
Lt	I A C PHILLIPS	8 MAR 45

(b) SOS to X-6 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 FEB 45 (MISSING IN ACTION)
Capt(A/Major) F J CHAUVIN

(c) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 MAR 45
Lt H G BOWES

"B" OTHER RANKS

4 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS on app from des wef 0001 hrs 7 MAR 45 (arbitrary date)
D83129 Pte HIGGINS C

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST HLI of C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
B143250 Pte ALEXANDER B M

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
A110425 Pte ALDWORTH D J

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ALG R wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
C39580 Pte WALSH C P

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 24 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/249 d/22 FEB 45.
A110480 Pte HAMILTON K D

(f) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 26 FEB 45 Auth - EAR2/1255 d/26 FEB 45
F82469 Pte HEAD L P

4 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
B127900 Pte DUTTON J M Sig Inf "C"

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ALG REGT wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
C123337 Pte ROBINSON R R

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST A&SH of C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
B62379 Pte WATSON K

(j) TOS from X-4 LIST HLI of C wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
B163665 Pte KUDERIAN A A
B138649 Pte LITTLE C D
B114902 Pte ROBBINS G G
B118482 Pte ROY O L

(k) TOS from X-4 LIST RHLI wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
C44678 Pte O'HARA L G

(l) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1352 d/1 MAR 45
A107918 Pte LAUWEREYS D C

(m) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 MAR 45 - EAR2/1558 d/8 MAR 45
B107033 Pte CONNOR R W

(n) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45

A118260	Pte	DRENNAN	R H	A109728	Pte	EARHART	M L
A109687	Pte	FERGUSON	C T	A106886	Pte	GENEROUX	R E
A52	Sjt	GREAVES	J L	A114386	Pte	HEINTZMAN	D P
A109901	Pte	JOHNSTON	W J	A115756	Pte	KLOOSTERMAN	B
A114491	Pte	KRALL	L	A64349	Pte	JONES	C L
A115905	Pte	KUTCHKUSKIE	A E	A110966	Pte	LACCHIA	B P
A116095	Pte	LAJOIE	L L	A109988	Pte	LAWRENCE	N H
A108277	Pte	LEES	G E	A110415	Pte	LILLEY	C F
A115743	Pte	LYNN	A F	A117688	Pte	LOCKERBIE	J P
A114511	Pte	McCULLOUGH	E G	A110482	Pte	MAW	M G
A108135	Pte	MOORE	M W	A110796	Pte	MORGAN	M W
A62219	Pte	NAPIER	J A	A103767	Pte	PALMER	W C
A28791	Pte	RICHARDS	D M	A110911	Pte	SCHMALZ	J R
A108186	Pte	SCHMIDT	W L	A102056	Pte	ST DENNIS	J
A61924	Pte	THIBERT	J A	A110481	Pte	WATSON	M
A110526	Pte	WEIR	C E	A110154	Pte	WILLIAMS	H J
A110971	Pte	WILLIAMS	G F	A110057	Pte	YOUNG	J R
B157803	A/Cpl	GINGEL	R T	- Dvr Mech MV "C"			
A107277	Pte	SHANTZ	S M	- Dvr Mech MV "C"			
A88044	Pte	WAGNER	C	- Dvr Mech MV "C"			

(o) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45
A50594 Pte SANDS R E

(p) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/215 d/6 MAR 45
M52994 Pte KOCH E

4 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(q) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/295 d/2 MAR 45

A115832	Pte	ANTONETTE	J	S	A102274	Pte	BULMER	G	L
A603238	Pte	CAMPBELL		H	A117360	Pte	CRAIG	W	A
A604940	Pte	CRANE	T	J	K25837	Pte	CROSS		H
A604030	Pte	DOWNEY	P	J	A114485	Pte	DUCHARME	F	L
A115793	Pte	EISLER	G	A	A61486	Pte	ELLIGSON	L	A
A106248	Pte	FISHER	G	O	A105981	Pte	HASKELL	H	T
A112951	Pte	HUMMEL	W	M	A109947	Pte	KNECHTEL	W	L
D145287	Pte	KNIGHT	E	R	A110871	Pte	KOEHLER	A	W
A604463	Pte	KRULL	R	A	A113742	Pte	LAW	F	G
A607914	Pte	McCARTHY	R	I					

(r) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 6 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/202 d/4 MAR 45

A82131	Cpl	BARRON	L	A	A108357	Pte	BAUMAN	R	J
A451403	Pte	BIALKOWSKI		T	A109369	Pte	CARRIERE	J	R
A114495	Pte	CAZA	F	L	A114483	Pte	ENGLOT		A
A21779	Pte	EVES	J	E	A551308	Pte	FEDY	N	A
A531242	Pte	FIETSCH	R	J	A110740	Pte	HARDISTY	G	W
A104731	Pte	MARR	G	G	A108857	Pte	MASON	H	A
A110228	Pte	McLEAN	W	S	A110756	Pte	MELLOR		H
A603477	Pte	MIKEL	M	C	A50588	Pte	MUNROE	J	R
A114472	Pte	PEPLER	D	J	A110238	Pte	QUERIN	E	A
A115116	Pte	REEVE	J	T	A64190	Pte	TAYLOR	C	W
A114590	Pte	WRIGHT	H	T	- Strmn T&D "C"				

(s) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 8 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/215 d/6 MAR 45

B163239	Pte	BURTON	H	F	A115970	Pte	GIBALA		L
A610040	Pte	HAFFNER	H	F	A110647	Pte	HAUCK	L	E
B161187	Pte	JEFFS	J	H	A114504	Pte	MEDLYN	C	T
A57557	Sjt	NEWTON	H	A	A103460	Pte	SUMNER	J	H
A114507	Pte	SCRATCH	J	A	W	- Dvr Mech MV "C"			
B1878	Pte	BUDGE		A	- Clerk "B"				
B116192	Pte	ALLINGHAM	J	A	B98487	Pte	BOWLES	S	G
B163003	Pte	BURTON	M	T	B162894	Pte	CATTO		W
B160295	Pte	CHAMBERS	A	L	B632058	Pte	CERULLO	J	H
B162547	Pte	COURVOISIER	R	T	B158747	Pte	CULKEEN	G	J
B92147	Pte	DODD		D	B163033	Pte	DONAHUE	W	P
B131286	Pte	DECLARA	J	J	B147029	Pte	DOUGHERTY	J	S
B122221	Pte	DUBUC	P	J	B162449	Pte	KEITH		S
B162893	Pte	KENDALL	J	H	B162097	Pte	MALYK		A
B162561	Pte	McAULEY	D	J					

(t) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 11 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/234 d/9 MAR 45

B155509	Pte	BROWN	F	A	H82352	Pte	DANIELSON	C	I
A61010	Cpl	DAVIES	L	N	L74292	Pte	DUFFEE	C	L
A89115	Pte	ELSDON	W	L	A49919	Pte	GERMAN	L	F
A60010	Ltcpl	GOULD	L	J	A86714	Pte	ILLIN		W
F40491	Pte	LUCAS	E	A	B138828	Pte	McCONNELL		W
A49882A/Cpl		SMITH	E	C	A61021	Sjt	VYSE	R	E
G64827	Pte	BYRAM		A	- Carpenter "B"				

4 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(u) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 12 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/10 MAR45

A50034	Pte COX	R D	A107207	Pte HUTCHESON	B F
B55696	Pte PROUSE	C	B148481	Pte WALKER	G F
C10063	Pte FOSTER	B	- Veh Mech MV "B"		
A22154	A/Sjt CHRISTNER	W E	A22473	Sjt GOODFELLOW	J J A
B53460	Pte HEINTZMAN	D F	A105883	Pte MILLER	D J
A117052	Pte O'BRIEN	D P	A23356	Pte SAWYER	W O
C9701	Pte TYPHAIR	C W			

(v) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 12 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/10 MAR 45

A114496	Pte AUSSANT	G M	A115112	Pte BRIGHT	S W
A110705	Pte BURR	W A	A607494	Pte CHEVALIER	V J
A114556	Pte JAY	F W	A112542	Pte KROPP	G E
A607886	Pte RENAUD	O R			
A59916	Pte CUTHBERT	W F	- Dvr Mech MV "C"		

(w) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 15 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/254 d/13 MAR 45

B117849	Pte CHRISTIAN	H F	B63177	Pte MOORE	S W

(x) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 17 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/264 d/15 MAR 45

A49846	Sjt EMBURY	G L

(y) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 17 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/264 d/15 MAR 45

C101530	Pte RICHARD	M

(z) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 51 para 3(s) of 9 DEC 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "TOS wef 4 NOV 44" Auth - CMHQ OBS No R.1429 d/6 MAR 45

H20548	Pte McDOUGALL	H

5 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) from 4 MAR 45 to 3 SEP 45

A61610	Pte CRITCHLOW	A A	- Pioneer "C"
A70033	Pte EWANS	R M	- Radar Op "C"
A64138	Pte McCREADY	G H	- Panel Beater "B"
A61483	Pte ROBINET	D V	- Radar Op "C"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 6 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/202 d/4 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) from 6 MAR 45 to 5 SEP 45

A56532	Pte McQUINN	R W	- Veh Mech MV "A"
A108089	Pte PRIME	J G	- Dvr Mech MV "C"
A107793	Pte RENAUD	N J	- Cook "C"

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 8 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/215 d/6 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) from 8 MAR 45 to 7 SEP 45

A114383	Pte RISEBROUGH	G A	- Dvr Mech MV "C"

5 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY (Cont'd)

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 12 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/10 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) from 12 MAR 45 to 11 SEP 45

A116623 Pte MALLOY H - Dvr Mech MV "C"
A107479 Pte MAUDSLEY W R - Dvr Mech MV "C"

6 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 11 CDN FD AMB wef date shown

E101859	Pte ALLAIRE		R	17 FEB 45
A86387	Pte BESTWICK	H	N	3 MAR 45
K1553	Pte GOETZ		R	4 MAR 45

(b) Cease att from 11 CDN FD AMB wef date shown

E101859	Pte ALLAIRE		R	22 FEB 45
A25483	Pte HENDRY		P	4 MAR 45
H35932	Pte KUSNER	J	M	8 MAR 45
C51555	Pte McCASTILEN	W	S	3 MAR 45
K1553	Pte GOETZ		R	8 MAR 45

7 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1000 hrs 1 MAR 45 App from AWL 1000 hrs 3 MAR 45
B118651 Pte DANGELO D J

(b) AWL from 2100 hrs 31 DEC 44 Ret from AWL at 1530 hrs 3 JAN 45
M7968 Pte SHAPPELLL W A
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 4 para 8(b) of 26 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - CMHQ OBS No R.1925 d/16 MAR 45
M7968 Pte SHAPPELL W A
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J

8 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Reverts to regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem wef 18 MAR 45

A59476	Pte DRENNAN	N	E	Sig Inf "C"
A49766	Pte MacINTOSH	M	A	Sig Inf "C"
A59782	Pte SABIN	L	J	Sig Inf "C"
D138825	Pte SHORT		N	Sig Inf "C"

9 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 10 MAR 45 severely reprimanded for an off under AA 40
A22653 L sjt DAVEY H F

(b) On 13 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 20 days pay for an off under AA40 Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(2)
H20548 Pte McDOUGALL H

(c) On 13 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1530 hrs 3 MAR 45 to 1545 hrs 4 MAR 45 (absent 1 day 15 min) Forf 2 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 30 days pay
A44077 Pte PRICE S D

9 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(d) On 10 MAR 45 admonished for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0830 hrs 28 FEB 45 to 1515 hrs 1 MAR 45 (absent 1 day 6 hrs 45 min) Forf 2 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
A50194 L cpl PRISNER M

(e) On 6 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1100 hrs 2 MAR 45 to 1130 hrs 5 MAR 45 (absent 3 days 30 min) Forf 4 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 32 days pay
D71818 Pte STEWART W A

10 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
C122826 Pte O'FLAHERTY J G Mrs L T WHALEN (Sister)
48 SMIRLE AVE
OTTAWA ONTARIO CANADA

C121408 Pte SYMS L G EMMA EVELYN SYMS (Wife)
47 GILMORE STREET
OTTAWA ONTARIO CANADA

11 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

ESSEX SCOT

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST/wef date shown and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)

C120483 Pte ANDRUSKO	J	Armourer "B"	22 FEB 45
A70022 Pte ARMSTRONG	G L	Radar Op "C"	8 MAR 45
B116218 Pte HOUSE	C E	Dvr Mech Tk "C"	5 MAR 45
B119920 Pte POMPILIO	A	Dvr Mech MV"C"	8 MAR 45
B147006 Pte UUSITALO	G K	Welder "B"	8 MAR 45

12 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

B143250 Pte ALEXANDER	B M		1 MAR 45
A108869 L sjt(A/Sjt) CADMAN		A	1 MAR 45
B74138 Pte CHERRY	H		1 MAR 45
G50325 L cpl CORMIER	L J		1 MAR 45
A114479 Pte DEAN	G A		1 MAR 45
A115707 Pte DRUMMOND	S		19 FEB 45
A110859 Pte FERRARI	G H		1 MAR 45
F7492 A/Cpl HANLEY	L L		19 FEB 45
L105739 Pte HEPP	F	Dvr Mech MV "C"	1 MAR 45
G19566 Pte HUTCHINS	D L	Sig Inf "C"	2 MAR 45
B127839 Pte LYNDE	J A		1 MAR 45
A105266 Pte McCARTY	P J		1 MAR 45
A109743 Pte McCOMBS	K G		1 MAR 45
B133554 A/Cpl McINTEE	D H		1 MAR 45
B161324 Pte MARION	B L		1 MAR 45
A20731 L cpl MILLARD	H M		19 FEB 45
B139428 A/Cpl MILLIGAN	H O		1 MAR 45
B160511 Pte MORGAN	E J		1 MAR 45
D142123 Pte O'NEILL	C		1 MAR 45
A110442 Pte PELTIER	A H		1 MAR 45
H1906 A/Cpl SHURA	J		1 MAR 45
A109388 Pte SMITH	G H		1 MAR 45
A63183 Pte SOLOWAY	B A		1 MAR 45
A108120 Pte STOCKDALE	R L		19 FEB 45
G18360 Pte VAUTOUR	E		1 MAR 45

12 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(b) SOS to X-3 LIST RCASC wef 9 MAR 45

B64897	Pte	ACHESON	W	S	Cook "C"

(c) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A210547	Pte	BAILLIE	J	A		8 MAR 45
L106701	Pte	BURKE	A	M		1 MAR 45
L108290	Pte	GREEN		F		1 MAR 45
D83129	Pte	HIGGINS		C		7 MAR 45
A50324	Pte	KILLBY	W	G		7 MAR 45
H101170	Pte	MARWICK	L	G	Sig Inf "C"	4 MAR 45
C100684	Pte	MORELAND		C		1 MAR 45
A117912	Pte	SHAW	G	A		10 MAR 45
C102359	Pte	STRATFORD	K	L		1 MAR 45
D82653	Pte	STEWART		S		8 MAR 45

(d) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 MAR 45

A107582	Pte	ADAMOS		J		A110659	Pte	BASTIEN	R J
A115095	Pte	BENNETT	V	K		B134958	Pte	BLAIR	W J
L154256	Pte	BOLTON	M	L		F23402	Pte	BREWSTER	G K
A108664	Pte	CINCURAK		P		B163299	Pte	CORBEAU	H J
A86836	Pte	COUSE	W	J	C	A88125	Pte	DENNIS	J A
A115577	Pte	DESCHAMPS	A	C		A115811	Pte	DIETRICH	J J
A109855	Pte	DROHAN	H	J		A110516	Pte	DYCK	D
B163153	Pte	FIDDIS	O	W		B8000	Pte	FRASER	W
A110383	Pte	HAIG	E	R		A107457	Pte	HAWKINS	T S
A114411	Pte	HEINBUCK	D	P		B58676	Pte	HILSON	M J
K40971	Pte	JOHNSTON		N		F57927	Pte	KING	W
H21054	Pte	KLYNE	J	W	E	A9842	L cpl	LANG	A E
B155339	Pte	LEBLANC	F	F		E106644	Pte	LEFRANCOIS	M
B118684	Pte	LEWIS	R	W		B161843	Pte	LUCIANI	L
A107419	Pte	McLACHLAN	M	K		C123517	A/Cpl	MANION	N J
F80511	A/Cpl	MASON	E	W		B123545	Pte	MAYHUE	G E
B155676	Pte	MEACHIN	N	W		B162560	Pte	MORIN	D A
B162875	Pte	MORRIS	E	F		B136411	Pte	NORMAN	C E
G50624	A/Cpl	PARLEE	E	L		F9188	Pte	PATE	F I
A115731	Pte	PATERSON		J		A68229	Pte	ROSSELL	M G
G1841	Pte	SEELY	J	D		L150525	Pte	THIELMAN	H
A4527	Pte	WALTERS	L	A		L108469	Pte	WHEELER	D J
H87340	A/Cpl	WHITE	F	C					
B59784	Pte	ADCOCK	H	L		Sig Inf "C"			
B124685	Pte	CAIN	L	D		Shoemaker "C"			
D131551	Pte	ORGAN	R	K		Sig Inf "C"			
A23411	Pte	WING	W	J		Sig Inf "C"			

(e) SOS DECEASED wef 21 JUL 44 (KILLED IN ACTION) Auth - AFW3014 Ser 273 d/19 MAR 45

A76096	Pte	KEARNEY	C	H

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 34 para 12(g) of 18 AUG 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 273 d/19 MAR 45

A76096	Pte	KEARNEY	C	H

JDC

(J. R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp.

A4

181

Last Order
No 13
21 MAR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 13A
24 MAR 45

"A" OFFICERS

N I L

"B" OTHER RANKS

1 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1600 hrs 9 MAR 45 App from AWL 1030 hrs 11 MAR 45
M31529 Pte BENNETT D

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A4

181

181 March 1945 TRIPLICATE

Last Order
No 13A
24 MAR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 14
28 MAR 45

APPENDIX No —

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1456 d/4 MAR 45
Major D W McINTYRE

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 2 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1457 d/4 MAR 45
A/Capt J R LEARN

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 6 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/202 d/4 MAR 45
Lt G DE BILLY
Lt W L MOORE
Lt W H VESTER

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 7 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/208 d/5 MAR 45
Lt I G CAMERON
Lt S S McKELLAR

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 20 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/18 MAR 45
Lt W A STEEPER

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 6 para 1(a) of 9 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 28 JAN 45" Auth - CMHQ OBS No 702 d/21 MAR 45
Major K W MacINTYRE

2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on date shown
Capt E COHEN 17 MAR 45
Capt A R JOHNSTON 21 MAR 45

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on 13 MAR 45
Capt T C STEWART

3 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED wef 8 MAR 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
Lt W L MOORE
Lt W H VESTER

(b) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown
Lt G DE BILLY 8 MAR 45
Lt J M HAGGANS 10 MAR 45
Lt I G CAMERON 12 MAR 45

(c) SOS to 1 RHC wef 15 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1708 d/14 MAR 45
Lt S S McKELLAR

"B" OTHER RANKS

4 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45
A109692 Pte TAPPING C B
B119699 Pte BAKER C
B166022 Pte McVICAR H D

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 25 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/249 d/22 FEB 45
B162341 Pte HARRIS M H

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/295 d/2 MAR 45
H1669 Pte BROWN J A

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 11 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/234 d/9 MAR 45
B138289 Pte BOWERING H E
B147925 Pte EVANS J N
B162519 Pte PROULX R E
B131392 Pte REEVES A A
B160068 Pte McFARLANE M M
B119393 Pte BISSON J I
B115084 Pte MARKLE G L
B101148 Pte RAMSAY D C
B161902 Pte RIX H F W - Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 11 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/234 d/9 MAR 45
A99496 Sjt COYLE A J - Clerk "C"
A86727 Sjt HOWIESON J B
A110313 Pte MOORE M E

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 11 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/234 d/9 MAR 45
A22656 Cpl BAGNELL R G - Dvr Mech MV "C"
D82327 Pte TROUGHTON W J

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 14 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/248 d/12 MAR 45
A103854 Pte MOWATT W M

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 14 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/248 d/12 MAR 45
A32352 Pte SMITH A D

(i) TOS from HQ 6 CDN INF BDE wef 15 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1702 d/14 MAR 45
H41528 Pte MAGNAN D

(j) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 15 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/354 d/13 MAR 45
B18801 Sjt COX C W
B87826 Sjt PINK A C
B119709 Pte SULLIVAN J L

(k) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 15 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/254 d/13 MAR 45
K11264 A/Cpl JENNINGS R P

(l) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 16 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1760 d/16 MAR 45
L106701 Pte BURKE A M

4 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(m) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 16 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/260 d/14 MAR 45
B163399 Pte KEEBLE E A

(n) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 16 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/260 d/14 MAR 45
A50287 Pte McLAGAN J P - Dvr Mech MV "C"

(o) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 17 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/264 d/15 MAR 45
A82153 Pte MacDONALD R F

(p) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 17 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/264 d/15 MAR 45
C103543 Pte HENDREN I R - Electrician "B"
C123715 Pte HOLMES E C
C30370 Pte MIRON J R H
C122950 Pte RIDGE F J

(q) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 18 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/276 d/16 MAR 45
B162911 Pte ADAMS E W
A23296 Pte BARNARD D - Dvr Mech MV "C"
D12006 Pte SCHRYER W N
A107862 Pte TSCHIRHART R J - Dvr Mech MV "C"

(r) TOS from 2 CDN DEF & EMP PL wef 18 MAR 45 Auth - A REMQ 2 CDN INF DIV AG.5 d/11 MAR 45
B74282 Pte JOHNSTON W G

(s) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/283 d/17 MAR 45
A21787 Pte INGALLS G
A23297 Pte WOLINSKY N L - Dvr Mech MV "C"
H18467 Pte WIRT M

(t) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 19 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/283 d/17 MAR 45
A109271 Pte BUSHER J C - Sig Inf "C"
A50516 Pte PAPPS W G - Sig Inf "C"
A107721 Pte PLUMRIDGE H W - Sig Inf "C"
A104555 Pte TWINING W J - Sig Inf "C"

(u) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 20 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/18 MAR 45

A605778 Pte CHAPPUS	A B	A606797 Pte CLARK	L F
A603423 Pte CUMMINGS	C R	A606829 Pte DEARING	D R
A601594 Pte FREEMANTLE	C W	A604172 Pte HERTZBERGER	D N
A431115 Pte LORONDEAU	C	A430826 Pte MacGINNIS	A
A602395 Pte McKENNY	J E	A601024 Pte MACKIE	C A
A601603 Pte MONCK	C H J	A604494 Pte PIPER	S C
A608373 Pte PRESSEY	D C	A603934 Pte RACZ	J S
A608654 Pte STEMMLER	F E		

(v) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 21 MAR 45 Auth - ARC02/2078 d/17 MAR 45
B24912 Pte KUHLMANN E G - Sig Inf "C"
A50320 Pte MURDOCH F - Sig Inf "C"

4 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(w) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 21 MAR 45 Auth - ARC02/2078 d/17 MAR 45
A110073 Pte DENNIS H E - Sig Inf "C"
A61583 Pte GOULD L M - Sig Inf "C"
A61589 Pte ROBERTSON J G - Sig Inf "C"

(x) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/204 d/21 MAR 45.
A115811 Pte DIETRICH J J
B155036 Pte HAMILTON D C
B68797 Pte ZIMMERMAN H D - Dvr Mech MV "C"

(y) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 12 para 5(j) of 14 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A115699 Pte BROWN J A

(z) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 12 para 5(j) of 14 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "H18494 Cpl LEACH E M"
H18494 Pte LEACH E M

5 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 22 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 22 FEB 45 to 21 AUG 45
B156169 Pte HONSBERGER W D Cook "C"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 23 FEB 45 Auth - ARS/240 d/20 FEB 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 23 FEB 45 to 22 AUG 45
A60065 Pte FIELD W O Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/295 d/ 2 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 5 MAR 45 to 4 SEP 45
A61599 Pte ANDERSON D J Pioneer "C".
A57282 Pte ATKINSON J B Butcher "B"
A61609 Pte CRITCHLOW J H Pioneer "C"
A59844 Pte FLAHERTY D F Cook "C"

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 11 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/234 d/9 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 11 MAR 45 to 10 SEP 45
A108958 Pte BARLOW B W Cook "C"
B159217 Pte POOLE A E G Strmn T&D "C"
B27417 Pte GREEN R R Pioneer "C"
B128034 Pte McCOY W J Dvr Mech MV "C"
A57235 Pte QUINN J J Cook "C"
A115071 Pte THIBERT L G Cook "C"
A110076 Pte TOLHURST A L Strmn "C"
A108208 Pte WALSH C J Dvr Mech MV "C"

6 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b)(Can) wef 19 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/283 d/17 MAR 45
B116218 Pte HOUSE C E Dvr Mech Tk "C"

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 13 para 4(n) of 21 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "B157803 Pte GINGELL R T Dvr Mech MV "C"
B157803 A/Cpl GINGEL R T Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 13 para 4(t) of 21 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A49822 Pte SMITH E C"
A49882 A/Cpl SMITH E C

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 20 MAR 45
A110226 Pte DAUBNEY E B

8 COURSES

(a) Proceeded on Sanitary Duties Course Ser 31 and att to 13 CDN HYG SEC wef 2 JAN 45 to 12 JAN 45. Qual "Passed"
H59074 Pte BROWN J G

9 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on date shown

B59744	A/Sjt ABTOSSWAY L H		5 MAR 45
A116758	Pte ARNOLD R L		5 MAR 45
A21273	Pte BARCLAY N M		16 MAR 45
A117442	Pte BASARABA N N		16 MAR 45
A21950	Pte BASTIEN H I		5 MAR 45
C40548	Pte BELLAMY K C		5 MAR 45
H40630	Pte BENNETT H		20 MAR 45
A49781	Pte BEZAIRE W F		16 MAR 45
A21546	L cpl BURNS R		16 MAR 45
C28650	Sjt CARMAN J		5 MAR 45
A50195	Pte CHANTLER A F		23 FEB 45
A116937	Pte CHARRON D		28 FEB 45
B64331	Pte CROSS K		28 FEB 45
A82028	L cpl DEADMAN F G		5 MAR 45
A117195	Pte GROSSE J W		12 MAR 45
B59650	Pte HARE P W L		16 MAR 45
A82060	A/Cpl HEWER V R		16 MAR 45
A22313	RQMS HUNTER W A		5 MAR 45
M2123	Pte JONES S H		28 FEB 45
A49968	Pte KENNEY K M		5 MAR 45
A23292	L sjt LICHTHERTE M J		23 FEB 45
A50568	A/Cpl McDONALD G E		20 MAR 45
B94298	Pte McLEOD D A		28 FEB 45
A82110	Pte MILLS S D		16 MAR 45
F95591	A/Cpl PEARL D W		12 MAR 45
A104893	Pte ROCHE W L		28 FEB 45
A22248	A/Cpl ST LOUIS D		12 MAR 45
A59782	Pte SABIN L J		20 MAR 45
A22203	CQMS SALEMAN E J		12 MAR 45
A50594	Pte SANDS R E		5 MAR 45

9 LEAVE OF ABSENCE Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

K67409	Pte SCOTT		S	5 MAR 45
A82056	L cpl STAVER	K	C	12 MAR 45
A22933	Pte STROUD	H	J	23 FEB 45
A76056	Pte SYROTIUK	R	G	5 MAR 45
A102259	Pte TURKINGTON	W	F	5 MAR 45
B112341	L cpl VALADE	L	H	16 MAR 45
A21919	Pte WATSON	B	L	11 MAR 45
A82111	Pte WEEKS		A	5 MAR 45
A21345	Cpl ZVERINA		J	5 MAR 45

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on date shown

B59744	A/Sjt ABTOSSWAY	L	H	16 MAR 45
A116758	Pte ARNOLD	R	L	17 MAR 45
A21950	Pte BASTIEN	H	I	17 MAR 45
C40548	Pte BELLAMY	K	C	17 MAR 45
C28650	Sjt CARMAN		J	17 MAR 45
A50195	Pte CHANTLER	A	F	8 MAR 45
A116937	Pte CHARRON		D	13 MAR 45
B64331	Pte CROSS	K	N	13 MAR 45
A82028	L cpl DEADMAN	F	G	17 MAR 45
A22313	RQMS HUNTER	W	A	17 MAR 45
M2123	Pte JONES	S	H	13 MAR 45
A49968	Pte KENNEY	K	M	18 MAR 45
A23292	L sjt LICHTHERTE	M	J	8 MAR 45
B94298	Pte McLEOD	D	A	13 MAR 45
A104893	Pte ROCHE	W	L	13 MAR 45
A50594	Pte SANDS	R	E	17 MAR 45
K67409	Pte SCOTT		S	17 MAR 45
A22933	Pte STROUD	H	J	8 MAR 45
A76056	Pte SYROTIUK	R	G	18 MAR 45
A102259	Pte TURKINGTON	W	F	19 MAR 45
A21919	Pte WATSON	B	L	22 MAR 45
A82111	Pte WEEKS		A	18 MAR 45
A21345	Cpl ZVERINA		J	17 MAR 45
A50149	Sjt ROBSON	W	R	26 FEB 45

(c) Granted 7 days PL to PARIS with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 6 MAR 45

D166841	Pte CARRIER	J	M A	A21537	CSM COUGHLIN	J T (BEM)	
A59433	A/Sjt DELISLE	L	J	D71483	Pte SMITH	R	

(d) Granted 7 days compassionate leave to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 6 MAR 45 Auth - CANFOR/A174 d/1 MAR 45

A22202	Pte O'BRIEN	J	J

10 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1230 hrs 8 MAR 45 App from AWL at 1100 hrs 10 MAR 45

G1443	Pte TOMPKINS	P	V

11 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/WO II (CSM) wef date shown

K57238	Sjt ANDERSON	W	W	13 MAR 45
A21572	Sjt WRAIGHT	G	H	6 MAR 45

(b) To be Sjt wef 1 MAR 45

A17169	L sjt (A/Sjt) STREET	R	E

11 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(c) To be A/Sjt wef date shown

B59796	Cpl	BROWN	I H	13 MAR 45
A76142	L sjt	MORIARITY	W H	6 MAR 45

(d) To be L sjt wef 6 MAR 45

H18494	Cpl	LEACH	E M	

(e) To be A/L sjt wef 10 MAR 45

F86342	A/Cpl	ROSS	J W A	

(f) To be A/Cpl and appointed A/L sjt wef 13 MAR 45

A68190	Pte	BASTIEN	M F J	

(g) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

A109983	L cpl	BALDREY	R W	17 MAR 45
A23301	L cpl	BISARD	B C	12 MAR 45
A117263	L cpl	BOYD	K J	12 MAR 45
A76113	L cpl	BROWN	R A	12 MAR 45
A116249	L cpl	CHARLTON	J A	19 MAR 45
C122998	L cpl	COVILLE	H L	14 MAR 45
F76183	L cpl	DWYER	T W	19 MAR 45
A50392	L cpl	GARNETT	N L	17 MAR 45
A82060	L cpl	HEWER	V R	17 MAR 45
F36236	L cpl	HICKMAN	P L	8 MAR 45
C120679	L cpl	HIE	D R	14 MAR 45
K67687	Pte	JOHNSTON	R D	17 MAR 45
A82185	L cpl	JOLLY	C H	17 MAR 45
A22604	Pte	KEYS	J W	17 MAR 45
B44773	L cpl	MARTIN	D J	8 MAR 45
C122186	Pte	MORGAN	P D J	8 MAR 45
A22248	Pte	ST LOUIS	D	6 MAR 45
A49822	Pte	SMITH	E C	17 MAR 45
D71386	L cpl	THRELFALL	G L	8 MAR 45
A49819	Pte	WAITE	J W	1 MAR 45
B159990	L cpl	WHITE	J T	10 MAR 45

(h) To be L cpl wef date shown

A109983	Pte	BALDREY	R W	10 MAR 45
A23229	Pte	CARSON	H	13 MAR 45
C122998	Pte	COVILLE	H L	13 MAR 45
K25837	Pte	CROSS	H	12 MAR 45
H14739	Pte	CUMMER	W A	13 MAR 45
A22826	Pte	DOWNIE	G E	12 MAR 45
A114041	Pte	DUNN	M W	19 MAR 45
L108203	Pte	GERBRANDT	J	13 MAR 45
B157803	Pte	GINGELL	R T	12 MAR 45
C120679	Pte	HIE	D R	13 MAR 45
H204456	Pte	KALLWIES	W E	12 MAR 45
A107918	Pte	LAUWEREYS	D C	12 MAR 45
B119432	Pte	LAYCOX	M E	18 MAR 45
B75926	Pte	SILKSTONE	J	12 MAR 45
A103460	Pte	SUMNER	J H	13 MAR 45
C121408	Pte	SYMS	L G	19 MAR 45
H10456	Pte	TYHY	J J	17 MAR 45
A108208	Pte	WALSH	C J	13 MAR 45
A116480	Pte	WRIGHT	M M	12 MAR 45

12 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef date shown To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

A82131	Cpl BARRON	L A	9 MAR 45
B155105	Cpl COOPER	F	9 MAR 45
A396	L cpl DEVRIESE	A C	14 MAR 45

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 2 para 8(a) of 12 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting 'Clerk "C"' and to read "To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem"

H60369 L cpl BROWN W G

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 wef 25 JAN 45
Auth - GO 486/42

A110751 L cpl COCKSEDGE G T

14 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

H64163 Pte BALL A J IZETTA ARDATH BALL (Wife)
90 PINE STREET
PORT ARTHUR ONTARIO CANADA

15 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded the CLASP to the CDN VOL SER MEDAL wef 4 MAR 45
Auth - Overseas RO 4167

A69280 Pte COTE T C

(b) Awarded the CDN VOL SER MEDAL and CLASP wef 3 MAR 45
Auth - Overseas RO 4167

F36022 Pte GALLANT J E

16 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef date shown

B58700	Pte FISHER	R D	Radar Op "C"	24 FEB 45
A61483	Pte ROBINET	D V	Radar Op "C"	8 MAR 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to CM-932-4 (Trg) Incr - HQ 2 CBRG wef 13 MAR 45 Auth - EA7/3397 d/13 MAR 45

A21129 WO II(CSM) BRYDEN W R
A21839 Sjt HENDERSON J

(b) SOS to 19 LAD RCEME wef 13 MAR 45 Auth - CREME MO No 694 d/12 MAR 45

B94298 Cfn McLEOD D A Fitter MV "B"

(c) SOS to X-9 LIST wef date shown for disciplinary action

M31529	Pte BENNETT	D		21 MAR 45
B118651	Pte DANGELO	D J		10 MAR 45
G1443	Pte TOMPKINS	P V		16 MAR 45

(d) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) wef 8 FEB 45

F36698 Pte ELLIS R D

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(e) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

H10855	Pte	DIXON	A C	1	MAR 45
A114467	Pte	DAWES	W J	8	MAR 45
A103444	Pte	GILL	J P	19	FEB 45
H22201	Pte	SKEAD	F A	19	FEB 45

(f) SOS DECEASED wef 8 MAR 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)

A107497	Pte	ALEXANDER	T W	A106827	Pte	BARTHOLOMEW	E C
A50435	Cpl	BISSETT	T S	A50570	Pte	COUTURE	D E
H21073	Pte	DELORME L	S J	B74688	L cpl	DRISCOLL	A C W
A109089	L cpl	FRIED	K L	F35821	Pte	KING	J H
B148780	Pte	LACEY	P J	B147354	A/Cpl	LITTLE	C R
A607914	Pte	McCARTHY	R I	A104731	Pte	MARR	G G
B89758	Pte	MILLER	R C	B63217	L cpl	MITCHELL	F J
A103663	Pte	MOLNAR	S Z	B138477	Pte	MORRIS	K A
H54807	A/Cpl	MULHOLLAND	E W	A108668	Pte	POLLOCK	L J
B135393	Pte	POOLE	W C	A108313	Pte	SALLOWS	R H
C102142	Pte	TOOMS	E A	H1102	Pte	WALKER	E A
A110154	Pte	WILLIAMS	H J				
B54363	L cpl	FARRELL	M W	Veh Mech MV "A"			
B158344	Pte	GIFFEN	W H	Cook "C"			
B136108	Pte	PARLIAMENT	R	Storeman "C"			
B103234	L cpl	TOMLINSON	R K	Dvr Mech MV "C"			

(g) SOS to X-3 LIST RCEME wef 16 MAR 45

D106012	Cfn	COUTURE	J A A	Veh Mech MV "B"	

(h) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

L56039	Pte	BOUCHER	A		1	MAR 45
G2565	Pte	DOUTHWRIGHT	A L		1	MAR 45
A117396	Pte	FORD	K J		8	MAR 45
B90851	Pte	GENGE	R G		1	MAR 45
A21834	Cpl	HORN	G		1	MAR 45
A61703	Pte	LESCHUK	J		1	MAR 45
A31348	Pte	JONES	H		8	MAR 45
A55983	Pte	McCONNELL	W J		19	FEB 45
H9729	Pte	STRUTT	W G		17	MAR 45
A109692	Pte	TAPPING	C B		1	MAR 45
P4580	Pte	TUBB	D E	Sig Inf "C"	16	MAR 45
A61021	Sjt	VYSE	R E		17	MAR 45
A104846	Pte	ARMSTRONG	W V		11	MAR 45
G1573	Pte	BABINEAU	H J		8	MAR 45
A108785	Pte	BRERETON	J E		12	MAR 45
A102274	Pte	BULMER	G L		8	MAR 45
A109369	Pte	CARRIERE	J R		8	MAR 45
A117360	Pte	CRAIG	W A		8	MAR 45
A114485	Pte	DUCHARME	F L		8	MAR 45
A115793	Pte	EISLER	G A		8	MAR 45
A61486	Pte	ELLIGSON	L A		8	MAR 45
A109687	Pte	FERGUSON	C T		7	MAR 45
A52	Sjt	GREAVES	J L		8	MAR 45
A10066	Pte	HAYS	R G	Mason "B"	15	MAR 45
K11264	A/Cpl	JENNINGS	R P		8	MAR 45
A113742	Pte	LAW	F G		8	MAR 45
A117688	Pte	LOCKERBIE	J P		8	MAR 45
A110796	Pte	MORGAN	M W		8	MAR 45
A50588	Pte	MUNROE	J R		8	MAR 45
B117028	Pte	OJA	S O		3	MAR 45
A82144	Pte	PARKER	D M	Dvr Mech MV "C"	15	MAR 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(h)	A21357 A/Cpl PIPER	G	G		15 MAR 45
	A102056 Pte ST DENNIS		J		8 MAR 45
	A110911 Pte SCHMALZ	J	R		8 MAR 45
	A107277 Pte SHANTZ	S	M	Dvr Mech MV "C"	13 MAR 45
	B124642 Cpl STANKOWSKI	P	J		9 MAR 45
	C39580 Pte WALSH	C	P		1 MAR 45
	A110481 Pte WATSON		M		8 MAR 45
	A110971 Pte WILLIAMS	G	F		8 MAR 45

(i) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 1 para 10(b) of 5 JAN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting 'Clerk "C"'
Auth - PAY OBS No 4531 d/22 MAR 45
H60369 Pte BROWN W G

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 7 para 16(d) of 16 FEB 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 272 d/17 MAR 45
F36698 Pte ELLIS R D

(k) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 12 para 14(d) of 14 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A21345 Cpl ZVERINA J Dvr Mech MV "C"

(l) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 12 para 14(m) of 14 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - AFW 3014 Ser 279 d/26 MAR 45
H22201 Pte SKEAD F A

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

Page I

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
West of DELSENHOF Ref UDEM 1:25000	1 Mar 45		Finally our thick skinned friends arrived on the scene and were briefed by their respective coy comds and the second phase of the attack on the HOCHWALD began. As previously reported the enemy were in considerable strength with crawl trenches and barbed wire entanglements covered by machine gun fire which proved to be a tough proposition as far as 'C' Coy was concerned. 'D' Coy under the command of Major CROPP reached their objective in the edge of HOCHWALD with few casualties - however the going was far from easy. 'C' Coy on the left met very stiff opposition. However, under the outstanding leadership of Major TILSTON they finally secured their objective on the edge of the HOCHWALD to the left of 'D' Coy. Major TILSTON personally replaced the wireless set and brought ammo to his men with complete disregard for his own safety. He was wounded once slightly and carried on until he had to be evacuated with a second, more serious, wound in the leg. It was largely due to 'C' Coy Comd's outstanding bravery that the coy was successful. Although they suffered heavy casualties they remained on their objective with the help of the Carrier Pl. After these positions were firm 'A' & 'B' Coys passed through 'D' & 'C' Coys respectively and took up positions beyond in the woods. Their objectives were taken with comparative ease. Inter-unit contact patrols were maintained during the night as well as a contact patrol from Calgary Highlanders to 'D' Coy. As a result of the day's fight we had taken about 100 prisoners, captured 3 88mm guns, a medium mortar and many automatic weapons. Our own losses were 8 offr and 130 OR casualties.	RWM
At HOCHWALD Ref UDEM 1:25000	2 Mar 45		At dawn the RHLIs with an Arty Barrage started another phase of the operation. Our 'B' Coy had to withdraw into the area of 'C' Coy within the safety line. Two coys from the RHLI moved up to the area of start line and the remaining coys passed through to their objectives. Around 40 PsOW were taken and objectives were captured quite easily as the defences of the enemy seemed to have broken. The RCEs at this time were repairing the crater on the road at the entrance to the HOCHWALD. Our sub units received some shelling; however no enemy were seen by our troops. The RRC moved through both units and reached their objectives - clearing the 4 Bde part of the HOCHWALD.	Appx. 'A' RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
AT HOCHWALD REF UDEM 1:25,000	3 Mar 45		Today the weather was overcast and raining slightly - found the 4 Bde firm in all positions of the HOCHWALD and all our coys withdrew with the exception of "A" Coy - who was considered necessary in defence - re-counter attacks. Numerous mor-reps and shell reps were passed last night and passed on to Bde. However during the late morning all enemy fire ceased. Numerous patrols were sent out by RRC's and RHLI and reported no enemy and no mines.	Appx 'A
At HOCHWALD Ref UDEM 1:25000	4 Mar 45		During the night intermittent shelling and only 'A' Coy occupying original position. With reference to previous shellreps - arty was brought down in vicinity of MARIENBAUM with desired results. Our British friends on left reported progress in direction of MARIENBAUM. Around 0930 hrs 'A' Coy withdrew and bn was conc'd in area before HOCHWALD. The CO and IO went to 'BALLS' at Bde at 1320 and on return called and 'O' Group at 1500 hrs to discuss future plans.	RWM
At HOCHWALD Ref UDEM 1:25000	5 Mar 45		Weather dull and chilly with inclination to rain. Bn enjoyed a day's rest to re-organize and get a few missed meals tucked away. Wally GRAW organized a picture show in each coy area and the chaps enjoyed a few minutes recreation. No likely move until tomorrow in the meantime there was a good opportunity to re-organize for next operation.	RWM
At HOCHWALD Ref UDEM 1:25000	6 Mar 45		The day was fair and it appeared we were to get some good weather. During the morning the C.O. made an air observers trip over the area of XANTEN which was to be our next objective. 'A' Ech also moved up in an area almost behind us. CO was called to Bde around 1550, the IO was not required.	Appx 'A' RWM
At HOCHWALD Ref UDEM 1:25000	7 Mar 45		The day was fair and it appeared we were to get some good weather. The IO went to Recce a new Tac HQ in the SSR Area and also to glean some first hand information. The 'I' Sgt plus a party went along to set up the HQ and remain there. The plan was to have a conc area and a Bn HQ previously recced by Major THOMSON, east of the HOCHWALD but behind the new battle area. Marching tps moved off at 1230 hrs while the vehicles moved at 1300 hrs. The C.O. and the I.O. proceeded to	

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At HOCHWALD Ref UDEM 1:25000	7 (Cont) Mar 45		Bde for an 'O' Group at 1400 hrs to get the final plan for the attack on the suburbs of XANTEN - returned to the conc area and called an 'O' Group at 1715 hrs. At 1900 hrs the Pioneer Offr and the I.O. taped the start line. Our first indication of degree of toughness of the next battle was when an SSR patrol reported that the enemy were digging in with strength. The day closed with all ranks attempting to get some rest for the hard days to follow.	RWM
Near XANTEN Ref XANTEN 1:25000	8 Mar 45		During the early morning the SSRs kept us well supplied with information re the enemy and continued to do so until 0345 hrs. At 0400 hrs the troops moved off to the FUP which was in vicinity of SSR Tac HQ. Temporary Tac HQ was set up in a sub unit of 'A' Coy of the SSR because the original Tac HQ was too close to arty safety line. At 0510 hrs all coys were reported in position and ready to go. The arty barrage started at 0530 hrs and came down perfectly - like all hell breaking loose. At 0558 hrs Tac HQ moved to the original position to operate. At 0645 hrs the two lead coys were on 'JUMP' (see trace attached) and this was passed on to Bde. Around 0700 'D' reports that they are held up at 'A' Coy and that some house namely a Chateau was giving 'A' Coy trouble. At 0718 'C' Coy was on the objective passing through 'B' Coy - hence three coys on objective. On right the RHLI were running into difficulty with one coy on objective - one surrounded and two coys missing. By 0810 we had taken 7 PsOW all from 16 Para Regt. Our friends on left, Br Div 43, were making slow ~~progress~~ but steady progress towards XANTEN. 'A' Coy still in difficulty and in order to have 'D' Coy go through they requested Crocodiles. 'B' Coy requested Crocodiles to deal with fortified houses in area. Thick skinned friends had difficulty in getting up and eventually arrived around 1100 hrs. 'A' Coy previously had made repeated attacks on the chateau and were repulsed with heavy casualties until finally the crocs put the finishing touches on the Germans with shell and flame. 'D' Coy proceeded forward and at once took objective - results all coys on objectives and consolidated. RRC proceeded through us and after some difficulty got on their objective. While consolidating Alf HODGES 'B' Coy O.C. experienced a little difficulty in clearing a house by himself - he managed to get a German officer who had first surrendered to him then attacked him. Results one more 'Good' German (dead). All coys were mortared and small arms were fired into their positions. By this time the Bn was credited with at least 250 prisoners. Our casualties were 8 offrs and 111 ORs.	Appx A RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Nr XANTEN Ref XANTEN 1:25000	9 Mar 45		Weather was fair and revealed a badly battered XANTEN which was ours. Tac HQ moved to 'C' Coy HQ who had moved to new position to cover right flank - due to RHLI losses. At 1645 Bde notified us that representatives of support arms were to report to parent unit (arty, A.tk). We learned from 6 Bde that time bombs set by Germans the previous day were exploding and all personnel were duly warned.	RWM
Nr XANTEN Ref XANTER 1:25,000	10 Mar 45		Weather cool and somewhat cloudy. During the previous night intermittent shelling and mor-taring were experienced in area. That afternoon and evening the YMCA put on a show for coys - "The Mask of Demetrius." During the afternoon the SX arranged a Bde Burial service where H/Capts JOHNSTON, CARDY and MURPHY conducted the services. The SX Pipe Band was in attendance and played the appropriate tunes (see att)	Appx 'A' RWM
Nr XANTEN Ref XANTEN 1:25,000	11 Mar 45		Weather was clear and cold. At 0945 a recce party left to look over our new re-organization area. Around 1545 three FW straffed our aerial observation plane and vehicles in our area.	RWM
Nr XANTEN Ref XANTEN 1:25,000	12 Mar 45		At 0450 the Bn moved off in TCV's to the new conc and rest area which is in NW tip of REICHWALD near KRANENBURG. Bn dispersed at 1715 and began settling in. The YMCA again produced a show for the evening with 'A' & 'B' Coys attending. Standing Orders were published.	Appx. 'A' RWM
REICHWALD Ref CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	13 MAR 45		The weather was cool and somewhat cloudy which later turned to sunshine holding high promise for the 44 men who left this AM on 48 hr leave to BRUSSELS. The YMCA had another show for the boys " Seven Days Ashore". A sports meeting also took place in the evening, at which an hour a day was set aside to give the boys a laugh.	RWM
REICHWALD Ref CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	14 Mar 45		The weather was warm and clear making our rest and training more enjoyable. War correspondents visited us gathering information on the exploits of Major TILSTON as well as other news. The laugh for today was the "Greased Pole Act" which was a hilarious success.	Appx. 'A RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
REICHWALD Ref CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	15 MAR 45		Weather was cool and cloudy which dampened our spirits slightly. The "Pipe Band" appeared in new kilts and played the "Regimental Airs" in the Bn Area. During the afternoon the "Bandoliers" came out and provided a show for the boys, however, it rained but the show went on. Recreational trips to NIJMEGEN for the boys and half the Bn were allowed to go.	RWM
REICHWALD Ref CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	16 MAR 45		Weather still cool and sky overcast. Training was carried as usual with nothing out of the ordinary to report. The IO and the Doc made a recce for the pig in order to have a greased one for the "laugh a day". However the laugh was on us for the pig refused to run and "SP" Coy walked off with the "Bacon". A Mess Dinner was held in a familiar spot in Nijmegen. A lovely meal was provided and various toasts were drunk. Various presentations were made and Major THOMSON took a great delight in pinning the noble medal of "The Beer Shifter" on Joe Pays chest. However Joe Cardy at the end of Joe Pays speech got up and presented Major THOMSON with "Ye Old Tale Medal" much to affable Second-in-Commands consternation. Shortly after dinner the officers went various ways to places of entertainment in the city to continue their good time.	RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	17 MAR 45		Weather still cool and cloudy. The 'I' Sec proceeded to Bde to start a two day course. An 'O' Group was called where the CO outlined possible operations for the Bn; also informed coy comds that bn would be supplying picquets for the CLEVE - XANTEN Highway. During the evening the CO, IO, OC 'Sp' Coy and OC Mortars attended a Bde bridge party.	Appx. 'A' RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	18 MAR 45		Weather was bright and sunny. The CO and Adjt proceeded on leave to PARIS and BRUSSELLS respectively. Church parade was held by Capt Cardy in the amphitheatre near 'B' Coy area. Quite an uneventful day with not a great deal to report.	
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	19 MAR 45		Weather again warm and clear making everyone feel happy and spring is definitely here. The 'I' Sec proceeded to Bde to attend the second day of their course. A sports meeting was called to assemble 'Sp' Coy where plans were made to have a sports afternoon. Recreational trips were sent into NIJMEGEN in the evening.	RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	20 MAR 45		Weather was warm and clear. Recce parties were sent out to liaise with the RHLI in order to obtain the set up for picketing the NIJMEGEN - CLEVE - XANTEN Highway. Sports meet was held and 'Sp' Coy carried off the honours.	RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	21 MAR 45		Weather was clear and warm. At 0950 word arrived from Bde saying we didn't have to picket the road. Inter coy softball championships were being played with heavy hitting laid on by all ranks. In the evening the WOs and Sgts held one of their usual and very successful parties.	Appx 'A' RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	22 MAR 45		Today was the warmest day we've experienced yet making our rest and training programme very enjoyable. Coys carried out their training dealing mostly with the firing of the 2" Mortar and Piat as well as extensive use of the ranges. During the afternoon the Bn softball championship was played between HQ team and "D" Coy with the HQ team emerging victorious. Recreational transport was again provided for the lads wishing to go to Nijmegen. "B" Coy held a party in "D" Coys recreational tent and it was a great success.	RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	23 MAR 45		Weather was again fair and warm. The CO attended an 'O' Group at Bde where the Brig. outlined future Ops and the general situation at the present time. The Signal section carried out training on procedure with the 18 sets. In the evening a successful Bn Mess dinner was held in Nijmegen. Lt Col P.W. Bennett and Col L.A. Deziel were the honoured guests. After the usual toasts the IO was "Blitzkrieged" and the shorts he wore under his kilt were forcibly removed by Capt Grandjean much to the amusement of the rest of the officers. However many of the other kilted officers had worried looks on their faces thinking of course they might be investigated next. However, they were quite safe as Maj H.W.P. Thomsons' fifth column activity did not extend that far. The remainder of the evening was spent in telling jokes, singing and listening to Pipe Major Stoker play the Scotch airs. Capt Joe Cardy and Capt Doc Richardson lead singing assisted by Capt "Bob" Meanwell and Capt "Bob" Learn and needless to say new songs were learned as well as the old ones sung again. Pte Parker "A" Coy played the piano. A new mess committee was also elected with Pres: Major KW MacIntyre, Vice President; Capt C.J. Jeffrey and Treasurer: Lt W.N. McMillan.	RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	24 MAR 45		Weather continues bright and clear. Air force were out in great strength today in preparation of the Rhine crossings. A message from Bde advised us that "B" time would come into effect on 2 APR 45 and remain same until further notice. Today was	

Place	Date	Item	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, reference to Appendices and Initials
REICHWALD NEW OLEVE SHEET 1:50,000	21 MAR 45		Weather was cloudy and warm. At 0930 word arrived from Div anything we didn't have to bother the road. Later our football champions were being played with heavy hitting late on by all ranks. In the evening the WOs and Sgts held one of their usual very successful parties.	Appx 'A' HQR
REICHWALD NEW OLEVE SHEET 1:50,000	22 MAR 45		Today was the warmest day we've experienced yet making our rest and training programme very enjoyable. Boys carried out their training dealing mostly with the firing of the 3" Mortar and also as well an extensive use of the ranges. During the afternoon the Div football championship was played between HQ Coys and "D" Coy with the HQ team emerging victorious. Recreational transport was again provided for the lads wishing to go to Mijnsen. "C" Coy held a party in "D" Coys recreational hut and it was a great success.	HWM
REI WALD NEW OLEVE SHEET 1:50,000	23 MAR 45		Weather was again fair and warm. The CO attended an 'O' Group at the Bde where the Brig outlined future Ops and their general situation at the present time. The Signal section carried out training on procedure with the 13 sets. In the evening a monoscope Ent was given where was held in Uljagen. Lt Col F.W. Bennett and Col I.A. Daniel were the honoured guests. After the usual toasts the IO was "Slaughtered" and the sports be tore the old Mill were favourably received by Capt Brandjam much to the amusement of the rest of the officers. However many of the Other Ranks filled officers has worried look on their faces thinking of course they might be investigated next. However, they were quite safe as Maj R.A.J. Thomsons' filth wagon activity did not extend. The remainder of the evening was spent in telling jokes, singing and listening to Pipe Major Stokes play the Scotch airs. Capt Joe Casey and Cpl Joe Richardson lead singing assisted by Capt "Mon" Meanwell and Capt "Bob" Dear and meanings to say the songs were learned as well as the old ones sung again. The training "A" Coy played the piano. A new mess committee was also elected with Treas: Major RW MacIntyre, Vice President: Capt G.A. Gaffney and Treasurer: Lt W.J. Mollitan.	RWM
REICHWALD NEW OLEVE SHEET 1:50,000	24 MAR 45		Perfect operation of the Echo crossing. A message from the agreed as that "B" time would come into effect at 0 AM so we'll remain here until further notice. Today was	

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 45 1:25,000	24 MAR	(Cont)	"D" Day for the RHINE crossing and news flowed in all day of the successful crossings at WESSEL and REES. Airborne troops were used on a greater scale than any time since the war began and the same applies to the airforce preparation for the crossings. "A" Coy and "C" Coy had their parties in the evening with everyone having an excellent time. Enemy air activity was slight over our rest area - some strafing but no damage was done.	Appx.'A' RWM
REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 45 1:25,000	25 MAR		Weather was warm and dry. The sky was particularly overcast and it appeared the lovely weather we had been having might cease. Church services were held attended mostly by Bn HQ and HQ Coy as the coys were on tank training. Great news was received during the evening when reports came in that Gen Pattons' forceshad broken out of the bridgehead and had made a rapid advance to ASCHAFENBURG.	RWM
IN REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 45 1:25,000	26 MAR		The weather was cloudy for the first time in two weeks. Training schedules continued as usual throughout the day. In the afternoon the Essex severely trounced the 11th Fd Amb in the Bde finals. At the finish of the game we were surprised with a delightful visit from General Crerar. During the evening the Bn Officers held a very successful dance with guests from the 1 Cdn General Hospital. It was a pleasure to dance and talk to Canadian girls once again.	RWM
IN REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 45 1:25,000	27 MAR		Weather cloudy and a thick mist making it rather damp. Visibility was poor. Training was carried out as usual with a good deal of sports included in the schedule. During the afternoon we trounced the RHLI softball team who had previously taken the RRCs making us Bde champions. The CO and IO attended a conference at Bde where plans were made to occupy Emmerick should the necessity occur. Later, around 1600 hrs Capt D Hunden gave the officers a talk on Army-Air force co-operation. In the evening the usual recreational transport left the Bn lines for Nijmegen.	Appx.'A' RWM
IN REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 45 1:25,000	28 MAR		Weather again fair and promise of continued sunshine and warmth. In the morning we same out second best with two points to the RHLI's fourteen in a game of Volley Ball - due of course, to the fact our crack players were on leave. A message from Bde ordered a Maxwell "G" recce parties to be warned and be prepared to move in two hrs as of 1100 hrs this AM. During the afternoon, the CO called a Coy Commanders conference to inform them of developments on our front. At 1830 in the evening we were notified that an "O" Group would be held at Bde at 0930 hrs on 29th.	Appx 'A' RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Erase heading not required*)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
IN REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	29 MAR 45		Weather was overcast but later was clear and warm. Orders were issued for recce parties to RV at Tac HQ at1015 hrs to hear the results of the CO's "O" Group at Bde before proceeding to Bde RV. The recce party commanded by the new 2 IC Maj K.W. MacIntyre heard the CO's instructions to the effect that we were to cross the Rhine at REES and concentrate in the area around Millingen. Two pioneerswith mine detectors accompanied the recce party. Instructions came that one troops of the 18th Cdn A Tk Battery and one platoon of "B" Coy Toronto Scots were to feed into our Column on the move the following day. The Bn was confined to the Bn area for the evening.	RWM
IN REICHWALD REF CLEVE SHEET 1:25,000	30 MAR 45		The weather was somewhat cloudy and cool but later was clear and warm. The CO called an "O" Group giving the movement order - three rifle coys to ride in TCV's and the fourth to go with Support Coy. At 1152 34 crossed the start point, immediately behind the RHLI's and proceeded along the Kranenburgh, Cleve, Calcar and Rees highway. At 1630 we crossed the Rhine. While crossing the Rhine all marvelled at the ability of the Canadian Engineers who constructed at this point the longest Bailley Bridge on the Western Front. (1/3 of a mile) We were also thankful for the complete domination by the airforce and our AA for not one enemy plane appeared. We arrived in our new area at 1730 and began to settle in.	RWM
IN ISSELBURGH HUETH CASTLE 1:25,000	31 MAR 45		The weather was overcast - not particularly cold and no rain. The castle which we occupied was almost in ruins due to the ravages of war. It was built over 500 years ago and "Frederick the Great" once lived there. The late Baron Von Wittenhurst Zu Sonnsodt was last inhabitant of the place. The Baron died in 1938 and his sons joined the army keeping up the family tradition. It was surrounded by a moat and used to advantage by the Germans who defended it. At 1500 hrs an operational recce party was ordered to recce the area around Wals in Holland. At 1700 hrs a conference was called at Tac where we were informed that we would not move 'till early the following morning and A Echelon was to move with us. The YMCA supplied a movie and curiously enough the leading actress played the part of a refugee from Holland.	Appx. 'A' RWM

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

(C.J. Lynn-Grant) Major,
Officer i/c War Diaries,
CANADIAN MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
25 Oct 45

10 APR 45

"JEC Pangman" Lt Col
(J.E.C. Pangman)
Commanding Officer
1st Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment.

app/-2 181/1

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Last Order
No 20
27 MAR 45

PART I ORDER
BY
LT COL J E C PANGMAN ED

This Order
No 21
3 APR 45

1. POSTINGS:

1. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 44 Rft Coy, 13 CFR Bn are posted to coys as shown w.e.f. 28 MAR 45:

Lieut.	H.J. MC CULLOUGH	'B' Coy
Lieut.	K.W. MOFFAT	'D'

2. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 44 Rft Coy, 13 CFR Bn are posted to coys as shown w.e.f. 30 MAR 45:

Lieut.	G.V. DERICK	'C' Coy
Lieut.	E.W. BERTHIAUME	'D'

3. The u/m personnel having been TOS from Med Instal are posted to coys as shown w.e.f. dates as shown:

F.52602	Pte.	DAVIE, J.E.	'D' Coy w.e.f.	30 MAR 45
K.11264	A/Cpl.	JENNINGS, P.P.	BHQ (I Sec)	30 MAR 45
A.70033	Pte.	EWANS, R.N. (Radar Op 'C')	'B'	29 MAR 45
B.118165	Pte.	VAUGHAN, G.A.	'D'	29 MAR 45

4. The following inter coy postings are effective as shown:

A.23791	Pte.	RICHARDS, D.M.	from HQ Coy	to 'Sp'	(A.tk)
B.159217	Pte.	POOLE, A.E.	'C'	'A'	
A.115743	Pte.	LYNN, A.F.	HQ (Sigs)	'B'	
A.108315	Pte.	MOORE, M.V.	HQ (Sigs)	'D'	
A.20543	Pte.	MC DOUGALL, H.	HQ (Sigs)	'Sp'	
A.110073	Pte.	DENNIS, H.E.	HQ (Sigs)	'A'	(Att Sigs)
A.21223	Pte.	TOBIN, R.T.	BHQ (RAP)	'D'	

2. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS, CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following appointments and promotions are eff as shown:

A.61010	Cpl.	DAVIES, L.N.	Appt	L/Sgt.	w.e.f. 26 MAR 45
E.59643	Cpl.	CARDIFF, C.W.		L/Sgt.	31 MAR 45
L.108203	L/Cpl.	GERBRANDT, J.		A/Cpl.	27 MAR 45
D.158002	L/Cpl.	RYAN, G.		A/Cpl.	30 MAR 45
B.161139	Pte.	JONES, J.D.	To be	L/Cpl.	31 MAR 45
A.50301	Pte.	MILLAR, W.J.		L/Cpl.	31 MAR 45
A.103186	Pte.	SCHMIDT, W.L.		L/Cpl.	27 MAR 45
A.114556	Pte.	JAY, F.W.		L/Cpl.	27 MAR 45
A.103570	Pte.	LOGAN, J.		L/Cpl.	27 MAR 45
A.116623	Pte.	MALLOY, H.		L/Cpl.	26 MAR 45
A.114590	Pte.	WRIGHT, H.J.		L/Cpl.	26 MAR 45
A.116095	Pte.	LA JOIE, L.L.		L/Cpl.	29 MAR 45
M.51438	Pte.	MARCOURT, J.B.		L/Cpl.	30 MAR 45
A.114425	Pte.	ROSE, E.H.		L/Cpl.	30 MAR 45
B.115070	Pte.	O'ROURKE, H.C.		L/Cpl.	30 MAR 45
A.21223	Pte.	TOBIN, R.T.		L/Cpl.	30 MAR 45
P.162097	Pte.	MALYK, A.		L/Cpl.	28 MAR 45

Continued Overleaf...../2

HONOURS AND AWARDS:

1. Herewith list of mentions-in-despatches for Essex Scottish Regiment personnel which is being published in Canada Gazette of 31 MAR 45:-

Major John Wesley BURGESS
Major Telford Ezra STEELE MC
H.41464 Sgt. Donald Albert LOVETT (died of wounds)

CENSORSHIP OF MAIL:

1. Because of recent comments on unit censorship of mail all offrs will note and observe the following regulations:

(a) All letters will be READ carefully and all matter which risks security deleted. The letter will be signed by the censoring offr (name and initials only) indicating that this has been done.

(b) The letter will be sealed by the censoring offr and the envelope will be signed (name and initials only) in the lower left hand corner of the face of the envelope.

CDN ROUTINE ORDERS (21 A Gp):

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Cdn Routine Orders (21 A Gp) Nos 1080, 1081, 1091, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1101, 1103 and 1104 published as Appendix 'A' to this order and appended hereto.

(R.W. HEADWELL) A/Captain,
Adjutant,
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

A4 181

Last Order
No 14
28 MAR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 15
4 APR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4(a) LIST RC SIGS wef 21 MAR 45 Auth - 4 CIB/AG1 d/21 MAR 45
Lt L V BUSCH (RCCS)

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 28 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/222 d/26 MAR 45
Lt H J McCULLOUGH
Lt K E R MOFFAT

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 30 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/235 d/28 MAR 45
Lt E W BERTHIAUME
Lt G V DERICK

2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 27 MAR 45
Capt J C COTTRELL (RCAPC)

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Maj: Capt A J HODGES, 24 MAR 45.

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-4(a) LIST RC SIGS wef 20 MAR 45 Auth - 4 CIB/AG1 d/21 MAR 45
Lt R C JUNKE (RCCS)

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45
B119102 Pte GROSS J

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 8 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/215 d/6 MAR 45
B119341 Pte STRILIOFF A M

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 15 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1736 d/15 MAR 45
A104846 Pte ARMSTRONG W V

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST RCASC wef 16 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/260 d/14 MAR 45
A59781 Cpl FLEURY J J Cook "B"

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST A&SH of C wef 17 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/264 d/15 MAR 45
C6184 Pte HAWN R A Dvr Mech MV "C"

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 23 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/204 d/21 MAR 45

A490707 Pte BOTTERILL J G	A35279 Pte CARTLEDGE A N J
A114132 Pte LORENOWICZ W F	A608642 Pte SCHWEITZER E F
A109898 Pte STEVENSON W M	A110665 Pte TASKER W D
A608466 Pte TESSARO B J	

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 25 MAR 45 Auth - EA2/5806 d/23 MAR 45
A606684 Pte WARRENER W H

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 MAR 45 Auth - EA2/5806 d/23 MAR 45

A82231	Cpl BOUCHER	W J	A115570	Pte CRANE	W L
A61923	Pte DEVOS	R	B139641	Pte FISHER	R
A23347	Pte GERK	H P	F95456	Pte McLELLAN	A C
B149981	Pte WHITWORTH	W S			

6 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 25 MAR 45 Auth - EA2/5806 d/23 MAR 45 Reclassified as general duty and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay for 6 months under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) wef 25 MAR 45 to 24 SEP 45
B54040 Sjt SHAW J L Veh Mech MV "B"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from 11 CDN FD AMB wef 14 MAR 45
A86387 Pte BESTWICK H N

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 26 MAR 45

A21445	Sjt ALLAN	T	A22028	Sjt BAKER	A
A68190	A/L sjt BASTIEN MFJ		A49991	Pte McINNIS	A
A21482	L cpl McWILLIAMS	J	A49766	Pte MacINTOSH	M A
L103104	A/Sjt MORGAN	I H	B19685	Pte PHILLIPS	H A
A21954	L sjt STRONG	J N			

(b) Granted 7 days PL to PARIS FRANCE with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 6 MAR 45
A49920 Pte SCOTT P E

(c) Ret from 7 days PL to PARIS FRANCE on 15 MAR 45
A59433 A/Sjt DELISLE L J

(d) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on date shown

A21273	Pte BARCLAY	N M	27 MAR 45
A117442	Pte BASARABA	N N	27 MAR 45
A117195	Pte GROSSE	J W	24 MAR 45
A82110	Pte MILLS	S D	27 MAR 45
F95591	A/Cpl PEARL	D W	23 MAR 45
A22248	A/Cpl ST LOUIS	D	23 MAR 45
A22203	CQMS SALEMAN	E J	24 MAR 45
A82056	L cpl STAVER	K C	24 MAR 45
B112341	L cpl VALADE	L H	27 MAR 45

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0800 hrs 19 MAR 45 Ret from AWL 1200 hrs 23 MAR 45
A22653 Cpl DAVEY H F

(b) AWL from 0800 hrs 26 MAR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 3 APR 45(8th day)
A4533 Pte IVES J

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE Cont'd

(c) AWL from 2200 hrs 19 MAR 45 Still absent 2200 hrs 27 MAR 45 (8th day)
A107659 Pte LUXFORD J A
A23356 Pte SAWYER W O

(d) AWL from 2230 hrs 17 MAR 45 Still absent 2230 hrs 25 MAR 45 (8th day)
B138289 Pte BOWERING H E

(e) AWL from 0800 hrs 21 MAR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 29 MAR 45 (8th day)
D59229 Pte BROSSEAU R
A22579 Pte RENAUD L J

10 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt wef 24 MAR 45
A82003 L cpl MUNRO R D

(b) To be L sjt wef 26 MAR 45
A61010 Cpl DAVIES L N

(c) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

H14739	L cpl CUMMER	W A	24 MAR 45
B134956	L cpl HERNDEN	J R	24 MAR 45
B119432	L cpl LAYCOX	M E	20 MAR 45
B68797	Pte ZIMMERMAN	H D	24 MAR 45

(d) To be L cpl wef date shown

A115832	Pte ANTONETTE	J S	24 MAR 45
A21359	Pte DALGLEISH	J D	24 MAR 45
M102515	Pte HANSON	E A	25 MAR 45
L154397	Pte LAMOTTE	M	20 MAR 45
H22154	Pte McDONALD	W H	21 MAR 45
A116623	Pte MALLOY	H	26 MAR 45
F32316	Pte O'CONNELL	D T	20 MAR 45
A32352	Pte SMITH	A D	20 MAR 45
B119341	Pte STRILIOFF	A M	24 MAR 45
A114590	Pte WRIGHT	H T	26 MAR 45

11 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Cpl wef 20 MAR 45
A22653 L sjt DAVEY H F

(b) Reverts to Pte at his own request wef date shown. To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem

A21634	L cpl CARLEY	S	22 MAR 45
A50321	A/Sjt DAY	H R	23 MAR 45

12 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 wef date shown Auth - GO 486/42

A110667	Pte BELL	F A	14 DEC 44
M1581	Pte GRANDBOIS	L	25 NOV 44
B162577	Pte GRIERSON	J H	24 DEC 44
B162803	Pte HARTLING	E E	1 JAN 45
A110966	Pte LACCHIA	B P	25 JAN 45
B162862	Pte TREMBLAY	J N	5 FEB 45

13 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 23 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 20 days pay for an off under AA40
Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(2)
B130582 Pte CHILDS J

(b) On 23 MAR 45 awarded 28 days FP and a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1000 hrs 1 MAR 45 to 1630 hrs 4 MAR 45 (absent 3 days 6 hrs 30 min) Forf 4 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 32 days pay
A109522 Pte ENGLAND J N
F54831 Pte GILLIS C B

(c) On 23 MAR 45 awarded 28 days FP and a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0930 hrs 15 FEB 45 to 2100 hrs 18 FEB 45 (absent 3 days 11 hrs 30 min) Forf 4 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 32 days pay
A117029 Pte O'NEIL F E

(d) On 21 MAR 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 19 Drunkenness (3rd off)
(2) AA 15(1) AWL from 0230 hrs 26 FEB 45 to 0745 hrs 26 FEB 45 (absent 5 hrs 15 min)
FINDINGS: Guilty on 1st charge, NOT guilty on 2nd charge
SENTENCE: Forf 60 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf'd by Comd 4 CIB 24 MAR 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 0745 hrs 26 FEB 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 23 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 60 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 83 days pay

A21223 Pte TOBIN R T

14 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS
On 27 MAR 45
(a) /granted permission to marry Miss KATHLEEN GRACE WARD on or after 1 MAY 45 Auth - CMHQ 1000:110a d/27 MAR 45
A82051 Pte SIM G W

15 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
B155573 Pte CAMERON J W R ANNE CAROLINE CAMERON (Wife)
224 SIXTH STREET
NEW TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA

A50195 Pte CHANTLER A F LORETTA ELEANOR CHANTLER (Wife)
183 KING STREET APT 27
CHATHAM ONTARIO CANADA

F57697 Pte GREENCORN A J MARGARET GREENCORN (Mother)
YORK STREET EXT
GLACE BAY NOVA SCOTIA CANADA

B134956 A/Cpl HERNDEN J R ALICE SHAULE (Sister)
R R No 1
BRUCE MINES ONTARIO CANADA

K11264 A/Cpl JENNINGS R P MARY POTTER JENNINGS (Mother)
5856 COLBROOK AVE
MONTREAL PQ CANADA

A108742 A/L sjt MARDLING HDG MAE ELIZABETH MARDLING (Wife)
242 INSHES AVE
CHATHAM ONTARIO CANADA

16 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)

A57282	Pte ATKINSON	J B	Butcher "B"	8 MAR 45
A70033	Pte EWANS	R M	Radar Op "C"	24 MAR 45
A60065	Pte FIELD	W O	Dvr Mech MV "C"	1 MAR 45
A59844	Pte FLAHERTY	D F	Cook "C"	8 MAR 45
A109345	Pte RENNIE	N	Dvr Mech MV "C"	23 MAR 45
A108208	L cpl WALSH	C J	Dvr Mech MV "C"	16 MAR 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 20 MAR 45 Auth - HQ RCASC 2 CID 2 ST/6-0/CB2 d/21 MAR 45
B59781 Cpl FLEURY J J Cook "B"

(b) SOS to HLI of C wef 22 MAR 45 Auth - EAR3/3234 d/22 MAR 45
A103011 Pte HASSELL T H Equip Repairer "C"

(c) SOS to 27 CDN ARMD REGT CAC wef 28 MAR 45 Auth - EA7/3933 d/26 MAR 45
A117073 Pte McLACHLAN H H

(d) SOS DECEASED wef 8 MAR 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
B136081 Pte FOLEY W G
B119102 Pte GROSS J

(e) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) wef 19 FEB 45
B27059 Pte BELL A E

(f) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 24 MAR 45 Auth - EA7R/1025 d/21 MAR 45
A50386 Pte MOYNAHAN J

(g) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 24 MAR 45 Auth - EA7R/1038 d/21 MAR 45
K54731 Pte NICHOL G J

(h) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 27 MAR 45 Auth - EA7R/1096 d/23 MAR 45
M7782 Pte WATMOUGH H

(i) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 20 MAR 45 on proceeding to 230 MIL GOV DET Auth - AFW 3012H d/22 MAR 45
A59433 A/Sjt DELISLE L J Clerk "B"

(j) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

A114496	Pte AUSSANT	G M		19 MAR 45
B162635	Pte BEAUDIN	H C		18 MAR 45
A109880	L cpl BRADT	W R		20 MAR 45
B149132	Pte CAMERON	G U		20 MAR 45
F52602	Pte DAVIE	J E		28 MAR 45
A106886	Pte GENEROUX	R E		23 MAR 45
A110740	Pte HARDISTY	G W		21 MAR 45
B159833	Pte HELSON	D G		29 MAR 45
K11264	A/Cpl JENNINGS	R P		27 MAR 45
L107544	Pte KERNOVICH	A F		25 MAR 45
B138649	Pte LITTLE	C D		20 MAR 45
B149385	Pte McKENNA	M L		19 MAR 45
B44773	A/Cpl MARTIN	D J		20 MAR 45
A103460	L cpl SUMNER	J H		20 MAR 45
B118165	Pte VAUGHAN	G A		23 MAR 45
F3878	Pte WENTZELL	M R		23 MAR 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(k) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 13 para 12(c) of 21 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A20547 Pte BAILLIE J A"
A210547 Pte BAILLIE J A

(l) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 14 para 17(f) of 28 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "C102142 Pte TOOMBS EA"
C102142 Pte TOOMS E A

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp.

ANNEXURE 'A'

STATE OF OFFICERS AS OF 5 APR 44

HQ	Lt.Col.	J.L.C.	BAUGMAN ED	Commanding Officer
	Major	T.H.	MAC INTYRE	Second-in-Command
	A/Capt.	V.A.	WHATELL	Adjutant
	A/Capt.	J.M.	MC MILLAN	I.O.
	Capt.	C.A.	RICHARDSON (RCAMC)	M.O.
				Scout Officer
	Lt.	H.A.	SECORD	Asst. Adjt.
HQ	Capt.	A.R.	WOLSTON	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	F.I.	COHEN	I.M.
	Capt.	J.C.	COTTRELL (RCASC)	Paymaster
	Lt.	L.V.	BUSCH (RCCS)	Sigs Officer
	Lt.	E.H.	MUSTARD	T.O.
'Sp'	Major	H.W.P.	THOMSON	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	R.J.	LEARN	O.C. Mortar Pl.
	Capt.	P.M.	GRANDJEAN	O.C. Carrier Pl.
	Lt.	W.A.	STETTER	2 i/c Carrier Pl.
				O.C. A.tk Pl.
	Lt.	R.I.	MAEDER	2 i/c A.tk. Pl.
	Lt.	M.Y.	SHEPPARD	Fwr Officer
'A'	Major	D.W.	MC INTYRE	Officer Commanding
	Lt.	E.F.	FISHER (Div School)	A/Second-in-Command
	Lt.	J.E.	TAYLOR (Supernumerary)	7 Pl Comd
	Lt.	S.	FIDLER	8 Pl Comd
	Lt.	R.F.	FORBES	9 Pl Comd
'B'	A/Major	A.J.	HODGES	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	T.C.	STEWART	Second-in-Command
	Lt.	H.J.	MC CULLOUGH	10 Pl Comd
	Lt.	J.E.	RICHARDSON	11 Pl Comd
	Lt.	E.R.	THOMSON	12 Pl Comd
	Lt.	J.A.	MOONAN	COURSE - ENGLAND
'C'	Capt.	D.J.	HUNDEN	Officer Commanding
	A/Capt.	C.D.	CATTON	Second-in-Command
	Lt.	G.V.	DELACK	13 Pl Comd
	Lt.	A.A.	GREENLEES	14 Pl Comd
	Lt.	W.T.	NIXON	15 Pl Comd
'D'	Major	P.A.	CROPP (COURSE)	Officer Commanding
	A/Capt.	C.J.	JEFFREY	Second-in-Command
	Lt.	B.M.	MATHIAUME	16 Pl Comd
				17 Pl Comd
	A/Capt.	K.F.	MOFFAT	18 Pl Comd
Att	N/Capt.	J.	CANDY	Padre (P)
	Sprv.	W.	GRAW	Y.M.C.A.

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Last Order
No 21
1 APR 45

PART I ORDER
BY
LT COL J E C PANGMAN ED

This Order
No 22
8 APR 45

POSTINGS:

1. The u/m personnel having been TOS from No 2 Coy, 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 7 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:

E.92251	Pte.	CASTRUCCI, C.F.	'Sp' Coy	Dvr Mech 'C'
D.139827	Pte.	EDMONDS, F.A.	'SP'	Mot Mech 'C'
A.109687	Pte.	FERGUSON, C.T.	'Sp'	Dvr Mech 'C'
A.61021	Sgt.	VYSE, R.E.	'Sp'	
M.37564	Pte.	WHEATLEY, W.	'Sp'	
A.60524	Sgt.	GARRISON, F.O.	'A'	
A.109974	Pte.	JAMES, H.L.	'A'	
D.137500	Pte.	SPARK, A.	'A'	
A.28716	Pte.	BALBAN, W.	'A'	
A.113503	Pte.	FEENEY, C.E.	'A'	
B.144633	Pte.	FIDGEN, A.N.	'B'	
H.43313	Pte.	SKRABEC, H.	'B'	
A.117527	Pte.	SUTTON, R.I.	'B'	
A.108208	Pte.	WALSH, C.J.	'B'	Mot Mech 'C'
A.86635	Pte.	ADAM, W.M.	'C'	
A.113517	Pte.	CHRISTJANSON, P.L.	'C'	
B.148818	Pte.	TUCKER, W.M.	'C'	
A.108481	Pte.	FORD, M.	'C'	Ing Sigs 'C'
H.66950	Pte.	BARNER, J.E.	'C'	
A.115767	Pte.	DIEBOLT, A.E.	'D'	
A.608198	Pte.	DIXON, J.W.	'D'	
A.600187	Pte.	GATT, A.J.	'D'	
A.86110	Sgt.	JOLLY, D.W.	'D'	
A.531429	Pte.	BRUDER, W.P.	'D'	
A.61492	Pte.	DE PAPT, R.	'D'	
A.471172	Pte.	DONAIS, P.I.	'D'	

2. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 2 Rft Coy, 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 5 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:

A.116547	Pte.	DUPUIS, L.E.	'Sp' Coy (Mor)
H.64784	Pte.	KARKAZINOS, J.	'C'
A.23345	Pte.	THIBEAULT, J.J.	'B'
A.108810	Pte.	BAKER, J.R.	'C'
A.607728	Pte.	BASTIN, F.J.	'A'
A.607635	Pte.	DISSETTO, E.	'A'
A.607606	Pte.	BISSON, F.J.	'A'
A.108249	Pte.	CADARIAN, S.M.	'A'
A.109103	Pte.	CAREY, D.B.	'A'
A.110696	Pte.	COLLUM, L.A.	'A'

3. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 44 Rft Coy., 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 1 APR 45 is posted to H.Q. Coy (Sigs):-

A.108238 Pte. FORBES, E.A.

4. The u/m officer having been TOS from 2 Rft Coy, 213 CBR Bn w.e.f. 3 APR 45 is posted to 'A':

Lt. J.W. TAYLOR (SUPERNUMERARY)

5. The u/m personnel having been TOS from Med Inatal are posted to coys as shown w.e.f. dates as shown:

A.106886	Pte.	GENTROUX, R.E.	'Sp' Coy - Dvr Mech 'C' - 1 APR 45
A.21357	A/Cpl.	FIFER, G.C.	'Sp' Coy - 2 APR 45

Continued Overleaf.....

6. The following inter coy postings are effective this date:-

A.11285 Pte. STEELS, A.R. from 'A' Coy to 'Sp' Coy (Car)
A.108639 Pte. RATH, H.A. 'Sp' BHQ

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:/

A.102455	Pte.	BROOKS, J.F.	Appt A/Cpl.	w.e.f. 4 APR 45	'B'	Coy
A.108742	L/S.	HARDLING, HDG	A/Sgt.	5 APR 45	'D'	
A.67768	Pte.	MILLS, D.V.	To be L/Cpl.	5 APR 45	BHQ	
D.82327	Pte.	TROUGHTON, W.J.	L/Cpl.	5 APR 45	'D'	
A.107426	Pte.	SPODARYK, A.	L/Cpl.	5 APR 45	'D'	
L.154345	Pte.	STUCKEL, E.S.	L/Cpl.	5 APR 45	'D'	
A.23224	L/C.	CARSON, N.	Appt A/Cpl.	3 APR 45	'B'	

1. Relinquishes the appointment of A/Sgt. on ceasing to cover off a vacancy w.e.f. 6 APR 45. B.157748 A/Sgt. FREE, G.W. ('D' Coy)

UNOFFICIAL PRISONERS OF WAR:-

1. The undermentioned personnel of this Unit, previously reported missing, are now reported unofficial prisoners of war. This is subject to official confirmation:-

G.60886 L/C. BLANCHARD, R.
G.60841 Pte. SUTHERLAND, M.O.
A.107093 Pte. COOPER, D.

FOOD STOCKS IN GERMANY

1. The following instr from First Canadian Army is fwd for your info and implementation:

1. On 22 MAR 45 a letter was sent from this HQ on the question of behaviour in GERMANY. It is apparent now that particular emphasis must be placed on the preservation of GERMAN food stocks for the GERMAN population, which incls the GERMAN armed forces after their surrender.

2. At the present time after more than five years of war there is a danger of a world wide shortage of food. GERMANY and the countries she over-ran have gradually depleted their food res due to conc of man power and material on the manufacture of armaments to the partial exclusion of the production of food stuffs. To date there have been very big demands on the Allies to feed the liberated peoples of EUROPE and there will be further tremendous demands as the task of liberation is completed.

3. The policy in regard to the feeding of the GERMAN armed forces and the civ population is that this task will be the responsibility of the GERMANS themselves from stocks existing in GERMANY and capable of being produced in GERMANY. It is the Allied plan to control all GERMAN food stocks and to issue a certain basic ration of fixed nutritional value.

4. The present Allied service ration is generous and adequate. There is then obviously no reason for our troops to interfere with and consume existing GERMAN food stocks. Thoughtless slaughtering of animals and looting of other food commodities by our tps will mean eventually the diversion of Allied food stocks to the GERMAN people. This in turn will increase the over all maint basis of the Allies and will delay the completion of our work in GERMANY and will in fact put back the date of our return home.

5. The above facts must be explained to all ranks and strict orders must be issued at once to stop any use of GERMAN food stocks by our forces.

Continued ...../3

5. DISCIPLINE, CANADIAN - DESERTION:-

1. I wish to draw attention to the punishment of offenders convicted of desertion.

2. During the first two months of this year, substantially less than fifty percent of Canadian soldiers convicted of this offence, received sentences exceeding two years imprisonment. Although it is the perogative of the Court to consider the circumstances of each individual case and to award what appears to be a just punishment it is difficult to understand how less than three years penal servitude can be considered an appropriate punishment for this offence. A lighter sentence is not consistent with the graveness of the offence, and this will be drawn to the attention of officers sitting on Courts Martial.

3. A man who absent himself without leave apparently with the intention of avoiding some duty which he may consider dangerous places a heavier burden upon the man who does his duty bravely, and will invariably be charged with desertion. Unless vigorous and stern disciplinary action is taken in respect to this offence not only will the standard of discipline decline but operations may well be adversely affected.

4. It is possible that soldiers convicted of desertion and given substantial sentences are under the impression that a general pardon for military offences will follow cessation of hostilities. This impression is entirely wrong and must be removed at once. It must also be drawn to the attention of all soldiers that a sentence of penal servitude coupled with dishonourable discharge results in the cessation of dependent's allowance and also disentitles the soldier to all post war gratuities and rehabilitation benefits.

5. The foregoing instr will be brought to the attention of all concerned, especially officers detailed for duty on Courts Martial and formation and unit legal officers.

(Signed) (G G McONIE) Lt Gen
Comd 2 Can Corps.

6. SLANT OF OFFICERS

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to the Slate of Officers which is published as Appendix 'A' to this order and appended hereto.

7. CANADIAN ROUTINE ORDERS (21 A Gp):

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Canadian Routine Orders (21 A Gp) which is published as Appendix 'B' to this order and appended hereto.

for (W.A. SMOOT) Lt & Asst/Adjt.,
(R.[illegible] MITCHELL) A/Captain,
Adjutant,
1st Bn, "THE QUEEN'S SCOTTISH REGIMENT."

1 BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Last Order
No 22
8 APR 45

PART I ORDERS
BY
LT COL J E C PANGMAN ED

THIS ORDER
No 23
9 APR 45

POSTINGS:

1. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 2 Rtt Coy, 13 CBR BN w.e.f. 8 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:

A.49591	Pte.	BROOKS, W.J.	'A' Coy	
A.110925	Pte.	JACK, H.H.	'A'	
A.21798	Cpl.	PASK, F.H.	'B'	
H.88033	Pte.	STEINTHORSON, J.K.	'B'	
F.60671	Cpl.	EVANS, J.E.	'C'	Clerk 'C'
A.109515	Pte.	GEARY, G.H.	'C'	
A.21278	CSM.	LUCAS, C.T.	'C'	
A.103731	Pte.	WARREN, V.T.	'C'	Electrician 'B'
B.46877	Pte.	KING, E.W.	'D'	
F.4064	Pte.	SINCLAIR, R.J.	'D'	
A.60065	Pte.	FIELDS, W.O.	Sp	Dvr Mech 'C'
A.82686	Pte.	JOHNSON, L.	Sp	Dvr Mech 'C'
A.116763	Pte.	MC INTYRE, J.A.	Sp	

2. The u/m soldier is posted from 'A' Coy to 'D' Coy w.e.f. 9 APR 45

B.45682 Pte. HAMILTON, L.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:

1. The following appointments are effective as shown:

F.23216	L/C.	O'CONNELL, D.F.	Appt A/Cpl w.e.f.	7 APR 45	'A' Coy
A.115832	L/C.	ARMONETTE, J.C.	A/Cpl.	7 APR 45	'A' Coy

BURIAL RETURNS:

1. The attention of this HQ has been drawn to a certain amount of laxity in submitting Burial Returns.

2. It is pointed out that it is the responsibility of sub-unit comds to ascertain that their dead are buried and Burial Returns AF B.3314 immediately submitted through the normal channels.

3. It is appreciated, however, that it is not always possible for units to bury their dead during a fast moving action. In such cases every effort is to be made to obtain info concerning locality of fatalities and all possible details that may assist in the location of the graves. This info is to be fwd immediately to permit registration and care of the graves.

4. All concerned are reminded of the importance of this matter and instr to ensure that burial returns are submitted without delay.

NON-FRATERNIZATION:

1. Ref is made to 2 Cdn Corps RO 470 dated 16 FEB 45.

2. Non-fraternization means having nothing whatever to do with German people except the minimum contact required for the execution of mil duty.

3. All acts of fraternization are absolutely forbidden. The following are examples:

(a) Shaking hands with the Germans.
(b) Permitting children to climb onto motor vehs or to congregate in areas around mil premises.
(c) Associating on familiar terms, especially with women.
(d) Visiting German houses.
(e) Drinking with the Germans.

(f) Playing games or sports with them.
(g) Making or accepting gifts of any sort (even to or from children)
(h) Attending German dances, entertainments or other social events.
(i) Accompanying Germans on the streets, in theatres, taverns, hotels, or elsewhere, except on official business.
(j) Communicating with Germans on any subject except on official business.

The above examples are not exhaustive.

4. Disciplinary action will be taken in all cases of fraternization.

5. Fraternization offences may be minor or serious in character.

Examples of Minor Cases
Speaking to women or girls (except in cases of absolute necessity); shaking hands with Germans; small gifts to Germans (incl children); permitting children to climb on vehs or Germans to congregate about mil premises.

Examples of Serious Cases
Associating with women or girls; visiting German homes; drinking with Germans; playing games or sports with them; giving or accepting gifts (except of the most trivial nature provided for above); attending German dances or other social events; accompanying Germans on the street, in theatres, taverns, hotels or elsewhere (except on official business; discussions and arguments with Germans especially on politics or on the future of Germany.

6. The following instrs are published for guidance of COs but will NOT limit COs in the exercise of their guidance, or discretion:

OFFRS should be dealt with as follows:

(a) For the first minor offence by summary trial if offr is of rank of maj or lower. If of higher rank than maj he should be severely rebuked by a superior offr.

(b) For the second minor offence (however trivial) and for all serious offences, by offrs or whatever rank, by GCM.

OR should be dealt with as follows:

(a) For first and second minor offences summarily. An effective punishment would be a forfeiture of pay (subject to the soldier's right to elect trial by FGCM). For guidance:

First Offence - Forfeiture of 7 - 14 days pay.
Second Offence - " " 21 - 28 days pay.

(b) For a third offence (however trivial) and for all serious offences, by FGCM.

No case, however trivial, may be allowed to pass without investigation and, if proved, without a punishment.

7. Method of Charging - In ordinary cases charges may be laid under Sec 40 AA, ex:

Sec 40 ... ACT WHICH PROVED TO BE TO THE PREJUDICE OF GOOD ORDER AND Army Act military discipline

in that he,
In Germany on the 18 MAR 45 at about 1720 hrs fraternized with Fritz Hermann, an inhabitant of Germany, by drinking with him in the TIVOLI CAFE in [illegible]

NOTE - IN CASES OF OFFNS (ALL OR MOST ARE CHARGED THUS BUT BE CONSTITUTED OF WHICH GIVE RISE TO POLICY OF NON-FRATERNIZATION) where the offence is of an aggravated nature, such as intimacy with German women, or which shows a disregard for [illegible]

the Supreme Comd's policy, a charge of scandalous conduct under sec 16 AA should be considered, eg:

Sec 16
Army Act

CONDUCT OF ACTIVE SERVICE BEHAVING IN A SCANDALOUS MANNER UNBECOMING THE CHARACTER OF AN OFFICER AND A GENTLEMAN

in that he,

in Germany, on the night of 22 - 23 Mar 45 fraternized with Marie Schmidt, an inhabitant of Germany not his wife, by having sexual intercourse with the said Marie Schmidt.

An alternative charge under sec 40 AA should be added.

8. Sexual intercourse with German women is a flagrant breach of the non-fraternization directive and will always be dealt with by CM. Due to propaganda German women may be in fear of Allied soldier and may consent to intercourse through fear of the consequences of refusal. Where consent to intercourse results from fear, the crime of rape is committed. In cases of sexual intercourse with German women, where the circumstances indicate the women's consent was induced either by force or fear a charge of rape should be considered with (in the case of offrs) alternative "Fraternization" charges under secs 16 and 40 AA and (in the case of ORs) alternative "Fraternization" charges under Sec 40 AA

9. This order will be read to all ranks.

(T.A. MACDONELL) A/Captain,
Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

A4. 181

Last Order
No 15
4 APR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 15A
9 APR 45

"A" OFFICERS

N I L

"B" OTHER RANKS

1 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0745 hrs 21 MAR 45 (1st day)
A104255 Pte HEIPEL C H

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp.

A4 / 187

Last Order
No 15A
9 APR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 16
11 APR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on date shown
Capt E COHEN — 28 MAR 45
Capt A R JOHNSTON — 1 APR 45

2 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded MENTIONED IN DESPATCHES Auth - Overseas RO 5644
Major T E STEELE MC

"B" OTHER RANKS

3 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-5 LIST wef 19 FEB 45 Auth - HQ ARMY TRPS AREA FCA MES/20/4/7/1 d/23 DEC 44
F45296 Pte HAWES L C

(b) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/1558 d/8 MAR 45
B161139 Pte JONES J D

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 1 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2105 d/1 APR 45
A106886 Pte GENEROUX R E

(d) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 29 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/2044 d/29 MAR 45
B118165 Pte VAUGHAN G A

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 5 APR 45 Auth - ARS/232 d/3 APR 45
A116547 Pte DUFOUR L E
H64784 Pte KARMAZINUK J
A23345 Pte THIBEAULT J J

4 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 29 MAR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) Auth - EAR2/2029 d/28 MAR 45
470033 Pte EWANS R M Radar Op "C"

5 TRANSFERS

(a) Trans from CIC to RCASC and to remain posted to ESSEX SCOT REGT wef date shown Auth - Overseas RO 3470

F45296	Pte HAWES	L C	Cook	19 FEB 45
K46682	Pte STONEY	M C	Butcher	18 MAR 45

6 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 13 days ext to 7 days compassionate leave to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations wef 18 MAR 45 to 30 MAR 45
A22202 Pte O'BRIEN J J

6 LEAVE OF ABSENCE Cont'd

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on date shown

H40630	Pte BENNETT		H	31 MAR 45
A49781	Pte BEZAIRE	W	F	28 MAR 45
A21546	L cpl BURNS		R	28 MAR 45
B59650	Pte HARE	P W	L	28 MAR 45
A82060	A/Cpl HEWER	V	R	28 MAR 45
A50568	A/Cpl McDONALD	G	E	31 MAR 45
A59782	Pte SABIN	L	J	31 MAR 45

7 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1300 hrs 26 MAR 45 Still absent 1300 hrs 3 APR 45(8th day)
A108505 Pte CHAUVIN G R

(b) AWL from 0800 hrs 29 MAR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 6 APR 45 (8th day)
B135488 Pte ELLIOT E R

(c) AWL from 0600 hrs 27 MAR 45 Ret from AWL 1100 hrs 1 APR 45
A115850 Pte GOGGINS A J

(d) AWL from 0745 hrs 21 MAR 45 App from AWL 2230 hrs 30 MAR 45
A104255 Pte HEIPEL C H

(e) AWL from 0600 hrs 27 MAR 45 Still absent 0600 hrs 4 APR 45 (8th)
A20588 L cpl McLEAN B

(f) AWL from 0800 hrs 30 MAR 45 (1st day)
A49590 Pte McNAIRNEY N C

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 15 para 9(b) of 4 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A4533 Pte IVES J

8 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be L sjt wef 31 MAR 45
B59643 Cpl CARDIFF C W

(b) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

A23229	L cpl CARSON		H	3 APR 45
L108203	L cpl GERBRANDT		J	27 MAR 45
D158002	L cpl RYAN		G	30 MAR 45

(c) To be L cpl wef date shown

A114556	Pte JAY	F	W	27 MAR 45
B161139	Pte JONES	J	D	31 MAR 45
A116095	Pte LAJOIE	L	L	29 MAR 45
A108570	Pte LOGAN		J	27 MAR 45
B162097	Pte MALYK		A	28 MAR 45
A50301	Pte MILLAR	W	J	31 MAR 45
B115070	Pte O'ROURKE	H	C	30 MAR 45
A114425	Pte ROSE	E	H	30 MAR 45
A22248	Pte ST LOUIS		D	22 FEB 45
A108186	Pte SCHMIDT	W	L	27 MAR 45
A21223	Pte TOBIN	R	T	30 MAR 45

(d) To be L cpl wef 30 MAR 45 and to continue in receipt of $1.75 per diem under Art 147(3) and 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) until 30 JUL 45
M51488 Pte HARCOURT J B

9 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Cook "C" wef 17 FEB 45 Auth - TTB Report No 91602 d/14 FEB 45
F45296 Pte HAWES L C

(b) Qual Butcher "C" wef 18 MAR 45 Auth - TTB Report No 4304 d/8 MAR 45
K46682 Pte STONEY M C

10 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmens rates of pay Clerk "C" wef 9 MAR 45
A82131 Pte BARRON L A

(b) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 83 para 14(b) of 4 DEC 42 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled Auth - PAY OBS No 4921 d/3 APR 45
A21359 L cpl DALGLEISH J D

11 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.40 wef date shown Auth - GO 486/42

B122221 Pte DUBUC	P J	1 MAR 45
B162628 Pte HOLLANDS	W	23 JAN 45

(b) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 wef date shown Auth - GO 486/42

B162894 Pte CATTO	W	5 JAN 45
B161838 Pte DACK	J W	23 NOV 44
A110927 Pte DUNTON	H E	20 JAN 45
B162628 Pte HOLLANDS	W	23 MAR 45
B163311 Pte HUNT	G E	20 JAN 45
B163665 Pte KUDERIAN	A A	1 FEB 45
A110665 Pte TASKER	W D	1 FEB 45

12 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 28 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 10 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0800 hrs 26 MAR 45 to 2100 hrs 26 MAR 45 (absent 13 hrs) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 10 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 11 days pay
A4533 Pte IVES J

(b) On 28 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 20 days pay for an off under AA40 Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(2)
B114092 Pte ROBBINS G G

(c) On 30 MAR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off) and two off under AA 11 Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
F66400 Pte TUCKER H W

13 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) On 28 MAR 45 granted permission to marry Miss MARY DIDLICK on or after 9 APR 45 Auth - CMHQ 1000:110a d/3 JAN 45
G23524 A/Cpl IMHOFF J P

(b) Married with permission to Miss WINNIFRED EDWARDS on 20 MAR 45 at CHESTER CHESHIRE ENGLAND
A117442 Pte BASARABA N N

14 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

A102785 Pte BROAD E J
MINNIE LEONARD (Mother)
891 ASSUMPTION STREET APT 6
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

A117353 Pte DINHAM W V
MINNIE MARY DINHAM (Wife)
332 CURRY AVE
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

A114041 L cpl DUNN M W
GENEVIEVE DOREEN DUNN (Wife)
204 QUEBEC AVE
TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA

L108232 Pte JOHNSON V A
HANNAH JOHNSON (Mother)
HATZIC B C CANADA

B126633 Pte FEARMAN M J
JESSIE BELLE FEARMAN (Mother)
R R No 5
HAGERSVILLE ONTARIO CANADA

A103385 Sjt SALISBURY V S
JOHN KENNETH SALISBURY (Father)
614 COLBORNE STREET
LONDON ONTARIO CANADA

B162862 Pte TREMBLAY J N
PHILOMENE TREMBLAY (Mother)
546 NOTRE DAME STREET
SUDBURY ONTARIO CANADA

A21319 Sjt WILTON E H
BETTY MARGARET ADA WILTON (Wife)
3656 BLOOMFIELD ROAD
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

15 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to 5 CDN FD REGT RCA wef 6 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) Auth - EAR2/2180 d/5 APR 45

B156169 Pte HONSBERGER W D Cook "C"

(b) SOS to TOR SCOT (MG) wef 6 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) (Can) Auth - EAR2/2182 d/5 APR 45

A107793 Pte RENAUD N J Cook "C"

16 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 2 CDN DIV SIGS wef 1 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2116 d/2 APR 45

A103803 Pte JOHNSON C P

(b) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 3 APR 45 Auth - EA7/4097 d/29 MAR 45

K46300 Cfn GELLEIN E Fitter "B"

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 5 APR 45 on proceeding on ROTATION LEAVE

A21486 Pte COPLAND R D
A3254 Pte HERSEY E M Welder "B"
M2123 Pte JONES S H
B74282 Pte JOHNSTON W G Dvr Mech MV "C"
A21345 Cpl ZVERINA J

16 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(d) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 3 APR 45 for disciplinary action
A104255 Pte HEIPEL C H

(e) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) wef date shown

A117396	Pte	FORD	K J		8 MAR 45
H22015	A/Cpl	JAMIESON	J D		1 MAR 45

(f) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

F52602	Pte	DAVIE	J E		28 MAR 45
B159833	Pte	HELSON	D G		29 MAR 45
A23296	Pte	BARNARD	D	Dvr Mech MV "C"	30 MAR 45
A21317	CQMS	KALEN	H		29 MAR 45
A108301	A/Cpl	KIPP	W E		30 MAR 45
B162561	Pte	McAULEY	D J		28 MAR 45

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 14 para 17(h) of 28 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A117396 Pte FORD K J

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

W Nally

CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Last Order No 23 15 APR 45	PART I ORDERS BY LT COL J E C PANGMAN ED	This Order No 24 15 APR 45

POSTINGS:-

1. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 2 Rft Coy, 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 10 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:

Lieut.	K.W.	SMITH	'D' Coy
B.620051	Rfn.	TOWCROFT, S.A.	'A' Coy
B.627779	Rfn.	FRATICK, C.W.	'A'
B.162792	Rfn.	KALMOKOFF, A.	'A'
B.629816	Rfn.	KAUTI, A.	'C'
B.630583	Rfn.	LODER, S.R.	'C'
B.631113	Rfn.	MARTIN, J.L.	'A'
B.79994	Rfn.	MEIER, E.W.J.	'A'
B.631086	Rfn.	ROMO, M.	'A'
A.114135	Rfn.	ROUSSEIL, F.	'C'
A.607779	Rfn.	SZOKE, J.	'C'

2. The u/m officer having been TOS X4a List (Essex Scot) w.e.f. 11 APR 45 from 2 Rft Coy, 13 CBR Bn is posted to 'A' Coy:

Capt. G.E. RYAN

3. The u/m NCO having been TOS from 2 Rft Coy, 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 12 APR 45 is posted to 'B' Coy:

R.17132 S/Sgt. RYAN, J.A.

4. The u/m officer having been TOS from X4a List (Essex Scottish Regt) w.e.f. 12 APR 45 is posted to 'A' Coy:

Lieut. J.T. TAYLOR

5. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 2 Rft Coy, 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 12 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:

A/Major	S.B.	MC DONALD	'C' Coy	
H.17513	Rfn.	DONOMETS, G.	'D'	
A.32030	Rfn.	GROSSENBURG, D.C.	'D'	
B.629627	Rfn.	FITZGERALD, E.J.	'A'	
B.165932	Rfn.	HIGGINS, F.A.	'A'	
B.140345	Rfn.	HONEYMAN, C.	'B'	
B.630017	Rfn.	HOOTON, W.	'B'	
B.627533	Rfn.	LA CHANCE, E.A.	'B'	
B.161454	Rfn.	MC LEOD, G.H.	'B'	
B.633030	Rfn.	MILLIONS, W.L.	'A'	
A.3598	Rfn.	MURRAY, E.	'D'	
B.632315	Rfn.	NEAMTZ, A.M.	'B'	
B.528302	Rfn.	RAYMONDO, M.	'C'	
B.630184	Rfn.	SMITH, R.A.	'C'	
B.629103	Rfn.	STEWART, C.R.	'B'	
B.633323	Rfn.	WEAVER, F.W.	'C'	Storeman 'C'

6. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 2 Rft Coy, 13 CBR Bn w.e.f. 13 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:

A.109345	Rfn.	RINNIE, N.	'Sp' Coy	Dvr Mech 'C'
A.107764	Rfn.	TOUSIGNANT, N.J.	'Sp'	
B.625742	Rfn.	BOUCHER, J.B.	'B'	
B.624027	Rfn.	BUTLER, L.G.	'B'	
B.633991	Rfn.	BISSONNETTE, M.A.	'B'	
A.607875	Rfn.	BELASKIE, B.	'B'	
B.627849	Rfn.	BELLANTINO, V.J.	'B'	
A.602870	Rfn.	BEACHAM, E.A.	'B'	
A.607134	Rfn.	BARNETT, H.	'B'	
A.606605	Rfn.	BODNARCHUK, W.	'B'	
A.609016	Rfn.	BARR, M.F.	'B'	

Continued ... /2

B.94034	Pte.	BOYER, H.L.	'B' Coy
A.471572	Pte.	CAMPBELL, R.J.	'B'
A.601585	Pte.	COWARD, C.E.J.	'B'
A.604039	Pte.	FRANCHETTO, G.A.	'B'
A.604436	Pte.	HORST, A.M.	'B'
A.114111	Pte.	HAMMOND, G.M.	'B'
A.103686	Pte.	HULL, J.F.	'B'
A.607560	Pte.	LAMPITA, A.	'B'
B.528631	Pte.	MONTROSE, P.H.	'B'

7. The following inter-coy postings are effective 14 APR 45

Capt.	C.C.	STEWART	'B' Coy	to	'Sp' Coy
B.124522	Pte.	FOSTER, G.	'B'		'Sp'
A.103731	Pte.	WARREN, W.T.	'C'		'Sp'
A.49707	Pte.	BOUTERILL, J.G.	'D'		'B'
B.11969	Pte.	BAKER, C.	'D'		'B'
A.86990	Pte.	KISH, J.	'D'		'B'
C.121986	Pte.	TOSH, G.H.	'D'		'B'
B.157748	L/Sgt.	FREE, C.T.	'D'		'B'
B.85734	Pte.	FRANKLIN, G.B.	'A'		'B'
B.632058	Pte.	CERULIO, J.H.	'A'		'B'

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVISIONS & CONFIRMATIONS:-

The following appointments are effective as shown:

L.57780	L/Cpl.	CUNNINGHAM, J.E.	Appt A/Cpl. w.e.f.	8 APR 45 'C' Coy
K.25837	L/Cpl.	GROSS, H.	A/Cpl.	8 APR 45 'C' Coy
C.10063	Pte.	FOSTER, B.	To be L/Cpl.	6 APR 45 'D' Coy
A.118085	A/Sgt.	WALSH, W.	Confirmed in the rank of SERGEANT w.e.f. 2 APR 45.	

VEH MARKINGS:

1. The custom has arisen of painting on jeeps and cars the appointment of the offr to whom the jeep or car is allotted - eg, DA & QMG, CRC I, G (G.M); Senior Padre (P), ENG, DMA, etc.

2. The use of all such markings will be discontinued forthwith, and they will, therefore, be painted out immediately.

3. The sole exception to this rule will be in the case of DMO, DC and DIL POW ICP vehs.

8th VICTORY LOAN CAMPAIGN:-

1. The 8th Victory Loan Campaign is being launched 12 APR 45 and closes 26 APR 45. During this period we will be expending every effort doing our share in bringing about a complete victory over the German army. And as stated stated in a message received from the Army Commander, it is his belief that this loan will be the Victory Loan. Let us in 2 Can Inf Div again go over the top and break all records in this 8th Victory Loan.

2. We subscribed in the last Victory Loan for $965,000.00. In this loan we have set our objective $1,000,000.00. I am certain we can beat this objective if commanders at all levels give this campaign their personal interest and direction.

3. It is my wish that every soldier in 2 Can Inf Div be given the opportunity of purchasing these bonds. The same good reasons why everyone should invest in War Loans prevail to-day as did before. The early cessation of hostilities will not bring about the end of Canada's economic problems. Subscriptions to the bonds will greatly help Canada to face these problems. The purchase of war bonds is not only the soundest investment but is also an essential service to our country. I shall expect an out and out effort on everyone's part.

(A Bruce Matthews) Maj-Gen
Comd - 2 Can Inf Div.

Continued...../2

5. CDN ROUTINE ORDERS (21 ARMY GROUP):-

1. The attnetion of all ranks is directed to Canadian Routine Orders (21 A Gp) which is published as Appendix 'A' to this order and appended hereto:

6. AMENDMENTS:

1. Part I Order No. 22 d/8 APR 45, para 2 insofar as it concerns the u/m soldier is herewith cancelled:

A.107426 Pte. GFODANEY, A.

2. Part I Order No. 22 d/8 APR 45, para 2 (1) insofar as it concerns the u/m soldier is herewith amended by adding "and reverts to the rank of L/Sgt."

B.157743 L/Sgt. FREE, C.V.

(P.M. MACNEIL) A/Captain,
Adjutant,
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

APPENDIX "A"

STAFF OF FORMING HQ 8 INF BDE GP

HQ	Lt. Col.	J.E.C.	PAGE (DSO ED)	Commanding Officer
	Major	[illegible]	[illegible]	Second-in-Command
	A/Capt.	E.J.	MELAN-ELL	Adjutant
	A/Capt.	[illegible]	MC MILLAN	I.O.
	Capt.	C.A.	RICHARDSON (RCAMC)	M.O.
	Lt.	H.A.	SECORD	Scout Officer
				Asst Adjt.
HQ	Capt.	T.L.	COHEN	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	J.C.	CUTTELL (RCAPC)	Q.M.
	Lt.	L.V.	BUSCH (RCCS)	Paymaster
	Lt.	E.H.	LEICHER	Sigs Officer
				P.O.
HQ Sp Pl	Major	H.A.B.	THOMSON	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	R.T.	LEACH	O.C. Mortar Pl
	Capt.	F.H.	GRANDEAU	O.C. Carrier Pl
				2 i/c Carrier Pl
	Capt.	T.S.	STEWART	O.C. A.Tk Pl
	Lt.	R.L.	MADDEN	2 i/c A.Tk Pl
				Pnr Pl
"A"	Major	D.C.	MC IVEVER	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	G.L.	RYAN (Supernumerary)	A/Second-in-Command
	Lt.	J.E.	TAYLOR	7 Pl Comd
	Lt.	S.	FIDLER	8 Pl Comd
	Lt.	R.E.	FORBES	9 Pl Comd
	Lt.	E.F.	FISHER (Div School)	
"B"	A/Major	A.J.	HODGES	Officer Commanding
	A/Capt.	C.R.	GATTON	Second-in-Command
	Lt.	H.J.	MC CULLOUGH	10 Pl Comd
	Lt.	J.E.	RICHARDSON	11 Pl Comd
	Lt.	E.R.	THOMSON	12 Pl Comd
	Lt.	J.A.	NOONAN (Course UK)	
"C"	A/Major	S.B.	MC DONALD	Officer Commanding
	Capt.	D.J.	MUNDEN	Second-in-Command
	Lt.	G.V.	DEWICK	13 Pl Comd
	Lt.	A.A.	GRENNELLS	14 Pl Comd
	Lt.	[illegible]	NIXON	15 Pl Comd
"D"	A/Major	P.A.	CROFT (Course UK)	Officer Commanding
	A/Capt.	G.J.	[illegible]	Second-in-Command
	Lt.	E.V.	[illegible]	16 Pl Comd
	Lt.	F.J.	SMITH	17 Pl Comd
	A/Capt.	K.F.	MOFFAT	18 Pl Comd
RC	W/Capt.	J.	CARDY	Padre (P)
	Sprv	[illegible]	GRAY	R.C.A.C.

A4 / 87

Last Order
No 16
11 APR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 17
18 APR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

Lt	I H FRASER	4 APR 45
Capt	A R JOHNSTON	8 APR 45
Lt	F M VINE	4 APR 45

"B" OTHER RANKS

2 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 25 MAR 45 Auth - EA2/5806 d/23 MAR 45

F64956 Pte MUNROE V G

(b) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 30 MAR 45 Auth - EAR2/2068 d/30 MAR 45

F52602 Pte DAVIE J E
K11264 A/Cpl JENNINGS R P

(c) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 2 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2135 d/2 APR 45

A21357 A/Cpl PIPER G G

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 5 APR 45 Auth - ARS/252 d/3 APR 45

A108810 Pte BAKER J R		A607728 Pte BASTIEN	F J
A607635 Pte BISSETTO E		A607606 Pte BISSON	F J
A108249 Pte CADARIAN S M		A109103 Pte CAREY	D B
A110696 Pte COLLUM L A			

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 6 APR 45 Auth - ARS/259 d/5 APR 45

A117527 Pte SUTTON R L

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 APR 45 Auth - ARS/259 d/5 APR 45

H66950 Pte BARKER J E		A113517 Pte CHRISTIANSON	P L
A109687 Pte FERGUSON C T		A50524 Sjt GARRISON	F O
A109974 Pte JAMES H L		B144633 Pte PIDGEN	A M
D137500 Pte SPARK A		H43313 Pte SKRABEK	H
B148818 Pte TUCKER W W		A61021 Sjt VYSE	R E
M37564 Pte WHEATLEY W			
A86635 Pte ADAM W M		Storeman "C"	
B92251 Pte CASTRUCCI C F		Dvr Mech MV "C"	
D139827 Pte EDMONDS F A		Dvr Mech MV "C"	

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 7 APR 45 Auth - ARS/259 d/5 APR 45

A115767 Pte DIEBOLT A E		A608198 Pte DIXON	J W
A108481 Pte FORD M		A600187 Pte GATT	A J
A86110 Sjt JOLLY D W		A28716 Pte BALABAN	W
A531429 Pte BRUDER W P		A61492 Pte dePAPP	R
A471172 Pte DONAIS B L		A113503 Pte FEENEY	C E

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 APR 45 Auth - ARS/273 d/6 APR 45

A49591 Pte BROOKS	W J	
A21798 Pte PASK	F H	
A103731 Pte WARREN	V T	

2 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 APR 45 Auth - ARS/273 d/6 APR 45

F60671	Cpl EVANS	J E	Clerk "C"
A109515	Pte GEARY	G H	
A22696	Pte JOHNSON	L E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B46877	Pte KING	K W	
A21278	WO II(CSM) LUCAS	G W	
A116763	Pte McINTYRE	J A	
K4064	Pte SINCLAIR	R J	
H88033	Pte STEINTHORSON	J K	

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 15 para 5(d) of 4 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read Cook "C"
A59781 Cpl FLEURY J J Cook "B"

3 STRENTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 7 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) (Can) Auth - ARS/259 d/5 APR 45
A108208 L cpl WALSH C J Dvr Mech MV "C"

4 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att to CDN SEC HQ BRUSSELS GARRISON wef 26 JAN 45
F64956 Pte MUNROE V G

5 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0600 hrs 27 MAR 45 App from AWL by CMP at PARIS at 0100 hrs 10 APR 45
A20588 L cpl McLEAN B

6 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 3 APR 45 Auth - Bde Comd
A82153 Pte MacDONALD R F

(b) SOS to 3 CDN LAA REGT RCA wef 8 APR 45 Auth EA7/4069 d/17 MAR 45
K65743 Pte KERR A J A

(c) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 29 MAR 45 Auth - EA7R/1159 d/27 MAR 45
F51401 Pte BURNETT G M
A48522 Pte NYE F C

(d) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

B156042	Pte GERRIE	E H	Radar Op "C"	4 APR 45
D158002	A/Cpl RYAN	G		4 APR 45
B119709	Pte SULLIVAN	J L		5 APR 45

(e) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

B23828	A/Cpl BRYSON	R G		
B155573	Pte CAMERON	J W R		4 APR 45
A99496	Sjt COYLE	A J	Clerk "C"	3 APR 45
A115570	Pte CRANE	W L		4 APR 45
A110927	Pte DUNTON	H E		5 APR 45
B147925	Pte EVANS	J N		5 APR 45
A118263	Pte GAYOWSKI	W		5 APR 45
A60010	L cpl GOULD	L J		4 APR 45
B162577	Pte GRIERSON	J H		5 APR 45
				4 APR 45

6 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(e) Cont'd

A110259	Pte	HART	L	J	2 APR 45
B133102	Pte	HIGGINS	C	E	3 APR 45
B162628	Pte	HOLLANDS		W	3 APR 45
B163311	Pte	HUNT	G	E	4 APR 45
A109947	Pte	KNETCHEL	W	L	6 APR 45
L102795	Pte	LAJIMODIERE	R	J	5 APR 45
F40491	Pte	LUCAS	E	A	4 APR 45
F95456	Pte	McLELLAN	A	C	2 APR 45
F64956	Pte	MUNROE	V	G	5 APR 45
M8335	Pte	SPINKS	G	A	4 APR 45
L154356	Pte	TRYYKI	A	E	4 APR 45
D137625	Pte	WOLANEK		P	4 APR 45
B68797	A/Cpl	ZIMMERMAN	H	D	Dvr Mech MV "C" 4 APR 45

(f) SOS to X-2 LIST ESSEX SCOT on comm to 1 CDN DETN & FP BKS(C) wef 26 JAN 45 (Awarded 2 months detn by FGCM on 20 JAN 45)
F64956 Pte MUNROE V G

(g) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 15 para 17(a) of 4 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read Cook "C"
B59781 Cpl FLEURY J J Cook "B"

JDC

F.F. Knight
(F.F. KNIGHT) Lt
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp.

1 BW., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Order	PART I ORDERS	This Order
24	BY	No. 25
APR 45	LT COL J E C SANGUINET ED	20 APR 45

POSTINGS:-

1. The u/m soldier having been TOS from X3 list w.e.f. 15 APR 45 is posted to 'B' Coy:-

B.131256 Pte. O'SULLARA, J.J.

2. The u/m personnel having been TOS from 2 Sqn Coy., 12 CUR Bn w.e.f. 16 APR 45 are posted to coys as shown:-

F.37981	Pte.	DIXON, A.	'C' Coy
A.109947	Pte.	MOUNTAIN, N.I.	Sp (Mor)
A.117157	Pte.	GOOD, J.	"
A.103460	L/Cpl.	SUTTER, J.H.	Sp (Mor)
F.86739	A/Cpl.	PICKERY, C.S.	Sp (Car) Pnr Pl'n 'C'
A.601296	Pte.	ANDERSON, [illegible]	'A'
A.88064	Pte.	BALDWIN, J.	'D'
A.607018	Pte.	BROUETTOK, R.M.	'A'
A.531524	Pte.	CHATTERS, W.R.	'A'
A.471455	Pte.	CUDMORE, J.C.	'A'
A.609091	Pte.	COMEAU, [illegible]	'A'
A.602992	Pte.	BUTLER, F.	'D'
A.604723	Pte.	CALLON, W.A.	'D'
A.609890	Pte.	HAWKEN, T.A.	'A'
A.607314	Pte.	CHANTLER, J.E.	'A'
A.607504	Pte.	CHORLOS, [illegible]	'A'
A.607688	Pte.	D'OSAMO, [illegible]	'A'
A.115761	Pte.	JUNTSEN, [illegible] A.	'D'
A.604900	Pte.	DEMAR[illegible], [illegible]	'A'
A.114517	Pte.	DE ORTEZ, A.A.	'D'
A.602994	Pte.	DE HART, R.J.	'D'
A.600299	Pte.	VOUTZ, V.D.	'D'

3. The u/m inter coy postings are effective this date:-

A.22625	A/Sgt.	ST. AUBIN, P.A.	From 'A' Coy to	'D' Coy
F.29886	Pte.	CARTER, F.	"	'C' "
A.116623	Pte.	MALLOT, P.	'D'	Sp
B.187745	Pte.	MORIN, J.R.	'D'	Pnr (BAM)
B.155618	Pte.	SHOLAIN, D.	'C'	'D'
A.61599	Pte.	ANDERSON, T.J.	'C'	Sp (Mor)
B.27417	Pte.	CROSS, R.B.	'D'	Sp (Pnr)

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS & SECTION CHANGES:-

The following appointments and promotions are effective as shown:-

F.21394	L/Cpl.	HARDIE, F.P.	Appt A/Sgt.	w.e.f. 12 APR 45
A.21323	L/Cpl.	FORD, [illegible]	A/Cpl.	12 APR 45 'D'
M.92423	Pte.	MC DONALD, [illegible]	To be L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'D'
A.76027	Pte.	MACKAY, C.M.	L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'C'
A.108208	Pte.	[illegible]TINI, C.J.	L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'C'
A.117572	Pte.	SIMPSON, E.L.	L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'C'
A.162893	Pte.	KENDALL, W.H.	L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'C'
A.5772[illegible]	Pte.	KNOX, P.T.	L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'B'
B.116501	Pte.	MITCHELSON, [illegible]	L/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'B'
A.23301	A/Cpl.	BIGAND, E.G.	L/Sgt.	15 APR 45 'C'
A.11068	A/Cpl.	MAHAFFIN, [illegible]	Appt A/Sgt.	13 APR 45 'D'
A.116095	L/Cpl.	LA FOLE, [illegible]	A/Cpl.	13 APR 45 'C'
A.21445	Sgt.	ALLAN, [illegible]	A/CSM	15 APR 45 'B'
A.21273	Pte.	BARCLAY, [illegible]	A/Sgt.	15 APR 45 'B'

UNOFFICIAL PRISONERS OF WAR:-

1. The undermentioned NCO of this Unit, previously reported missing, is now reported unoffical prisoner of war. This is subject to official confirmation:-

D.95190 L/Cpl. BARRY, T.J.

DISCIPLINE AND FINANCIAL RECOVERY
Stolen, Missing and Abandoned MT Vehs

1. Loss of vehs, particularly cars 5 cwt, through theft and negligence has been altogether too frequent. Various orders have been published and directives issued specifying the precautions which must be taken. Attention is directed to the following:-

First Cdn Army RO 831 dated 16 Oct 44.
2 Can Corps RO 441 dated 1 DEC 44.
2 Cdn Inf Div 2D/ 5-4-0 dated 17 MAR 45

2. Para 5 of 2 Cdn Corps RO 441 reads as follows:-

"Disciplinary action will be taken in regard to any breach of this order, and where there is a loss of a veh as a result of non compliance, offenders will be held to have a financial responsibility in respect of the loss, unless they can prove that it was operationally necessary to leave the veh unattended."

3. While it is not intended to specify a mandatory scale of stoppages of pay to be awarded in all cases, in order that there may be reasonable uniformity it is suggested that where negligence is proved, stoppages of approx $20-0-0 in the case of offrs, and the equivalent of 20 days pay in the case of OR would be effective. Ref should be made to Overseas RO 4575 and AR (Can) 472 for procedure to be followed.

SLATE OF OFFICERS:-

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to the Slate of Officers which is published as appendix 'A' to this order and appended hereto.

CANADIAN ROUTINE ORDERS (21 A Gp):-

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Canadian Overseas Routine Orders (21 A Gp) Nos 1171, 1172, 1174, 1175, 1182, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187 1188, 1189 and 1190 which are published as Appendix 'B' to this order and appended hereto.

(R. J. [illegible]) A/Captain,
Adjutant,
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

A4

181

Last Order
No 17
18 APR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 18
25 APR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 12 APR 45 Auth - ARS/293 d/10 APR 45
Capt(A/Maj) S B McDONALD

(b) TOS from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 12 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/ 2293 d/10 APR 45
Lt J E TAYLOR

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 3 APR 45 to 11 APR 45
Auth - EARS/812 d/2 APR 45
Lt J E TAYLOR

(b) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 11 APR 45
Auth - EARS/855 d/9 APR 45
Capt G E RYAN

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) Major T E STEELE MC vacates the appt of 2IC, 20 FEB 45. (Auth: Cons Sub Ser 49 d/16 APR 45).

(b) To be 2IC: Maj K W MacINTYRE, 21 FEB 45. (Auth: Cons Sub Ser 49 d/16 APR 45).

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown
Lt M Y SHEPPARD 12 APR 45
Lt W A STEEPER 18 APR 45

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST HLI of C wef 4 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/288 d/2 MAR 45
B163235 Pte KOSTRICH A

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 11 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/234 d/9 MAR 45
A3876 Pte LINDSAY R H

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 19 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/283 d/17 MAR 45
H103649 Pte ROBB J Sig Inf "C"

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 27 MAR 45 Auth - ARS/259 d/28 MAR 45
C118516 A/Sjt CAMPBELL P G

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST RHLI wef 8 APR 45 Auth - ARS/272 d/6 APR 45
B62647 Pte ZANDER K A

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 12 APR 45 Auth - ARS/293 d/10 APR 45
H17513 Pte PONOMETS S
A82030 Pte SHOSENBURG D C

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 12 APR 45 Auth - ARS/293 d/10 APR 45

B629627	Pte	FITZGERALD	E J	B155982	Pte	HIORNS	F A
B140845	Pte	HONEYMAN	C	B630017	Pte	HOOTON	W
B627533	Pte	LACHANCE	E A	B633030	Pte	MILLIONS	H L
A3598	Pte	MURRAY	E	B632315	Pte	NEAMTZ	A H
B528302	Pte	RAYMONDO	M	B630184	Pte	SMITH	R A
B629103	Pte	STEWART	C R	B633323	Pte	WEAVER	F H

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 13 APR 45 Auth - ARS/299 d/11 APR 45
A107764 Pte TOUSIGNANT N J

(i) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 15 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2353 d/14 APR 45
B131286 Pte DECLARA J J

6 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 5 APR 45
A104818 Pte HISHON J L

7 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 9 APR 45

A37756	Pte	BEZZO	W I	A102455	A/Cpl	BROOKS	J F
P4546	L cpl	CAMPBELL	R D	G23524	A/Cpl	IMHOFF	R
K67687	A/Cpl	JOHNSTON	R D	A76044	A/Cpl	McMICHAEL	L W
A67768	L cpl	MILLS	D W	A21633	CQMS	WALLACE	C S
A54658	Pte	WOOD	F D	A82177	Pte	HAUSSMAN	W O

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK wef 7 APR 45

A22028	Sjt	BAKER	A	A68190	A/L sjt	BASTIEN M	F J
A21482	L cpl	McWILLIAMS	J	L103104	A/Sjt	MORGAN	I H
B19685	Pte	PHILLIPS	H A	A21954	L sjt	STRONG	J N
A49766	Pte	MacINTOSH	M A				

(c) Ret from 7 days compassionate leave plus 13 days extension to UK wef 7 APR 45
A22202 Pte O'BRIEN J J

8 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 2230 hrs 17 MAR 45 App from AWL 0030 hrs 12 APR 45
B138289 Pte BOWERING H E

(b) AWL from 0800 hrs 21 MAR 45 App from AWL 0700 hrs 8 APR 45
D59229 Pte BROSSEAU R

(c) AWL from 0800 hrs 21 MAR 45 App from AWL 1430 hrs 18 APR 45
A22579 Pte RENAUD L J

9 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt wef 6 APR 45
A108742 A/L sjt MARDLING H D G

(b) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

A115832	L cpl ANTONETTE	J S	7 APR 45
A102455	Pte BROOKS	J R	4 APR 45
K25837	L cpl CROSS	H	8 APR 45
L57780	L cpl CUNNINGHAM	J E	8 APR 45
F32316	L cpl O'CONNELL	D T	7 APR 45

9 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(c) To be L cpl wef date shown

C10063	Pte FOSTER		B	6 APR 45
A67768	Pte MILLS	D	W	5 APR 45
L154345	Pte STUCKEL	E	S	6 APR 45
D82327	Pte TROUGHTON	W	J	6 APR 45

10 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to the rank of A/L sjt wef 6 APR 45
B157748 Pte [illegible] (A/Sjt) FREE G W

11 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmens rates of pay Cook "C" wef 19 MAR 45
F45296 Pte HAWES L C

12 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 wef 19 JAN 45
Auth - GO 486/42
B163235 Pte KOSTRICH A

13 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 6 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 40 Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A50034 Pte COX R D
A107207 Pte HUTCHESON B F

(b) On 6 APR 45 awarded a forf of 15 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1000 hrs 30 MAR 45 to 2245 hrs 30 MAR 45 (absent 12 hrs 45 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 16 days pay
B45181 Pte FORSBREY A F

(c) On 7 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 40 Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
B149530 Pte HORNUNG J

(d) On 28 MAR 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA15(1) AWL from 0800 hrs 19 MAR 45 to 1200 hrs 23 MAR 45 (absent 4 days 4 hrs)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: To be reduced to the permanent grade of Pte and to forf 60 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf by Comd 4CIB 28 MAR45
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 5 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 60 days pay FR&I 149(2)
Total forf 65 days pay (To draw regt rate of pay of $1.50 per diem)
A22653 Cpl DAVEY H F

14 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A21787 Pte INGALLS G JOAN MAY JOEL INGALLS (Wife)
3538 KING STREET
SANDWICH W., WINDSOR ONT CANADA

A22168 Sjt TUER H J AGNES TUER (Wife)
1568 NORMAN STREET
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

15 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I(Can)

A108958	Pte BARLOW	B W	Cook "C"	12	APR 45
A86853	Pte McCARTHY	W W	Dvr Mech MV"C"	9	APR 45
A20687	Pte SALTER	A W	Plumber "C"	12	APR 45
A61609	Pte CRITCHLOW	J H	Pioneer "C"	12	APR 45

16 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 4 CIB GD DEF PL wef 2 APR 45 Auth - Bde Comd
A102364 Pte McCORMICK U A

(b) SOS to HQ RCEME 2 CDN INF DIV wef 6 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2183 d/5 APR 45
A44077 Pte PRICE S D Cook "C"
to UK

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 17 APR 45 on proceeding/ on 6 pdr Crse NAT28
A50288 Cpl(A/Sjt) CARTER J B

(d) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 17 APR 45 for disciplinary action

B138289	Pte BOWERING	H E	
D59229	Pte BROSSEAU	R	
A115850	Pte GOGGINS	A J	Sig Inf "C"

(e) SOS to X-9 LIST wef 4 APR 45 Auth - EAR7R/1253 d/31 MAR 45

A4112	Pte FANSHER	J W S
H41528	Pte MAGNAN	D

(f) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 13 APR 45

A108357	Pte BAUMAN	R J	L102622	Pte(A/Sjt)	BOE	A	C
B131286	Pte DECLARA	J J	B92147	Pte	DODD		D
L108203	A/Cpl GERBRANDT	J	A82184	Pte	HENRICH	G	O
A431115	Pte LORONDEAU	C	B162097	L cpl	MALYK		A
A48514	A/Cpl MAXWELL	W J	A115116	Pte	REEVE	J	T
A607886	Pte RENAUD	O R	A22248	A/Cpl	ST LOUIS		D
A108135	Pte MOORE	M W	B113591	Pte	TUCKER		R
B149428	Pte MONGEAU	W T	-	Dvr Mech	MV "C"		

(g) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 12 APR 45

B119393	Pte BISSON	J I	A48679	Pte	CAPSTICK	O	J
B158747	Pte CULKEEN	G J A	B163033	Pte	DONAHUE	W	P
F7211	Pte GOLDEN	G R	A115743	Pte	LYNN	A	F
B87826	Sjt PINK	A C	F86342	A/L sjt	ROSS	J W	A

(h) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 14 APR 45

B162116	Pte DOLSON	D H	A117573	Pte	HOWE	V S	A
B162449	Pte KEITH	H S	A114491	Pte	KRALL		L
B163665	Pte KUDERIAN	A A	A110966	Pte	LACCHIA	B	P
B119432	A/Cpl LAYCOX	M E					

(i) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

B59744	Cpl (A/Sjt) ABTOSSWAY	L H	11	APR	45
B155509	Pte BROWN	F A	8	APR	45
A61923	Pte DEVOS	R	9	APR	45
A139	Pte FOSTER	A F	9	APR	45
A115970	Pte GIBALA	L	11	APR	45
B155036	Pte HAMILTON	D C	5	APR	45
A114386	Pte HEINTZMAN	D P	4	APR	45
H296	Pte(A/Sjt) LAND	D C	11	APR	45
B118482	Pte ROY	O L	4	APR	45

16 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 16 para 16(f) of 11 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
F52602 Pte DAVIE J E
B159833 Pte HELSON D G

(k) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 14 para 17(e) of 28 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "SOS DECEASED wef 1 MAR 45 KILLED IN ACTION" Auth - AFW3014 Ser 290 d/7 APR 45
A103444 Pte GILL J P

JDC

(F F KNIGHT) Lieutenant
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

copy no 1

A4 181

Last Order No 18 25 APR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by.
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 19 30 APR 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 10 APR 45 Auth - ARS/285 d/8 APR 45
Lt K W SMITH

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 APR 45 Auth - ARS/230 d/22 APR 45
Lt G A PALMER

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 18 para 2(b) of 25 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "Att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 10 APR 45 - Capt(A/Maj) G E RYAN"
Capt G E RYAN

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 20 APR 45
Capt D J HUNDEN

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on 8 APR 45
Capt J C COTTRELL

4 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Capts: Lts C D GATTON, K E R MOFFAT, W N McMILLAN, 6 APR 45.

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 10 APR 45 Auth - ARS/285 d/8 APR 45

B620051 Pte FOXCROFT	A S		B627789 Pte FRALICK		G W
B162792 Pte KALMOKOFF	A		B629816 Pte KAPEL		A
B630583 Pte LODER	S R		B631113 Pte MARTIN		J L
B79994 Pte PEPPER	E H J		B631086 Pte ROMO		W
A114135 Pte ROUSSELL	F		A607779 Pte SZOKE		W

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 12 APR 45 Auth - ARC02/2238 d/7 APR 45
P17132 S sjt O'NEILL J A

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 13 APR 45 Auth - ARS/299 d/11 APR 45

A606605 Pte BODNARCHUK	W		A601585 Pte COWARD		C E J
A604039 Pte FRANCHETTO	G A		A114111 Pte HAMMOND		G M
A108686 Pte HULL	J F		A607560 Pte IANNETTA		A
B528631 Pte MONTROSE	R H				

(d) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 17 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2405 d/17 APR 45
C123070 Pte REID C G

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 18 APR 45 Auth - ARS/209 d/16 APR 45

A117157 Pte COOPER J
A109947 Pte KNECHTEL W L
A103460 L cpl SUMNER J H
F86739 A/Cpl VICKERY G S Dvr Mech MV "C"

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 18 APR 45 Auth - ARS/209 d/16 APR 45

A601296 Pte ANDERSON W C
A607018 Pte BRODERICK R M
A604723 Pte CALLOW M A
A531524 Pte CHAMBERS E R
A607504 Pte CHORTOS J
A607888 Pte CROSATO L
A115761 Pte CUNNINGHAM W A
A114517 Pte DEPORTER A A
A600299 Pte YOUNTZ V D
A88064 Pte BALDWIN J
A602992 Pte BUTLER E
A607314 Pte CHADWICK J F
A609090 Pte CHARRON L A
A609091 Pte COMPASS B J
A471455 Pte CUDMORE J G
A604900 Pte DENHAM W T
A602994 Pte DEWBERRY R J

(g) TOS from X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 23 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2479 d/23 APR 45

B158747 Pte CULKEEN G J A

(h) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 24 APR 45 Auth - ARS/230 d/22 APR 45

B118651 Pte DANGELO D J

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL wef 25 APR 45 Auth - ARS/237 d/23 APR 45

A609104 Pte DECKER N H
A601480 Pte WAKE D L
A608049 Pte ZEDAN N
B632779 Pte UPPER G -
A606184 Pte WITHENSHAW J E
A114130 Pte ZIMCIK F

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 77 para 7(a) of 9 NOV 42 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A/Cpl" Auth - CMHQ OBS No M-253 d/20 APR 45

A76006 Pte HAUCK R J M

6 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 15 MAR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (CAN) Auth - ARS/254 d/13 MAR 45

B155601 Pte LALONDE A Pioneer "C"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 8 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) Auth - ARS/273 d/6 APR 45

A60065 Pte FIELD W O Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 13 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) Auth - ARS/299 d/11 APR 45

A109345 Pte RENNIE N Dvr Mech MV "C"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 24 APR 45

A104818 Pte HISHON J L

(b) Att to HQ FIRST CDN ARMY wef 9 APR 45

A50149 Sjt ROBSON W R

8 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1300 hrs 26 MAR 45 Still absent 1300 hrs 17 APR 45 (22nd day)
A108505 Pte CHAUVIN G R

(b) AWL from 0800 hrs 29 MAR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 20 APR 45 (22nd day)
B135488 Pte ELLIOT E R

(c) AWL from 2200 hrs 19 MAR 45 Still absent 2200 hrs 10 APR 45 (22nd day)
A107659 Pte LUXFORD J A
A23356 Pte SAWYER W O

(d) AWL from 0800 hrs 30 MAR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 21 APR 45 (22nd day)
A49590 Pte McNAIRNEY N C

D E L E T E D

9 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/CQMS wef 16 APR 45
A21445 Sjt ALLAN T

(b) To be A/Sjt wef date shown
A21273 Pte BARCLAY N M 14 APR 45
H18494 Cpl(Lsjt) LEACH E M 16 APR 45
A10064 A/Cpl NAHMABIN L A 13 APR 45

(c) To be Sjt wef 2 APR 45
A118085 Cpl(A/Sjt) WALSH W

(d) To be A/L sjt wef date shown
A23301 A/Cpl BISARD B C 15 APR 45
A49822 A/Cpl SMITH E C 16 APR 45

(e) To be A/Cpl wef date shown
A116095 L cpl LAJOIE L L 13 APR 45
F31394 L cpl MADORE F M 10 APR 45
A21223 L cpl TOBIN R T 10 APR 45

(f) To be L cpl wef date shown
B118501 Pte ETHERINGTON M 15 APR 45
B162893 Pte KENDALL J H 13 APR 45
F57721 Pte KNOX E I 13 APR 45
H92423 Pte McCUTCHEON W H 13 APR 45
A105883 Pte MILLER D J 16 APR 45
A117527 Pte SUTTON R L 13 APR 45
A76027 Pte WAGNER C H 13 APR 45

10 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Clerk (Dept'l) "B" wef 21 MAR 45 Auth - TTB Report No 4303 d/8 MAR 45
A21359 L cpl DALGLEISH J D Clerk "C"

11 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmens rates of pay Clerk "B" wef 21 MAR 45
A21359 L cpl DALGLEISH J D Clerk "C"

12 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 8 APR 45 admon for an off under AA 40 NIL forf of pay
L108232 Pte JOHNSON V A

13 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
C121354 Pte JODOIN F E IRENE JODOIN (Wife)
27 GUY STREET
CORNWALL ONTARIO CANADA

A110871 Pte KOEHLER A W DOROTHY KOEHLER (Wife)
165 N VIDAL STREET
SARNIA ONTARIO CANADA

14 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 14 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
B44230 Pte DETHRIDGE K V Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) SOS to X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)

B156347 Pte DEMPSEY	C	F	Radar Op "C"
B133096 Pte DOBLE	L	D	Veh Mech MV "B"
K79026 Pte DYNES	W	R	Veh Mech MV "A"
M102515 L cpl HANSON	E	A	Veh Mech MV "C"
B143744 Pte HOLMAN	R	A	Veh Mech MV "B"
B134607 Pte HOSKING	R	E	Veh Mech MV "A"
B155233 Pte McBRIDE	R	E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B128034 Pte McCOY	W	J	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A56532 Pte McQUINN	R	W	Veh Mech MV "A"
A108089 Pte PRIME	J	G	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A114383 Pte RISEBROUGH	G	A	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B54040 Sjt SHAW	J	L	Veh Mech MV "B"
A110076 Pte TOLHURST	A	L	Storeman "C"

15 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a)

D E L E T E D

(b) SOS as des wef 10 APR 45 having been dec illegally absent by A Ct Inq from 2200 hrs 19 MAR 45 Deficiencies in kit $17.01
A23356 Pte SAWYER W O

(c) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE wef 24 APR 45 Auth - Bde Comd 4 CIB
A104818 Pte HISHON J L

(d) SOS to X-8 LIST wef 18 APR 45 (Instr duty in UK) Auth - ADM HQ FCA AG-836 d/12 APR 45

A76113	A/Cpl BROWN	R	A	A50392	A/Cpl GARNETT	N	L
A86727	Sjt HOWIESON	J	B	H18494	A/Sjt LEACH	E	M
D71386	A/Cpl THRELFALL	G	L	A21572	A/WO II(CSM) WRAIGHT	G	H
A23305	L cpl CABA	J	J		Sig Inf "C"		
A22826	L cpl DOWNIE	G	E		Sig Inf "C"		

(e) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF INJURIES) on adm to 3 CDN CCS wef 12 APR 45
B24916 Pte ALLES C

15 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(f) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS) wef 13 APR 45

L108212	Pte HUGHES A		

(g) SOS DECEASED (DIED OF WOUNDS on adm to hosp shown wef date shown

A82162	Cpl BRADSHAW G	11 CDN FD AMB	12 APR 45
A104626	Pte DUNCAN W G	5 CDN C C S	14 APR 45
A23345	Pte THIBEAULT J J	10 CDN FD AMB	12 APR 45

(h) SOS DECEASED wef date shown (KILLED IN ACTION)

A23229	A/Cpl CARSON H	
B160295	Pte CHAMBERS A L	13 APR 45
A607494	Pte CHEVALIER V J	13 APR 45
A606797	Pte CLARK L F	13 APR 45
A604172	Pte HERTZBERGER D N	13 APR 45
B162803	Pte HARTLING E E	13 APR 45
C122186	A/Cpl MORGAN P B J	8 APR 45
A22202	Pte O'BRIEN J J	4 APR 45
B55696	Pte PROUSE C	9 APR 45
A50594	Pte SANDS R E	13 APR 45
A110665	Pte TASKER W D	14 APR 45
A116480	L cpl WRIGHT M M	14 APR 45
		14 APR 45

(i) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT wef date shown

H8612	Cpl(A/Sjt) BAKALUK W		14 APR 45
A50604	Pte (A/Sjt) BELL R E	Clerk "B"	13 APR 45
A31332	Pte BESSEY E		14 APR 45
A21450	Pte CHEESEMAN J R W		15 APR 45
A42386	Pte DALBY A C		14 APR 45
A61010	Cpl(L sjt) DAVIES L N		15 APR 45
B161821	Pte DAVIS J K		14 APR 45
A110977	Pte DENNIS W B		14 APR 45
A76031	Pte DOUGLAS W W	Dvr Mech MV"C"	17 APR 45
A115916	A/Cpl DURST O L		12 APR 45
B139641	Pte FISHER R		18 APR 45
H14335	Pte GALER V		12 APR 45
H1970	A/Cpl GAWLOWSKI S		15 APR 45
A23347	Pte GERK H P		13 APR 45
F4919	Pte HATT F E	Dvr Mech MV "C"	16 APR 45
H204456	L cpl KALLWIES W E		16 APR 45
H20548	Pte McDOUGALL H		15 APR 45
A110228	Pte McLEAN W S		15 APR 45
A57557	Sjt NEWTON H A		19 APR 45
G32872	Pte PYNE H R		14 APR 45
C123070	Pte REID C G		13 APR 45
A608642	Pte SCHWEITZER E F		12 APR 45
H69761	Cpl(L sjt) SHOULDICE E J		14 APR 45
D71818	Pte STEWART W A		13 APR 45
A110057	Pte YOUNG J R		14 APR 45

(j) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 16 para 5(d) of 13 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "A/Cpl" Auth - CMHQ OBS No M-253 d/20 APR 45

A76006 Pte HAUCK R J M

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp.

LIST OF APPENDICES

				D	P	T
Appx I -	Part II Orders	No.15	dated 4 APR 45	—	—	X
		15A	" 9 APR 45			
		16	" 11 APR 45			
		17	" 18 APR 45			
		18	" 25 APR 45			
		19	" 30 APR 45			
II -	Part I Orders	No. 21	" 3 APR 45	X	X	X
		22	" 8 APR 45			
		23	" 9 APR 45			
		24	" 15 APR 45			
		25	" 20 APR 45			
		26	" 22 APR 45			
		27	" 23 APR 45			
		28	" 25 APR 45			
III -	AFW 3008 & 3009		dated 7 APR 45	X	—	
			14 APR 45			
			21 APR 45			
			28 APR 45			
IV -	2nd (Res) Bn Essex Scottish "Chat Log" dated MAR 1945			X	—	
V -	The Massed Pipe Bands dated 11 APR 45			X	—	

Instructions governing the completion of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Near WALS Ref ISSELBURG SHEET 4104 1:25000	1 Apr 45		Weather was clear and cool and in the early hours we crossed the German border back into HOLLAND once again. At 0750 hrs. we arrived in our new location and had hardly settled in when another operational move was ordered. Once again in the early afternoon we started off only to have the orders cancelled -- then shortly put into effect again and continued on original route. At 1530 hrs. we arrived at new location only to have another move on our hand s and arrived at our new location just outside of DOETINCHEN from which the Germans had retreated only five or six hours previously. The CO and IO went to an "O" group at Bde around 2300 hrs. and got the plans for the crossing of the TWENTHE CANAL -- which was passed to Coy Commanders at midnight.	RWM
Near DOETINCHEN Ref DOETINCHEN SHEET 4003 1:25000	2 Apr 45		The Bn. moved off in TCV's followin g the Royals -- we moved very slowly with numerous stops and finally arrived in a wooded area near ZUTPHEN. In the afternoon an armed recce patrol went out in the direction of ZUTPHEN to feel out the enemy and get information on the bridges over small streams and mainly a bridge over the TWENTHE CANAL. The patrol was fired on and had to return suffering two lightly wounded casualties. During the afternoon, the Mortar Officer Captain R LEARN in search of an observation post, captured 28 Germans. At 1715 hrs. the CO went to Bde to get further orders regarding the operation of crossing the canal and on his return passed news on to the Coy Commanders.	RWM
Near ZUTPHEN Ref ZUTPHEN SHEET 3803 1:25000	3 Apr 45		The weather was murky and overcast. During the morning a recce party under the command of Lieut. FRASER went to feel out the enemy near ZUTPHEN and ran into trouble. We suffered one killed and three wounded and Lieut. FRASER himself, was missing until the evening when he returned under cover of darkness, wounded in the shoulder, and gave us valuable information of enemy positions. At 1630 hrs. the CO and IO went to Bde and received the movement order which was to take us over the canal by ferry to a new concentration area in the RRC lines. Around 1730 hrs. the CO passed his orders on to the Coy Commanders. In the meantime, our 'B' Coy took over from 'B' Coy RHLI to release it for the crossing of the canal and strengthen the bridgehead. The crossing was delayed due to enemy activity and we finally got across with our Company intact about 0245 hrs.	APPX II RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Near TWENTHE CANAL Ref ZUTPHEN SHEET 3803 1:25000	4 Apr 45		Around 0310 hrs. the Coy Commanders came in for a conference with the CO where a plan was devised to enlarge the Bridgehead over the Canal. Coys moved out independently and by 0700 hrs. all Coys had consolidated on objectives under heavy enemy small arms fire and occasional artillery. Patrols were arranged to feel out the enemy and contact was made. Whilst expanding and consolidating about 60 POW's were taken, chiefly by C & D Coys. Our casualties were exceedingly light despite the opposition. By 1118 hrs. we were able to report positions firm and enemy cleared from area. To protect our flanks a squadron of tanks came across the newly constructed bridge. Annoying enemy shellfire resulted in our supporting arms neutralizing the enemy guns. Various reports came to us from civilians. We were able to sift the valuable information and take appropriate action. A contact patrol programme laid on inter Bn and inter Bde.	APPX I Rwm
N of TWENTHE CANAL Ref ZUTPHEN SHEET 3803 1:25000	5 Apr 45		Weather was fair after an uneventful night and units of 5th Bde moved across into the Bridgehead. The remaining part of the day was spent in holding the line as we built up the strength of the 4 & 5 Bdes for the next operation. During the evening the YMCA provided us with a show, "Government Girl". Contact patrols were carried out as usual.	Rwm
N of TWENTHE CANAL Ref ZUTPHEN SHEET 3803 1:25000	6 Apr 45		During the night patrols were sent out but no contact with enemy was made. Vehicles were heard and slight shelling occurred, however no casualties resulted. According to PW information, they had withdrawn 6 Km. -- information was passed to Bde and the Brigadier visited us around 1120 hrs. and we were ordered to move forward. Our CO issued his orders at 1230 hrs. and our leading elements started to move at 1335 hrs. During the morning our bag of prisoners amounted to 14. At 1600 hrs. in the afternoon all Companies were on their objectives and had met very little opposition. Around 1650 hrs. the CO and the IO were able to visit all Coys.	Rwm

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
VERWOLDE FOREST Ref HOLTEN SHEET 3704 1:25000	7 Apr 45		During the night Lieut MC CULLOUGH and Lieut RICHARDSON led patrols but no contact was made with the enemy. At 1130 hrs. an "A" Recce party left under the 2 IC to recce new concentration area N.E. edge of VERWOLD. At 1300 hrs. the CO passed his instructions to each unit Commander and at 1400 hrs. TAC HQ moved off. Around 1700 hrs. our CO went to visit the Brigadier where he received further news of operations.. During the night the 8th Recce reported the road between the Canal and the River VALKSHEE was clear. TAC HQ was now situated in a farmhouse 095017 Additional information was supplied by our own patrols who stated the river was 25 feet across and had steep sides and that all the bridges were blown.	APPX III RWM
VERWOLDE (N of TWENTHE CANAL) Ref BATHMEN SHEET 3704	8 Apr 45		The weather was clear and cool and an uneventful morning was passed. At 1230 hrs. an "O" Group was held at Bde at 1500 hrs. a Bde "O" Group. We heard from 8th Recce that 100 enemy were in our line of march. We were to have 1 Sqn. of tanks in support of our D Coy which was leading. Other Coys to travel in Kangaroos. Everything was ready to move at 1700 hrs. but Bde changed the time of movement. Move did not actually take place till 0630 the following morning.	APPX II RWM
NIJVERDAL (N of TWENTHE CANAL) Ref NIJVERDAL SHEET 3604 1:25000	9 Apr 45		Moved off early in the morning and the weather was fine. With the wooded heights overlooking NIJVERDAL, the Essex went up the left, the RHLI on the right and the RRC following the RHLI. Slow but steady progress was made by both columns up their prospective axis. Trying to bypass strong opposition (in accordance with our orders) our column veered off to the left continuing a forward advance. At various times both the RHLI and ourselves had our columns checked by tanks and carriers so as to make certain we did not deviate too far off our course. At one stage our Inf debussed to carry out a movement on an enemy A/TK gun. Many POW's were taken by ourselves and the RHLI and these were sent down the highway past our long column of vehicles. No escort was necessary as the tanks were sufficient to keep them moving. At one point we missed capturing Regt 41 HQ by the matter of 20 minutes, having to content ourselves with one HQ straggler and 3 RHQ telephones. Towards dusk we arrived at our objective -- all Coys in position. Two Coys along road to NIJVERDAL and TAC in a clearing in the woods. The buildings in the clearing were part of a Dutch evacuee camp for bombed out families. A strong recce patrol was immediately sent into NIJVERDAL to feel out the situation there. No enemy were	APPX II & I RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			found and they received a rousing reception from the people. The patrol went through the town and made contact with the 4 Amoured Car Regt. Taking no time to celebrate our victory we pushed on beyond the strategic Railway position, so a good position could be handed over to the relieving Regiment, the QOCH.	RWM
At: Park 1813 NIJVERDAL SHEET 1:25000	10 Apr 45		During the night the QOCH commenced moving in to our positions. Bn started moving off to new objectives on high ground dominated by a so called "Park 1813". During this move we crossed the OVERIJSSELSCH CANAL in assault boats. TAC vehicles then crossed the bridge. Without any opposition whatsoever, we took over Park 1813 which had formerly been a German strong point and HQ. This operation was unique in two ways. First no casualties and secondly TAC HQ beat all Coys to the objective.	RWM
PARK 1813 Ref LEMELERVELD 3504 1:25000	11 Apr 45		The day began with a beautiful dawn and the arrangements were made by all to have sunbaths. However the war was not over and at 1330 hrs. a balls was called at Bde. At 1430 a platoon of carriers and one A/TK gun left to clear South West of OMME (Omme Sheet 1:25000) No enemy found in the woods. Reluctantly we left Park 1813 at 1913 hrs. to a Bn concentration area in HOOGEVAN, a town of canals and bridges which were all blown by retreating enemy.	APPX I & V RWM
OUTSIDE ASSEN Ref HOOGEVAN SHEET 1:25000	12		O group was called at which Div. gave ovjective as GRONINGEN with and intermediate Bde objective, ASSEN. Move commenced at 1120 hrs. in TCV's and we arrived at ZWIGGELTE at 1315 hrs. There an O Group was called immediately. We were now situated approximately 3000 yds from ORANJE KANAAL. Our leading Coy, 'B' Coy, came under small arms fire and it was soon noted the road was heavily mined. Pioneers were called on. Two Jeeps carrying pioneers followed a tank up the highway. The tank was hit by a bazooka setting fire also to the pioneer jeeps and the ammunition and explosives in the Jeeps wounded Mr. SHEPPARD and eight pioneers. In the ensuing advances several skirmishes were fought by our Coys and from POW's taken many conflicting reports came to us about the strength of the enemy in the town. Late that night the Engineers, covered by our Rifle Coy's fire removed debris and fixed a necessary bridge and checked for mines. Our Rifle Coys dug in at the outskirts and just inside of the town.	RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ASSEN Ref ASSEN SHEET 3005 1:25000	13 Apr 45		The woods on either side of the road were cleared and at 0500 hrs. our 'B' Coy was ready to spearhead the attack. Small battles took place as houses were cleared. Many POW's were taken. Fairly early in the morning the centre of the town was reached and our Coy consolidated. Our casualties were very light. Our Bn. was accustomed to warm welcomes by liberated Dutch towns but the tumultuous reception given by the people of ASSEN outdid everything previously experienced. Even with small arms fire flying dangerously near, the happy citizens could not be restrained from rushing about tossing flowers at our vehicles and serving refreshments to our men. TAC was set up in the sumptuous town hall which was situated close to the town jail. The latter was the scene of many heart-rendering and dramatic episodes. First the moving scene as the gates bust open releasing 300 Dutch prisoners to the waiting arms of their friends. Later the same jail was host to the previous jailers as hundreds of German prisoners were temporarily billeted there for questioning. The full cycle of justice was reached when Dutch collaborators and informers were paraded through the crowds to ponder over their treason in the relative security of the very jail to which they had sent many patriotic Dutchman. No honest Dutchman shed a tear of sympathy that day. No Canadian, participating now as a spectator, could feel anything but pride for the part his country and Regiment had played in once more enthroning decency and justice in the fair city of ASSEN. But the war was not yet over. Ahead of us lay the largest city in North HOLLAND, GRONINGEN But to give the enemy no reprieve or rest, the order of the day was, "On to GRONINGEN!" At 1700 hrs. the Bn. moved off and 2 hours later TAC was already established at the TWEE PROVINCIEN HOTEL" at PATERSWOLD, 7Km south of GRONINGEN The plan was that during the night the RHLI would feel out the enemy in the Southwest sector of GRONINGEN. We were to move through the RRC, established just South of GRONINGEN, and take the first streets of the city and reach the Canal.	RWM
GRONINGEN Ref GRONINGEN SHEET 2705 1:25000	14 Apr 45		During the night the RHLI made slow progress and our Coys were on 1 hours notice to move. At 0600 hrs. a meeting at Bde. and at 0800 hrs. an "O" Group at our own TAC where the detailed plans of the advance were laid down by the CO. The Royals hampered by many demolitions and road blocks made very slow progress and it was not	APPX III RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			until 1030 hrs. that we started our move through them with A Coy leading . By 1320 hrs. A Coy had left the Royals position far behind and were approaching the bridge at the outskirts of the town while coming ~~under~~ constantly under sniper fire. At 1415 hrs. A & C Coys had both crossed this bridge, C Coy then swinging Southwest to clear the wood s and enemy barracks there. A Coy proceeded into the first streets of the city up to the Canal at which point they came under heavy MG and 20 mm fire. At 1640 hrs. D Coy moved up through A Coy and took up a position on A Coy's right flank. Shortly thereafter B Coy moved up on A Coy's left flank. Once section of our A Coy platoon made a valiant effort to cross the canal by the only open bridge under murderous fire. Two men actually reached the other side but were mowed down before they could find cover. The daring attempt to cross by foot was defeated but the attempt proved that the bridge was not prepared for demolition and was capable of carrying vehicles. Although our Bn's and Bde's original objective had been the South side of the Canal we were given the honor and responsibility of making the first crossing into the city proper. Late that evening A Coy in Kangaroos sped across the bridge and the open spaces there and took up firm positions in houses dominating the bridge. In the meantime, C Coy had cleared the woods and taken 13 POW's while isolating another large enemy group. The position then was that the rear approaches to the city were protected by C Coy; B & D Coys held that section of the city leading to and covering the bridge across the ca nal; while A Coy was firmly established in a bridgehead across the canal. Our Bde & Bn had every reason to be proud of the springboard we supplied to 6 Bde who administered the Coup-de-Grace to the German forces in GRONINGEN.	RWM
GRONINGEN Ref GRONINGEN SHEET 2705 1:25000	15 Apr 45		During the early morning hrs. the FMR's were to relieve our A Coy and by 0320 hrs. this was completed. C Coy took 23 POW's from the German barracks which had been subjected to heavy artillery fire earlier in the day. At 1030 hrs. our C Coy captured a German Military Prison and 210 POW's were taken. The prison was used later for Dutch collaborators and informers. O Group was called for 1100 hrs. and C Coy was to move to Conc. woods MR233125 on the flank of 6th Bde HQ. Upon moving to new location, C Coy came under small arms fire from the power plant which POW's claimed contained approximately 300 enemy with S.S. Officers. Our mortars	APPX II RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			were to engage this target periodically during the night. Enemy harassing fire continued all night.	Rwm
GRONINGEN Ref GRONINGEN SHEET 2705 1:25000	16 Apr 45		During the night several POW's were taken by C Coy and by 0600 hrs. the enemy in the power plant surrendered to a section of the mortars. These consisted of one Col., 1 Lt-Col., 9 other officers and approximately 110 other ranks. No great damage was done to the Power Plant and the manager requested our Engineers to visit the Plant by 1100 hrs. By 1300 hrs. GRONINGEN had been surrendered by its Commander although fighting was still going on in parts of the town. C Coy moved into previous German Garrison Area and left a guard on at the Power Plant.	Rwm
OUTSKIRTS OF GRONINGEN Ref GRONINGEN SHEET 2705	17 Apr 45		A quiet restful day was spent and a royal time was had by all. At 1800 hrs an O Group was called and an O Group at 2200 hrs. CO's orders regarding our move back into Germany were: we are to move to an area SW of BREMEN to protect the flank of the 30th Corps. 4th Cdn. Arm'd Div will be on our left. We pass through 43 Br Div the morning of the 20th and will contact the enemy. We must be alert for German civilians carrying weapons and shoot all armed ones. We are to be armed at all times. Order of March -- we follow Bde HQ, Bn SP0735, TAC SP (Carriers leading) A B C D & HQ.	Rwm
FROM GRONINGEN to NW GERMANY Ref OSNABRUCK SHEET 1:100,000	18 Apr 45		We left GRONINGEN at 0730 hrs. for Germany passing again through ASSEN. All day was spent in travelling on TCV's. At 1810 hrs. we arrived at a new TAC near HASELLUNNE and a balls was called for 2100 hrs. The CO's orders were given as I) Recce party to leave at 0615 hrs. expect to be at 214 Bde 43 Br Div at approximately 0800 hrs. II) Essex to take over from 1st WORCHESTERS; Royals to take over from 7th Somerset Regt; RHLI to take over from 5th DCLI. Guides to meet Recce at 214 Bde HQ. III) Regrouping. IV) POW's Cage MR846552 V)Order of March VI) A Ech. VII) Scout Pl to be reformed under Lt NIXON consisting of 25 men, 5 from each Coy. VIII) Traffic Control. Fourth field Regt will carry marching personnel.	APPX I Rwm

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Page VIII

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
HEINFELD Ref GROSSEN/ KNETEN SHEET 3015 TOTLINGEN SHEET 3016 1:25000	19 Apr 45		At 0600 hrs. Recce party left and by 1030 hrs. the Bn was on the move again At 1420 hrs. we arrived near GROSSENKNETEN taking over from the 1st WORCESTERS. This was completed by 1600 hrs. Fighting patrols was sent out by B Coy to the village of MOORBECK to substantiate reports as to whether enemy was in the village or withdrawn, also condition of roads and mines. C Coy sent Recce Patrol to village of GLANE. B Coy reported 500 yds short of objective, did not come under fire but observed enemy. D Coy was then ordered to move in and occupy MOORBECK. C Coy Recce reported GLANE clear and one sub unit was left to occupy it.	Room
HEINFELD Ref GROSSENK- NETEN 3015 1:25000	20 Apr 45		During the night Recce patrols were sent out to inspect roads and check for mines. Mines and roads blocks were quite plentiful in area. Pioneers were hard at work lifting mines and clearing away obstacles. There was bad wireless communication all day improving in the late afternoon. C Coy recce party reported two blown bridges and many mines in the village of MOORBECK. Contact patrol was unable to reach RHLI due to the non-existence of road shown on the map. We are finding local area maps very inaccurate. D Coy recce patrol reported the village of HAUSEN clear. Capt. JEFFRIES evacuated due to muscular pains in back. During the day one POW taken. Scout Pl. under Lt. NIXON made a recce along the river bank from MR403833 to 413828 to check for possible route across. Recce report showed a series of 3 bridges across three streams, one bridge having logs piled on it and road leading to bridges and road on the other side blocked by trees. Our Pioneers had a close call when one of their carriers ran over a Teller Mine which did not explode Red Army escaped PW are continuing to pour in. To-day we had 9 OR's and one Capt., all very fine men. The Capt. had two decorations, one for service at STALINGRAD. On leaving, he paid tribute to our Regt on behalf of himself and his men, speaking of spiritual unity of our peoples in the fight against oppression. Activities reported by D Coy on their front. C Coy patrol in same area and on return exchanged fire with an enemy patrol. Some shells landed close to TAC but no damage was done.	APPX II Room
HEINFELD Ref GROSSEN- KNETEN 3015	21 Apr 45		The day was clear and warm. Contact patrols maintained during the night with RHLI. Small scout patrol out and on return reported information from civilians indicated houses forward of D Coy occupied by enemy during the night. Arty vehicle	APPX III Room

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
1:25000 DOTLINGEN 3016 1:25000			while moving on uncleared road struck a mine and had two casualties. The RAP Jeep going to evacuate casualties also blew up with one casualty. SB ran back and brought up a T16 with the MO and driver. On way up carrier blew up and driver was killed and MO wounded, dying later. The SB was a victim of blast. Capt. NOBLE, the MO, was relieving Capt. RICHARDSON who was on leave.	Room
HEINFELD Ref GROSSEN-KNETEN 3015 1:25000 DOTLINGEN 3016 1:25000	22 Apr 45		Another bright clear day. The CO was called to attend an O Group at Bde. During the afternoon 5th Bde Tanks came into C & D Coy areas. So far we had handled 24 liberated Red Army men who brought useful information. Pioneers still clearing mines and checking roads. All recce parties on one hours notice to move. 6 Bde still moving North.	APPX II Room
HINTER DEM WEHE Ref DOTLINGEN 2916 1:25000	23 Apr 45		Weather cloudy and cool. Visibility fair. D Coy reported enemy small arms fire during night also some shelling reported from D Coy appearing to be heavy Arty, flashes observed and shell reps sent in. 6Bde making progress against small arms fire, the Camerons have reached KIRCKHATTEN. O Group was held at 1100 hrs. with orders being given to move at 1150 hrs. The RRC AND RHLI will be moving in same convoy to conc area, SE of KIRCKHATTEN. We arrived there at 1510 hrs and TAC was established at MR431891. Pioneers reported area clear of mines. Carriers cleard woods South to grid 88, this operation carried out on foot. All Coys reported in position by 1755 hrs. O Group called for 1900 hrs. Six Bde still pushing towards OLDENBURG when their objectives are taken we are responsible for mopping up . Then 5 Bde will pass through. Many reports of mines at cross roads have come in, the enemy does not seem to be following any pattern when laying mines, there is also very little determined resistence shown by him. His main attempts to stop our forward movement is in the form of scattered battle groups. The 22 Para Regt and 15 and 104 Panz Gren Regt appear to be on our front.	APPX II Room.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
East of KIRCKHATTEN Ref KIRCKHATTEN SHEET 2916 1:25000	24 Apr 45		Br Recce units are reported near us. CO returns from Bde at 0900 hrs and an O Group called at TAC. All Coys on half hour notice to move. Scout Officer contacted RHLI TAC which is moving on our future axis. RHLI have pushed ahead and taken 84 PW At 1040 hrs. TAC HQ with carrier moved forward to establish a new TAC followed by the rest of the Regt. All Coys reported in position by 1215 hrs and TAC MR469914 Latest totals for Victory Loan $52,900.00 Fire was brought down by our 3" mortars. We have taken 22 POW's from 22 Regt. many carrying civilian passes which had been issued by officers. B & C Coys moving to new positions reporting on by 1500 hrs. There being very little opposition and our Arty quickly disperses any that is met with. Tanks are supporting B Coy. Pioneers are again busy building way over A/TK ditch to enable tanks to cross. Our Arty did some very accurate firing during the day. One innocent looking farmer was reported by French farm worker to be the leader of S.S. in district and responsible for training of youth. He was taken prisoner and sent to POW cage.	Room
Area DINGSTEDE Ref KIRCKHATTEN SHEET 2916 1:25000	25 Apr		At 0100 hrs. 7 POW's reported by Bde to have escaped including farmer reported to be SS leader. Scout Pl sent guard to watch his farm and at approximately 0300 hrs. shot and killed a civilian who refused to halt. This man was reported later to be assistant of original prisoner. During the night C Coy reported two enemy outposts in their area. C Coy was counter attacked at 0400 hrs. but repulsed enemy and took 3 POW's. Stand to ordered by Regt but nothing reported and Stand Down to 50% at 0600 hrs. was ordered. B Coy recce patrol met enemy patrol of 15 men but enemy withdrew. A Coy observed at 0700 hrs some of our tanks making a successful attack on enemy positions at MR458962. A Coy report SP Gun operating north of their position and had caused some casualties. Coy Commanders' meeting at TAC HQ at 0930 hrs RRC to attack this morning. Our Mortars to co-operate with theirs, Pioneers to be used filling craters. Roads in bad shape, tanks becoming bogged down. A Coy report air-bursts. Typhoons making an attack on our left observed by C Coy but no results reported. The attack was on the main OLDENBURG road. Royals reported on objective so D Coy are on the move again. C Coy reports air-bursts at 1800 hrs. Displaced Personnel becoming quite a problem. Small groups to be evacuated under Unit arrangements and larger groups reported to Bde. Two PW's taken by A Coy. Carriers	APPX II & I Room

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			under Capt GRANDJEAN ordered to sweep area squares 4892, 5192, 5190, 4890, in the morning.	Rwm
FALKENBERG Ref KIRCKHATTEN SHEET 2916 1:25000	26 Apr 45		Recce Patrols had nothing to report except finding of box mines. D Coy had three patrols out. Enemy still blowing all bridges. Very few SP and A/TK guns reported. Our Morale is very high and the troops are anxious to come to grips with the enemy after chasing him for many miles. O Group called for 1630 hrs. Our object is now to get our Bde firmly astride the Highway into OLDENBURG. A Coy move immediately to HURRELHEN on left and D Coy to KIRCHKINNEN on the right and from these patrol their respective axis to main junction. When firm, B.&.C Coys to move behind them. D Coy met opposition in the form of SA and 2 MG 42 and 6 20mm One enemy dead. Our casualties one dead one wounded. A Coy encountered snipers and one MG nest some fire encountered. Our TAC has now moved to MR493951 near FALKENBERG. Our RAP operating next the POW cage. Enemy had withdrawn once again and Scout Patrol can find no sign of him. Marine torpedoes are being used by enemy as mines and to crater roads. Pioneers working long into the night filling in craters. All Coys report quiet at 2300 hrs.	Rwm
FALKENBERG Ref KIRCKHATTEN SHEET 2916	27 Apr		At 0200 hrs a patrol from D Coy fired on by SA and Bazooka from point MR461975. Bridge at MR470964 between C & D Coy caved in due to our own heavy traffic. Engineers claim they were unable to repair it before 1700 hrs. D Coy patrol on the road reported conditions normal, fired on some houses on the way back but fire not returned. They reported hearing vehicles moving. At 0300 hrs. five Germans with white flag walked into D Coy position. PW report twenty one of their group left in the woods with orders to fight to the last.. They also report about thirty paratroops in house MR463977 and Bn HQ of paratroops in house MR457979 A road crater reported by them is at road north of cross roads about MR456977. No move anticipated to-day, the CO will attend an O Group at 1000 hrs tomorrow. PW's report enemy activity with estimates of as many as 180 men arriving in the area to our front 48 hrs ago but having since been withdrawn to HUDE	Rwm
[illegible]TEN	28 Apr		During the night D Coy sent out a Recce Patrol to observe enemy postion given to us by PW. Positions found to be correct and Arty fire called down.	APPX III Rwm

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
SHEET 2916 1:25000			O Group called at 1400 hrs. and objective of Div was given. The 4th Bde was to advance 5 Km nearer OLDENBURG along main road . First phase RRC advance through us on secondary road placing their most advanced Coy in square 4398. Second phase Essex advance through RRC and right wheel to other side of road, placing one of our Coys astride main road (square 4399). Third phase RHLI move to position behind RRC and ESSEX. Fourth phase RHLI move past us and take position in vicinity of cross roads square 4199. Our CO was evacuated to-day with the 'Flu. Major MAC INTYRE assumed command in his absence. At 2010 hrs. 5 POW's taken by A Coy who gave some valuable information on enemy forces in vicinity. O Group called at 2200 hrs. for instructions regarding tomorrows move. Recce Patrol by Scout Platoon fired on with SA from position MR439951. Another O Group called to give plans of tomorrows operations.	Rwm
FALKENBERG Ref KIRCKHATTEN SHEET 2916	29 Apr 45		Recce under Lt TAYLOR consisting of a sapper and 2 ORs went out early in the morning to get information re roads and enemy positions. Road report good and little enemy activity spotted. The operation was very successful and all Coys reported firm. 7 PW's were taken giving us some information. They claim 30 men withdrew during the night to edge of the woods. A PW deserter in civilian clothes gave much infirmation on OLDENBURG. We have a standing patrol out and they are erecting a temporary road block.	Rwm
FALKENBERG Ref KIRCKHATTEN SHEET 2916 1:25000	30 Apr 45		The weather very much against us, murky and rainy. A PW gave us information that enemy withdrawing, some including officers in civilian clothes. The morning passed very quietly. O Group called for 1300 hrs. and information given that the Brigadier wanted us to continue on towards OLDENBURG. 5th Bde has cleared HUDE and 6th Bde on our left has cleared wooded area. All Bdes to move on OLDENBURG on respective axis, our Bde in following manner; ESSEX North of road RRC south and RHLI astride road. The carrier platoon had a very tragic day, one section on a recce hit a mined road and one carrier was destroyed, the driver and signaller killed and Lt. SMITH and another signaller being wounded. Later another section under Capt. GRANDJEAN was ambushed and Capt GRANDJEAN was killed and Sgt VOSSENAAR was	APPX I Rwm

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			wounded. It was with much sorrow we heard of the news of a beloved officer's desth. Road cratering, blocks and mines are holding up all Bns. Our Pioneers are doing a wonderful job of keeping traffic moving. Seven PWs were taken to-day From PWs comes report of 5 or 6 75 mm., a larger gun and two tiger tanks in the area yesterday but since moved North. Also the report that 350 men arrived North of our area yesterday and are now deployed along the road MR370026.	Rom
	16 MAY 45		J. E. C. Pangman Lt Col (J.E.C. Pangman) Commanding Officer 1st Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment.	

A4 181

Last Order
No 19
30 APR 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 19A
2 MAY 45

"A" OFFICERS

N I L

"B" OTHER RANKS

1 ON COMMAND

(a) Proceeded On Comd to AG5A CMHQ wef 1000 hrs 10 FEB 45
Auth - CDN SEC 1 ECH HQ 21 A GP TPM A1086 d/9 FEB 45
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

(b) Ceases to be On Comd to AG5A CMHQ wef 0800 hrs 28 FEB 45
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to 9 Bn 2 CBRG wef 28 FEB 45 to 6 APR 45
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

3 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0800 hrs 6 APR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 14 APR 45(8th d
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

(b) AWL from 0800 hrs 6 APR 45 Still absent 0800 hrs 28 APR 45
(22nd day)
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A.4 181

Last Order
No 19A
2 MAY 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 20
6 MAY 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from HQ 2 CDN INF DIV 20 APR 45 Auth - AG9 d/23 APR 45
Lt W T GRANT

(b) TOS from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT 23 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2441 d/22 APR 45
Lt J A FLEMING

(c) TOS from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL 23 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2441 d/22 APR 45
Capt(A/Major) G E RYAN

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from X-4(a) LIST ESSEX SCOT 19 APR 45 to 22 APR 45
Auth - EARS/920 d/16 APR 45
Lt J A FLEMING

(b) Att from 11 CDN FD AMB RCAMC 20 APR 45 to 22 APR 45
Auth - ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV
Capt D S NOBLE (RCAMC)

(c) Ceases att from X-4(a) LIST INF GEN UNALL 22 APR 45
Auth - EAR2/2441 d/22 APR 45
Capt(A/Maj) G E RYAN

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Capt: Lieut (A/Capt) J.R. LEARN. 2 MAR 45.
Auth - Overseas RO 5710.

(b) To be A/Capt: Lt W T GRANT, 20 APR 45

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV 23 APR 45 Auth - AG19 d/24 APR 45
Capt T C STEWART

(b) SOS to X-8 LIST 1 MAY 45 on ROTATION LEAVE
Major H W P THOMSON

(c) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT date shown
Lt (A/Capt) C J JEFFREY 20 APR 45
Major D W McINTYRE 26 APR 45

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT 2 APR 45 Auth - EA2/5839 d/24MAR45
A108258 Pte FORBES E A Sig Inf "C"

(b) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT 8 APR 45 Auth - ARS/273 d/6 APR 45
A110925 Pte JACK H H

(c) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL 12 APR 45 Auth - ARS/293 d/10 APR 45
B161454 Pte McLEOD G M

5 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(d) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL 13 APR 45 Auth - ARS/299 d/11 APR 45
A604486 Pte HORST A M

(e) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL 13 APR 45 Auth - ARS/299 d/11 APR 45

A607134 Pte BARNETT	H		A609016 Pte BARR	N	F
A602870 Pte BEACHAM	E	A	A607875 Pte BELASKIE		B
B627849 Pte BELLANTINO	V	J	B633991 Pte BISSONETTE	E	A
B625742 Pte BOUCHER	J	B	B94034 Pte BOYER	H	L
B624027 Pte BULMER	L	G	A471572 Pte CAMPBELL	R	J

(f) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT 18 APR 45 Auth - ARS/209 d/16 APR 45
F87981 Pte DIXON A

(g) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT 20 APR 45 Auth - ARS/214 d/18 APR 45

B45206 Pte RUTTAN	P	P	B538309 Pte SAINT	M	O
B448991 Pte SCHIRRATTI		E	A111098 Pte SNYDER	A	K
B438761 Pte STEELE	R	L	B123844 Pte SWEENEY	J	A
B628754 Pte TAILLEUR		R	A606140 Pte TIFFIN	H	A
A609272 Pte TOMKO		J	A114118 Pte TRAUTMAN		L
A114134 Pte TRNKA		P	B163507 Pte WAGG	D	M
A111018 Pte WAHL		F	A111213 Pte WHIPP	L	H
B138276 Pte WHITESIDE	F	G	A604150 Pte WILLARD	L	D
B503 Pte SHERRITT	W	G	- Dvr Mech MV "C"		

(h) TOS from 4 CIB GD DEF PL 22 APR 45 Auth - Bde Comd 4 CDN INF B
B37701 Pte STRIBBELL T R

(i) TOS from X-4 LIST INF GEN UNALL 24 APR 45 Auth - ARS/230 d/22 APR 45

A110722 Pte REEVE	S	W
A601515 Pte RENTON	P	F
B22580 Cpl SWIFT	L	P
A110878 Pte WAGHORN	C	J

(j) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT 27 APR 45 Auth - ARC02/2325 d/21 APR 45
B115186 Pte ROSS C W

(k) TOS from X-4 LIST ESSEX SCOT 30 APR 45 Auth - ARS/258 d/28 APR 45

A28779 Pte AIRDRIE	D	H	A115842 Cpl BANFILL	R	J
A86626 Pte BEDARD	S	N	A82210 Pte CHIPPEWA	H	A
A109965 Pte CHRISTIAN	A	E	A104927 Pte CRAIG	B	G
C36718 L cpl HALL		F	A114386 Pte HEINTMAN	D	P
B101591 Pte HENDERSON	J	G	A50324 Pte KILLBY	W	G
E106644 Pte LeFRANCOIS		M	A104740 Cpl(A/Sjt) LOWRIE	L	I
L154337 Pte SHIEL	E	A	C122453 Cpl SPENCE		W
A82094 Pte VALE		F	L108469 Pte WHEELER	D	J
B124685 Pte CAIN	L	D	- Shoemaker "C"		

6 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 LIST RCEME 25 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) Auth - ARC02/2326 d/21 APR 45

D17090 Pte ELEY	H	-	Veh Mech MV "B"
D131608 Pte RICKABY	W	R -	Veh Mech MV "B"

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to 2 CDN FD COY RCE 27 APR 45
A607728 Pte BASTIEN F J
B140845 Pte HONEYMAN C
A115905 Pte KUTCHKUSKIE A E

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on date shown

H16224	Pte BABCOCK	I F	9 APR 45
A23301	A/L sjt BISARD	B C	20 APR 45
A102029	Pte BONNEAU	R	20 APR 45
A22178	Pte BURD	H J	20 APR 45
B59643	L sjt CARDIFF	C W	20 APR 45
A21307	Pte CARDINAL	L J	9 APR 45
A21634	Pte CARLEY	S	19 APR 45
A49915	Pte CONN	D H	9 APR 45
A57978	Cpl CONSAUL	A M	19 APR 45
A107949	A/Cpl DERBYSHIRE	R N	20 APR 45
A59476	Pte DRENNAN	N E	19 APR 45
A76050	Sjt ELVY	D R	20 APR 45
G53381	Pte FRANCIS	D E	20 APR 45
B59608	Pte GARDNER	W J	19 APR 45
A21697	Sjt HASLER	H E	9 APR 45
A109146	Lcpl HEATH	R J	20 APR 45
A82082	A/Sjt INGHAM	G	20 APR 45
A23170	A/Cpl JOHNSTONE	W	19 APR 45
A82185	A/Cpl JOLLY	C H	20 APR 45
A105222	A/Cpl KAIN	A E	19 APR 45
A22604	A/Cpl KEYS	J W	19 APR 45
B24912	Pte KUHLMANN	E G	19 APR 45
A23311	Pte LABADIE	D R	9 APR 45
A56719	Pte LEONARD	L J	20 APR 45
F50428	Pte McGUIGAN	H E	19 APR 45
A21615	Pte MacBAIN	R F	9 APR 45
L103014	Pte MARTIN	L A	9 APR 45
A21817	Pte MEARS	G D	19 APR 45
D71559	Pte MITCHELL	W H	20 APR 45
A76142	A/Sjt MORIARITY	G M	9 APR 45
A21357	A/Cpl PIPER	P H	9 APR 45
A50194	L cpl PRISNER	F	9 APR 45
A22370	Pte STUART	N L	9 APR 45
A21898	Pte WASS	C G	9 APR 45
A23297	Pte WOLINSKY		20 APR 45
A59633	Pte WRIGHT		

(b) Ret from 9 days PL to UK on date shown

H16224	Pte BABCOCK	I F	23 APR 45
A37756	Pte BEZZO	W I	22 APR 45
A102455	A/Cpl BROOKS	J F	22 APR 45
P4546	L cpl CAMPBELL	R D	21 APR 45
A21307	68 P CARDINAL	L J	23 APR 45
A49915	CONN	D H	24 APR 45
A21697	APR 4 HASLER	H E	25 APR 45
G2352[illegible]	[illegible]enness L IMHOFF	R	21 APR 45
K67[illegible]	162847 Pt[illegible] JOHNSTON	R D	22 APR 45
A2[illegible]	B56642 Pt[illegible] ABADIE	D R	23 APR 45
A7[illegible]	A21787 Pte McMICHAEL	L W	25 APR 45
A2[illegible]	D12006 Pte[illegible]cBAIN	R E	23 APR 45
L1[illegible]	[illegible]RTIN	L F	23 APR 45
A67[illegible]	[illegible]ILLS	D W	21 APR 45

8 LEAVE LENGTH INCREA Cont'd

(b) C TOS from

[illegible]11 APR	A/Sjt MORIARITY	W	H	25 APR 45
A[illegible]60448	A/Cpl PIPER	G	G	25 APR 45
A5[illegible]	L cpl PRISNER		M	25 APR 45
A21[illegible] from	QMS WALLACE	C	S	22 APR 45
A218[illegible] APR	Pte WASS		F	25 APR 45
A2329[illegible]	Pte WOLINSKY	N	L	25 APR 45
A54658	Pte WOOD	F	D	21 APR 45

(c) Granted 7 days PL to PARIS FRANCE with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on 9 APR 45 Ret on 19 APR 45

L64854	Pte CARLETON	E	J
B50758	Pte DRAPER		E
A22657	Pte FAIRBAIRN	G	M

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 2100 hrs 19 APR 45 Still absent 2100 hrs 27 APR 45 (8th day)

F3640	Pte FERGUSON	D	J

10 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be WO I: A21435, A/WO I (RSM) D.F. WILKINSON. 23 MAR 45. Auth - Overseas RO 5710

(b) To be A/L sjt 20 APR 45

F86739	A/Cpl VICKERY	G	S

(c) To be A/Cpl date shown

F23329	Pte COLLINS	W	S	20 APR 45
A114041	L cpl DUNN	M	W	21 APR 45
B149530	Pte HORNUNG		J	20 APR 45
A107918	L cpl LAUWEREYS	D	C	21 APR 45
A50301	L cpl MILLAR	W	J	21 APR 45
C122826	Pte O'FLAHERTY	J	G	21 APR 45
A21995	L cpl QUICK		V	22 APR 45
A114425	L cpl ROSE	E	H	11 APR 45
B75926	L cpl SILKSTONE		J	21 APR 45
A32352	L cpl SMITH	A	D	20 APR 45
A82056	L cpl STAVER	K	C	25 APR 45

(d) To be A/Cpl 18 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay of $1.75 per diem under Art 147(3) and 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) to 10 SEP 45

A108208	L cpl WALSH	C	J	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) To be L cpl date shown

A70130	Pte BEWLEY	W	C	21 APR 45
A604030	Pte DOWNEY	P	J	25 APR 45
B113553	Pte GARD		F	18 APR 45
K4068	Pte GRAY	R	C	20 APR 45
A21787	Pte INGALLS		G	20 APR 45
A109974	Pte JAMES	H	L	20 APR 45
D144559	Pte KERR	B	S	21 APR 45
L154468	Pte KOVITCH		W	22 APR 45
A107785	Pte LABA	G	M	21 APR 45
A108857	Pte MASON	H	A	23 APR 45
C9701	Pte TYPHAIR	C	W	20 APR 45
B117916	Pte WOODS	W	G	21 APR 45

APPENDICES TO MAR WAR DIARY

	APPX 'A'	APPX 'B'	APPX 'C'
II ORDERS	-	-	X
I ORDERS	X	X	X
3008 (Revised)	X		
3009E	X		
ONAL MESSAGE FROM THE C IN C	X	X	X
SYLLABI	X		
ING ORDERS - 12 MAR 45	X		
ADMIN IN THE FIELD - 28 MAR 45	X		

10 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS Cont'd

(f) To be L cpl 18 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay of $1.75 per diem under Art 147(3) and 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) to 3 SEP 45
A70033 Pte EWANS R M Radar Op "C"

11 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request 22 APR 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
B134956 A/Cpl HERNDEN J R
A103460 L cpl SUMNER J H

(b) Reverts to the appt of L cpl at his own request 12 APR 45
A109146 L cpl(A/Cpl) HEATH R J

(c) Reverts to Pte at his own request 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rate os pay of $1.75 per diem under Art 147(3) and 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can) to 11 SEP 45
A116623 L cpl MALLOY H Dvr Mech MV "C"

12 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Cook "B" 2 APR 45 Auth - TTB Report No 4308 d/21 MAR 45
A106039 Pte HASLIP R C Cook "C"
A88030 Pte SATTERLEY S J Cook "C"
A22370 Pte STUART P H Cook "C"

(b) Qual Clerk (Dept'l) "B" 24 MAR 45 Auth - TTB Report 4306 d/10 MAR 45
A82131 Pte BARRON L A Clerk "C"

13 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradesmens rates of pay Cook "B" 2 APR 45
A106039 Pte HASLIP R C Cook "C"
A88030 Pte SATTERLEY S J Cook "C"
A22370 Pte STUART P H Cook "C"

(b) Granted tradesmens rates of pay Clerk (Dept'l) "B" 24 MAR 45
A82131 Pte BARRON L A Clerk "C"

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 22 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A89275 Pte BELL J N

(b) On 22 APR 45 awarded a forf of 15 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1600 hrs 11 APR 45 to 2245 hrs 14 APR 45 (absent 3 days 6 hrs 45 min) Forf 4 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 15 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 19 days pay
B160880 Pte CHARLEBOIS C W
B139268 Pte YULE E

(c) On 17 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
B162847 Pte DUVAL A D
B56642 Pte HORNETT R A
A21787 Pte INGALLS G
D12006 Pte SCHRYER W N

14 PUNISHMENTS Cont'd

(d) On 16 APR 45 reduced to the permanent grade of Pte for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off) (To draw regt rate of pay of $1.50 per diem)
H14739 Pte(A/Cpl) CUMMER W A

(e) On 16 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 40 Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
B45181 Pte FORSBREY A F
A115756 Pte KLOOSTERMAN B
A115730 Pte MATHESON M H
B18277 Pte ROBERTSON G S

(f) On 23 APR 45 reduced to the permanent grade of Pte for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 13 APR 45 to 1230 hrs 17 APR 45 (absent 3 days 22 hrs 30 min) Forf 4 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
(To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem)
H22154 L cpl McDONALD W H

(g) On 16 APR 45 reduced to the permanent grade of Pte for an off under AA 40 (To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem)
A49537 Pte(A/L sjt) MERILEES J E
L154345 L cpl STUCKEL E S

(h) On 16 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A76124 Pte MORGAN A M

(i) On 17 APR 45 awarded a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 2130 hrs 14 APR 45 to 0700 hrs 15 APR 45 (absent 9 hrs 30 min) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 29 days pay
B131245 Pte ZYWICKI J

15 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

B158221	Pte ROBINSON	J A	GRACE GORDON ROBINSON (Mother) P O MAYFAIR SASK CANADA
B54040	Sjt SHAW	J L	IVY EVELYN SHAW (Wife) PO SAANICH B C CANADA
K4064	Pte SINCLAIR	R J	ARTHUR SINCLAIR (Father) 2509 PRIOR STREET VICTORIA B C CANADA

16 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-4 LIST (13 Bn) RCA(A) 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
Auth - EA7/4544 d/13 APR 45
B156347 Pte DEMPSEY C F Radar Op "C"

(b) SOS to X-4 LIST(13Bn) RCEME 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
Auth - EA7/4544 d/13 APR 45
A114383 Pte RISEBROUGH G A Dvr Mech MV "C"

16 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY Cont'd

(c) SOS to X-4 LIST(13 Bn) RCAMC 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
Auth - EA7/4544 d/13 APR 45
A110076 Pte TOLHURST A L Storeman "C"

(d) SOS to X-4 LIST(13 Bn) CAC(A) 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
Auth - EA7/4544 d/13 APR 45

B133096 Pte DOBLE	L D	Veh Mech MV "B"
M102515 L cpl HANSON	E A	Veh Mech MV "C"
B143744 Pte HOLMAN	R A	Veh Mech MV "B"
B134607 Pte HOSKING	R E	Veh Mech MV "B"
B123034 Pte McCOY	W J	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) SOS to X-4 LIST(13 Bn) RCASC 17 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under Art 147(5)(b) FR&I (Can)
Auth - EA7/4544 d/13 APR 45

K79026 Pte DYNES	W R	Veh Mech MV "A"
B155233 Pte McBRIDE	R E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A56532 Pte McQUINN	R W	Veh Mech MV "A"
A108089 Pte PRIME	J G	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B54040 Sjt SHAW	J L	Fitter "B"

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 19 para 14 (b) of 30 APR 45 is cancelled in its entirety

17 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS DECEASED 22 APR 45 (KILLED IN ACTION)
A22696 Pte JOHNSON L E Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV 23 APR 45 Auth - A REAR 2CID/AG19 d/24APR45
A76062 Pte KOCHER J E

(c) SOS to X-8 LIST 26 APR 45 Auth - CMHQ CABLE A4171 d/12 APR 45
A49915 Pte CONN D H

(d) SOS to X-8 LIST 1 MAY 45 on ROTATION LEAVE

A21546 L cpl BURNS	R	A21307	Pte CARDINAL	L J	
A21935 Pte DEROUIN	A	A21482	L cpl McWILLIAMS	J	
A21357 A/Cpl PIPER	G G	A21898	Pte WASS	F	
A21235 Pte WHEELER	A L				
A21273 Pte(A/Sjt) BARCLAY	N M		Clerk "C"		
C40548 Pte BELLAMY	K C		Shoemaker "C"		
A21615 Pte MacBAIN	R E		Dvr Mech MV "C"		
A21151 L cpl MARTIN	G A		Clerk "C"		
B75926 A/Cpl SILKSTONE	J		Sig Inf "C"		

(e) SOS to X-3 LIST ESSEX SCOT date shown

B148165 Pte BOWER	R E			
B137429 Pte CATTO	R			25 APR 45
F52602 Pte DAVIE	J E			14 APR 45
A115811 Pte DIETRICH	J J			21 APR 45
H62932 Pte DUGGAN	G J			12 APR 45
B118501 L cpl ETHERINGTON	M			22 APR 45
A106248 Pte FISHER	G O			21 APR 45
F75619 L cpl FRASER	F S			26 APR 45
B157803 L cpl GINGELL	R T		Dvr Mech MV "C"	22 APR 45
F77690 A/Cpl HANDRAHAN	W J			15 APR 45
L103396 A/Cpl HARPER	E A			21 APR 45
				26 APR 45

17 STRENGTH DECREASE Cont'd

(e) Cont'd

C120679	A/Cpl HIE	D R	Dvr Mech MV "C"	21	APR 45
B53460	Pte HEINTZMAN	D P		22	APR 45
A114556	L cpl JAY	F W		24	APR 45
A64349	Pte JONES	C L		23	APR 45
D132786	Pte KERR	G W		22	APR 45
A110296	Pte McRAE	M M		20	APR 45
A49766	Pte MacINTOSH	M A	Sig Inf "C"	17	APR 45
A115598	Pte MARKOWSKY	P		20	APR 45
A114504	Pte MEDLYN	C T		24	APR 45
C30370	Pte MIRON	J R H		25	APR 45
A21798	Pte PASK	F H		12	APR 45
H19420	Pte ROBERTS	H		23	APR 45
A61924	Pte THIBERT	J A		23	APR 45
B126393	Pte THOMAS	L K		4	APR 45

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 15 para 17(i) of 4 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the w/m is amended to read "SOS to X-11 LIST"
A59433 Cpl(A/Sjt) DELISLE L J Clerk "B"

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A.4 181

Last Order
No 20
6 MAY 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 20A
7 MAY 45

"A" OFFICERS

N I L

"B" OTHER RANKS

1 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1745 hrs 3 APR 45 Still absent 1745 hrs 11 APR 45(8th day)
F43972 Pte ISENBERG W A

(b) AWL from 1745 hrs 3 APR 45 Still absent 1745 hrs 25 APR 45 (22nd day)
F43972 Pte ISENBERG W A

(c) AWL from 0800 hrs 29 MAR 45 Ret from AWL 1815 hrs 25 APR 45
B135488 Pte ELLIOT E R

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A CORPS HQ

GUARD PROGRAMME

11 May 45

Serial	Unit	Nature of Duty	Location	Time from	Time to	Personnel Required	Remarks
1	Essex Scot	Town picquet	OLDENBURG	111900 2000	141900 2359	1 offr, 8 NCOs, 32 OR	Detail will be divided into 8 squads of 1 NCO and 4 OR.
2	Essex Scot	Jail guard	321046	111900	141900	1 NCO, 8 OR	One 15 cwt to remain at jail for tpt of accused personnel to Court Room. Essex Scot will sup rations for personnel in Detention.
3	Essex Scot	Labour Camp (Russian)	357064	111900	141900	1 Pl	Billets available at camp.
4	Essex Scot	Up Bridge gd	326049	111900	141900	1 NCO, 8 OR	Billets available at br.
5	Essex Scot	Down Bridge gd	324044	111900	141900	1 NCO, 8 OR	do
6	Essex Scot	Liquor store	OLDENBURG	111900	141900	1 NCO, 6 OR	
7	Essex Scot	Hospital gd	323021	111900	141900	1 Sgt, 1 Cpl, 20 OR	Billets available at Hosp. Contact Capt Ross, RCAMC, OC German Prison Hosp for further details.
8	Essex Scot	Labour Camp (Polish)	335063	111900	141900	1 Pl	Billets available at camp. 624 Mil Govt is responsible authority.
9	Essex Scot	GAUHAUSE	Adolf Hitler Platz	111900	141900	2 NCOs and 12 OR	Mount gd on 12, 16, 24 intersection Eichen Rd and 7 Adolf Hitler Straes. 1 gd in day time = 2 at night 2 men gd at GAUHAUSE from 2000 hrs to 0800 daily. 1 man on duty in day time at wicket.
10	Essex Scot	Ord Dump	Mil Bks Sq 3307	111900	141900	1 Coy	Billets available in bks. Contact senior Ord Offr.
11	Essex Scot	Div HQ	320052	111900	141900	1 Pl	24 hrs duties at veh pk and entrances to Div HQ. Remainder to be available for quarter gd when required. This gd to be smart.

Serial	Unit	Nature of Duty	Location	Time Arrs	Time Rqd	Personnel Required	Remarks
12	Essex Scot	Air OP	Aprts fd 309075	Daily 0500	1900	1 Sjt and Cpl	All pl planes to be guarded at night. Tentage available in Bde Sp as per serial 10.

Notes.

1 Dress - Battle dress, skeleton web, boots, anklets, gaiters and steel helmets will be worn. Soft hats may be worn from 0600 to 2000 hrs except for serial 11.

2 Feeding - will be done by unit arrangements.

3 OC Guard - will have an office in town hall.

4 Changing of the Guard in town square at 1800 hrs daily commencing 12 May.

5 Commencing 11 May, 4th Retreat will be piped at Div HQ at 2030 hrs.

Time of signature 77 / 4 hrs

Distribution - R Sigs C
RHQ
[illegible]
G 2 Cdn Inf Div (2)
Comd
BM
Watch Offr
Offr IC Guards
War Diary
File
Spare

[illegible] (C H [illegible]) Maj
BM [illegible] Inf Bde

A 4

181

Last Order
No 20
6 MAY 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2ND ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 21
15 MAY 45

"A" OFFICERS

n i l

"B" OTHER RANKS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 INF GEN UNALL wef 30 APR 45 Auth - ARS/258 d/28 APR 45

A608336	Pte	FALKINS	DE
A111077	Pte	FINLAY	HW
A603417	Pte	FISCHER	EG
A608224	Pte	HAMILTON	J
A61542	Pte	HEYENS	AA
A114454	Pte	McGOWAN	JM

2 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0700 hrs 24 APR 45 Ret from AWL 1000 hrs 28 APR 45

A109303	Pte	PYE	JL

3 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X9 LIST wef 1 MAY 45 (1 CDN DISCIPLINARY CENTRE)

A109303	Pte	PYE	JL

4 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to R de MAIS wef 30 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) Auth - CREME MO No 730 d/29 APR 45

D131608	Pte	RICKABY	WR	Veh Mech MV "B"

(J R FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
CANADIAN SECTION 2ND ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

OT

A4

181

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2ND ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

Last Order
No 21
15 MAY 45

No 22
19 MAY 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 7 MAY 45 Auth - ARS/203 d/5 MAY 45
Lt DG MacMILLAN

2 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Capts: Lts E P FISHER, E H MISENER, 27 APR 45

3 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X8 LIST 4 MAY 45 (ROTATION LEAVE)
Lt RL MAEDER

(b) SOS deceased 30 APR 45 (Killed in action)
A/Capt PM GRANDJEAN

(c) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT on date shown
Lt col JEC BANGMAN ED 28 APR 45
Lt KW SMITH 30 APR 45

"B" OTHER RANKS

4 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from 3 CDN LAA REGT WKSP RCEME 2 MAY 45 Auth - CREME MO No 733 d/30 APR 45
B113740 Cfn RICHARDS GH Fitter "A"

(b) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 28 APR 45 Auth - ARS/251 d/26 APR 45
B137429 Pte CATTO R

(c) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 MAY 45 Auth - ARS/291 d/3 MAY 45

L154256	Pte	BOLTON	ML
A102274	Pte	BULMER	GL
L56039	Pte	BOUCHER	A
A67991	Pte	CHALMERS	MW
A117360	Pte	CRAIG	WA
A108495	Pte	CALDWELL	GW
A106584	Pte	CLARKE	MJ
H14504	Pte	KASHER	J
A109433	Pte	LAZZARI	D
B162875	Pte	MORRIS	EF
G2565	Pte	DOUTHWRIGHT	AL
A113742	Pte	LAW	FG
A68215	Pte	LEWIS	FJ
A109846	Pte	SCHELL	UF

(d) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 1 MAY 45 Auth - ARS/267 d/29 APR 45

A111015	Pte	PETERS	DG
A110884	Pte	SCHUETZE	EE
A110778	Pte	SKINNER	KD
A111129	Pte	STILSON	TC
A110944	Pte	SUTTON	JD
A58871	Pte	SWARTZ	DW
A111101	Pte	TAYLOR	MN
A110640	Pte	VALADE	AJ

(e) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 MAY 45 Auth - EAR2/2592 d/4 MAY 45
K67687 A/Cpl JOHNSTON RD Dvr Mech MV "C"

(f) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 24 APR 45 Auth - EAR2/2479 d/23 APR 45
A49766 Pte MacINTOSH MA Sig Inf "C"

4 STRENGTH INCREASE cont'd

(g) TOS from des on app at 0001 hrs 24 APR 45 (arbitrary date)
A23356 Pte SAWYER WO

(h) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 24 APR 45 Auth - ARS/230 d/22 APR 45

A441187	Pte	ARRAND	CR
A603703	Pte	CRISPIN	WE
A600996	Pte	DOERR	AE
A28768	Pte	HAGEN	HC
A604155	Pte	HETT	CE
A603067	Pte	HUMMEL	CK
A604807	Pte	HURST	JW
A110283	Pte	JONES	GL
A601186	Pte	KEGELS	AL
A608625	Pte	KINCAID	EF
A601331	Pte	KROETSCH	SM
A604225	Pte	MALISON	EEP
A609228	Pte	MASCOL	WJ
A604445	Pte	MILLS	LE
A604159	Pte	RENECKER	GD
A602526	Pte	SMITH	RW
A604853	Pte	STOESER	RE

5 STRENGTH INCREASE, RE-CLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 MAY 45, re-classified as general duty 5 MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay for a six months period under FR&I 147(5)(b) from 5 MAY 45 to 4 NOV 45 Auth - ARS/291 d/3 MAY 45
A61483 Pte ROBINET DV Radar Op "C"

6 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Sjt wef date shown

A22154	Cpl(A/Sjt)	CHRISTNER	WE	7 MAY 45
A82082	Cpl(A/Sjt)	INGHAM	G	1 MAY 45
L103104	Cpl(A/Sjt)	MORGAN	JH	25 MAR 45

(b) To be Cpl(A/Sjt) 6 MAY 45
A108742 Pte(A/Sjt) MARDLING HDG

(c) To be Cpl and appointed L sjt 29 MAY 45
FS6739 Pte(A/L sjt) VICKERY GS

(f) To be A/Sjt wef date shown

A82131	Pte	BARRON	LA	29 APR 45
A116249	A/Cpl	CHARLTON	JA	8 MAY 45
L57780	A/Cpl	CUNNINGHAM	JE	4 MAY 45
C122453	Cpl	SPENCE	W	5 MAY 45

(g) To be A/Cpl wef date shown

B130582	Pte	CHILDS	J	26 APR 45
G23524	Pte	IMHOFF	R	6 MAY 45
A21787	L cpl	INGALLS	G	8 MAY 45
A109974	L cpl	JAMES	HL	26 APR 45
F57721	L cpl	KNOX	EI	28 APR 45
H92423	L cpl	McCUTCHEON	WH	4 MAY 45
B42207	L cpl	RAPELJE	JT	27 APR 45
B115070	L cpl	O'ROURKE	HC	28 APR 45
C121408	L cpl	SYMS	LG	5 MAY 45

(h) To be A/L sjt 27 APR 45
A23170 A/Cpl JOHNSTONE W

6 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS cont'd

(i) To be L cpl wef date shown

B115334	Pte	ANTHONY	B	27 APR 45
K74681	Pte	ATHERTON	WK	8 MAY 45
A108810	Pte	BAKER	JR	26 APR 45
A451403	Pte	BIALKOWSKI	T	9 MAY 45
B17786	Pte	CARMICHAEL	NA	4 MAY 45
A57016	Pte	CLIFFORD	JN	28 APR 45
B155105	Pte	COOPER	F	9 MAY 45
H14739	Pte	CUMMER	WA	4 MAY 45
B163099	Pte	DUNLOP	HJD	4 MAY 45
B122141	Pte	LEFEBVRE	M	26 APR 45
A50109	Pte	MATTHEWS	JH	8 MAY 45
A109103	Pte	CAREY	DB	9 MAY 45
A23395	Pte	MOOR	GW	27 APR 45
B112075	Pte	McLENNAN	KW	28 APR 45
C122950	Pte	RIDGE	FJ	26 APR 45
A106128	Pte	SOLINGER	EF	9 MAY 45
A114118	Pte	TRAUTMAN	L	26 APR 45

(j) To be L sjt 5 MAY 45
A115842 Cpl BANFILL RJ

7 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to A/Cpl at his own request 6 MAY 45
A23301 A/L sjt BISARD BC

(b) Reverts to Pte at his own request 28 APR 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
G23524 A/Cpl IMHOFF R

(c) Reverted to Pte 28 APR 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
D82327 L cpl TROUGHTON WJ

8 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Vacates as Radar Op "C" 27 APR 45 Appointed L cpl (non tradesman) 28 APR 45 and continues to draw $1.75 per diem FR&I 147(3) and 147(5)(b) 28 APR 45 to 21 AUG 45
B112075 Pte McLENNAN KW

9 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X9 LIST wef date shown (1 CDN DISCIPLINARY CENTRE)

A20588	L cpl	McLEAN	B	24 APR 45
A49590	Pte	McNAIRNEY	NC	21 APR 45
A22579	Pte	RENAUD	LJ	21 APR 45

(b) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 19 APR 45 Auth - BDE COMD
B112341 L cpl VALADE LH
ESSEX SCOT

(c) SOS to X3 List/24 APR 45 (adm to 108 BR GEN)
A23356 Pte SAWYER WO

(d) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 29 APR 45
K67687 A/Cpl JOHNSTON RD Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) SOS to X8 LIST 5 MAY 45 (ROTATION LEAVE)
A22178 Pte BURD HJ Shoemaker "C"

9 STRENGTH DECREASE continued

(f) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

A531524	Pte	CHAMBERS	ER		27 APR 45
C102748	Pte	CLEROUX	GD		27 APR 45
A609091	Pte	COMPASS	BJ		27 APR 45
B158747	Pte	CULKEEN	GJA		26 APR 45
B161838	Pte	DACK	JW		28 APR 45
A21359	L cpl	DALGLEISH	JD	Clerk "B"	26 APR 45
A609104	Pte	DECKER	NH		29 APR 45
C10063	L cpl	FOSTER	B	Veh Mech MV "B"	28 APR 45
F36236	A/Cpl	HICKMAN	PL		26 APR 45
A87118	Pte	LANOUE	HL		23 APR 45
A21995	A/Cpl	QUICK	V		29 APR 45
D137500	Pte	SPARK	A		27 APR 45
A111213	Pte	WHITE	LH		21 APR 45

(g) SOS to X8 LIST 5 MAY 45 (ROTATION LEAVE)

A21223	A/Cpl	TOBIN	RT

(i) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

A28716	Pte	BALABAN	W		10 MAY 45
M38556	Pte	DYSZKE	FL		25 APR 45
A76050	Sjt	ELVY	DR		1 MAY 45
C10028	Pte	GRAY	WC	Sig Inf "C"	1 MAY 45
A107816	Pte	HASTINGS	WA	Sig Inf "C"	11 MAY 45
A22313	WO II(RQMS)	HUNTER	WA		10 MAY 45
A82082	Sjt	INGHAM	G		11 MAY 45
A109974	A/Cpl	JAMES	HL		30 APR 45
A116095	A/Cpl	LAJOIE	LL		1 MAY 45
A107721	Pte	PLUMRIDGE	HW	Sig Inf "C"	30 APR 45
A115735	Pte	SCHURTER	W		10 MAY 45
D138875	Pte	SHORT	N	Sig Inf "C"	3 MAY 45
A23297	Pte	WOLINSKY	NL	Dvr Mech MV "C"	29 APR 45

(j) SOS DECEASED date shown (Killed in action)

B632058	Pte	CERULLO	JH		1 MAY 45
B45181	Pte	FORSBREY	AF		26 APR 45
A50287	Pte	McLAGAN	JT	Dvr Mech MV "C"	30 APR 45
A104555	Pte	TWINING	WJ	Sig Inf "C"	30 APR 45

10 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 28 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b)

B155601	Pte	LALONDE	A	Pioneer "C"

(J R FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
CDN SEC 2 ECH HQ 21 A GP

OT

A4

181 appx (2)

Last Order
No 22
19 MAY 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 23
31 MAY 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT 5 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2621 d/5 MAY 45)
Lt-col J E C PANGMAN ED

(b) TOS from SIGS 2 CDN INF DIV 24 APR 45 (Auth A REAR 2 CID AG24 d/25 APR 45)
Lt J Y R DUGUAY

(c) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2655 d/7 MAY 45)
Major D W McINTYRE

2 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) Lt col J E C PANGMAN, DSO, ED, vacates the Comd 16 MAY 45 and continue to draw Comd Pay (Art 717 (9) FR&I (Overseas)) (Auth - Cons Sub Ser 64).

3 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the following awards in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the field:-
THE D.S.O. (Auth Overseas RO 5779)
Lt-Col J E C PANGMAN ED
Major K W MacINTYRE

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to SIGS 2 CDN INF DIV 22 APR 45 (Auth A REAR 2 CID AG 24 d/25 APR 45)
Lt L V BUSCH

(b) SOS to X8 LIST 16 MAY 45 (Auth - EMS2/3116 d/18 MAY 45)
Lt-col J E C PANGMAN DSO ED

(c) SOS to X3 LIST ESSEX SCOT 7 MAY 45
Capt J C COTTRELL

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 ENLISTMENT

(a) Enlisted GS from NRMA 24 NOV 44 at COURTNEY BC CANADA and is allotted Regt No A112516 (Auth - REC/34/NRMA.GS.NOS/1 R.2 ADMIN d/22 MAY 45)
A607888 Pte CROSATO L

6 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 30 APR 45 (Auth EAR2/2768 d/21 MAY 45)
F77690 A/Cpl HANDRAHAN W J

(b) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 1 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/267 d/29 APR 45)
B117208 Pte REYNOLDS O T

(c) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 10 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2689 d/11 MAY 45)
B158747 Pte CULKEEN G J A

6 STRENGTH INCREASE (Cont'd)

(d) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 16 MAY 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/12MAY45)

A110839	Pte BACK	A E	A117966	Pte BANOS	G J
A112970	Pte BEBENEK	W G	A609131	Pte BOTTER	L G
A601754	Pte BRICK	A A	A601760	Pte BURDEN	A H
A601758	Pte BURG	B	A112957	Pte BURROWS	H A
A114157	Pte CLOSE	D	A114562	Pte COCHOIS	A H
A608524	Pte COTTIN	M G	A608714	Pte CROSBY	J I
A114401	Pte DENOMME	L H	A608605	Pte DERUSH	E A
A607658	Pte DESCHAMPS	M J	A115188	Pte DOAN	D P
A110063	Pte FAGG	C V	A600852	Pte FORREST	W S
A107966	Pte FRASER	J M	A109944	Pte GARRELL	L C
A112977	Pte GUENTHER	R M	A603695	Pte HAINES	N P
A606506	Pte HAYTER	G D	A451211	Pte LaFRAMBOISE	S H
A551339	Pte MILNE	F E	A111100	Pte MURRAY	A B
A610115	Pte SCHAGENA	A M	A608852	Pte WARREN	A A

d/18 MAR 44

(e) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 12 para 2(a)/insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "L/Cpl" (Auth CMHQ OBS No M.293 d/7 MAY 45)
B132017 Cpl FRASER R S

(f) AMENDMENT: Part II Order No 16 para 6(a) of 15 APR 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "L/Cpl" (Auth CMHQ OBS No M.293 d/7 MAY 45)
B132017 Cpl FRASER R S

7 STRENGTH INCREASE TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY AND RECLASSIFICATION

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL reclassified as general duty 16MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) for a period of six months from 16 MAY 45 to 15 NOV 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/12 MAY 45)

A70034	Cpl DRONE	H W	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A64444	Cpl GRAHAM	W H	Clerk "B"
A113602	Pte HAYLEY	W J	Storeman "C"
A109324	Pte PATIENT	H F	Gnr Op "C"
A601735	Pte PORTER	W R	Pioneer "C"
A601894	Pte ZIMMERMAN	C J	Carpenter "B"

8 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to 2 CDN FD COY RCE 27 APR 45 to 12 MAY 45
A63343 Pte BECHARD G L

(b) Ceases att to 2 CDN FD COY RCE 12 MAY 45
A607728 Pte BASTIEN F J
B140845 Pte HONEYMAN C
A115905 Pte HUTCHKUSKIE A E

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) Part II Order No 19A paras 3(a) and 3(b) of 2 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
E10332 Pte VEZINA C E

10 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously please to approve the following awards in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in NWE: THE MILITARY MEDAL (Auth Cdn RO (21 A Gp) No 1339)
F82469 Pte HEAD L P
A76142 A/Sjt MORIARITY W H

10 HONOURS AND AWARDS (Cont'd)

(b) In accordance with Order-in-Council PC 8317 of 28 OCT 41, the following decorations conferred upon the under-mentioned in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the cause of the Allies may be accepted and worn:- (Auth Cdn RO(21 A Gp) 1276) CROIX DE GUERRE AVEC ETOILE DE BRONZE
A22677 CSM WOLD C C

11 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A117442 Pte BASARABA N N WINNIFRED BASARABA (Wife)
24 WEAVER STREET
CHESTER CHESHIRE ENGLAND

12 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS killed in action 24 APR 45
B161454 Pte McLEOD G M

(b) SOS to X3 List RCEME 11 MAY 45
H375 Cfn STEINWANDT J (RCEME) Veh Mech MV "A"

(c) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

B115634	Pte BLOWE	D	A	16 MAY 45
A605778	Pte CHAPPUS	A	B	15 MAY 45
C122998	A/Cpl COVILLE	H	L	14 MAY 45
A110226	Pte DAUBNEY	E	B	10 MAY 45
A82028	L cpl DEADMAN	F	G	15 MAY 45
B163099	L cpl DUNLOP	H	J D	19 MAY 45
B59608	Pte GARDNER	W	J	14 MAY 45
C6184	Pte HAWN	R	A	17 MAY 45
A76166	Pte HEINTZMAN	W	M	16 MAY 45
B161187	Pte JEFFS	J	H	16 MAY 45
A110756	Pte MELLOR		H	13 MAY 45
L103104	Sjt MORGAN	I	H	19 MAY 45
A86859	Pte OUELLETTE	R	J	16 MAY 45
B81802	Pte ROBB	L	E	13 MAY 45
A114135	Pte ROUSSELL		F	11 MAY 45
D12006	Pte SCHRYER	W	N	13 MAY 45

(d) SOS to X8 List 7 MAY 45 (Auth ADM HQ FCA AG836 d/12 APR 45)
G23524 A/Cpl IMHOFF R

(e) Part II Order No 16 para 7(a) of 15 APR 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "L/Cpl" (Auth CMHQ OBS No M.293 d/7 MAY 45)
B132017 Cpl FRASER R S

(f) Part II Order No 19 para 5(a) of 6 MAY 44 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "L/Cpl" (Auth CMHQ OBS No M.293 d/7 MAY 45)
B132017 Cpl FRASER R S

13 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 13 MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b)
A116623 Pte MALLOY H Dvr Mech MV "C"

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, erection or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Page 1

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
FALKENBERG Ref: KIRCHHATTEN SHEET 1:25,000	1 MAY 45		Early in the morning a Patrol from B Coy reached MR375075 when it was fired on by the enemy. One enemy was wounded but all escaped. The day was a clear, bright one and patrols went out at intervals to try to establish enemy locations. A civilian report to out Scout Platoon indicated they had pulled out at 2000 hrs last night. An O Group at Bde was followed by one at Bn HQ. The chief delay in the Bde advance has been poor roads and obstacles on those that are passable. An attack was laid on for B Coy but it was called off because of the failure of the RHLI to get along through the obstacles on the main BREMEN-OLDENBURG road. C Coy moved a few hundred yards west along the Railway tracks but otherwise there was no change in the Battalion position. In the afternoon Capt. Cardy held a service for Capt. Grandjean and for one OR who was killed in Lieut Smith's vehicle the day before. DF tasks for the Arty and contact patrols went on through the night.	RWM
Lv: FALKENBURG Ref: KIRCHHATTEN SHEET 1:25,000 Arr: OSTENBURG E. Ref: OLDENBURG SHEET 1:25,000	2 MAY 45		Lt Schumnah and one OR of 2 Pl 3 Coy 22 Regt were brought in at 0820 hrs for questionning and the officer's opinion was that Oldenburg would be defended. B Coy did the attack which had been planned for yesterday afternoon at 1030 hrs and had no difficulty in moving in. A visit from the B.M. resulted in Orders to move the remaining Coys one at a time along our general axis. C Coy moved at 1250 hrs and arrived on its objective and added another 1000 yards for good measure. A and D Coy's completed their gains successfully and B Coy made another move so that the Bn eventually faced up to the Canal which runs East from Oldenburg. TAC HQ moved up into a Nazi Schoolmaster's home and as arrangements were made to settle down for the night word came from Bde to try to move a Coy across the canal by means of any AVAILABLE EXPEDIENTS. About this time, a report was received from C Coy that a large body of enemy wished to surrender in the area of a hospital to the Northeast. A visit by the CO to Bde brought information that the RHLI were negotiating with the Burgomaster for the surrender of Oldenburg who guaranteed all troops were out of the city. The rest of the night was spent in dealing with 9 Officers and 351 Hungarian PWS who surrendered to Major S B Macdonald who went out under a flag of truce to accept their surrender. With this good nights work, it appeared that all resistance south of the canal had ceased. The only fighting of the day was done by B Coy. They shot up some enemy dugouts with 30 rounds of 6 pounder AP from a distance of 1100 yds just at sundown.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Page 2

~~WAR DIARY~~ OR ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Lv: OOSTENBURG E. Arr: OLDENBURG Ref: OLDENBURG SHEET 1:25,000	3 MAY 45		On a day of fine weather, the Bn moved on foot into Oldenburg. Information obtained from Bde at 0930 hrs was passed to the Bn O Group at 1100 hrs. The entry into Oldenburg was made over a damaged railway bridge which was passable to foot traffic only. The move was uneventful and an area in the NE outskirts of the city was occupied without any contact having been made with the enemy. Engineers repaired a civilian bridge during the day and by the evening all the Bn vehicles (except B Echelon) had arrived up in the Bn area. Our chief task was control of the roads, checking on civilian traffic and containing the occupants of a Displaced Personnel Camp. TAC HQ obtained very comfortable accommodation in a hotel.	RWM
Lv: OLDENBURG Arr: Near RASTEDE Ref: RASTEDE SHEET 1:25,000	4 MAY 45		The day was a miserable, wet one and our hopes of a day's rest were cut short by a visit from an LO with orders to move near Rastede to occupy some high wooded ground. Recce parties left at 1230 hrs and the move for Coys started on foot at 1300 hrs. Whether or not the enemy was in our new area was not known but a search on arrival found no trace of him and the chief operational task was to find reasonable accommodation for the troops. One platoon of B Coy under Lieut RICHARDSON was left behind to guard the DP Camp. The chief and most exciting news of the day was from the 2100 hr BBC broadcast "General Capitulation of all Enemy forces on the 21 Army Group front." For many the news was hard to realize but official confirmation came from a Bde O Group at 2130 hrs. The company commanders met in the CO's office at 2315 to hear the terms of the surrender and drink a toast to the end of hostilities for the Regiment. It was a proud moment and the work of the many who were not present to share this hour was not forgotten.	RWM
Near RASTEDE Ref: RASTEDE SHEET 1:25,000	5 MAY 45		The surrender of the enemy became official at 0800 hrs at which time all of our own weapons were unloaded. During the day a few stragglers and deserters wandered into our lines but the main force of the enemy was out of contact with our Division. The chief work to be done was to gather instructions on behavior and probable roles now that the fighting had stopped and there was much speculation on the future of the Unit and how soon each man would get home. At 1000 hrs the CO returned from hospital to take over the command again. It was regretful that he missed the final hours of the struggle but the acting CO, Major KW MAC INTYRE, one of the original officers of the Unit and the only one now present was a most	RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			fitting Commander to bring the Battalion through its last operational duties and issue the orders to "Cease Fire"	RWM
Near RASTEDE Ref: RASTEDE SHEET 1:25,000	6 MAY 45		The weather was cloudy with occasional rain and the formal Church Parade for 1000 hrs was held in modified form in the Barn of the Estate TAC HQ was occupying. Captain Cardy expressed in prayer the thoughts that were uppermost in each man's mind. Recce parties left to look at the general area south of Oldenburg but definite orders for the move were not available. The pipe band re-instituted the Regimental custom of playing retreat at 1730 hrs when the guard was mounted and there was no need to urge the Guard to perform so as to impress the German civilians.	RWM
Near RASTEDE Ref: RASTEDE SHEET 1:25,000	7 MAY 45		It was a beautiful sunny morning and the CO personnally inspected a parade of BHQ personnel. Recce parties went out again, under the 2 i/c this time, to an area around Huntlosen. In the evening timings for the move were received and an O Group at 2015 hrs heard the news that 8 May 45 was announced as Victory in Europe Day and got instructions for the move the following morning. The move was to be done with tpt from 4th Field Regt. B Coys Platoon returned to the Battalion from its tour of duty on the Dis P Camp and, if possible, spirits were higher because of the news that the German Reich was Kaput on all fronts.	RWM
Lv: RASTEDE Arr: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	8 MAY 45		The move to the Battalion's first policing area was done on a fine sunny day. An advance recce party with the CO and 2 i/c left at 0845 hrs and the Battalion column led by BHQ crossed its Start Point at 0950 hrs. The move through Oldenburg to Huntlosen was in the nature of a Victory Parade -- without, of course, any of the cheering crowds that normally go with such affairs. On arrival in Huntlosen, arrangements were completed for a Battalion Ceremonial Parade. By 1600 the whole Battalion was formed up in mass in a grassy meadow and turned over by the 2 i/c to the CO. A short ceremony including the reading by the CO of messages from the Army, Corps, and Div Commanders and a prayer by the Padre followed. The pipe band played the Battalion past a saluting base for review by the CO and the turn out of all ranks was very impressive. The process of cleaning up equipment and weapons had been done very quickly and although most of the faces were new ones, the Regiment was a solid group of veterans who knew what they had accomplished in the past months and	RWM

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, References to Appendices and Initials

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			were proud of their record. In the afternoon, B Echelon joined the main body of the Battalion for the first time since Bonheiden, Belgium (November 44) and the whole Battalion family was complete. TAC HQ was established in "Hans Schmidt's Guest House and for the first time on the Continent a Bn. Officers Mess was set up. The Sergeants found a building suitable for a similar purpose for themselves and the whole Bn generally got down to the business of smartening up and enjoying life again.	Rwm
At:HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	9 MAY 45		The 9th was another warm bright day. The Pioneers set out on the job of clearing known mined areas and checking roads in the vicinity. The rest of the Bn went to work to prepare for a tour of duty as Duty Bn in Oldenburg. At this time the extent of the task was not known. Our chief troubles were numerous petty civilian complaints which as occupiers of the area we had fallen heir to. In the afternoon a Guard Duties Programme was obtained by Capt. D J HUNDEN (detailed to be in charge of the Oldenburg Guard), and it was evident that most of the Rifle Coy strength would be involved on the task. At 1430 the Brigadier visited the area and was quite pleased at the efforts which had been made for the men's comfort and recreation. The sports committee laid plans for an active program and the YMCA produced a movie.	Rwm
At:HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	10 MAY 45		All Battalion officers went into Oldenburg for a conference with the GOC. The weather was fine and the opportunity of talking to friends from other Units was taken advantage of. The general policy of demobilization and reallocation was referred to and feelings became optimistic about the return of personnel to Canada with hopes that the Unit might return as a body. The CO left on Privilege Leave for Paris and the Bn was again under the Command of Major KW MAC INTYRE. Administration and maintenance of vehicles obtained a high priority. During the night orders were received to increase our Guard Responsibilities by sending a Platoon to the Submarine Training School at Brake on the Weser Estuary. D Coy was detailed to perform the job.	Rwm
At:HUNTLOSEN Ref:	11 MAY		The weather continued fine and the Bn Guard moved into Oldenburg to guard bridges, important buildings and other installations and to mount a guard at	Rwm.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, reference to Appendices and initials

Instructions regarding the preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

~~WAR DIARY~~ OR ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~ (Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Page 5

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000			Divisional HQ. Lt BERTHIAUME's Platoon from D Coy was released from the Brake Guard on the arrival of Military Government authorities. The pioneers found many mines and a warning was issued to all ranks to stay on known, cleared routes. With the greater part of the Bn involved in Guard duties there was very little Regimental activity and SP Coy spent the day rehearsing a guard for a ceremonial Guard change in the town square in Oldenburg. This was performed for the GOC at 1900 hours with the Pipe Band adding much to the splendour of the occasion. The Pipe Band moved into Oldenburg and played concerts during the day and played Retreat at Div HQ in addition to playing for the changing of the Guard.	RWM
At: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	12 MAY 45		Another warm, lazy, uneventful day. A Change in plans for the Brigade was reflected in orders to us to extend our duties until 15 May. An additional guard for an ammunition dump was ordered and Lieut D G MAC MILLAN was sent in to Oldenburg in the evening to make the necessary arrangements and receive instructions from Military Gov't. Local policing duties are in the hands of the R.P. who make tours of the Bn area at irregular times and of SP Coy who send carrier patrols throughout the area of responsibility alloted to the Unit. The Acting CO and the Adjt attended the Guard Changing ceremony in Oldenburg.	RWM
At: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	13 MAY 45		The weather was cool but still clear. Work began under the supervision of the A/ 2i/c Major D W MC INTYRE to construct small arms ranges in the Bn area. The Mortar platoon did some live firing training -- the first we had heard since the war ended. More reports were received on mines from the Pioneers and civilians were used to guide them to mined areas. Incidents of offences by Displaced Personnel against civilians were referred to Brigade HQ and the unit was authorized to deal with them. Patrols from SP Coy with the I Sgt attempted to find the perpetrators but no information was readily obtainable. Further changes in guard duties were advised to the effect that some other unit would relieve us at 1900 hrs 14 May but that we would be required to supply one officer for the balance of the Brigade tour of duty.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

~~WAR DIARY~~ OR ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	14 MAY 45		The 14th was a sunny cool day; work continued in the Bn area on the ranges and on the painting of vehicles. A further change in guard duties was advised to the effect that the Royals would relieve us at 1900 hrs 15 May 45 but that 2 platoons would be required for duties now being performed by the Royals. An investigation was made by Lt. MC CULLOUGH of the control in force at the DP camp in our area and after reference to Bde., SP Coy was instructed to place a guard on the camp to ensure that the curfew restrictions are observed and that no unauthorized persons enter or leave the camp. Allegations are still being received from civilians to the effect that armed parties leave the camp at night and raid farms in the surrounding district No weapons were found in the DP camp area, however.	RWM
At: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	15 MAY 45		The weather continued fine. The paper war continued with surveys of all personnel in the Bn by Military Districts with a supplementary survey to indicate preference as to which MD is desired for demobilization. Forms were received for the completion of a questionnaire for the reallocation of troops to a) Canadian Far East Force b) Occupational Force c) Demobilization. The guard continued on in Oldenburg with final instructions to the effect that the relief would be completed by 4 Div by 1800 hrs 16 May. The CO returned, recalled from his leave, with the information that he was accepting an appointment as Colonel (GS) MD 6 and would leave the unit on the 17th. Major KW MAC INTYRE attended a conference at Bde at which the occupational role of 4 Bde was detailed and a move order laid on for the Unit to proceed to the Essens sector on 17 May.	RWM
At: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000	16 MAY		The weather was bright, clear and cool. An O Group assembled at 0900 hrs with "A" Recce parties standing by to move immediately afterwards. The move to Strackhalt was laid on by Major KW MAC INTYRE and the Recce parties set out to find accommodation for the Unit which was momentarily committed to a reserve role south of the Ems-Jade Canal. The relief of the Bn Guard by the Lincoln & Welland Regt was completed on schedule and a Guard Mounting Ceremony was laid on in the Bn area for the benefit of the CO and the guests of the Bn officers at their mess dinner. The performance of the same well drilled Oldenburg Guard took place at the main intersection in Huntlosen and was witnessed by Brigadier CABEIDU, Lt-Col PW BENNETT and all the Essex Scot Officers at Corps, Div and Bde.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			The ceremony and dinner were a fine tribute to an outstanding Commanding Officer who had fought the Battalion from Antwerp to the approaches to Oldenburg and who in spite of previous Regimental affiliations had become the proud head of a fine fighting unit.	Room
Lr: HUNTLOSEN Ref: GROSSENKNETEN SHEET 1:25,000 Ar: STRACKHOLT Ref: WESEL SHEET 1:25,000	17 MAY 45		The weather was cloudy and cool and during the afternoon a thunderstorm cleared the area and settled the dust that had blown over everything from the sandy farm lands. At 0830 hrs the CO left the unit on his way to an Investiture Ceremony at which he is to receive the award of the DSO from the hands of His Majesty the King, before returning to his new appointment in Canada. Two pipers played him out of the Battalion lines and in every heart there was pride mixed with regret. The pipe band left shortly afterwards for a tour with the massed Bands of the 1st Canadian Army of the Hague, Amsterdam and Rotterdam. At 0900 hrs the Battalion column crossed its Start Point for Strackholt and arrived in the new area at 1400 hrs. The task in the area is one of general police duty with orders to keep all German troops North of the Ems-Jade Canal where they will be concentrated. The battalion is stretched out about seven miles with the great problem one of communications. Sgt "Jack" VOSSENAAR, who was wounded when Capt GRANDJEAN was killed returned from hospital -- welcome in more ways than one in view of the many dealings the Unit now has with German civilians. Orders were received to place a guard on an improvised bridge to C Coys front on the morning of the 18th.	Room
At:STRACKHOLT Ref: WIESEDE SHEET 1:25,000	18 MAY 45		Although to-day was very clear and sunny, it was rather cool. The morning was spent chiefly in getting settled in our new position. To-day also saw the break up once more of the Scout platoon. It had been reformed on our return to Germany after leaving Groningen, Holland. It had proved of great use while we were in action, but with our present role, it was used only for guards, so was broken up, and the men returned to their previous companies. Mr. NIXON, the platoon commander, and two of his NCO's have gone to Bde to form a Bde Sports Staff The CO and IO visited the company localities to-day, and found everything in tip-top shape. 'C' Coy are under canvas in the flower gardens of a huge farm. They have an ideal set-up for the company.	Room.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			At 1630 hrs the CO and IO attended the Brigadier's O Group. An O Group was held here at TAC to plan the sweeping of our area of responsibility in the Esens Sector. We are to sweep the area from the road junction of Ogenbergen to Wittmuad, north to the North Sea in a search for mines, amn and weapon dumps, DP, factories, airfields etc. The area was divided into 5 sections each to be searched by a section of carriers and 20 riflemen.	Rwm
At: STRACKHOLT Ref: WIESEDE SHEET 1:25,000	19 MAY 45		Again to-day the weather was very fine -- sunny and clear, but a little cool. The sweeping parties got away to an early start in searching our area. The CO and 2 i/c also went to the area and covered most of it. It did not appear to contain much in the way of ammunition or weapon stores. During the afternoon several German PW's were picked up in our area. It appears that they came south across the Jade-Ems Canal, in the vicinity of Aurich. They were questioned and returned to their own side of the canal. The sweeping parties returned around 1700 hrs. They reported that the area had already been swept by our own tps. They did find, however, weapons, amn, and bombs in small quantities.	Rwm
At:STRACKHOLT Ref: WIESEDE SHEET 1:25,000	20 MAY 45		Today the weather is once again fine but cool. The sweeping parties left at 0900 hrs to cover the remainder of the area. RC church parade was held at 0930 hrs and Protestant church parade at 1100 hrs. At 1130 hrs the CO was called to meet Brig CABEILDU at Neuenberg. The 2 i/c and Sgt VOSSENAAR went and found that the Brigadier had called them to look over the area for accommodation in the event of a possible move. Later this afternoon the 2 i/c and Capt COHEN, the QM, returned to Neuenberg to make a more thorough search. The sweeping parties again return around 1700 hrs. They reported having cleared to the sea. To-day they again found arms and amn in small quantities, but one group encountered the Gerricke Regt commanded by Col GERRICKE.	Rwm
At:STRACKHOLT Ref: WIESEDE SHEET 1:25,000	21 MAY 45		To-day has been a rainy miserable day, so it is time for the Essex Scottish to move again. During the night we were ordered to put out guards in the area of the village of Neuenberg. So C Coy left their beautiful surroundings and departed early this morning to establish the guards. At 0900 hrs the CO and Coy reps left to pick out accomodations for the	Rwm

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			battalion. They report that they have found very good quarters. C Coy has a bed for every man and several dozen new mattresses, so once again C Coy scores. Major Doug MC INTYRE, the Padre and Lt Sam FIDLER, who is the acting-Unit Educational Officer, attended a meeting at Div on the educational programme for the next few months. To-morrow we move again. We will then be in the Neuenberg area. It is reported as being a residential rather than farming district.	RWM
Lv:STRACKHOLT Ref: WIESEDE SHEET 1:25,000 Ar:NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	22 MAY 45		Despite yesterday's ominous weather, to-day was bright and mild -- a perfect day for a move. We left Strackholt and crossed the start-point at 0930 hrs arriving at Neuenberg at 1030 hrs. Everyone seems well satisfied with the new area; all Coys are close together and central officers and sergeants' Messes have been set up. The YMCA has obtained a good building for movies and concerts. A meeting of the officers was called for 1400 hrs. At this meeting various points were discussed, including dress, sports and the educational programme. At 1600 hrs there was a Bn parade held on SP Coy parade ground. A PA system had been set up so that we could hear the announcement over the BBC of the award of the VC to Major FRED TILSTON, ex-adjutant and C Coy Commander of the Essex Scottish. Unfortunately the news was not announced until a later broadcast. The CO, Major KW MAC INTYRE, gave the good news to the battalion. We all feel truly proud that Major TILSTON, being of the Essex Scottish, has won this highest of all awards, which he certainly earned by his bravery and leadership in the Hochwald on March the first. At 1845 hrs we received a message from Bde to post a guard at what was supposedly a PW cage at the Marx airfield. On investigation we found it to be a DP/PWX evacuation centre. Everything was completely under control and the trouble with the inmates occurred yesterday. At the same time we got some information on two huge storage dumps in the forest Schweinboueker Fuhrenkampe -- one was the dump for the airfield at Marx, and thecother a dump of marine mines. Major MAC DONALD was ordered to make a complete survey of all the dumps he is guarding excluding those in the Schweinboueker Fuhrenkampe. He will be going out at 0900 hrs to-morrow with his own coy offrs and three additional offrs and the pioneer sgt.	RWM

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	23 MAY 45		To-day we thought we were in for an all day rain, but the weather changed and it turned out to be very fine. Early this morning Capt MOFFATT found some German explosives and detonators in the basement of the Officers' Mess. At first it was thought that there might be a werewolf in the district, but on investigation found that the house had been occupied by a German Army Pioneer Officer and that he left some of his stores behind. The CO and Adjt went to Oldenburg this afternoon and report that there is an excellent officers Club in existence there. All the officers are now anxious to take messages, etc. to Oldenburg. To-night marked the opening of the Y with the showing of "And Now Tomorrow" We expect to have movies every evening from now on.	Room
At: NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET	24 MAY 45		To-day was another dreary wet day with only an occasional bit of sun. We can only hope that we soon get another stretch of good weather like the one we had at Huntlosen. To-day Brig CABEIDU visited the regiment informally. Major K W MAC INTYRE returned and an O Group was held. Dress, Sports, Parades and saluting were the chief topics discussed. At the same time we heard that Gen CRERAR would be visiting us on the 25th. Most of our time is being spent just now on guards, sports, and basic training. On the whole the men of this unit are responding well to the improvement in appearance and smartness on parade required of them since the "Cease-Fire." Everyone however is anxiously awaiting the day when we leave Germany and especially our return to Canada.	Room
At: NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	25 MAY 45		Although to-day's weather did not look very promising early this morning, it did not rain much and we had a reasonable amount of sunshine. The first of the daily battalion parades that we are to have was held to-day in support Coy parade ground. We are to be inspected by Bde inspecting team on Jun 2nd, so we will have to get accustomed to daily parades, if the Essex Scottish are to make as fine a show on the parade ground as they did on the battle-field. As was expected, General CRERAR visited the unit this morning, and chatted informally with the CO, 2 i/c and Adjt for about an hour.	Room

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

War Diary
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	26 MAY 45		Once again the day dawned cool and cloudy. The day's work started with a Bn parade on SP Coy parade ground, and a parade through town where the CO took the salute. The companies are continuing training particularly on drill and smartening with a very fair proportion of sports. In the evening we were told by Bde to go to Zetel to pick up some Russian PWX who were out of their camp and wandering around Zetel. We went first of all to check up with the OC of the Mil Govt Det and found that the PWX are not restricted to any area, so we realized we could not very well pick them up. When we informed Bde of the circumstances the whole thing was forgotten. We have also been informed by Bde that 2 Div Arty is taking over the guard on several of our guard posts. This will mean a lot less trouble for the Coy supplying the guard, since it was a thirty-five mile trip to go to all the posts. At about 2300 hrs a warning order came in that the Corps Commander will be inspecting the Bde on the afternoon of 29th May.	Room
At: NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	27 MAy 45		The weather has not warmed up yet, but to-day it is very clear, and so that may be an indication. We were pleased to start the day with the news that two more of our guards were to be taken off, so that now we have only seven posts to guard. Church parades were held this morning. The Padre of the RRC took the Protestant Church Parade in the absence of Capt CARDY who is away on duty. The RC Parade was taken by the Padre from Bde. Lt-Col McCORKELL, CO of the 2nd Bn., Essex Scottish Regt., who is in Europe for the purpose of getting the soldiers' votes in the coming election, paid this unit a visit on Sunday. All his old friends were happy to see him. At 2100 hrs a CO's conference was held at Bde. The chief topic was the Corps Commander's inspection. Other points discussed were our responsibilities in the area North of the Jade-Ems Canal, and the plan for the break up of the German Army.	Room
At:NEUENBERG Ref:	28 MAY		Yesterday's promise of better weather did not hold true, because this morning it was raining cats and dogs. Even the daily Bn Parade was called off.	Room

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000			A meeting of Coy Commanders was held to discuss the methods to be used on the Corps Commander's inspection. A parade was called for 1430 hrs as a practice for the unit. We think that we can put approximately 700 men out for the parade. Some of the men of this unit went to Aurich to see a show called "Take Notice" held at 2 Div Garrison Theatre.	Room
At: NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	29 MAY 45		The weather to-day was just about perfect for the Corps Commander's inspection. The battalion formed up here shortly after eight o'clock, and arrived at the air port where the parade was to be held at about ten o'clock. We rehearsed the movements to take place in the afternoon until twelve-thirty. The final parade was formed up at two o'clock. At that point it was very hot and since we had to stand at attention or at ease for a long time, it was not very pleasant for us. The Corps Commander however seemed well pleased with everything. Neutral observers informed us that the Essex Scottish showed up very well in the march-past so we were pleased too.	Room
NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	30 MAY 45		Apparently the weatherman is working with the Higher Command in alloting good weather for days when we have an inspection, because to-day has been cool and cloudy with occasional showers. Bn parade was held as usual on Support Coy parade ground. The CO inspected a couple of companies. Support Coy sent out their carriers on a show of force in the Ems Sector North of the Jade-Ems canal. They covered the area and saw nothing out of the ordinary. Arrangements were made for taking over the guards of the RHLI on the 31st for twenty-four hours so that they have all their men in for the Brigadier's inspection which takes place on the 1st.	Room
At: NEUENBERG Ref: NEUENBERG SHEET 1:25,000	31 MAY 45		Another cool, cloudy, rainy day when nothing of any interest occurred. There was the usual Bn parade and inspection at 0845 hrs and a muster parade at 1100 hrs. A Coy sent guards out to relieve the RHLI and later we found that they had not warned us of one guard so in the evening we sent out another section for the	Room

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
1:25,000			last guard post. Our Padre, Capt JOE CARDY, is leaving for England. He said good-bye to the unit at morning parade and presented the flag, which had been used at the burial of our fallen comrades, to the CO. A very sincere "Three Cheers" was given by the men and officers who are sorry to see the very popular padre leave us.	KWM.

(KW MAC INTYRE) Lt-Col
Commanding Officer
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT

A4

181

Last Order
No 23
31 MAY 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
PART II ORDERS ISSUED BY
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No. 24
12 Jun 45

"A" OFFICERS

N I L

"B" OTHER RANKS

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on dates shown:

				Proceeded	Returned
K57238	A/Csm	ANDERSON	WW	29 Apr 45	11 May 45
A49917	Pte	BALTZER	SA	29 Apr 45	
A76162	PTE	FAULHAFER	EJ	29 Apr 45	13 May 45
A22423	SGT	GOODFELLOW	JJA	29 Apr 45	11 May 45
M60774	PTE	LEICHNER	ME	29 Apr 45	12 May 45
A50419	PTE	MILNE	JE	29 Apr 45	12 May 45
A82051	PTE	SIM	GW	29 Apr 45	27 May 45
A49819	A/CPL	WAITE	JW	29 Apr 45	12 May 45
A21435	A/RSM	WILKINSON	DF	29 Apr 45	11 May 45
A104480	PTE	WILKINSON	J	29 Apr 45	12 May 45
A106031	A/SGT	WILSON	WJ	29 Apr 45	11 May 45

(b) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on dates shown:

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A50273	PTE	ADAM	BP	30 Apr 45	12 May 45
D71611	PTE	CLARKE	PM	30 Apr 45	12 May 45
A50321	PTE	DAY	HR	30 Apr 45	12 May 45
B59023	SGT	DUGGAN	LM	30 Apr 45	12 May 45
D71324	PTE	GALES	TJ	30 Apr 45	13 May 45
B45682	PTE	HAMILTON	L	30 Apr 45	12 May 45
A82196	PTE	REICHERT	DS	30 Apr 45	13 May 45
B132415	PTE	STEVENSON	T	30 Apr 45	14 May 45
A4511	PTE	WHITE	HJ	30 Apr 45	12 May 45

(c) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded on dates shown:

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
B45260	A/CPL	MURCHIE	AW	10 May 45	27 May 45
A102298	PTE	CARLEY	A	10 May 45	24 May 45
A59997	L/CPL	CHILDS	TE	10 May 45	
F23329	A/CPL	COLLINS	W	10 May 45	25 May 45
A50552	CPL	DOLAN	ER	10 May 45	24 May 45
B59038	PTE	DZUBA	J	10 May 45	27 May 45
K74684	CPL	HALLIDAY	H	10 May 45	24 May 45
A117264	PTE	HOLLINGSWORTH	HS	10 May 45	24 May 45
A23337	L/CPL	MALOTT	VD	10 May 45	27 May 45
A59174	PTE	MORTON	SL	10 May 45	27 May 45
B2032	L/CPL	WELLS	WJ	10 May 45	24 May 45
A21124	CSM	WOODIWISS	JE	10 May 45	24 May 45

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE CONT'D

(d) Granted 11 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded dates shown:

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
B92251	PTE	CASTRUCCI	CF	9 May 45	24 May 45
A82223	PTE	LAMOND	RS	9 May 45	24 May 45
B94908	CPL	CHAMBERLAIN	HP	11 May 45	27 May 45
B75054	PTE	COULSON	TS	11 May 45	27 May 45
B128510	PTE	DESFORGES	R	11 May 45	27 May 45
F2701	PTE	DILLMAN	BE	11 May 45	25 May 45
A117353	PTE	DINHAM	WV	11 May 45	27 May 45
H64784	PTE	KARMAZINUK	J	11 May 45	
L50077	PTE	LONERGAN	P	11 May 45	
A82119	L/SGT	SMYTH	JB	11 May 45	27 May 45
A106128	PTE	SOLINGER	EF	11 May 45	
B37701	PTE	STRIBBELL	TR	11 May 45	27 May 45
F86739	PTE	VICKERY	GS	11 May 45	25 May 45
A61021	SGT	VYSE	RE	11 May 45	25 May 45

(e) Granted 11 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded dates shown:

B149268	PTE	ELLIOTT	AJ	17 May 45
K11264	CPL	JENNINGS	RP	17 May 45
H103701	PTE	JOHNSON	TJE	17 May 45
H10544	PTE	WHITEHURST	AJW	17 May 45
B117916	L/CPL	WOODS	WG	17 May 45
A117157	PTE	COOPER	J	20 May 45
H18048	A/CPL	JENSEN	A	20 May 45
A21533	SGT	OLSEN	CR	20 May 45
B42207	A/CPL	RAPELJE	JT	20 May 45
D135290	PTE	RODGERS	JC	20 May 45
B124035	L/CPL	ST LOUIS	JA	20 May 45
A103385	SGT	SALISBURY	VS	20 May 45
L107348	PTE	SHIELDS	WJ	20 May 45
B131245	PTE	ZYWICKI	J	20 May 45
B115334	L/CPL	ANTHONY	BA	21 May 45
A22605	A/CQMS	BELLAND	LA	21 May 45
L106060	PTE	CHARLES	AJ	21 May 45
L105587	PTE	FINLAY	JH	21 May 45
A59630	PTE	GILL	JC	21 May 45
B132943	PTE	JAMES	SE	21 May 45
A61076	PTE	LANCEFIELD	AE	21 May 45
F31394	A/CPL	MADORE	FM	21 May 45
H69816	PTE	MARSHALL	J	21 May 45
H14031	PTE	MAUTHE	B	21 May 45
A38381	PTE	SCOTT	HG	21 May 45
F25530	PTE	VINCENT	RC	21 May 45
D137431	PTE	BEIGLEMAN	H	22 May 45
B137429	PTE	CATTO	R	22 May 45
A105164	PTE	EDWARDS	HW	22 May 45
F2630	PTE	FENNELL	JC	22 May 45

(f) Granted 7 days PL to RUDDERVOORDE BELGIUM and Proceeded on 27 APR 45 Returned 7 May 45.

A22713	PTE	SINTUBIN	MJ

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE CONT'D

(g) Granted 7 days PL to ANTWERP BELGIUM and proceeded on 30 APR 45 Returned 7 May 45.

A50109 PTE MATTHEWS J H

(h) Granted 7 days PL to PARIS FRANCE with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded dates shown:

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A116980	PTE	PETERS	ER	2 May 45	12 May 45
A105504	PTE	TURNER	EK	2 May 45	12 May 45
A76027	PTE	WAGNER	CH	3 May 45	

(i) Granted 7 days PL to ANTWERP BELGIUM and proceeded on dates shown:

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A22656	CPL	BEGNELL	RC	5 May 45	13 May 45
A21319	SGT	WILTON	EH	5 May 45	13 May 45

(j) Returned from 9 days PL to UK dates shown:

A21634	Pte	CARLEY	S	1 May 45
A57978	CPL	CONSAUL	AM	1 May 45
A59476	PTE	DRENNAN	NE	1 May 45
A23170	L/SGT	JOHNSTONE	W	1 May 45
A105222	A/CPL	KAIN	AE	1 May 45
A22604	A/CPL	KEYS	JW	1 May 45
B24912	PTE	KUHLMAN	EG	1 May 45
F50428	PTE	McGUIGAN	HH	1 May 45
A21817	PTE	MEARS	GA	1 May 45
A23301	L/SGT	BISARD	BC	2 May 45
A22178	PTE	BURD	HJ	2 May 45
B59643	L/SGT	CARDIFF	CW	2 May 45
B59608	PTE	GARDNER	WJ	2 May 45
A109146	L/CPL	HEATH	RJ	2 May 45
A82082	A/SGT	INGHAM	G	2 May 45
D71559	PTE	MITCHELL	D	2 May 45
G53381	PTE	FRANCIS	DE	2 May 45
A82185	A/CPL	JOLLY	CH	2 May 45
A102029	PTE	BONNEAU	R	4 May 45
A107949	CPL	DERBYSHIRE	RN	4 May 45
A56719	PTE	LEONARD	LJ	4 May 45
A59633	PTE	WRIGHT	GC	4 May 45

(J R FENELON) Capt.,
for Officer i/c
Cdn Sec 2nd Ech HQ 21 A Gp.

/WRB

A4

181

Last Order
No 24
12 JUN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 25
16 JUN 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 6 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/296 d/4 MAY 45)
Lt J B BLACK
Lt D G J MUNRO
Lt L J NOAKES

(b) TOS from X4 List RCAPC 16 MAY 45 (Auth 1 Ech /508/RCAPC/1 d/10 MAY 45)
Capt E D BASE (RCAPC)

(c) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
Lt J W DOUGLAS
Lt C J JEFFREY

(d) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 24MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
Lt R P CAMERON
Lt L F FITZPATRICK
Lt G H HOWITT

(e) TOS from SIGS 2 CDN INF DIV 28 MAY 45 (Auth AG12 d/28 MAY 45)
Lt F J McINTYRE (RCCS)

(f) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 3 JUN 45 (Auth SD/215 d/16 MAY 45)
Capt A R JOHNSTON

(g) Part II Order No 20 para 1(c) of 6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "Capt" (Auth Overseas RO 5673)
Capt (A/Maj) G E RYAN

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 18 MAY 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
Lt W T NIXON

(b) Att from 2 Coy CDC 12 MAY 45 (Auth ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV)
Capt R B MACKENZIE

(c) Att from DUTCH INTERPRETERS POOL 1 MAY 45 to 9 MAY 45 (Auth 2 DS (G) 3-1 d/1 MAY 45)
Capt H G J VAN BALEN

(d) Att from X4(a) List INF GEN UNALL 10 APR 45 (Auth EARS/855 d/9 APR 45)
Capt G E RYAN

(e) Part II Order No 18 para 2(b) of 25 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled (Auth Overseas RO 5673)
Capt G E RYAN

(f) Part II Order No 19 para 2(a) of 30 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled (Auth Overseas RO 5673)
Capt G E RYAN

(g) Part II Order No 20 para 2(c) of 6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "Capt" (Auth Overseas RO 5673)
Capt (A/Maj) G E RYAN

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proceeded date shown

	PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A/Capt G D GATTON	30 APR 45	12 MAY 45
A/Capt W N MacMILLAN	30 APR 45	14 MAY 45

(b) Granted 9 days DUTY PASS to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proc 21 MAY 45
A/Capt G D GATTON

(c) Granted 11 days PL to UK with money allowance in lieu of rations and proc date shown
Major A J HODGES 17 MAY 45
A/Capt E H MISENER 20 MAY 45

(d) Granted 7 days PL to WESTENDE BELGIUM and proc 20 APR 45
Ret 29 APR 45
Capt C A RICHARDSON (RCAMC)

(e) Ret from 9 days PL to UK 6 MAY 45
Capt D J HUNDEN

4 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Capt: Lieut (A/Capt) R.W. MEANWELL. 19 APR 45. (Auth Overseas RO 5800)

(b) Capt (A/Major) G.E. RYAN relinquishes the acting rank of Major, 26 MAR 45. (Auth Overseas RO 5673)

(c) Lt Col J E C PANGMAN DSO ED vacates the comd, 28 APR 45, and continues to draw Comd pay (Art 717(9) FR&I (Overseas)). (SOS to X3 List)

(d) To comd: Lt Col J E C PANGMAN DSO ED, 5 MAY 45. (TOS from X3 List).

5 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the award of the VICTORIA CROSS to: (Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1412)
Capt (A/Major) F A TILSTON

(b) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the following award in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the field:
THE MILITARY CROSS (Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1375)
Capt (A/Major) P A CROPP

6 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 2 CDN CORPS 30 APR 45 (Auth EMS2/2837 d/11 MAY 45)
Lt (A/Capt) W T GRANT

(b) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 22 MAY 45
Lt H J McCULLOUGH

(c) Part II Order No 23 para 4(b) of 31 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "SOS to 1 CDN RECEPTION DEPOT 16 MAY 45"
Lt-Col J E C PANGMAN DSO ED

(d) SOS to R DE MAIS 27 MAY 45 (Auth HQ 4 CIB AG 3 d/29 MAY 45)
Lt J Y R DUGUAY (RCCS)

"B" OTHER RANKS

7 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) D E L E T E D

(b) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 20 APR 45 (Auth ARS/214 d/18 APR 45)
A61069 Pte KASZA F
B163475 Pte ROOTHAM K B
B156358 Pte RAMSAY W E

(c) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 2 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2712 d/12 MAY 45)
A21118 Cpl DIXON C H Sig Inf "C"
A23317 Cpl HAMACEK M Sig Inf "C"

(d) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/291 d/3 MAY 45)
A107908 Pte BUTLER R

(e) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 5 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/291 d/3 MAY 45)
A106402 Pte SEIGNER F J

(f) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 13 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2721 d/14 MAY 45)
A28716 Pte BALABAN W
A22313 RQMS HUNTER W A
A82082 Sjt INGHAM G

(g) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 16 MAY 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/12 MAY 45)
A107245 Pte BOARD R I
A99390 Pte COON L A
A112993 Pte FORLER C E J
A112700 Pte MERCAN G
A113629 Pte BRANCACCIO D
A114583 Pte EEDY F G
A114083 Pte HIND R B

(h) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 16 MAY 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/12 MAY 45)
H67196 Pte BENDER F
B162449 Pte KEITH H S
A115946 A/Cpl NORTON E G
B115208 Pte SHEPHERD R V T
B95379 Pte SOULES S G
A55722 Pte TOUSIGNANT L W
A110481 Pte WATSON M
A115884 Pte McCLYMONT S D Sig Inf "C"
A86772 Pte ROSE E A Carpenter "B"
M38556 Pte DYSZKE F L
L102795 Pte LAJIMODIERE H J
B132565 Pte PITHOUSE W W
D138875 Pte SHORT N
A82257 Pte SIMARD P H
H14659 Pte VIINIKKA S A

(i) TOS from 3 LAD WKSHP RCEME 2 MAY 45 (Auth CREME MO 733 d/30 APR 45)
B113740 Cfn RICHARDS G H Veh Mech MV "A" (RCEME)

(j) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
A21263 Pte ANDERSON W C
A118125 Pte BAILLARGEON H
M31529 Pte BENNETT D
D59229 Pte BROSSEAU R
F49652 Pte CASSIDY J L
H102644 Pte CLARK E R
A115570 Pte CRANE W L
A115577 Pte DESCHAMPS A C
A116711 Pte EASTER C R
D61495 Pte ERAZOLA F
B155036 Pte HAMILTON D C
A115527 Pte HERGOTT R L
A64349 Pte JONES C L
A105156 Pte KIPFER C D
A49590 Pte McNAIRNEY N C
A109631 Pte MIDDLETON V C
A57557 Sjt NEWTON H A
A22285 Pte SELIS A J
A114496 Pte AUSSANT G M
A21861 Pte BELCOURE J H
B134958 Pte BLAIR W J
B149132 Pte CAMERON G U
A116154 Pte CECILE W H
C102648 Pte CLERCUX G D
A110977 Pte DENNIS W B
A115916 A/Cpl DURST O L
A76050 Sjt ELVY D R
A60010 L cpl GOULD L J
A104255 Pte HEIPEL C H
A115935 Pte HOLTZWORTH C H
L86899 A/Cpl KENNEDY P J
B161843 Pte LUCIANI L
A108135 Pte MOORE M W
A50588 Pte MONROE J R
A116267 Pte SCHAFFER N
A117912 Pte SHAW G A

7 STRENGTH INCREASE Cont'd

(j) Cont'd

L154356	Pte	TRYYKI	A E	A108118	Pte	WALDEN	E H
A4527	Pte	WALTERS	L A	A105837	Sjt	WHITLOCK	T H
A76031	Pte	DOUGLAS	W W	- Dvr Mech MV "C"			
A106133	Pte	HUTCHESON	M G	- Dvr Mech MV "C"			
H101170	Pte	MARWICK	L G	- Sig Inf "C"			
P4580	Pte	TUBB	D E	- Sig Inf "C"			
A23411	Pte	WING	W J	- Sig Inf "C"			

(k) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 27 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)

H18615	Pte	McDONALD	C A	
B155676	Pte	MEACHIN	N W	
A108625	L cpl	MOORE	L B	- Sig Inf "C"

(l) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2857 d/3 JUN 45)

B115634	Pte	BLOWE	D A

(m) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/7978 d/2 JUN 45)

A50327	Sjt	BUTLER	W D	H62932	Pte	DUGGAN	G J
A9842	L cpl	LANG	A E	A50124	Pte	MARCHAND	J J
A110796	Pte	MORGAN	M W	A23167	Pte	STEWART	L F

(n) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 7 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/5 JUN 45)

B59744	Cpl	ABTOSSWAY	L H	A109880	Pte	BRADT	W R
A109050	Pte	BURGESS	G N	A42386	Pte	DALBY	A C
B162445	Pte	GRAY	D F	A58498	Pte	JONES	E E
A117688	Pte	LOCKERBIE	J P	B162210	Pte	McLEAN	W D
A21798	Pte	PASK	F H	G32872	Pte	PYNE	H R
A115116	Pte	REEVE	J T				

(o) TOS from X3 List RCEME 14 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2721 d/14 MAY 45)

H9375	Cfn	STEINWANDT	J	Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(p) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2872 d/5 JUN 45)

A69280	Pte	COTE	T C

(q) Part II Order No 13 para 4(a) of 21 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "(arbitrary time)"

D83129	Pte	HIGGINS	C

(r) Part II Order No 22 para 4(c) of 19 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding: "Dvr Mech MV "C""

A68215	Pte	LEWIS	F J

(s) Part II Order No 22 para 4(f) of 19 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting: "Sig Inf "C""

A49766	Pte	MacINTOSH	M A

8 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 5 MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) (Auth EAR2/2768 d/21 MAY 45)

B27417	Pte	GREEN	R R	Pioneer "C"

(b) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 24 MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) (Auth SD/203 d/13MAY45)

B155512	Pte	CAMPBELL	G E	Pioneer "C"
B119920	Pte	POMPILIO	A	Dvr Mech MV "C"

9 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION
AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL and reclass as GD 24 MAY 45 To continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) for six months from 24 MAY 45 to 23 NOV 45 (Auth SD/203 d/23 MAY 45)

A115813 Pte BARCLAY	G R	Carpenter "B"
A607091 Pte CLARK	R M	Eng Hand "C"
A607357 Pte GAGNIER	L J	Cook "C"
A607142 Pte HARTFORD	L J	Radar Op "C"
A102632 Sjt SMITH	D B R	Telecom Mech "A"

10 ON COMMAND

(a) On comd 0800 hrs 11 MAY 45 to SIGS COURSE No 24C at SCHOOL OF SIGS CATTERICK ENGLAND 17 MAY 45 to 31 MAY 45
A57978 Cpl CONSAUL A M

11 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from DUTCH INTERPRETERS POOL 1 NOV 44 to 30 APR 45
102408 A/Sjt VOSSENAAR T

(b) Att from DUTCH INTERPRETERS POOL 1 MAY 45 to 9 MAY 45
Pte LINDENHOVIUS F W

(c) Att from DUTCH INTERPRETERS POOL 19 MAY 45
102408 A/Sjt VOSSENAAR T

(d) Att from 2 Coy CDC 12 MAY 45
B127680 Pte GARLAND F J
F76758 A/Cpl McAFIE H G
C41799 Sjt OXBERRY T

(e) Ceases att from 2 Coy CDC 19 MAY 45
C41799 Sjt OXBERRY T

(f) Ceases att from 5 CDN AUX SERV SEC 19 APR 45
B76659 Cpl KENNETT W R

(g) Ceases att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE date shown
A110226 Pte DAUBNEY E B 10 MAY 45
B81802 Pte ROBB L E 13 MAY 45

(h) Part II Order No 19 para 7(b) of 30 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A50149 Sjt ROBSON W R

12 COURSES

(a) Having attended No 37 PM RSI COURSE CAT "C" 22 FEB 45 to 19 APR 45 qual as shown

A21118 Cpl DIXON	C H	AZ
A23317 Cpl HAMACEK	M	CZ

13 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) Part II Order No 20A para 1(c) of 7 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "Ret from AWL 1630 hrs 25 APR 45"
B135488 Pte ELLIOT E R

13 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE Cont'd

(b) Part II Order No 16 para 7(a) of 11 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A108505 Pte CHAUVIN G R

(c) Part II Order No 19 para 8(a) of 30 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A108505 Pte CHAUVIN G R

(d) Part II Order No 20 para 9(a) of 6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
F3640 Pte FERGUSON D J

(e) Part II Order No 15 para 9(c) of 4 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A107659 Pte LUXFORD J A

(f) Part II Order No 19 para 8(c) of 30 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A107659 Pte LUXFORD J A

(g) AWL from 1400 hrs 13 MAY 45 Still absent 1400 hrs 21 MAY 45 (8th day)
D71483 Pte SMITH R

14 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Sjt date shown

A23292	L sjt LICHTHERTE	M J	9 MAY 45
A107949	Cpl DERBYSHIRE	R N	18 MAY 45
A82056	A/Cpl STAVER	K C	14 MAY 45

(b) To be A/L sjt date shown

A23301	A/Cpl BISARD	B C	23 MAY 45
A76044	A/Cpl McMICHAEL	L W	9 MAY 45

(c) To be A/Cpl date shown

H18048	L cpl JENSEN	A	9 MAY 45
A105883	L cpl MILLER	D J	20 MAY 45
C122950	L cpl RIDGE	F J	9 MAY 45

(d) To be L cpl date shown

B161187	Pte JEFFS	J H	9 MAY 45
D82327	Pte TROUGHTON	W J	18 MAY 45

(e) To be WO II (CSM) 23 MAY 45
A21124 CQMS(A/WO II(CSM)) WOODIWISS J E

(f) To be CQMS date shown

A82265	Sjt (A/CQMS) WARREN	M W	7 APR 45
A21124	Sjt(A/CQMS(A/WOII(CSM)))	WOODIWISS J E	13 APR 45

(g) To be Sjt 25 MAY 45
A104740 Cpl(A/Sjt) LOWRIE L I

(h) To be Cpl date shown

F77690	A/Cpl HANDRAHAN	W J	5 MAY 45
K11264	A/Cpl JENNINGS	R P	5 JUN 45
A116388	A/Cpl(A/Sjt) McAULIFFE	E J	13 MAY 45
A50568	A/Cpl McDONALD	G E	15 MAY 45
F95591	A/Cpl PEARL	D W	24 APR 45

15 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at his own request 14 MAY 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
C36718 L cpl HALL F

16 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted daily regt rates of pay of $1.40 15 SEP 44 (Auth GO 486/42)
A113544 Pte DICKIESON J A

(b) Granted daily regt rates of pay of $1.50 15 NOV 44 (Auth GO 486/42)
A113544 Pte DICKIESON J A

(c) Granted daily regt rates of pay of $1.50 6 MAY 45 (Auth GO 486/42)
A114386 Pte HEINTZMAN D P

17 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 9 MAY 45 admon for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off)
A21118 Cpl DIXON C H

(b) On 12 MAY 45 awd 28 days detn for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0500 hrs 10 APR 45 to 0535 hrs 10 APR 45 (absent 35 min)
Forf 28 days pay under FR&I 149(1)(b)
F54831 Pte GILLIS C B

(c) On 4 MAY 45 reduced to the permanent grade of Pte for 3 off under AA 11 NIL forf of pay (To draw regt rates of pay $1.50 per diem)
B149530 Pte (A/Cpl) HORNUNG J

(d) On 4 MAY 45 admon for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off)
C121354 Pte JODOIN F E

(e) On 6 MAY 45 reduced to the permanent grade of Pte for an off under AA 40 NIL forf of pay (To draw regt rates of pay $1.50 per diem)
L154397 L cpl LAMOTTE M

(f) On 2 MAY 45 awd a forf of 28 days pay for 3 off under AA 11
Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A21617 Pte WOOD D C

(g) On 14 MAY 45 tried by FGCM

CHARGES:	(1) AA 15(1) AWL from 0800 hrs 29 MAR 45 to 1630 hrs 25 APR 45 (Absent 27 days 8 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS:	Guilty
SENTENCE:	1 year detn
CONFIRMATION:	Findings & sentence conf by Comd 4 CIB 20 MAY 45
CLOSE ARREST:	In close arrest 1630 hrs 25 APR 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES:	Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 18 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) Forf 365 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b) Total forf 411 days pay

B135488 Pte ELLIOT E R

18 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) Married with permission to DORA ELLEN GARTH at CHICHESTER SUSSEX ENGLAND on 5 MAY 45
A21435 WO I(RSM) WILKINSON D F

(b) Married with permission to Miss KATHLEEN GRACE WARD at LONDON ENGLAND on 5 MAY 45
A82051 Pte SIM G W

19 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

A21425 CQMS BIGGS J C
MARY EVELYNE BIGGS (Wife)
88 JACKSON ST W
HAMILTON ONTARIO CANADA

A607635 Pte BISSETTO E
PHYLLIS BISSETTO (Mother)
1040 MARENTETTE ST
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

L106060 Pte CHARLES A J
ADELLA CHARLES (Wife)
1936 ST JOHN STREET
REGINA SASK CANADA

A113514 Pte CHRISTIANSON PL
FRANCES MARGARET CHRISTIANSON(Wife)
3518 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
RIVERSIDE ONTARIO CANADA

A114041 A/Cpl DUNN M W
GENEVIEVE DOREEN DUNN (Wife)
614 COLBORNE ST
LONDON ONTARIO CANADA

A109974 A/Cpl JAMES H L
MAISIE JEAN JAMES (Wife)
R R No 2
WARDSVILLE ONTARIO CANADA

A608625 Pte KINCAID E F
MARY KINCAID (Wife)
1284 KING STREET
LONDON ONTARIO CANADA

A103767 Pte PALMER W C
DOROTHY PALMER (Mother)
PO FRASER MICH USA

A82051 Pte SIM G W
KATHLEEN GRACE SIM (Wife)
33 GLAMORGAN ST
PIMLICO LONDON SW 1 ENGLAND

A21435 RSM WILKINSON D F
DORA ELLEN WILKINSON (Wife)
ARDENCROFT ELMER ROAD
MIDDLETON-ON-SEA SUSSEX ENGLAND

A604150 Pte WILLARD L D
ESZRAH WILLIAM WILLARD (Father)
R R No 1
MITCHELL ONTARIO CANADA

20 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the following award in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the field:
SECOND BAR TO THE MILITARY MEDAL (Auth CDN RO (21 A GP) No 1375)
A21209 WO II (CSM) F L DIXON MM & BAR

(b) Awarded the COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S CERTIFICATE FOR GOOD SERVICE
(Auth CDN RO (21 A GP) No 1296)
A109146 L cpl R J HEATH

21 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS as des 25 APR 45 having been dec illegally absent by A CT INQ from 1745 hrs 3 APR 45 Deficienies of kit $17.01
F43972 Pte ISENBURG W A

(b) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 15 MAY 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A67768 L cpl MILLS D W

(c) SOS to HQ FIRST CDN ARMY 9 APR 45 (Auth A ADM HQ FIRST CDN ARMY AG/625 d/7 APR 45)
A50149 Sjt ROBSON W R

(d) SOS to 16 CD - MD 1 31 MAY 45
A21425 CQMS BIGGS J C
A21950 Pte BASTIEN H I Storeman T&D "C"
A21350 Pte BOWER H A
A21634 Pte CARLEY S
A21633 CQMS WALLACE C S

(e) SOS to 17 CD - MD 1 31 MAY 45
A21445 Sjt(A/CQMS) ALLAN T
A21954 L sjt STRONG J N Storeman T&D "C"
A21319 Sjt WILTON E H Storeman T&D "C"
A21124 WO II(CSM) WOODIWISS J E

(f) SOS to 25 CD - MD 12 31 MAY 45
M3285 L cpl HODGSON C H Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(g) SOS to X8 List 15 MAY 45 on proceeding on PL WEAPONS COURSE SAS BISLEY HW64 22 MAY 45 to 22 JUN 45
L57780 Pte (A/Sjt) CUNNINGHAM J E

(h) SOS to X8 List 29 MAY 45 (Auth EA7/6038 d/19 MAY 45)
D61495 Pte ERAZOLA F
A21278 WO II(CSM) LUCAS G W

(i) SOS to X9 List 15 MAY 45 (Auth EA7/5617 d/7 MAY 45)
F87981 Pte DIXON A

(j) SOS to X9 List 3 MAY 45 (Auth EA7R/1707 d/30 APR 45)
A4533 Pte IVES J

(k) SOS to X9 List 30 APR 45 (Auth EA7R/1639 d/24 APR 45)
C101866 Pte VERNEY L G
ESSEX SCOT

(l) SOS to X-10/List 2 MAY 45 (Auth 2 CDN CORPS AG/16 d/1 MAY 45)
D72093 Pte CROTTY G R
B118561 Pte DANGELO D J
G49260 Pte GODIN G J Dvr Mech MV "C"
B138828 Pte McCONNELL W
A61307 Pte McLAUGHLIN F J
H17513 Pte PONOMETS S

(m) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown
A69280 Pte COTE T C 20 MAY 45
C101530 Pte RICHARD M 21 MAY 45

(n) Part II Order No 20 para 17(e) of 6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m isamended by deleting: "Sig Inf "C""
A49766 Pte MacINTOSH M A

(o) Part II Order No 22 para 9(i) of 19 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting: "Sig Inf "C""
D138875 Pte SHORT N

22 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to S SASK R 30 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) Auth CREME MO 731 d/29 APR 45)
D17090 Pte ELEY H Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(b) SOS to HQ 4 CDN. INF BDE 19 MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) (Auth Bde Comd)
A64444 Cpl GRAHAM W H Clerk "B"

(c) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 9 MAY 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) (Auth HQ RCASC ST/22 d/10 MAY 45)
A115071 Pte THIBERT L G Cook "C"

(d) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 26 APR 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b)
B27471 Pte GREEN R R Pioneer "C"

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A-A

181

Last Order No 25 16 JUN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 26 28 JUN 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 ENLISTMENT

(a) Vol for PACIFIC THEATRE date shown

A/Major	P A CROPP	17 MAY 45
A/Major	S B McDONALD	15 MAY 45
A/Capt	K E R MOFFAT	16 MAY 45
Capt	G E RYAN	16 MAY 45
Lt	E W BERTHIAUME	24 MAY 45
Lt	G V DERICK	24 MAY 45
Lt	L F FITZPATRICK	26 MAY 45
Lt	R E FORBES	19 MAY 45
Lt	D G J MUNRO	17 MAY 45
Lt	G A PALMER	15 MAY 45

2 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/23 MAY 45)
Lt C P ARSCOTT
Lt A T WILEY

(b) TOS from HQ 2 CDN CORPS 11 JUN 45 (Auth EMS2/3686 d/13 JUN 45)
Lt (A/Capt) W T GRANT

3 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 1 JUN 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
H/Capt J CARDY

(b) Ceases att from 2 Coy CDC 31 MAY 45 (Auth ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV)
Capt R B MACKENZIE

4 COMMAND

(a) Ret from on command to UK 1640 hrs 16 MAY 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A/Major P A CROPP
Lt J A NOONAN

5 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc date shown

Lt	R E FORBES	30 MAY 45
Lt	W T NIXON	7 JUN 45
Lt	H A SECORD	4 JUN 45
Lt	E R THOMSPON	7 JUN 45

(b) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 21 MAY 45 Ret from UK 2 JUN 45
Capt R W MEANWELL

(c) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown

Major	A J HODGES	31 MAY 45
A/Major	S B McDONALD	8 JUN 45
A/Capt	E H MISENER	2 JUN 45

6 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to CIC 44 CD - MD 11 6 JUN 45
Capt G E RYAN

6 STRENGTH DECREASE (Cont'd)

(b) SOS to CIC 47 CD - MD 4 7 JUN 45
Lt E W BERTHIAUME
Lt G V DERICK
Lt L F FITZPATRICK

(c) SOS to CIC 50 CD - MD 1 8 JUN 45
Lt G A PALMER

(d) SOS to X8 List 10 JUN 45 (Auth 509/SPOs GEN/1 (A Plans) ADM HQ FIRST CDN ARMY d/10 JUN 45)
Lt (A/Capt) W N McMILLAN

(e) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 9 JUN 45
Capt (A/Maj) S B McDONALD

(f) Part II Order No 18 para 4(a) of 25 APR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 14 APR45"
Lt W A STEEPER

"B" OTHER RANKS

7 ENLISTMENT

(a) Vol for PACIFIC THEATRE date shown

B116192	Pte ALLINGHAM	J A	16 MAY 45
A61599	Pte ANDERSON	D J	16 MAY 45
A104846	Pte ARMSTRONG	W V	16 MAY 45
B119699	Pte BAKER	C	16 MAY 45
A108810	Pte BAKER	J R	17 MAY 45
A88064	Pte BALDWIN	J	16 MAY 45
A31245	Pte BEITZ	F J	16 MAY 45
A108628	Pte BLAIR	F R	16 MAY 45
A49591	Pte BROOKS	W J	16 MAY 45
A57425	Pte BRYANT	L F	15 MAY 45
A108249	Pte CADARIAN	S M	19 MAY 45
A108495	Pte CALDWELL	G W	16 MAY 45
A57016	L cpl CLIFFORD	J N	16 MAY 45
A99390	Pte COON	L A	16 MAY 45
A117157	Pte COOPER	J	16 MAY 45
K25837	A/Cpl CROSS	H	17 MAY 45
A50430	Sjt CROSS	L B	15 MAY 45
B162847	Pte DUVAL	A D	17 MAY 45
M38556	Pte DYSZKE	F	16 MAY 45
F45078	Pte FIELD	A E	16 MAY 45
A111077	Pte FINLAY	H W	16 MAY 45
A108238	Pte FORBES	E A	16 MAY 45
A50524	Sjt GARRISON	F O	19 MAY 45
A109515	Pte GEARY	G H	17 MAY 45
A106886	Pte GENEROUX	R E	15 MAY 45
A22473	Sjt GOODFELLOW J	J A	16 MAY 45
F77690	Cpl HANDRAHAN	W J	15 MAY 45
B134956	Pte HERNDEN	J R	23 MAY 45
B116218	Pte HOUSE	C E	16 MAY 45
A23170	A/L sjt JOHNSTONE	W	16 MAY 45
L102795	Pte LAJIMODIERE	H J	17 MAY 45
B68461	Pte LAMOUREUX	R J	17 MAY 45
A108277	Pte LEES	G E	16 MAY 45
B44317	Pte LEPAGE	J W	19 MAY 45
A23292	A/Sjt LICHTHERTE	M J	16 MAY 45
A3876	Pte LINDSAY	R H	16 MAY 45
B112075	L cpl McLENNAN	K W	16 MAY 45

7 ENLISTMENT (Cont'd)

(a) Cont'd

B115084	Pte	MARKLE	G L		17 MAY 45
A609228	Pte	MASCOLA	W J		19 MAY 45
A107479	Pte	MAUDSLEY	W R		16 MAY 45
A105883	A/Cpl	MILLER	D J		15 MAY 45
B17948	Pte	MILLER	J G		16 MAY 45
B74171	A/Cpl	MILLS	A A		17 MAY 45
A110313	Pte	MOORE	M E		16 MAY 45
B63177	Pte	MOORE	S W		17 MAY 45
B162875	Pte	MORRIS	E F		17 MAY 45
H10157	Pte	MOUTRAY	J H		19 MAY 45
A103767	Pte	PALMER	W C		19 MAY 45
B162519	Pte	PROULX	R E		16 MAY 45
H9494	Pte	READ	P H		17 MAY 45
C122950	A/Cpl	RIDGE	F J		19 MAY 45
B114902	Pte	ROBBINS	G G		16 MAY 45
B158221	Pte	ROBINSON	J A		16 MAY 45
A108853	Pte	ROSE	J J		16 MAY 45
A106402	Pte	SEIGNER	F J		19 MAY 45
A32352	A/Cpl	SMITH	A D		19 MAY 45
C122453	A/Sjt	SPENCE	W		17 MAY 45
A17169	Sjt	STREET	R E		15 MAY 45
A117527	L cpl	SUTTON	R L		16 MAY 45
A55722	Pte	TOUSIGNANT	L W		16 MAY 45
F66400	Pte	TUCKER	H W		16 MAY 45
A86699	Pte	TURNER	E E		15 MAY 45
H10456	L cpl	TYHY	J J		19 MAY 45
A82094	Pte	VALE	F		17 MAY 45
B163507	Pte	WAGG	D M		16 MAY 45
A118085	Sjt	WALSH	W		19 MAY 45
B138276	Pte	WHITESIDE	F G		16 MAY 45
F36629	Pte	WOODFORD	L E		15 MAY 45
F3640	Pte	FERGUSON	D J		16 MAY 45
A21697	Sjt	HASLER	H E		15 MAY 45
A82110	Pte	MILLS	S D		16 MAY 45
H375	Cfn	STEINWANDT	J		16 MAY 45
A67704	Sjt	COLTMAN	R W		27 MAY 45
A21209	WO II(CSM)	DIXON	F L	(MM & 2 Bars)	29 MAY 45
B85784	Pte	FRANKLIN	G B		29 MAY 45
A76044	L sjt	McMICHAEL	L W		31 MAY 45
A108135	Pte	MOORE	M W		30 MAY 45
B131392	Pte	REEVES	A A		1 JUN 45
B81802	Pte	ROBB	L E		2 JUN 45
A110526	Pte	WEIR	C E		31 MAY 45
A76050	Sjt	ELVY	D R		25 MAY 45
B157803	A/Cpl	GINGELL	R T		16 MAY 45
L108232	Pte	JOHNSON	V A		24 MAY 45
A21317	CQMS	KALEN	H		4 JUN 45
A110839	Pte	BACK	A E		26 MAY 45
A109947	Pte	KNECHTEL	W L		26 MAY 45
A112700	Pte	MERCAN	G		26 MAY 45
A62219	Pte	NAPIER	J A		26 MAY 45
A110796	Pte	MORGAN	M W		30 MAY 45
A115570	Pte	CRANE	W L		4 JUN 45
F162341	Pte	HARRIS	M H		4 JUN 45
A82257	Pte	SIMARD	P H		4 JUN 45
B160675	Pte	SLOGGETT	R L		4 JUN 45
A114118	L cpl	TRAUTMAN	L		4 JUN 45
A114134	Pte	TRNKA	P		4 JUN 45

8 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from des having surrendered at 1315 hrs 13 MAY 45
F45972 Pte ISENBURG W A

(b) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 11 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2905 d/11 JUN 45)
A69280 Pte COTE T C

(c) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 4 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2871 d/5 JUN 45)
A114496 Pte AUSSANT G M

(d) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2857 d/3 JUN 45
A10990 Pte DUGGAN W R

(e) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 10 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2905 d/11 JUN 45)
B45682 Pte HAMILTON L

(f) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 25 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2797 d/25 MAY 45)
A109146 L cpl HEATH R J

(g) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2871 d/5 JUN 45)
A106128 L cpl SOLINGER E F

(h) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 13 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2917 d/13 JUN 45)
D12006 Pte SCHRYER W N

(i) TOS from 16 CDN LAD RCEME 27 APR 45 (Auth CREME/2 CDN DIV/MO 717 d/24 APR 45)
M11511 Cfn DOWN L F Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(j) TOS from 4 CIB WKSP RCEME 5 JUN 45 (Auth CREME/2 CDN INF DIV/MO 756 d/4 JUN 45)
M65233 Cfn HYATT D G Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(k) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 5 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/291 d/3 MAY 45)
A107220 Pte STARK C D
A610124 Pte WITTIG F E

(l) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/23 MAY 45)

A606718 Pte BAIN	D	K
A430987 Pte BROWN	W	G
A112995 Pte BRUNET	V	E
A118091 Pte CHAWRUN		W
A603531 Pte CLARKE	F	W
A109659 Pte COOK	W	B
A115089 Pte CROSS	R	G
A604175 Pte CUDNEY	N	G
A111029 Pte CUTHBERT	B	M
A604096 Pte DAVIS	W	L
A114528 Pte DINGMAN	L	I
B601194 Pte DITTRICK	R	G
A606155 Pte DUCHARME	T	O
A605795 Pte FISH	W	J
A602485 Pte GERMAN	A	L
A602373 Pte GETSINGER	R	W
A23351 A/Cpl GRAY		R
A115771 Pte GREEN	J	E
A111204 Pte GRISCHOW	W	F
A604202 Pte GUIL	J	S
A602492 Pte HUTCHESON	C	L
A105807 L cpl JAMIESON	B	L
A111065 Pte KENNY	D	A
A34082 Pte KILLBY	H	W

Veh Mech MV "B"

8 STRENGTH INCREASE (Cont'd)

(1) Cont'd

A22791	Cpl(A/Sjt) KISS	J	G
A20644	A/Cpl KOSTIS	D	G
A114580	Pte KRAEMER	H	A
A115836	Pte LATONDRESSE	A	W
A49603	Sjt McKAY		R
A111124	Pte McKEE	H	R
A82001	WO II(CSM) McNALLY	G	S
A110234	Pte MARTIN	D	C
A38321	Pte MEMMOTT	W	W
A604068	Pte RITTER	G	E
A604955	Pte RITTER	H	R
A108751	Pte STROCKEN	R	I
A71019	Sjt YOUDE	J	W

(m) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 27 MAY 45 (Auth SD/215 d/16 MAY 45)

A111389	Pte CALARCO	P	J	
A114156	Pte CASSIDY		E	
A106958	Pte COLEBROOK	R	B	
A110661	Pte CROWDER		H	Sig Inf "C"
A87253	Pte DUFRAINE	G	J	
A110732	Pte ERNST	C	L	Sig Inf "C"
A113647	Pte FETZER	J	V	
A56655	Sjt FISHER	J	R	
C5011	WO II (CSM) FOSTER	W	J	
A607183	Pte HAMILTON	H	G	
A107830	Pte INGRAM	R	G	
A118246	Pte JOHNSON	D	C	
A531375	Pte KELEHER	F	A	
A110676	Pte KLOEPFER	W	A	Sig Inf "C"
A603115	Cpl KNIGHTS	L	T	
A603229	Pte KRIST	B	G	
A610064	Pte KURT	C	M	
A115869	Pte MABEE	H H	W	
A103237	Sjt MAGEE	W	R	
A114158	Pte MALCHESKE	E	S	
A607674	Pte MOMNEY	G	J	
A609260	Pte MORENCY	C	B	
A110853	Pte NICHOLS	R	J	
A115191	Pte O'LEARY	B	W	
A103376	Sjt OSTRANDER		S	
A50355	Cpl POOLE	H	W	
A607224	Pte RAKUS	L	P	
A114811	Pte ROBINSON	W	C	
A56757	Sjt ROUTLEDGE	A	A	
B136991	Pte SCHURR	G	A	

(n) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 27 MAY 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC 2(ORG) d/26 MAY 45)

A58255	Cpl BOPPRE	C	J
A49985	Cpl DADSWELL	C	W
G5430	Cpl HANSCOMB	W	F
A49799	Sjt HUSTWICK	A	R

(o) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/7978 d/2 JUN 45)

A108013	Cpl GOBERT	G	R
A108870	Pte LONG	H	B
A20588	Pte McLEAN		B

(p) TOS from X3 List RCEME 7 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2874 d/7 JUN 45)

H375	Cfn STEINWANDT	J	Veh Mech MV "A" (RCEME)

8 STRENGTH INCREASE (Cont'd)

(q) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 7 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/5 JUN 45)
A48679 Pte CAPSTICK O J
A21450 Pte CHEESEMAN J R W

(r) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 11 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8182 d/6 JUN 45)
A50209 Pte CONNELL K W
A115970 Pte GIBALA L
A82144 Pte PARKER D M

(s) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 11 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/5 JUN 45)
A118165 Pte COTE A J
A54654 Pte FORBES J R D Dvr Mech MV "C"

(t) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 13 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/6480 d/31 MAY 45)
G28471 Pte LEGERE O L

(u) Part II Order No 25 para 7(j) of 16 JUN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "C102748 Pte CLEROUX G D"
C102648 Pte CLEROUX G D

9 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 5 JUN 45
A110737 Pte HANNIGAN E A

(b) Ceases att from 2 Coy CDC 31 MAY 45
B127680 Pte GARLAND K J
F76758 A/Cpl McAFIE H G

(c) Att to 2 CDN INF DIV SCHOOL 30 MAY 45
B157748 A/L sjt FREE G W

10 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1400 hrs 13 MAY 45 Still absent 1400 hrs 4 JUN 45 (22nd day)
D71483 Pte SMITH R

11 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be L cpl date shown
A113517 Pte CHRISTIANSON P L 27 MAY 45
H69816 Pte MARSHALL J 31 MAY 45
A50419 Pte MILNE J E 31 MAY 45
A76124 Pte MORGAN A M 31 MAY 45
A114507 Pte SCRATCH J A W 26 MAY 45

(b) To be WO II (CSM) 13 JUN 45
K57238 Sjt (A/WO II(CSM)) ANDERSON W W

(c) To be CQMS 23 MAY 45
A22605 Sjt (A/CQMS) BELLAND L A

(d) To be Sjt date shown
C118516 Cpl (A/Sjt) CAMPBELL P G 16 APR 45
A116388 Cpl (A/Sjt) McAULIFFE E J 4 JUN 45
B135839 Cpl (A/Sjt) O'ROURKE H L 25 MAY 45
A106031 Cpl (A/Sjt) WILSON W J 2 JUN 45

(e) To be Cpl and appointed L sjt date shown
A23170 Pte (A/L sjt) JOHNSTONE W 24 MAY 45
A76044 Pte (A/L sjt) McMICHAEL L W 23 MAY 45

11 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS (Cont'd)

(f) To be Cpl 5 JUN 45
B74171 Pte (A/Cpl) MILLS A A

12 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to the rank of A/Cpl at his own request 31 MAY 45

A116249 Pte (A/Sjt) CHARLTON J A

(b) Reverts to the rank of Pte at his own request 31 MAY 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
A114118 L cpl TRAUTMAN L

(c) Reverts to Pte 27 MAY 45 To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
A68190 Pte (A/L sjt) BASTIEN M F J

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.40 14 APR 45 (Auth GO 486/42)
B163792 Pte KALMOKOFF A

(b) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 20 DEC 44 (Auth GO 486/42)
B162445 Pte GRAY D F

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 26 MAY 45 awd 28 days detn for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0001 hrs 10 MAY 45 to 1830 hrs 23 MAY 45 (absent 13 days 18 hrs 29 min) Forf 14 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b) Total forf 42 days pay
A49917 Pte BALTZER S A

(b) On 26 MAY 45 awd 168 hrs detn for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off) Forf 7 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
B116165 Pte LePAGE M A

(c) On 26 MAY 45 awd 14 days detn for an off under AA 40 Forf 14 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
B438761 Pte STEELE R L

(d) On 21 MAY 45 tried by FGCM

CHARGES:	(1) AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off)
FINDINGS:	Guilty
SENTENCE:	Forf 60 days pay
CONFIRMATION:	Findings & sentence conf by Comd 4 CIB 27 MAY 45
CLOSE ARREST:	In close arrest 1730 hrs 1 MAY 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES:	Forf 60 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b) Forf 20 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) Total forf 80 days pay

A21350 Pte BOWER H A

15 REMISSION AND SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES

(a) Remainder of sentence of 12 months imp with HL awd by FGCM 12 DEC 44 and suspended 12 FEB 45 is remitted (Auth GOC 2 CDN INF DIV d/28 MAY 45)
A89275 Pte BELL J N

(b) Remainder of sentence of 2 years imp with HL awd by FGCM 7 NOV 44 and suspended 21 FEB 45 is remitted (Auth GOC 2 CDN INF DIV d/28 MAY 45)
A49919 Pte GERMAN L F

16 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

A113517 Pte CHRISTIANSON P L
LEILA GAIL CHRISTIANSON (Wife)
958 MAITLAND STREET
LONDON ONTARIO CANADA

A22605 CQMS BELLAND L A
CHRISTINA BOYD BELLAND (Wife)
1703 BENJAMIN AVE
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

A109631 Pte MIDDLETON V C
VIOLA MIDDLETON (Sister)
688 PITT STREET WEST
WINDSOR ONTARIO CANADA

17 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awd the CDN VOL SER MEDAL AND CLASP date shown

A104846 Pte ARMSTRONG	W V	15	JUL 44
A82131 A/Sjt BARRON	L A	3	MAR 45
K54407 Pte BIANCO	P R	16	JAN 45
A108628 Pte BLAIR	F R	29	APR 45
L103242 Pte BRUCE	J W D	19	JUN 44
A106994 Pte DEGAN	H C	1	JAN 45
A107949 A/Sjt DERBYSHIRE	R N	28	FEB 45
F3640 Pte FERGUSON	D J	1	MAY 44
B116938 Pte GOOLEY	B G	22	MAR 45
A61542 Pte HEYENS	A A	12	MAY 45
A108277 Pte LEES	G E	23	MAR 45
C121441 L cpl NEISH	N A	8	DEC 44
A108853 Pte ROSE	J J	15	MAY 45
L154337 Pte SHEIL	E A	1	JUN 45
A106936 Pte SIMPSON	R J	28	JAN 45
B135671 Pte SNIDER	M N	7	MAR 44
B132415 Pte STEVENSON	T	17	MAR 44
A107862 Pte TSCHIRHART	L J	26	FEB 45
B118165 Pte VAUGHAN	G A	19	APR 45
H10544 Pte WHITEHURST	A J	29	DEC 44
H18017 Pte WINZOSKI	J	20	MAY 45

18 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 1 CDN DETN & FP BKS 20 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2741 d/18 MAY 45)
P17132 S sjt O'NEILL J A

(b) SOS as des 4 JUN 45 having been dec illegally absent by a CT INQ from 1400 hrs 13 MAY 45 Deficiencies in kit $15.57
D71483 Pte SMITH R

18 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(c) SOS to CIC 42 CD - MD 2 6 JUN 45

B116192	Pte	ALLINGHAM	J A	
A104846	Pte	ARMSTRONG	W V	
B119699	Pte	BAKER	C	
A31245	Pte	BEITZ	F J	
B162847	Pte	DUVAL	A D	
B134956	Pte	HERNDEN	J R	
B17948	Pte	MILLER	J G	
B115084	Pte	MARKLE	G L	
B63177	Pte	MOORE	S W	
B162875	Pte	MORRIS	E F	
B162519	Pte	PROULX	R E	
B114902	Pte	ROBBINS	G G	
B158221	Pte	ROBINSON	J A	
B163507	Pte	WAGG	D M	
B138276	Pte	WHITESIDE	F G	
B112075	L cpl	McLENNAN	K W	Radar Op "C"
B116218	Pte	HOUSE	C E	Dvr Mech Tk "C"

(d) SOS to CIC 43 CD - MD 3 6 JUN 45

C122950	A/Cpl	RIDGE	F J	

(e) SOS to CIC 44 CD - MD 11 6 JUN 45

K25837	A/Cpl	CROSS	H	

(f) SOS to CIC 45 CD - MD 6 7 JUN 45

F3640	Pte	FERGUSON	D J	
F77690	Cpl	HANDRAHAN	W J	
A32352	A/Cpl	SMITH	A D	
F66400	Pte	TUCKER	H W	

(g) SOS to CIC 50 CD - MD 1 8 JUN 45

A22473	Sjt	GOODFELLOW	J J A	
A21697	Sjt	HASLER	H E	Cook "B" (RCASC)
A23292	Cpl(A/Sjt)	LICHTHERTE	M J	
C122453	Cpl(A/Sjt)	SPENCE	W	
A17169	Sjt	STREET	R E	
A105883	A/Cpl	MILLER	D J	
A117527	L cpl	SUTTON	R L	
H10456	L cpl	TYHY	J J	
A61599	Pte	ANDERSON	D J	
A110839	Pte	BACK	A E	
A88064	Pte	BALDWIN	J	
A108628	Pte	BLAIR	F R	
A49591	Pte	BROOKS	W J	
A108249	Pte	CADARIAN	S M	
A108495	Pte	CALDWELL	G W	
A57016	L cpl	CLIFFORD	J N	
A99390	Pte	COON	L A	
A109515	Pte	GEARY	G H	
A106886	Pte	GENEROUX	R E	
A23170	L sjt	JOHNSTONE	W	
A109947	Pte	KNECHTEL	W L	
A108277	Pte	LEES	G E	
B44317	Pte	LePAGE	J W	
A3876	Pte	LINDSAY	R H	
A107479	Pte	MAUDSLEY	W R	
A112700	Pte	MERCAN	G	
A110313	Pte	MOORE	M E	
A62219	Pte	NAPIER	J A	
A103767	Pte	PALMER	W C	
A108853	Pte	ROSE	J J	

18 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(g) Cont'd

A55722	Pte TOUSIGNANT	L W	
A86699	Pte TURNER	E E	
A82094	Pte VALE	F	
A76050	Sjt ELVY	D R	
A106402	Pte SEIGNER	F J	
A108810	L cpl BAKER	J R	
A82110	Pte MILLS	S D	Cook "B" (RCASC)

(h) SOS to CIC 51 CD - MD 12 8 JUN 45

L108232	Pte JOHNSON	V A	
L102795	Pte LAJIMODIERE	H J	

(i) SOS to CIC 52 CD - MD 13 8 JUN 45

M38556	Pte DYSZKE	F L	

(j) SOS to 75 CD - MD 1 11 JUN 45

A111077	Pte FINLAY	H W	

(k) SOS to 89 CD-MD 10 15 JUN 45

H375	Cfn STEINWANDT	J	Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(l) SOS to 91 CD - MD 2 15 JUN 45

B85784	Pte FRANKLIN	G B	Storeman "C"
B131392	Pte REEVES	A A	

(m) SOS to 92 CD - MD 1 15 JUN 45

A21209	WO II(CSM) DIXON	F L	(MM & 2 Bars)
A110526	Pte WEIR	C E	

(n) SOS to 95 CD - MD 10 16 JUN 45

H18165	Pte McDONALD	C A	

(o) SOS to 97 CD - MD 12 17 JUN 45

L86899	A/Cpl KENNEDY	P J	

(p) SOS to 98 CD - MD 13 17 JUN 45

M31529	Pte BENNETT	D	

(q) SOS to 101 CD - MD 1 18 JUN 45

A67704	Sjt COLTMAN	R W	Veh Mech MV "A" (RCEME)
A76044	L sjt McMICHAEL	L W	
A116711	Pte EASTER	C R	
A108135	Pte MOORE	M W	
A110796	Pte MORGAN	M W	
A50588	Pte MUNROE	J R	
A22285	Pte SELIS	A J	
A117912	Pte SHAW	G A	

(r) SOS to 107 CD - MD 3 19 JUN 45

C102748	Pte CLEROUX	G D	

(s) SOS to 109 CD - MD 2 20 JUN 45

A115570	Pte CRANE	W L	
B162341	Pte HARRIS	M H	
B160675	Pte SLOGGETT	R L	

18 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(t) SOS to 13½ CD - MD 1 21 JUN 45
A105807 L cpl JAMIESON B L
A109631 Pte MIDDLETON V C
A82257 Pte SIMARD P H
A108751 Pte STROCKEN R I
A114118 Pte TRAUTMAN L
A114134 Pte TRNKA P

(u) SOS died of acc wounds on adm to 6 CDN GEN HOSP 26 MAY 45
A107908 Pte BUTLER R

(v) SOS to Y3 List 1 CDN RECEPTION DEPOT 6 APR 45
A49991 Pte McINNIS A

(w) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

A110751	L cpl COCKSEDGE	G	T	28 MAY 45
B107033	Pte CONNOR	R	W	2 JUN 45
D144559	L cpl KERR	B	S	30 MAY 45
B161843	Pte LUCIANI		L	3 JUN 45
H92423	A/Cpl McCUTCHEON	W	H	26 MAY 45
A57557	Sjt NEWTON	H	A	31 MAY 45
C123070	Pte REID	C	G	28 MAY 45
A105138	Pte STEVENSON	G	J	24 MAY 45
C121986	Pte TOSH	G	H	26 MAY 45
A114496	Pte AUSSANT	G	M	2 JUN 45
A69280	Pte COTE	T	C	9 JUN 45
A109990	Pte DUGGAN	W	R	28 MAY 45
B45682	Pte HAMILTON		L	23 MAY 45
A109146	L cpl HEATH	R	J	23 MAY 45
F6169	Pte HERGETT	L	A	30 MAY 45
A106128	L cpl SOLINGER	E	F	30 MAY 45

(x) SOS to X3 List RCEME 2 JUN 45
H375 Cfn STEINVANDT J Veh Mech MV "A" (RCEME)

(y) SOS to X8 List 19 JUN 45 (Auth E47/7027 d/16 JUN 45)
B627789 Pte FRALICK G W

(z) SOS to 16 CDN LAD RCEME 4 JUN 45 (Auth CREME/2 CDN DIV/MO 755 d/4 JUN 45)
M11511 Cfn DOWN L F Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

JDC

(J. R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Mch Hq 21 A Gp

Instructions governing the maintenance of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Page 1

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:NEUENBURG Ref: NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25,000	1 JUN 45		To-day has been a very uneventful day once more. The usual parades and training were carried out. At 1500 hrs there was a rehearsal of the inspection which takes place to-morrow. Everything seems to be in tip-top shape. The weather to-day has been perfect for an inspection -- very bright and sunny with a gentle breeze.	RWM
At: NEUENBURG	2 JUN 45		Once again the weatherman was on our side. Early this morning it did not look very promising but for the latter part of the morning, it was very fine. The parade formed up at approximately 0700 hrs and moved out to the Marx Airfield where the inspection was to be held. The unit transport was lined up, and looked very smart in its new coat of paint. It was inspected by Brigadier Cabeldu and by a team of inspecting officers. The troops were formed up in mass and practised the march-past in close column of platoons and column of route before the arrival of the inspecting teams and Brigadier Cabeldu. At 0900 the Brigadier arrived and we marched past in the various formations. Then we were again formed up in mass and inspected by the Brigadier and the team of inspecting officers. Everyone seemed well-pleased with the appearance of the troops. We are now awaiting word on the results of the inspection, which was placed on a competitive basis for the three Bns of the Bde. The Brigadier and his inspecting teams had lunch here at the officers' mess and after a short inspection of the unit offices and stores, returned to Bde HQ. So ended one more inspection -- leaving the Div Comd's inspection yet to come.	RWM.
At: NEUENBURG	3 JUN 45		Another bright sunny day -- and since it is Sunday a day of rest or so we thought, but a parade was called for at 1315 hrs for the Bde Sports Meet which was held on the Marx Airfield. Our teams showed up very well, but were edged out by the RHLI.	RWM.
At: NEUENBURG	4 JUN 45		A group of fourteen men under Major Hodges left this morning to take a tour by air over Germany to-day. They had a bright clear day for the trip and everyone enjoyed it very much.	RWM.

Place	Date	Item	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and Initials

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			Last night a group of Royal Naval officers visited some of our guards and were not saluted and we were blasted from way high up, so we checked all guards, and increased some and removed our guards from the PWX camp and from another spot where the stores we were guarding had been removed. Big plans are being made for a regimental party to be held on Support Coy parade ground on the night of the 5th. Capt Ryan has arranged the entertainment.	Room
At:NEUENBURG	5 JUN 45		Another unsettled breezy day. A Coy made a tour of the Wilhelmshaven docks this afternoon. The tour proved very interesting and instructive, as most of the boys had never seen any units of the German Navy before. Lt-Col P.J. Jasperson who took the Bn to Dieppe in 1942 arrived to-day for a short visit. In the evening the regimental party was held which turned out to be a big success. The entertainment, foods and drinks were good and plentiful. The Pioneers platoon are to be commended on the fine job they did of constructing and decorating the very modernistic bars, hot dog stands and a very fine stage. Visitors attending the party included Brig Cabeldu, Lt-Col Bennett, Col. Warnica (former CO 30th Recce) and Col Jasperson.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	6 JUN 45		The weather is still very unsettled. Our first draft of volunteers for the Far East left this morning. The Officers leaving were Capt G.E. Ryan, A/Capt K.E. Moffatt and Lieut. D.G. Munro. Everyone seemed to be very happy to be on the move again. A token force of four officers and forty four OR's left for Westende to-day. An officers mess dinner was held to-night in honor of Lt-Col Jasperson. The highlight of the dinner was Col Jasperson's response to a toast, "To the Essex Scottish." After dinner the Officers' volley ball team played and defeated an Officers' team from the 26th Bty 4 Cdn Field Regt.	See attached appendix Room
At: NEUENBURG	7 JUN 45		The weather remains the same -- not good. Another Far East draft left this morning. Lieut G.V. Derrick, Lieut. Berthiaume and Lieut L.F. Fitzgerald were the onlyyofficers on the draft. A/Capt S.P. Fisher MC has taken over from Lieut Derrick as Regimental IO.	Room

War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: NEUENBURG	8 JUN 45		At last the weather looks more settled. It is bright and clear with a strong breeze. Lost more of our Far East volunteers. This morning only one officer, Lieut. G.A. Palmer left with the draft. Apart from this nothing else of interest has happened, to-day.	Nom
At: NEUENBURG	9 JUN 45		A warm fine day but looks like rain. Lt-Col Mac Intyre flew to Westende this morning to join the party already there. Another tour of Wilhelmshaven dock yard this afternoon for B Coy. They all reported a very interesting afternoon.	Nom
At:NEUENBURG	10 JUN 45		It remains very warm but cloudy and unsettled. To-day the citizens of Westende are honouring the Essex Scottish, by formally naming one of their streets "Essex Scottish Laan." Capt McMillan left for Canada this afternoon, He will be taking up the duties of an SPO.	Nom
At: NEUENBURG	11 JUN 45		The weather to-day has been very cloudy and much cooler. Once more to-day has been very uneventful.	Nom
At: NEUENBURG	12 JUN 45		Showery and warm has been the order of the weather to-day. This afternoon at Wilhelmshaven Stadium the Essex Scottish Tabloid Sports team came 2nd in the Div Sports Meet. Our team was nosed out of first place by the Calgaries who won by two points. Each member of both teams was presented with a medal by Major General Matthews. The Westende Party arrived back this afternoon.	Nom (See attached appendix)
At: NEUENBURG	13 JUN 45		The weather got off to a bad start this morning with a lot of rain and has kept up practically all day. This has been a very routine day. A curfew check was carried out by us in the Bde Area North of the Jade-Ems Canal. No offenders were reported.	Nom

War Diaries which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: NEUENBURG	14 JUN 45		A miserable day; wet, windy and cold. Not only has it been miserable but very uneventful. The greater part of the day was taken up on lectures on Rehabilitation.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	15 JUN 45		A wonderful change in the weather. It has been sunny and warm with a gentle breeze blowing. Lectures all morning and softball in the afternoon has been the order of the day.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	16 JUN 45		The weather continues to be fine. Lt-Col JE McCORKELL (CO 2 Res Bn Essex Scottish) arrived to-night for a short visit. Col McCORKELL's arrival is the only item of interest to-day.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	17 JUN 45		It started out to be another beautiful day, but towards evening it clouded up. Lectures and softball games have been in progress all day. A very enjoyable Officers' Mess Dinner was held to-night in honor of Lt/Col McCORKELL.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	18 JUN 45		The weather hasn't changed yet but it is still cold and cloudy. There was a Bn Parade and March Past this morning. Col McCORKELL took the salute. After Bn Parade L/Cpl. HEATH, RJ was presented with the Commander-in-Chief's certificate by Lt-Col KW McINTYRE DSO. Nothing else of interest has occurred to-day.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	19 JUN 45		A beautiful sunny day. Lt-Col JE McCORKELL gave a very fine address on Bn Parade this morning. He said how very proud and pleased he was with the Bn not only as a fighting unit but as smart well turned out unit. This was a farewell speech as he left for Canada immediately after parade.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	20 JUN 45		It has a beautiful day; brilliant shunshine and just enough breeze to keep it comfortable. Lt/Col KW MacINTYRE DSO proceeded on UK leave this morning. While on leave, he will attend Major F TILSTON's investiture at Buckingham Palace. Another highly successful men's party was held on SP Coy Parade Ground this evening.	Room
At: NEUENBURG	21 Jun 45		Another warm sunny day with a too high humidity, it may rain. The Bn lost 172 OR's to COF this morning.	Room

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:NEUENBURG	22 JUN 45		Cloudy and warm it still looks like rain. A Security Patrol has been laid on by Bde to patrol our area. The purpose of this patrol is to ensure that law and order are maintained. Major S. McDONALD left this morning for CFEF.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	23 JUN 45		A beautiful warm day; It NOAKES left this morning for repatriation in Canada Training and sports were very routine to-day.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	24 JUN 45		The weather remains bright and warm. This morning our new padre Capt SE RIDER held his first service which was well attended. In the afternoon a lot of the boys went down to the quarry for a swim. A draft of 19 garrison tps arrived to-night.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	25 JUN 45		The weather is still very lovely. This has been a very routine day. Major Paul CROPP, MC, left this morning for CFEF. He was happy to be on his way but felt a little badly about leaving the Regiment which he has werved for so long.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	26 JUN 45		Another beautiful day and also a very uneventful one. Training and sports have been as per syllabus.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	27 JUN 45		The weather has turned much cooler and very cloudy. I think we are in for a change of weather. Major DW McINTYRE has been awarded the DSO and Major A. HODGES the Military Cross and Sgt. O'ROURKE the Military Medal. This morning a Btn Parade was held at which time a raffle was held resulting in twelve winners of two hundred marks in lieu of the kilts which were originally to be raffled.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	28 JUN 45		Weather - cool with fair wind and sunshine. A new guard composed of one NCO and four OR's took over from the Toronto Scottish at the airstrip MR171119. Training and sports were carried on as per syllabus.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG	29 JUN 45		The weather today was cloudy and cool, Battalion Parade was held to-day. Pte. MARKOWSKI, P was presented with the Commander-in-Chief's certificate for his action in the Calcar show, where he rescued Major STEELE MC from the hands of the enemy by courageous talk and action.	Rwm

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, reference to Appendices and Initials

Instructions governing the preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY

3/19A MFM 11
40/P&S/37(5028)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:NEUENBURG	30 JUN 45		It poured rain in the morning but finally became fairly clear and cool in the afternoon. Muster Parades were held by each company in their own areas. The Recce party are getting ready to leave tomorrow for Holland. Capt JOHNSON will be OC. Capt LEARN took a combined Show of Force and a Nosey Parker patrol up into our Bde Area.	

(DW McINTYRE) Major
A/Commanding Officer
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT

A-4

187

Last Order
No 26
28 JUN 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 27
3 JUL 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 27 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
Lt J M HAGGANS

(b) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 14 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2966 d/22 JUN 45)
Capt (A/Major) S B McDONALD
Lt H J McCULLOUGH

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 2 Coy CDC 15 JUN 45 (ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV)
Capt R B MACKENZIE

(b) Att from HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 20 JUN 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
H/Capt S E RIDER

3 COMMAND

(a) On command to UK 1100 hrs 15 JUN 45 on proceeding on MESSING OFFRS COURSE Ser No 1249 ATC TRAINING CENTRE ALDERSHOT 19 JUN 45 to 29 JUN 45
Lt J A FLEMING

(b) On command to UK 1200 hrs 7 JUN 45 proceeding on CMHQ COURSE No 100C2 REHABILITATION TRG PROGRAMME (REGT) OFFRS (Auth ADM HQ FCA AG705 d/7 JUN 45
Capt D J HUNDEN

(c) Ceases on command to UK 1600 hrs 25 JUN 45 (Auth ADM HQ FCA AG 705 d/7 JUN 45)
Capt D J HUNDEN

4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret from 9 days duty pass to UK 14 JUN 45
A/Capt G D GATTON

(b) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 25 MAY 45
A/Major S B McDONALD

(c) Ret from 11 days PL to UK 19 JUN 45
Lt W T NIXON

5 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Lt Col and to comd: Maj K W MacINTYRE, 17 MAY 45, from 2IC. (Auth: Cons Sub Ser 71).

(b) To be 2IC: Maj D W McINTYRE, 17 MAY 45. (Auth: Con Sub Ser 71).

6 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to CIC 42 CD - MD 2 6 JUN 45
Lt (A/Capt) K E R MOFFAT
Lt D G J MUNRO

6 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(b) SOS to CIC 149 CD - MD 3 23 JUN 45
Lt L J NOAKES

(c) SOS to X8 List 22 JUN 45 (Auth CMHQ MSG MS 3385 d/16 JUN 45)
Capt (A/Maj) S B McDONALD

(d) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 13 JUN 45
Lt J E RICHARDSON

"B" OTHER RANKS

7 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 30 APR 45 (Auth ARS/258 d/28 APR 45)
A102900 Cpl ANDREW O M

(b) TOS from X4 List RCR 24 APR 45 (Auth ARS/230 d/28 APR 45)
A604371 Pte MUMA S E

(c) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 25 APR 45 (Auth ARS/237 d/23 APR 45)
A604779 Pte IDOE J E

(d) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 5 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/291 d/4 MAY 45)
B118684 Pte LEWIS R W

(e) TOS from X4 List IRISH REGT C 16 MAY 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/15 MAY 45)
A116538 Pte McMILLAN A Clerk "C"

(f) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 27 MAY 45 (Auth 99/18/Rft Proc 2(ORG) d/13 MAY 45)
A22301 Cpl DAY C A

(g) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)

A117216	Pte BURNS	K J	
A61578	Pte DEDYN	A	
A111163	Pte GENIK	H W	
A58045	Pte MILES	E K	
A37276	Pte McLEAN	W J	
A22606	Pte MABBETT	D A	
A88709	L cpl AYRES	L B	
A115813	Pte BARCLAY	G R	Carpenter "B"
B149132	Pte CAMERON	G V	Piper "C"
A21720	Pte GARANT	J D	
A21454	CQMS LOGAN	W H	
A49543	Pte LAURIE	W A	
A76016	Cpl LUDWIG	W	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(h) TOS from X4 List LINCOLN & WELLAND 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
A106392 A/Cpl BOLDUC M G

7 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(i) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 27 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)

A106549	Pte DICKSON	R	H	
A603927	Pte GUZI	W	L	
A109645	Pte HAYES	A	N	
A102665	Pte HOLMES	A	P	
A4404	Pte HORTON	E	L	Strmn "C"
A21602	Pte LAFRAMBOISE	A	E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A105145	L cpl McAULAY	A	R	Veh Mech MV "B"

(j) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 5 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/7978 d/2 JUN 45)

A115878	Pte BESTER	E	J
A22435	Pte HAGARTY		F
A115704	Pte LEEPER	E	W
A107917	Pte TEANEY	A	R

(k) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 25 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2849 d/2 JUN 45)

A49963	Sjt BEECROFT	H	A

(l) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 6 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/Adv Rft Sec/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)

A110329	Pte KOCHER	F	F

(m) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 7 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/5 JUN 45)

A22125	Pte DEMMANS		W
A104964	Pte STEWART		J
B157307	Pte WALLER	O	A

(n) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 11 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/6 JUN 45)

B44230	Pte DETHERIDGE	K	V	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A110457	Pte BIRRELL	R	J	
A610296	Pte FORTON	G	R	Sig Inf "C"
A610301	Pte GRAHAM	D	W	Sig Inf "C"
A112532	Pte NICHOLSON	M	L	
A115072	Pte ROBBINS	G	B	
A531203	Pte ROCKEL	E	J	Sig Inf "C"
A110716	Pte WICKS	F	J	Sig Inf "C"
A451137	Pte WOSCHENSKI		S	Sig Inf "C"

(o) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 1 MAY 45 (Auth ARS/267 d/29 APR 45)

A113628	Pte WILCOX	S	H

(p) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)

A115850	Pte GOGGINS	A	J
A114556	L cpl JAY	F	W
E100767	Pte POITRAS		M

(q) TOS from X10 List ESSEX SCOT 24 MAY 45 (Auth EA7/6598 d/23 MAY 45)

D72093	Pte CROTTY	G	R
B118651	Pte DANGELO	D	J
A61307	Pte McLAUGHLIN	F	J

7 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(r) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 27 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY45)
A108357 Pte BAUMAN R J
A21921 L cpl HOSIE W

(s) TOS from X4 List CALG HIGHRS 27 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY45)
A108157 Pte SARANCHUK F W

(t) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
A110296 Pte McRAE M M
A110057 Pte YOUNG J R

(u) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 1 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2845 d/2 JUN 45)
F6169 Pte HERGETT L A

(v) TOS from X4 LIST RHLI 5 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/7978 d/2 JUN 45)
A117034 Pte KWASNICKI J A

(w) TOS from X4 List RHLI 11 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/6 JUN 45)
A103680 Pte MASON F V

(x) TOS from 4 CDN GRN BN 25 JUN 45 (Auth ARCOF/28 d/21 JUN 45)
A114008 A/Sjt McMULLEN J A Strmn T&D "C"

(y) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 25 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
B148165 Pte BOWER R E
A531524 Pte CHAMBERS E R
A139 L cpl FOSTER A F
A82028 Pte DEADMAN F G
A116095 A/Cpl LAJOIE L L
A87118 Pte LANOUE H

(z) TOS from HQ 108 CDN INF BDE 29 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/9122 d/24 JUN 45)
A106116 Pte ROBB W A Clerk "B"

8 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 7 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/5 JUN 45)
A61609 Pte CRITCHLOW J H Pioneer "C"

9 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL and reclass GD 16 MAY 45 To continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) for 6 months from 16 MAY 45/15 NOV 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/15 MAY 45) to
A107118 Pte EDWARDS G E Veh Mech MV "B"

(b) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL and reclass GD 27 MAY 45 To continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) for 6 months from 27 MAY 45 to 26 NOV 45 (Auth SD/215 d/16 MAY 45)
A59135 Pte HIGGINS E L Dvr Mech MV "C"
A606507 Pte INMAN K W Pioneer "C"
A22487 Cpl OSINCHUK J Eng Art "B"
A102731 Cpl RIGO A D Veh Mech MV "B"

10 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 2 Coy CDC 15 JUN 45
B127680 Pte GARLAND K J
C41799 Sjt OXBERRY T

11 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 17 APR 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 9(2)
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 5 years penal servitude and to be discharged with ignominy from His Majesty's Service
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf but mitigated to read: "3 years penal servitude and to be discharged with ignominy from His Majesty's Service" by GOC FIRST CDN ARMY on 24 MAY 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 0620 hrs 1 APR 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 1095 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)(40 days concurrent with awd forf 60 days pay vide Pt II O 18 d/25 APR 45) Forf 16 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) (Completely concurrent with awd forf 60 days pay 28 MAR 45 vide Pt II O 18 d/25 APR 45) Net forf 1055 days pay
A22653 Pte DAVEY H F

(b) On 18 JUN 45 awd forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 40 Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
C102748 Pte CLEROUX G D

(c) On 23 JUN 45 reduced to Pte for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2359 hrs 14 JUN 45 to 1700 hrs 21 JUN 45 (absent 6 days 17 hrs 1 min) Forf 7 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) (To draw regt rates of pay of $1.50 per diem)
F32316 Pte(A/Cpl) O'CONNELL D T

(d) On 14 JUN 45 awd forf 28 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2300 hrs 2 JUN 45 to 2300 hrs 8 JUN 45 (absent 6 days) Forf 6 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) Total forf 34 days pay
A117157 Pte COOPER J

(e) On 14 JUN 45 admon for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (1st off)
B64331 Pte CROSS K N

(f) On 14 JUN 45 fined $5.00 for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (2nd off) FR&I 161(2)(b)
L74292 Pte DUFFEE C L

(g) On 16 JUN 45 awd forf 7 days pay for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (3rd off) Forf 7 days pay FR&I 149(2)
H62932 Pte DUGGAN G J

(h) On 16 JUN 45 awd forf 14 days pay for an off under AA 40 and AA 15(1) AWL from 2215 hrs 14 JUN 45 to 0100 hrs 15 JUN 45 (absent 2 hrs 45 min) Forf 14 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A116711 Pte EASTER C B

(i) On 16 JUN 45 awd forf of 14 days pay and stop of pay of $4.50 placed under for an off under AA 40 Damage to WD Veh in the amount of $4.50 Forf 14 days pay FR&I 149(2) Stop of pay $4.50 FR&I 158(2)
A118140 Pte GANTON A H

11 PUNISHMENTS - Cont'd

(j) On 16 JUN 45 tried by FGCM
CHARGES: (1) AA 40
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: 6 months detn
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf by A/Comd 4 CDN RFT BN 20 JUN 45
CLOSE ARREST: NOT held in close arrest
FORFEITURES: Forf 183 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)

B163235 Pte KOSTRICH A

12 REMISSION & SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES

(a) Sentence of 10 months imp with HL awd on 20 DEC 44 to remain in suspension (Auth GOC 2 CDN INF DIV d/10 JUN 45)
A103854 Pte MOWATT W M

13 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to NORTH SHORE (NB) REGT 14 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/277 d/10 JUN 45)
G49675 Pte VAUTOUR S J

(b) SOS to CIC 149 CD - MD 3 23 JUN 45
C1656 Pte ROBINSON P G

(c) SOS to CIC 150 CD - MD 1 23 JUN 45

A22203	CQMS SALEMAN	E J	
A22168	Sjt TUER	H J	
A21263	Pte ANDERSON	WC	
H16224	Pte BABCOCK	I F	Shoemaker "C"
A21861	Pte BELCOURE	J H	
F49652	Pte CASSIDY	J L	
A50034	Pte COX	R D	
A50321	Pte DAY	H R	
A21779	Pte EVES	J E	
A22657	Pte FAIRBAIRN	G M	
A48553	Pte McGUFFIN	A W	
A21817	Pte MEARS	G A	
A3598	Pte MURRAY	E	
A22370	Pte STUART	P H	Cook "B" (RCASC)

(d) SOS to CIC 151 CD - MD 7 24 JUN 45
F50428 Pte McGUIGAN H H

(e) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 14 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/276 d/10 JUN 45)

A22028	Sjt BAKER	A	Cook "B" (RCASC)
A603238	Pte CAMPBELL	H	
A609090	Pte CHARRON	L A	
A114401	Pte DENOMME	L H	
A23317	Cpl HAMACEK	M	Sig Inf "C"
A61069	Pte KASZA	F	

(f) SOS to 3/NTH NS HIGHRS 14 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/277 d/10 JUN 45)
F54831 Pte GILLIS C B

(g) SOS to 3/R DE CHAUD 14 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/277 d/10 JUN 45)
E106644 Pte LeFRANCOIS M

(h) SOS to 2/9 CDN INF BDE COY (COF) 19 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1034 d/15 JUN 45
K46682 Pte STONEY M C

13 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(i) SOS to 3 CDN INF BDE COY (RCASC) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/5887 d/15 MAY 45)
L107348 Pte SHIELDS W J

(j) SOS to 2/3 CDN DEF & EMP PL 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1057 d/16 JUN 45)
B162893 L cpl KENDALL J H

(k) SOS to 2/8 CDN INF BDE GROUND/(COF) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1094 d/16 JUN 45)
B157445 Pte SIDNEY D L

(l) SOS to 3/CH OF O (MG) 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/806 d/17 JUN 45)
C121441 L cpl NEISH N A

(m) SOS to 10 CDN FDS (COF) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1152 d/17 JUN 45)
B118844 Pte SMITH A H

(n) SOS to 2/3 CDN DIV TPS COY 22 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1562 d/22 JUN 45)
A601758 Pte BURG B

(o) SOS to 3/NTH NS HIGHRS 26 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1089 d/16 JUN 45)
F32316 Pte O'CONNELL D T

(p) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 26 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/797 d/16 JUN 45)
A115832 Pte(A/Cpl) ANTONETTE J S
A107426 Pte SPODAREK A
A107862 Pte TSCHIRHART R J Dvr Mech MV "C"

(q) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 23 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1384 d/18 JUN 45)
A108686 Pte HULL J F
A115573 Pte GAMBRIEL W R

(r) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/797 d/16 JUN 45)
A109271 Pte BUSHER J C Sig Inf "C"
A61583 Pte GOULD L M Sig Inf "C"
A107785 L cpl LABA G M Sig Inf "C"

(s) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1127 d/17 JUN 45)
A608714 Pte CROSBY J I
A608605 Pte DERUSH E A
A112977 Pte GUENTHER R M
A109901 Pte JOHNSTON W J
A608625 Pte KINCAID E F
A608049 Pte ZEDAN N

(t) SOS to 4/R WPG RIF 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1167 d/17 JUN 45)
H9507 Pte MORRISON R M
A114590 L cpl WRIGHT H T Strmn T&D "C"

(u) SOS to 2 CDN TOWN MAJOR (COF) 22 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1366 d/18 JUN 45)
M1413 Pte RIOUX J L

(v) SOS to X8 List 30 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2834 d/30 MAY 45)
(Awd 3 yrs imp by FGCM 17 APR 45)
A22653 Pte DAVEY H F

14 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to 3/HLI OF C and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1127 d/17 JUN 45)
A113602 Pte HAYLEY W J Storeman "C"

(b) SOS to 3/HLI OF C and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/797 d/16 JUN 45)
A109797 Pte O'REILLY M J Clerk "C"
A601894 Pte ZIMMERMAN C J Carpenter "B"

JDC

(J. R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A4 18-1

Last Order
No 27
3 JUL 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 28
10 JUL 45

- -

"A" OFFICERS

1 ENLISTMENT

(a) Volunteered for the PACIFIC THEATRE date shown

Lt	R P CAMERON	22 MAY 45
Lt	G H HOWITT	17 MAY 45

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 26 JUN 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
H/Capt S E RIDER

3 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the following awards in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in NWE:- THE MILITARY CROSS (Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1501)
Lt E P FISHER
Lt C D GATTON

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X8 List 30 JUN 45 (Auth FCA 102/INST C (A ORG) d/24 JUN 45)
Lt H J McCULLOUGH

(b) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 14 JUN 45
Lt J E RICHARDSON

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 ENLISTMENT

(a) Vol for the PACIFIC THEATRE date shown

A108357	Pte BAUMAN R J	7 JUN 45
A109103	L cpl CAREY D B	8 JUN 45
A609090	Pte CHARRON L A	8 JUN 45
B112314	Pte COUGHLIN T J	19 MAY 45
A115577	Pte DESCHAMPS A C	7 JUN 45
A115188	Pte DOAN D P	9 JUN 45
A107317	Pte EVOY O E	17 JUN 45
A110063	Pte FAGG V C	7 JUN 45
C5011	CSM FOSTER W J	7 JUN 45
A22435	Pte HAGARTY H F	8 JUN 45
A109645	Pte HAYES A N T	7 JUN 45
A59135	Pte HIGGINS E R	25 MAY 45
A604730	Pte INDOE J E	16 JUN 45
A110925	Pte JACK H H	8 JUN 45
A105807	A/Cpl JAMIESON B L	17 JUN 45
H64784	Pte KARMAZINUK J	8 JUN 45
A114580	Pte KRAEMER H A	19 MAY 45
A49603	Sjt McKAY R	19 MAY 45
A111124	Pte McKEE H R	22 MAY 45
A430826	Pte MacGINNIS A	13 JUN 45
A604225	Pte MALISON E E	8 JUN 45
A117052	Pte O'BRIEN D P	7 JUN 45
A109303	Pte PYE J	20 MAY 45
B516358	Pte RAMSAY W E	8 JUN 45
B28981	Cpl RASH N	11 JUN 45
A110722	Pte REEVE S W	13 JUN 45

5 ENLISTMENT - Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

B117208	Pte REYNOLDS	O T	14 JUN 45
B118844	Pte SMITH	A H	8 JUN 45
A11285	Pte STEELS	A R	14 JUN 45
A23167	Pte STEWART	L F	8 JUN 45
A110640	Pte VALADE	A J	18 JUN 45
A111018	Pte WAHL	F	16 JUN 45
B149981	Pte WHITWORTH	W S	21 JUN 45
A110057	Pte YOUNG	J R	7 JUN 45

6 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 30 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2999 d/1 JUL 45)
A23013 Pte ALDERTON D A Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR2/3008 d/4 JUL 45)

A117157	Pte COOPER	J	30 JUN 45
H92423	A/Cpl McCUTCHEON	W H	9 JUN 45
A22677	WO II(CSM) WOLD	C C	22 JUN 45

(c) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 19 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2759 d/21 MAY 45)
A605778 Pte CHAPPUS A B

(d) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 18 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2759 d/21 MAY 45)
B59608 Pte GARDNER W J

(e) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 4 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2620 d/5 MAY 45)
C10028 Pte GRAY W C Sig Inf "C"

(f) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 30 APR 45 (Auth EAR2/2581 d/2 MAY 45)
A23297 Pte WOLINSKY N L Dvr Mech MV "C"

(g) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR2/2966 d/22 JUN 45)

B107033	Pte CONNOR	R W	10 JUN 45
D144559	L/Cpl KERR	B S	11 JUN 45
C123070	Pte REID	C G	21 JUN 45
C101530	Pte RICHARD	M	25 MAY 45
A114135	Pte ROUSSEL	F	23 MAY 45

(h) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 26 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2983 d/26 JUN 45)
A604202 Pte GUIL J S

(i) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 29 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2988 d/29 JUN 45)
B24379 L/Cpl BULMAN E J Clerk "B"

(j) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 24 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2983 d/26 JUN 45)
A23354 Sgt LAPORTE J P Sig Inf "C"

(k) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 7 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2874 d/7 JUN 45)
B629816 Pte KAPEL A

6 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(l) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 17 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2947 d/18 JUN 45)
D86122 Cpl RACICOT G E Veh Mech MV "B"

(m) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 31 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2844 d/31 MAY 45)
B628754 Pte TAILLEUR R

(n) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 10 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2902 d/10 JUN 45)
A59633 Pte WRIGHT C G

(o) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 19 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2956 d/20 JUN 45)
A23311 Pte LABADIE D R

(p)

DELETED

(q) TOS from X4 List RCASC 16 MAY 45 (Auth ARC02/2493 d/15 MAY 45
A59740 Pte SLATER G A Cook "B" (RCASC)

(r) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 24 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A117799 Pte DANYLOCK A Dvr Mech MV "C"
A59467 Pte HUTNICK A
A107543 Pte WEBER G D Dvr Mech MV "C"

(s) TOS from X4 List L & W R 24 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A114419 Pte BEATON J A

(t) TOS from 7 CDN GRN BN 29 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/9115 d/24 JUN 45)
A602317 Pte LAZZARI G J

(u) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 27 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A117386 A/Cpl BOGUE E P
F37265 Pte EASTLAKE R C
A110388 Pte LAUZON W C

(v) TOS from HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 14 JUN 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A76062 Pte KOCHER J E

(w) TOS from 7 CDN GRN BN 25 JUN 45 (Auth ARCOF/22 d/21 JUN 45)
A82026 CQMS CLEAVER W
A115848 Pte FIELD H G
A610177 Pte FRAYN R J
A610038 Pte GNIPOSKY A
A61154 Cpl HOOPER J T
A610048 Pte HEIMLER C A
A114596 Pte HEFFERNAN V J P Clerk "C"
A610069 Pte KRULICKI B V
A610082 Pte LICHTY E R
A117304 Pte SCHRAM R O
A605488 Pte STERLING J G
A112961 Pte(A/L sjt) TERNOSKY M D
A112967 Pte(A/Cpl) WIGLE W G

6 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(x) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 25 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A61783 Pte BROMBERG R W

(y) TOS from 1 CDN GRN BN 25 JUN 45 (Auth ARCOF/26 d/21 JUN 45)
A601299 A/Cpl BRUNK H
A490763 Pte ELGIE W D
A112966 A/Cpl STEINBURG R K

(z) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 25 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
B148165 Pte BOWER R E
A21624 WO II(CSM) DONALDSON J
A109303 Pte PYE J L
A115735 Pte SCHURTER W

(aa) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 27 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A23018 Pte ALDERTON D A Dvr Mech MV "C"
A114491 Pte KRALL L
A109078 Pte LESLIE E H
A115598 Pte MARKOWSKY P
A110756 Pte MELLOR H
A61924 Pte THIBERT J A

(bb) TOS from 7 CDN GRN BN 29 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/9115 d/24 JUN 45)
A551123 Pte DEBUS L M L
A112995 Pte GOODALL G R
A602514 Pte GORDON J R
A601178 Pte GOREL W
A602422 Pte HARRISON D K
A441206 Pte HUDSON R T
A114055 Pte KIRKPATRICK J J
A607722 Pte LaFRAMBOISE R J
A606958 Pte LIDDLE W R
A471596 Pte LOCHHEAD E C W
A606781 Pte McCANN E M
A115623 Pte McGILL J B
A602555 Pte MILLER H M
A119239 Pte OBER W L
A606578 Pte PIPER W A
A602158 Pte RITCHIE G A
A602304 Pte RONEVAGE J F
A606589 Pte ROTH J
A606774 Pte SCHINCARIOL A
A602173 Pte SIKORA J
A114460 Pte STEPHENSON N R
A602564 Pte TOMYN N
A602561 Pte WOROTNY P

(cc) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 29 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC /2 d/19 JUN 45)
A50549 Pte GOULET R L

(dd) TOS from 1 CDN GRN BN 29 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/9116 d/24 JUN 45)
H606560 Pte ROACH H J

(ee) TOS from HQ 108 CDN INF BDE 29 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/9122 d/24 JUN 45)
A106116 Pte ROBB W A Clerk "B"

6 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(ff) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 5 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A108932 Pte PHILLIPS R D
A109726 Pte ROBB W C
A108345 Pte SPINKS H C

(gg) Part II Order No 13 para 4(t) of 21 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "A49822 Pte (A/Cpl) SMITH E C" (Auth PAY OBS No 7001 d/30 MAY 45)
A49882 A/Cpl SMITH E C

(hh) Part II Order No 14 para 6(c) of 28 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled (Auth PAY OBS 7001 d/30 MAY 45)
A49822 Pte SMITH E C

7 STRENGTH INCREASE RECLASSIFICATION AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from 7 CDN GRN BN and reclass as GD 25 JUN 45 To continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) for six months from 25 JUN 45 to 24 DEC 45 (Auth ARCOF/22 d/21 JUN 45)
A600687 Pte ELLERT P J Carpenter "B"
A56106 Pte WAUD W A Cook "C"

8 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 27 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A23394 L cpl PODOLSKY R Op CAC "C"

(b) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 24 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A114029 Pte TAYLOR H E Dvr Mech MV "C"

9 TRANSFERS

(a) Trans from CIC to RCASC and to remain posted to ESSEX SCOT 17 JUN 45 (Auth Overseas RO 3470)
B138161 Pte McPHEE J A Cook "B"

10 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 26 JUN 45 to 29 JUN 45
C36718 Pte HALL F

(b) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 30 JUN 45
A61154 Cpl HOOPER J T

(c) Att to CDN SEC 2 ECH HQ 21 A GP 4 JUN 45
A116538 Pte McMILLAN A Clerk "C"

11 APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Sjt date shown
B59796 Cpl(A/Sjt) BROWN I H 13 JUN 45
A82003 Cpl(A/Sjt) MUNRO R D 24 JUN 45

(b) To be Cpl 1 JUN 45 (Auth HQ RCASC 2 CID/ST/20 d/24 JUN 45)
A49819 A/Cpl WAITE J W

(c) To be Cpl date shown
A116249 A/Cpl CHARLTON J A 19 JUN 45
A76135 A/Cpl CRISPIN D A 15 JUN 45
A82060 A/Cpl HEWER V R 17 JUN 45
L86899 A/Cpl KENNEDY P J 15 JUN 45
A22605 A/Cpl KEYS J W 17 JUN 45

(d) To be Cpl and appointed L sjt 17 JUN 45
A49822 Pte(A/L sjt) SMITH E C

(e) Part II Order No 14 para 11(g) of 28 MAR 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled (Auth PAY OBS 7001 d/30 MAY 45)
A49822 Pte SMITH E C

12 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Cook "B" 17 JUN 45 (Auth TTB Report No 106526 d/8 JUN 45)
B112314 Pte COUGHLIN T J Cook "C"
B138161 Pte McPHEE J A Cook "C"
A56980 Pte MAGEE E C Cook "C"
E10332 Pte VEZINA C A Cook "C"

13 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Ceases to draw tradespay Cook "C" 16 JUN 45 Granted tradespay Cook "B" 17 JUN 45
B112314 Pte COUGHLIN T J Cook "C"
A56980 Pte MAGEE E C Cook "C"
E10332 Pte VEZINA C A Cook "C"

(b) Ceases to draw tradespay Cook "C" under FR&I 147(5)(b) 16 JUN 45 Granted tradespay Cook "C" under FR&I 147(2) 17 JUN 45
B138161 Pte McPHEE J A Cook "C"

(c) Granted tradespay Dvr Mech MV "C" 31 MAY 45
L103242 Pte BRUCE J W D

(d) Granted tradespay Sig Inf "C" 1 MAY 45
A49766 Pte MacINTOSH M A

(e) Ceases to draw tradespay Clerk "C" 13 MAY 45
A82056 Pte(A/Sjt) STAVER K C

14 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay $1.40 date shown (GO 88/43)
A114156 Pte CASSIDY E 17 JUN 45
A61589 Pte ROBERTSON J G 24 OCT 44

(b) Granted a daily regt rate of pay $1.50 date shown (GO 88/43)
A111389 Pte CALARCO P J 18 MAR 45
B122221 Pte DUBUC P J 1 MAY 45
A109901 Pte JOHNSTON W J 27 DEC 44
B163399 Pte KEEBLE E A 24 JAN 45
A61589 Pte ROBERTSON J G 24 DEC 44

14 PAY AND ALLOWANCES - Cont'd

(c) Part II Order No 25 para 16(c) of 16 JUN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "27 DEC 44"
A114386 Pte HEINTZMAN D P

15 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 29 JUN 45 awd 7 days CB for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1600 hrs 27 JUN 45 to 1600 hrs 28 JUN 45 (absent 1 day) Forf 1 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
A61076 Pte LANCEFIELD A E

(b) On 9 JUN 45 tried by FGCM

CHARGES:	(1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1745 hrs 3 APR 45 to 1315 hrs 10 MAY 45 (absent 36 days 19 hrs 30 min)
FINDINGS:	Guilty
SENTENCE:	2 years imp with HL and to be discharged with ignominy from His Majesty's Service
CONFIRMATION:	Findings & sentence conf but remit that he be discharged with ignominy by Comd 4 CDN INF BDE on 27 JUN 45
CLOSE ARREST:	In close arrest 1315 hrs 10 MAY 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES:	Forf 37 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 30 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)~~(f)~~ Forf 730 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b) Total forf 797 days pay

F43972 Pte ISENBERG W A

(c) Part II Order No 20 para 14(e) of 6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2) (5 days concurrent with awd Forf 15 days pay on 6 APR 45 vide P.II.O. 18(13b) d/25 APR 45) Net forf 23 days pay (Auth CMHQ PAY OBS No 7950 d/30 JUN 45)
B45181 Pte FORSBREY A F

16 REMISSION & SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES

(a) Remainder of sentence of 9 months detn awd by FGCM 5 JUN 44 and suspended 2 SEP 44 is remitted (Auth Direction of Comd 2 CDN INF DIV d/16 JUN 45)
B37701 Pte STRIBBELL T R

17 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

A37276	Pte McLEAN	W J	Miss MARION McLEAN (Sister) 175 ELIZABETH STREET GUELPH ONTARIO CANADA
B79994	Pte PEPPER	E H J	MARY LYDIA PEPPER (Mother) 58 BAGOT STREET GUELPH ONTARIO CANADA
A58871	Pte SWARTZ	D W	ELEANOR ANNE SWARTZ (Wife) P O NEVETON NARCISSE MANITOBA CANADA
B19685	Pte PHILLIPS	H A	DINA SARAH PHILLIPS (Wife) 60 HURON STREET APTS TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA

18 CHANGE OF AGE

(a) Date of birth having been verified is changed from 10 APR 25 to 18 APR 25 (Auth CMHQ REC/A/108238 R.2.Admin, d/23 APR 45)
A108238 Pte FORBES E A

19 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve that the following be Mentioned in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in NWE:- (Auth Overseas RO 5912)
C5011 WO II (CSM) FOSTER W J

20 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV 25 JUN 45 (Auth GOC 2 CID)
B117849 Pte CHRISTIAN H F
A111124 Pte McKEE H R

(b) SOS to HQ 3 CDN INF DIV (COF) 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1233 d/17 JUN 45)
H14739 L cpl CUMMER W A

(c) SOS to 3/CH OF O (MG) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/860 d/16 JUN 45)
C122826 A/Cpl O'FLAHERTY J G Sig Inf "C"
C44678 Pte O'HARA L G
C121408 A/Cpl SYMS L G

(d) SOS to 3/CH OF O(MG) 22 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1586 d/22 JUN 45)
A606140 Pte TIFFIN H A

(e) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/792 d/16 JUN 45
A110425 Pte ALDWORTH D A
A110674 Pte ANTAYA J N
A110744 Pte BALCARRAS D E
A109983 A/Cpl BALDREY R W
A609016 Pte BARR N F
A110667 Pte BELL F A
A89275 Pte BELL J N Veh Mech MV "C"
A70130 L cpl BEWLEY W C
A609131 Pte BOTTER L G
A110668 Pte BOURGEOIS R J
A117263 A/Cpl BOYD K J
A113629 Pte BRANCACCIO D
A115112 Pte BRIGHT S W
A110705 Pte BURR W A
A109103 L cpl CAREY D B
A108505 Pte CHAUVIN G R Sig Inf "C"
A109965 Pte CHRISTIAN A E
A113517 L cpl CHRISTIANSON P L
A110696 Pte COLLUM L A
A106559 Pte CORBIN R G
A608524 Pte COTTIN M G
A604940 Pte CRANE T J
A104927 Pte CRAIG B G
A115761 Pte CUNNINGHAM W A
A604900 Pte DENHAM W T
A110073 Pte DENNIS H E Sig Inf "C"
A107949 Cpl(A/Sjt)DERBYSHIRE R N
A113544 Pte DICKIESON J A
A115767 Pte DIEBOLT A E
A115188 Pte DOAN D P
A604030 L cpl DOWNEY P J
A109990 Pte DUGGAN W R
A114041 A/Cpl DUNN M W

20 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(e) Cont'd

A109728	Pte	EARHART	M	L	
A110530	Pte	EDWARDS	H	T	
A110386	Pte	EDWARDS	W	G	
A109055	Pte	EEDY	L	E	
A110486	Pte	ELLIS		E	
A109522	Pte	ENGLAND	J	N	
A110063	Pte	FAGG	C	V	
A113503	Pte	FEENEY	C	E	
A110570	Pte	FITZGERALD	G	E	
A109687	Pte	FERGUSON	C	T	
A112993	Pte	FORLER	C E	J	
A107966	Pte	FRASER	J	M	
A109944	Pte	GARRELL	L	C	
A106857	Pte	GOWDEY	G	C	Sig Inf "C"
A110578	Pte	GRAHAM	W	O	
A110478	Pte	GRAY		L	
A110495	Pte	HANDFORD	C	A	
A110737	Pte	HANNIGAN	E	A	
A110480	Pte	HAMILTON	K	D	
A110647	Pte	HAUCK	L	E	
A109146	L cpl	HEATH	R	J	
A112951	Pte	HUMMEL	W	M	
A107207	Pte	HUTCHESON	B	F	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A110283	Pte	JONES	G	L	
A105222	A/Cpl	KAIN	A	E	
A108714	Pte	KENNEDY	D	C	
A115756	Pte	KLOOSTERMAN		B	
A110871	Pte	KOEHLER	A	W	
A115113	Pte	KWIAT		S	
A107918	A/Cpl	LAUWEREYS	D	C	
A109988	Pte	LAWRENCE	N	H	
A109695	Pte	LIDSTONE	C	W	
A110415	Pte	LILLEY	C	F	
A108570	L cpl	LOGAN		J	
A114511	Pte	McCULLOUGH	E	G	
A114454	Pte	McGOWAN	J	M	
A109372	Pte	McKAY	M	C	
A108742	Cpl(A/Sjt)	MARDLING	H	D G	
A108857	L cpl	MASON	H	A	
A115730	Pte	MATHESON	M	H	
A109719	Pte	MELOCHE	H	J	
A109455	Pte	MILLS	G	C	
A109509	Pte	MOON	H	E	
A111100	Pte	MURRAY	A	B	
A117029	Pte	O'NEIL	F	E	
A111015	Pte	PETERS	D	G	
A608373	Pte	PRESSEY	D	C	
A110238	Pte	QUERIN	E	A	
A108689	Pte	RATH	H	A	Sig Inf "C"
A110722	Pte	REEVE	S	W	
A61589	Pte	ROBERTSON	J	G	Sig Inf "C"
A59782	Pte	SABIN	L	J	
A109846	Pte	SCHELL	U	F	
A108186	L cpl	SCHMIDT	W	L	
A110884	Pte	SCHUETZE	E	E	
A110778	Pte	SKINNER	K	D	
A111098	Pte	SNYDER	A	K	
A608654	Pte	STEMMLER	F	E	
A109898	Pte	STEVENSON	W	M	
A111129	Pte	STILSON	T	O	
A604853	Pte	STOESER	R	E	

20 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(e) Cont'd

A110944	Pte	SUTTON	J D
A58871	Pte	SWARTZ	D W
A111101	Pte	TAYLOR	M N
A608466	Pte	TESSARO	B J
A609272	Pte	TOMKO	J
A110640	Pte	VALADE	A J
A110878	Pte	WAGHORN	C J
A111018	Pte	WAHL	F
A608852	Pte	WARREN	A A
A110085	Pte	WEBBER	A M
A106031	Sjt	WILSON	W J

(f) SOS to 3/NTH NS HIGHRS 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1089 d/16 JUN 45)

F31394	A/Cpl	MADORE	F M
F52537	Pte	POTTIE	J H V

(g) SOS to 3/N SHORE R 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1255 d/17 JUN 45)

B117208	Pte	REYNOLDS	O T

(h) SOS to 4/QOR OF C 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1140 d/17 JUN 45)

B94034	Pte	BOYER	H L
B157748	Pte(A/L sjt)	FREE	G W
B122141	L cpl	LEFEBVRE	M
B115070	A/Cpl	O'ROURKE	H C
B135839	Sjt	O'ROURKE	H L
B156358	Pte	RAMSAY	W E
B631086	Pte	ROMO	W
B163475	Pte	ROOTHAM	K B
B159986	Pte	SINCLAIR	J E
B159990	A/Cpl	WHITE	J T

(i) SOS to 4/REGINA RIF 23 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1484 d/19 JUN 45)

D137431	Pte	BEIGLEMAN	H Storeman "C"

(j) SOS to 4/REGINA RIF 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1194 d/17 JUN 45)

L106701	Pte	BURKE	A M

(k) SOS to 4/R WPG RIF 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1108 d/16 JUN 45)

H18048	A/Cpl	JENSEN	A
L108469	Pte	WHEELER	D J
H8120	Pte	YOUNG	L W Dvr Mech MV "C"

(l) SOS to 3/SD & G HIGHRS 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/888 d/17 JUN 45)

B149955	Pte	BROAD	A N
B163239	Pte	BURTON	H F
B162894	Pte	CATTO	W
B163054	Pte	JOHNSON	A
B163399	Pte	KEEBLE	E A
D145287	Pte	KNIGHT	E R
D135290	Pte	RODGERS	J C Sig Inf "C"
B162862	Pte	TREMBLAY	J N
B163003	Pte	BURTON	H T

(m) SOS to 3/SD & G HIGHRS 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/903 d/17 JUN 45)

C123715	Pte	HOLMES	E C
C123337	Pte	ROBINSON	R R
C52956	Pte	STRATTON	G A Sig Inf "C"

20 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(n) SOS to X2 List ESSEX SCOT 20 JUN 45 on comm to 1 CDN DETN & FP BKS (Awd 6 months detn by FGCM 16 JUN 45)
B163235 Pte KOSTRICH A

(o) SOS to X8 List 7 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/7512 d/4 JUL 45)
A68190 Pte BASTIEN M F J

(p) SOS to X8 List 6 JUL 45 (Auth EXAG 104 d/7 JUL 45)
(Awd 2 years imp with HL by FGCM 9 JUN 45)
F43972 Pte ISENBERG W A

(q) SOS to X8 List 30 APR 45 (Auth EA7/7335 d/29 JUL 45)
A50489 L cpl MYERS R
H18467 Pte WIRT M

(r) SOS to X3 List RCEME 25 JUN 45
M65233 Cfn HYATT D G Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

(s) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

B24379	L cpl BULMAN	E J	Clerk "B	27 JUN 45
A67991	Pte CHALMERS	M W		22 JUN 45
A117157	Pte COOPER	J		17 JUN 45
A69280	Pte COTE	T C		22 JUN 45
B162445	Pte GRAY	D F		25 JUN 45
A604202	Pte GUIL	J S		21 JUN 45
B155121	Pte HUDD	G R		14 JUN 45
B629816	Pte KAPEL	A		2 JUN 45
M52994	Pte KOCH	E		26 JUN 45
A110329	Pte KOCHER	F F		21 JUN 45
A23311	Pte LABADIE	D R		17 JUN 45
A23354	Sjt LAPORTE	J B	Sig Inf "C"	21 JUN 45
A109433	Pte LAZZARI	D		9 JUN 45
D86122	Cpl RACICOT	G T	Veh Mech MV "B"	14 JUN 45
H41072	Sjt ROSS	K		18 JUN 45
B628754	Pte TAILLEUR	R		25 MAY 45
A22677	WO II(CSM) WOLD	C C		10 JUN 45
A59633	Pte WRIGHT	C G		5 JUN 45

21 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to 3/CH OF O (MG) and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 22 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1388 d/18 JUN 45)
B116149 Pte NORTON P G Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) SOS to 3/HLI OF C and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/797 d/16 JUN 45)

A61610	Pte CRITCHLOW	A A	Pioneer "C"
A109345	Pte RENNIE	N	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A108208	A/Cpl WALSH	C J	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) SOS to 4/QOR OF C and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1140 d/17 JUN 45)
B159217 Pte POOLE A E G Strmn T&D "C"

21 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(d) SOS to 4/REGINA RIF and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1484 d/19 JUN 45)
H101880 Pte BERG T G Storeman "C"

(e) SOS to 3/SD & G HIGHRS and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/888 d/17 JUN 45)
A70033 L cpl EWANS R M Radar Op "C"

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdr Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A4 181

Last Order No 28 10 JUL 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 29 15 JUL 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
Lt K W SMITH

(b) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 7 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
Lt D SMITH

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from 2 Coy CDC 6 JUL 45 (Auth ADMS 2 CDN INF DIV)
Capt R B MACKENZIE (CDC)

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc date shown

		PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A/Lt-Col	K W MacINTYRE	20 JUN 45	4 JUL 45
Lt	S FIDLER	29 JUN 45	
A/Capt	E P FISHER	29 JUN 45	
Major	A J HODGES	29 JUN 45	

(b) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown

Lt	H A SECORD	18 JUN 45
Lt	E R THOMSON	19 JUN 45

4 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) The KING has been graciously pleased to approve that the following be Mentioned in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in North West Europe:- (Auth Overseas RO 5912)
Major D W McINTYRE

"B" OTHER RANKS

5 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 6 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3013 d/6 JUL 45)
A69280 Pte COTE T C

(b) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 9 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3033 d/13 JUL 45)
B155982 Pte HIORNS F A
A49543 Pte LAURIE W A

(c) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 JUN 45 (Auth EAR2/2857 d/3 JUN 45)
B161187 L cpl JEFFS J H

(d) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR2/2000 d/2 JUL 45)

M52994	Pte KOCH	E	1 JUL 45
A61585	Pte WARZECHA	P J	2 JUL 45

5 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(e) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 2 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3016 d/8 JUL45)
A28716 Pte BALABAN W

(f) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3011 d/5 JUL 45)
A50421 Pte MOORHOUSE R C

(g) TOS from X4 List A & S HIGHRS 7 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A114340 Pte DZIKOWICZ M

(h) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A23418 L cpl DICK J
A117194 Pte McKEE S J

(i) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 29 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A22950 Pte HAYES O S
A18111 Pte LOCHERY W M
A56310 Cpl McLELLAN F H Dvr Mech MV "C"

(j) Part II Order No 27 para 7(d) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 5 MAY 45"
B118684 Pte LEWIS R W

(k) Part II Order No 27 para 7(f) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 27 MAY 45"
A22301 Cpl DAY C A

(l) Part II Order No 27 para 7(g) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A115813 Pte BARCLAY G R Carpenter "B"
B149132 Pte CAMERON G V Piper "C"

(m) Part II Order No 27 para 7(i) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting Dvr Mech MV "C"
A21602 Pte LAFRAMBOISE A E

(n) Part II Order No 27 para 7(i) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "A105145 L cpl MACAULAY AR" and delete Veh Mech MV "B"
A105145 L cpl McAULAY A R Veh Mech MV "B"

(o) Part II Order No 27 para 7(n) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by deleting Sig Inf "C"
A531203 Pte ROCKEL E J Sig Inf "C"

(p) Part II Order No 27 para 7(y) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "A139 Pte FOSTER A F"
A139 L cpl FOSTER A F

6 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of trademens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 8 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3016 d/8 JUL 45)
A23394 L cpl PODOLSKY R Op CAC "C"

(b) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 7 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A109040 Pte WALTERS W E Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) Part II Order No 27 para 9(b) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "A22487 Pte OSINCHUK J Eng Art "B" (Auth PC/333)
A22487 Cpl OSINCHUK J

7 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 5 CDN AUX SERV SEC 20 JUN 45
M106142 Pte DILLING G E

(b) Att from 2 Coy CDC 15 JUN 45
A76758 A/Cpl McAFIE H G

(c) Ceases att from 2 Coy CDC 6 JUL 45
B127680 Pte GARLAND K J
A76758 A/Cpl McAFIE H G
C41799 Sjt OXBERRY T

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc date shown

			PROCEEDED	RETURNED
F79314	Pte WEBBER	O W	10 MAY 45	24 MAY 45
A57425	Pte BRYANT	L F	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
A49846	Sjt EMBURY	G L	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
K4068	L cpl GRAY	R C	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
A10028	Pte GRAY	W C	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
B68461	Pte LAMOUREUX	R J	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
B74171	Cpl MILLS	A A	30 MAY 45	12 JUN 45
C121441	L cpl NEISH	N A	30 MAY 45	12 JUN 45
B135839	Sjt O'ROURKE	H L	30 MAY 45	14 JUN 45
A50524	Sjt GARRISON	F O	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
B18749	Pte NELSON	W R	30 MAY 45	14 JUN 45
A11285	Pte STEELS	A R	30 MAY 45	13 JUN 45
A118085	Sjt WALSH	W	30 MAY 45	15 JUN 45
B1620	Pte DETHERIDGE	W R	31 MAY 45	14 JUN 45
B124522	Pte FOWLER	G	31 MAY 45	14 JUN 45
C121354	Pte JODOIN	F E	31 MAY 45	15 JUN 45
H9494	Pte KEAD	P H	31 MAY 45	14 JUN 45
B127934	Pte LANGLEY	E	31 MAY 45	15 JUN 45
C115054	Pte McCONEGHY	D D	31 MAY 45	15 JUN 45
A109372	Pte McKAY	M C	31 MAY 45	15 JUN 45
C1623	Pte PRICE	R L	31 MAY 45	15 JUN 45
B149981	Pte WHITWORTH	W S	31 MAY 45	14 JUN 45
F45296	Pte HAWES	L C	22 MAY 45	6 JUN 45
B147096	L cpl HUCKER	E J	22 MAY 45	4 JUN 45
A105220	Pte HUSSEY	J W	22 MAY 45	4 JUN 45
M52994	Pte KOCH	E	22 MAY 45	4 JUN 45

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A108570	L cpl LOGAN		J	22 MAY 45	4JUN 45
H42149	Pte MUZIK		W	22 MAY 45	4 JUN 45
G32647	Pte ROGERS	E	H	22 MAY 45	4 JUN 45
H41072	Sjt ROSS		K	22 MAY 45	4 JUN 45
A76135	A/Cpl CRISPIN	D	A	25 MAY 45	7 JUN 45
F51924	Pte DEWINTER	G	S	25 MAY 45	7 JUN 45
F45078	Pte FIELD	A	E	25 MAY 45	9 JUN 45
B117206	Pte MICHAUD	A	E	25 MAY 45	7 JUN 45
C33375	Pte OUDERKIRK	K	K	25 MAY 45	8 JUN 45
B28981	Cpl RASH		N	25 MAY 45	7 JUN 45
A89275	Pte BELL	J	N	1 JUN 45	14 JUN 45
B59099	Pte FAIRBAIRN	C	L	1 JUN 45	15 JUN 45
B155121	Pte HUDD	G	R	1 JUN 45	16 JUN 45
F32316	A/Cpl O'CONNELL	D	T	1 JUN 45	21 JUN 45
C122826	A/Cpl O'FLAHERTY	J	G	1 JUN 45	14 JUN 45
B157445	Pte SIDNEY	D	L	1 JUN 45	14 JUN 45
D82327	Pte TROUGHTON	W	J	1 JUN 45	14 JUN 45
G149675	Pte VAUTOUR	S	J	1 JUN 45	16 JUN 45
M37564	Pte WHEATLEY		W	1 JUN 45	25 JUN 45
F36629	Pte WOODFORD	L	E	1 JUN 45	15 JUN 45
H8210	Pte YOUNG	W	L	1 JUN 45	14 JUN 45
A116249	A/Cpl CHARLTON	J	A	3 JUN 45	17 JUN 45
A22154	Sjt CHRISTNER	W	E	3 JUN 45	17 JUN 45
F60671	Cpl EVANS	J	E	3 JUN 45	17 JUN 45
A82025	Pte KIPP	D	L	3 JUN 45	17 JUN 45
B113740	Cfn RICHARDS	G	H	3 JUN 45	17 JUN 45
B135671	Pte SNIDER	M	N	3 JUN 45	17 JUN 45
A86626	Pte BEDARD	S	M	5 JUN 45	20 JUN 45
A76031	Pte DOUGLAS	W	W	5 JUN 45	20 JUN 45
A50301	A/Cpl MILLER	W	J	5 JUN 45	18 JUN 45
M8351	Pte PULLMAN	J	H	5 JUN 45	20 JUN 45
C121408	A/Cpl SYMS	L	G	5 JUN 45	20 JUN 45
F57641	Pte ALDERS	G	R	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
C75110	Pte ARBUTHNOT	C	T	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A102785	Pte BROAD	E	J	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A117216	Pte BURNS	K	J	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
F29886	Pte CARTER		I	12 JUN 45	25 JUN 45
A10505	Pte CHAUVIN	G	R	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A82210	Pte CHIPPEWA	H	A	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
B65557	Pte CROSS	R	J	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
H82352	Pte DANIELSON	C	I	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A86903	Pte DICK	J	W	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A104657	Pte FORBES	D	A	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A115850	Pte GOGGINS	A	J	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A106857	Pte GOWDEY	G	C	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
F56611	Pte McDONALD	D	J	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A76083	Pte MARTIN	H	W	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A49537	Pte MERILEES	J	E	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A82225	Pte MEYER	R	BJ	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A10064	A/Sjt NAHMABIN	L	A	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A117029	Pte O'NEIL	F	E	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
B115070	A/Cpl O'ROURKE	H	C	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
A105406	Pte PARSONS	H	K	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A108689	Pte RATH	H	A	12 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
H88033	Pte STEINTHORSON	J	K	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A107764	Pte TOUSIGNANT	N	J	12 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A109050	Pte BURGESS	G	N	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
B160880	Pte CHARLEBOIS	G	W	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

					PROCEEDED	RETURNED
A118091	Cpl	CHAWRUN		W	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A106994	Pte	DEGAN		H	13 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
F76183	Cpl	DWYER	T	W	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A104881	Pte	FORD		M	13 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
M1581	Pte	GRANDBOIS		L	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
F57697	Pte	GREENCORN		J	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A106039	Pte	HASLIP	R	C	13 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
F82469	Pte	HEAD	L	P	13 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
A86714	Pte	ILLIN		W	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
B16139	L cpl	JONES	J	D	13 JUN 45	26 JUN 45
D144559	L cpl	KERR	B	S	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
F57721	Cpl	KNOX	E	I	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
B12660	Pte	LLOYD	W	H	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A22606	Pte	MABBETT	D	A	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A56980	Pte	MAGEE	E	C	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A107951	Pte	MICKS	J	W	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A23395	L cpl	MOOR	G	W	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
B112666	Pte	STRANAGHAN	R	M	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A61585	Pte	WARZECHA	P	J	13 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
H18107	Pte	WINZOSKI		J	13 JUN 45	27 JUN 45
A116388	Sjt	McAULIFFE	E	J	15 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
A86772	Pte	ROSE	E	A	15 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
A114425	A/Cpl	ROSE	E	H	15 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
A60065	Pte	FIELDS	W	O	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
B137397	Pte	GREEN	I	S	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
B27417	Pte	GREEN	R	R	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
A107783	Pte	MORRIS	M	W	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
B149125	Pte	PAYNE	R	D	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
B62379	Pte	WATSON		K	23 JUN 45	
H101880	Pte	BERG	T	G	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
B17786	L cpl	CARMICHAEL	N	A	23 JUN 45	
B43694	Pte	ESLER		J	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
M51488	L cpl	HARCOURT	J	B	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
A68215	Pte	LEWIS	F	J	23 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
H22154	Pte	McDONALD	W	H	23 JUN 45	
A49590	Pte	McNAIRNEY	N	C	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
A607224	Pte	RAKUS	L	P	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
H42313	Pte	SKRABEK		H	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
B155615	Pte	SMOLKIN		D	23 JUN 45	6 JUL 45
H69677	Pte	STEFFENS	F	W	23 JUN 45	
L154356	Pte	TRYYKI		A E	23 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
D59229	Pte	BROSSEAU		R	23 JUN 45	
A49919	Pte	GERMAN	L	F	24 JUN 45	
A89115	Pte	ELSDON	W	L	24 JUN 45	
A42481	Pte	KNOWLES	C	F	24 JUN 45	
D72093	Pte	CROTTY	G	R	24 JUN 45	
A49706	Pte	CAUSLLEY	C	J	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
A61307	Pte	McLAUGHLIN	F	J	24 JUN 45	
B143588	Pte	HARRISON	A	R	24 JUN 45	
A86990	Pte	KISH	J	A	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
A106549	Pte	DICKSON	R	H	24 JUN 45	
B101591	Pte	HENDERSON	J	G	24 JUN 45	
A106936	Pte	SIMPSON		R	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
B119224	Pte	GOODFELLOW	V	A	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
A115619	Pte	TOMLINSON	M	G	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
A88709	L cpl	AYRES	L	B	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45
B115868	Pte	MEARS	F	R	24 JUN 45	8 JUL 45

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(b) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc date shown

A58045	Pte	MILES	E K	29 JUN 45
C123070	Pte	REID	C G	29 JUN 45
B119920	Pte	POMPILIO	A	29 JUN 45
A23411	Pte	WING	W J	29 JUN 45
B136405	Pte	LETHBY	R J	29 JUN 45
B56642	Pte	HORNETT	R A	29 JUN 45
D139827	Pte	EDMONDS	F A	29 JUN 45
A396	Pte	DEVRIESE	A C	29 JUN 45
A104255	Pte	HEIPEL	C H	29 JUN 45
A104893	Pte	ROCHE	W L	29 JUN 45
B18277	Pte	ROBERTSON	G F	29 JUN 45
A28779	Pte	AIRDRIE	D H	30 JUN 45
A114065	Pte	ALLISON	R E	30 JUN 45
B132631	Sjt	BENNETT	F L	30 JUN 45
H18294	Pte	BECKWORTH	J E	30 JUN 45
A106392	A/Cpl	BOLDUC	M G	30 JUN 45
A50327	Sjt	BUTLER	W D	30 JUN 45
L103242	Pte	BRUCE J	W D	30 JUN 45
H102644	Pte	CLARK E	R A	30 JUN 45
A21537	CSM	COUGHLIN	J T	30 JUN 45
M106142	Pte	DILLING	G E	30 JUN 45
L102791	Pte	DOWSON	R H	30 JUN 45
A61578	Pte	DEDYNA	A	30 JUN 45
A109974	A/Cpl	JAMES	H L	30 JUN 45
A64349	Pte	JONES	C L	30 JUN 45
K67887	A/Cpl	JOHNSTON	R D	30 JUN 45
B59650	Pte	HARE P	W L	30 JUN 45
A102665	Pte	HOLMES	A P	30 JUN 45
A114386	Pte	HEINTZMAN	D P	30 JUN 45
A4404	Pte	HORTON	E L	30 JUN 45
A23354	Sjt	LAPORTE	J B	30 JUN 45
A21453	CQMS	LOGAN	W H	30 JUN 45
B116165	Pte	LePAGE	M A	30 JUN 45
A110296	Pte	McRAE	M	30 JUN 45
L103014	Pte	MARTIN	L F	30 JUN 45
A116547	Pte	DUFOUR	L E	30 JUN 45
B161902	Pte	RIX	H F	30 JUN 45
C42444	Pte	SMITH	E L	30 JUN 45
D138825	Pte	SHORT	N	30 JUN 45
A76056	Pte	SYROTIUK	R G	30 JUN 45
A115717	Pte	STAFFORD	R W	30 JUN 45
A82030	Pte	SHOSENBURG	D C	30 JUN 45
E52890	Pte	VISNEK	N M	30 JUN 45
A23297	Pte	WOLINSKT	N	30 JUN 45
A21435	RSM	WILKINSON	D F	30 JUN 45
A82265	CQMS	WARREN	M W	30 JUN 45
K54407	Pte	BIANCO	P R	5 JUL 45
B155105	L cpl	COOPER	F	5 JUL 45
A110977	Pte	DENNIS	W B	5 JUL 45
B127822	Pte	LYON	C A	5 JUL 45
A21919	Pte	WATSON	B L	5 JUL 45

(c) Granted 9 days PL to GHENT BELGIUM and proc date shown

				PROCEEDED	RETURNED
H66950	Pte	BARKER	J E	11 JUN 45	23 JUN 45
A86635	Pte	ADAM	W M	29 JUN 45	10 JUL 45
A104964	Pte	STEWART	J	29 JUN 45	10 JUL 45

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(d) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS FRANCE with allce in lieu of rations and proc date shown

			PROCEEDED	RETURNED
B24379	L cpl BULMAN	E J	10 MAY 45	21 MAY 45
F76470	Pte LUTZ	B O	10 MAY 45	21 MAY 45
A82231	Cpl BOUCHER	W J	11 MAY 45	22 MAY 45
B18801	Pte COX	C W	29 JUN 45	
D86122	Cpl RACICOT	H E	19 MAY 45	29 MAY 45
D12006	Pte SCHRYER	W M	29 JUN 45	
A107425	Pte SPODAREK	A	11 JUN 45	22 JUN 45
L154345	Pte STUCKEL	E S	22 JUN 45	5 JUL 45
A107862	Pte TSCHIRHART	R J	11 JUN 45	22 JUN 45
L105744	Pte GADE	A J	22 JUN 45	5 JUL 45

(e) Granted 9 days PL to ANTWERP BELGIUM and proc date shown

			PROCEEDED	RETURNED
L55283	Pte HEWITT	E D	27 MAY 45	6 JUN 45
K42140	L cpl MACKIE	R	19 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
A109455	Pte MILLS	G C	27 MAY 45	6 JUN 45
A50421	Pte MOORHOUSE	R C	19 JUN 45	29 JUN 45
K46682	Pte STONEY	M C	4 JUN 45	14 JUN 45
H8955	Pte VERMETTE	L C	16 JUN 45	27 JUN 45

(f) Granted 9 days PL to WESTENDE BELGIUM and proc 16 JUN 45 Ret 26 JUN 45

A88030 Pte SATTERLEY S J

(g) Granted 3 days extension to 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations from 3 JUN 45 to 5 JUN 45 (Auth CMHQ 10/ BELLAND LA/1 (AG7d) d/3 JUN 45)

A22605 CQMS BELLAND L A

(h) Granted 11 days extension to 9 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations from 9 MAY 45 to 19 MAY 45 (Auth CMHQ 10/ SIM GW/1 d/16 MAY 45)

A82051 Pte SIM G W

(i) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown

B149268	Pte ELLIOTT	A J	31 MAY 45
K11264	Cpl JENNINGS	R P	2 JUN 45
H103701	Pte JOHNSON T	J E	31 MAY 45
H10544	Pte WHITEHURST	A J W	31 MAY 45
B117916	L cpl WOODS	W G	31 MAY 45
A103385	Sjt SALISBURY	V S	2 JUN 45
L106060	Pte CHARLES	A J	3 JUN 45
H18048	A/Cpl JENSEN	A	3 JUN 45
A21533	Cpl OLSEN	C R	3 JUN 45
B42207	A/Cpl RAPELJE	J T	3 JUN 45
B124035	L cpl ST LOUIS	J A	3 JUN 45
L107348	Pte SHIELDS	W J	3 JUN 45
B131245	Pte ZYWICKI	J	3 JUN 45
B115334	L cpl ANTHONY	B A	4 JUN 45
D137431	Pte BEIGLEMAN	H	4 JUN 45
B137429	Pte CATTO	R	4 JUN 45
D135290	Pte RODGERS	J C	4 JUN 45
B132943	Pte JAMES	S E	4 JUN 45
H14031	Pte MAUTHE	B	4 JUN 45
L105587	Pte FINLAY	J H	4 JUN 45
F25530	Pte VINCENT	R C	4 JUN 45
A61076	Pte LANCEFIELD	A E	4 JUN 45

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(i) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown - Cont'd

A38381	Pte SCOTT	H	G	4 JUN 45
A105164	Pte EDWARDS	H	W	6 JUN 45
A59630	Pte GILL	J	C	6 JUN 45
E31394	A/Cpl MADORE	F	M	6 JUN 45
H69816	Pte MARSHALL		J	6 JUN 45
A22605	CQMS BELLAND	L	A	7 JUN 45
A59997	L cpl CHILDS	T	E	23 MAY 45
A117157	Pte COOPER		J	11 JUN 45
F2630	Pte FENNELL	J	G	6 JUN 45
H64784	Pte KARMAZINUK		J	10 JUN 45
L50077	Pte LONERGAN		P	26 MAY 45

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) D E L E T E D

(b) D E L E T E D

10 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Cpl 26 JUN 45 (Auth HQ RCASC 2 CID/ST/21 d/1 JUL 45)
B132415 Pte STEVENSON T Cook "B" (RCASC)

(b) To be Sjt date shown
B59744 Cpl (A/Sjt) ABTOSSWAY L H 23 MAY 45
A22625 Cpl (A/Sjt) ST AMOUR P A 22 MAY 45

11 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Piper "C" 18 NOV 44 (Auth HQ 2 CDN INF DIV 2D/6-0-6 d/16 JUN 45)
A116331 Pte BEATON A

12 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradespay Piper "C" 18 NOV 44
A116331 Pte BEATON A

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily rate of pay of $1.40 13 JUN 45 (Auth GO 88/43)
B633991 Pte BISSONETTE E A

14 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 5 JUL 45 admon for an off under AA 11
A115970 Pte GIBALA L

(b) On 4 JUL 45 awd a forf of 21 days pay for an off under AA 40
Forf 21 days pay FR&I 149(2)
G28471 Pte LEGERE O L

(c) On 7 JUL 45 awd a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 40
Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A18111 Pte LOCKREY W M

15 REMISSION & SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES

(a) Remainder of sentence of 2 years detn awd by FGCM on 17 AUG 44 and suspended on 17 OCT 44 is remitted (Auth Direction of Comd 2 CDN INF DIV d/2 JUL 45)
A21798 Pte PASK F H

16 MARRIAGES BIRTHS & DEATHS

(a) On 1 JUL 45 granted permission to marry Miss ELAINE GLADYS GARDNER on or after 30 JUN 45 (Auth CMHQ 1000:110a d/4 JUN45)
A48679 Pte CAPSTICK O J

(b) On 3 JUL 45 granted permission to marry Miss CATHERINE FERGUSON on or after 3 JUL 45 (Auth CMHQ 1000:110a d/17MAY45)
A22625 Sjt ST AMOUR P A

17 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
A61578 Pte DEDYN. A APPOLLONIA DEDYN (Mother)
3 JOSEPH STREET
KITCHENER ONTARIO CANADA

H8955 Pte VERMETTE L C FRED VERMETTE (Father)
WOWOTA SASK CANADA

18 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awd the CDN VOL SERV MEDAL and CLASP date shown

A118125	Pte	BAILLARGEON	H		10 DEC 44
A117966	Pte	BANOS	G J		21 JAN 45
A108357	Pte	BAUMAN	R J		28 MAR 45
H18294	Pte	BECKWORTH	J E		27 MAY 45
H101880	Pte	BERG	T G		13 DEC 44
B94034	Pte	BOYER	H L		12 MAR 45
A117360	Pte	CRAIG	W A		4 AUG 44
H14739	L cpl	CUMMER	W A		26 APR 45
B131286	Pte	DECLARA	J J		24 FEB 45
A396	Pte	DEVRIESE	A C		1 MAR 45
B147029	Pte	DOUGHERTY	J S		21 JUN 45
G2565	Pte	DOUTHWRIGHT	A L		13 SEP 44
A109990	Pte	DUGGAN	W R		19 FEB 45
A70033	L cpl	EWANS	R M		26 JAN 45
B113553	L cpl	GARD	F		2 MAR 45
A108013	Cpl	GOBERT	G R		26 MAR 45
A117195	Pte	GROSSE	J W		24 JUL 44
F6169	Pte	HERGETT	L A		15 JAN 44
A108686	Pte	HULL	J F		1 MAY 45
A107830	Pte	INGRAM	R G		23 APR 45
A64349	Pte	JONES	C L		28 JAN 45
A86990	Pte	KISH	J A		4 MAR 45
F57721	A/Cpl	KNOX	E I		11 MAY 45
B116165	Pte	LePAGE	M A		4 MAR 45
B118684	Pte	LEWIS	R W		6 MAY 45
A108870	Pte	LONG	H B		16 MAY 45
A117688	Pte	LOCKERBIE	J T		26 JAN 45
A61307	Pte	McLAUGHLIN	F J		26 SEP 44
B144633	Pte	PIDGEN	A M		22 SEP 44
M8351	Pte	PULLMAN	J H		11 MAY 45

18 HONOURS AND AWARDS - Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

A108186 L cpl SCHMIDT	W L		16 MAR 45
B112508 Pte SHEPHERD	R V T		10 FEB 45
H69677 Pte STEFFENS	F W		13 DEC 44
H88033 Pte STEINTHRSON	J K		15 JAN 44
A104964 Pte STEWART	J		30 JUL 44
A108208 A/Cpl WALSH	C J		20 MAR 45

19 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 2 JUL 45
A23394 L cpl PODOLSKY R Op CAC "C"

20 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 5 CDN AUX SERV SEC 19 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/7212 d/28JUN45)
M106142 Pte DILLING G E Sig Inf "C"

(b) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/797 d/16 JUN 45)
A110942 Pte CHAMBERLAIN M L
A110482 Pte MAW M G

(c) SOS to 3/NTH NS HIGHRS 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1089 d/16 JUN 45)
F57721 Pte(A/Cpl) KNOX E I

(d) SOS to 4/QOR OF C 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1140 d/17 JUN 45)
B633323 Pte WEAVER F H

(e) SOS to 4/QOR OF C 3 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/277 d/10 JUN 45)
B160880 Pte CHARLEBOIS C W

(f) SOS to 3/SD & G HIGHRS 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/888 d/17 JUN 45)
A23395 L cpl MOOR G W

(g) SOS to 182 CD - MD 11 7 JUL 45
K74681 L cpl ATHERTON W K

(h) SOS to 183 CD - MD 10 8 JUL 45
H66950 Pte BARKER J E

(i) SOS to 187 CD - MD 1 10 JUL 45

A22605 CQMS BELLAND	L A		
H40630 Pte BENNETT	H		
A49781 Pte BEZAIRE	W F		
A37756 Pte BEZZO	W I		Equip Rep "C"
A48679 Pte CAPSTICK	O J		
A21450 Pte CHEESEMAN	J R W		
A50209 Pte CONNELL	K W		
A54654 Pte FORBES	J R D		Dvr Mech MV "C"
A34082 Pte KILLBY	H W		Veh Mech MV "B"
A21533 Cpl OLSEN	C R		

(j) SOS to CIC 188 CD - MD 6 10 JUL 45
F29886 Pte CARTER I Sig Inf "C"

(k) SOS to X3 List RCASC 8 JUL 45
A116937 Pte CHARRON D Cook "B" (RCASC)

20 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(1) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

A28716	Pte	BALABAN		W	29 JUN 45
A600996	Pte	DOERR		A E	5 JUL 45
L105587	Pte	FINLAY	J	H B	5 JUL 45
A104657	Pte	FORBES		D A	3 JUL 45
A50524	Sjt	GARRISON		F C	3 JUL 45
C36718	Pte	HALL		F	29 JUN 45
B155982	Pte	HIORNS		F A	4 JUL 45
A49543	Pte	LAURIE		W A	5 JUL 45
A602317	Pte	LAZZARI		G J	5 JUL 45
B631113	Pte	MARTIN		J L	5 JUL 45
A50421	Pte	MOORHOUSE		R C	2 JUL 45
F95591	Cpl	PEARL		D W	6 JUL 45
A103460	Pte	SUMNER		J H	5 JUL 45
A118085	Sjt	WALSH		W	7 JUL 45
A61585	Pte	WARZECHA		P J	30 JUN 45

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A-4

181

Last Order No 29 15 JUL 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders issued by CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS 21 ARMY GROUP

No 30 22 JUL 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 ENLISTMENT

(a) Vol for the PACIFIC THEATRE 18 MAY 45
Lt A T WILEY

2 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 13 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
Lt C A LAW

(b) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 16 JUL 45 (Auth EARS/1365 d/13 JUL 45)
Lt M S RUSH

3 COMMAND

(a) Ret from on command to UK 1630 hrs 6 JUL 45 (Auth HQ RCASC 2 CDN DIV/4-6 d/15 JUN 45)
Lt J A FLEMING

4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 12 JUL 45
Lt J A NOONAN

(b) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown

Lt S FIDLER	14 JUL 45
A/Major A J HODGES	13 JUL 45

5 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 187 CD/MD 6 10 JUL 45
Lt A A GREENLEES
Lt C J JEFFREY
Lt J E TAYLOR

(b) SOS to 273 CD/MD 1 15 JUL 45
Lt R E FORBES
Lt G H HOWITT
Lt A T WILEY

"B" OTHER RANKS

6 ENLISTMENT

(a) Vol for the PACIFIC THEATRE date shown

A114156 Pte CASSIDY E	7 JUN 45
A115577 Pte DESCHAMPS A C	7 JUN 45
A110853 Pte NICHOLS R J	7 JUN 45
A115191 Pte O'LEARY D W	7 JUN 45
A102731 Cpl RIGO A D	7 JUN 45
A102632 Sgt SMITH D B R	7 JUN 45
A11285 Pte STEELS A R	7 JUN 45
B149981 Pte WHITWORTH W S	7 JUN 45
A110057 Pte YOUNG J R	7 JUN 45
B112314 Pte COUGHLIN T J	18 MAY 45
B136991 Pte SCHURR G A	18 MAY 45

7 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from des having surrendered from AWL at 1455 hrs 12 JUL 45
D71483 Pte SMITH R

(b) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 5 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3051 d/14 JUL 45)
A104657 Pte FORBES D A Veh Mech MV "B"

(c) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR2/3070 d/17 JUL 45)
B155121 Pte HUDD G R 16 JUN 45
A602317 Pte LAZZARI G J 7 JUL 45

(d) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3085 d/18 JUL 45)
C36718 Pte HALL F

(e) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR2/3085 d/18 JUL 45)
B59744 Cpl ABTOSSWAY L H 13 JUL 45
A600996 Pte DOERR A E 8 JUL 45
L105587 Pte FINLAY J H B 13 JUL 45
A111065 Pte KENNY D A 13 JUL 45
F95591 Cpl PEARL D W 7 JUL 45
A103460 Pte SUMNER J H 14 JUL 45

(f) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 10 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3015 d/14 JUL 45)
A118085 Sjt WALSH W

(g) TOS from X4 List RC SIGS 8 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/7249 d/28 JUN 45)
B157803 L cpl GINGELL R T Dvr Mech MV "C"
(CDA)

(h) TOS from QOR of C 8 JUL 45 (Auth EA2/9192 d/29 JUN 45)
B40087 Pte HALIP L G Dvr Mech MV "C"

(i) TOS from X4 List QOR of C 28 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A22950 Pte HAYES S O

(j) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 2 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/RFT PROC/2 d/19 JUN 45)
A50018 Pte RUSSELL L E

(k) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 15 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 d/25 MAY 45)
A86148 Pte ALLEN L A
A50288 Cpl(A/Sjt) CARTER J B
B161838 Pte DACK J W
A106676 Cpl GLENDON D G Dvr Mech MV "C"
A109433 Pte LAZZARI D
A58893 Pte KOSTIS R A C Dvr Mech MV "C"

(l) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 16 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
A10040 Pte MOFFAT G J
A69251 Sjt WOODCOCK J F

(m) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 17 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
A50313 L cpl DOWNEY P B Clerk "C"

7 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(n) Part II Order No 28 para 6(z) of 10 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B148165 Pte BOWER R E

(o) Part II Order No 28 para 6(x) of 10 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A61783 Pte BROMBERG R W

(p) Part II Order No 27 para 7(p) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding "Sig Inf "C""
A115850 Pte GOGGINS A J

(q) Part II Order No 29 para 5(i) of 15 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A22950 Pte HAYES O S

(r) Part II Order No 25 para 7(i) of 16 JUN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B113740 Cfn RICHARDS G H Veh Mech MV "A" (RCEME)

(s) Part II Order No 25 para 7(o) of 16 JUN 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "H375 Cfn STEINWANDT J Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)"
H9375 Cfn STEINWANDT J Veh Mech MV "B" (RCEME)

8 TRANSFERS

(a) Trans from CIC to RCASC and to remain posted to ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth Overseas RO 3470)
B112314 Pte COUGHLIN T J Cook "B" 17 JUN 45
C1623 Pte PRICE R L Butcher "C" 2 JUL 45

9 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 3 JUL 45 to 12 JUL 45
C36718 Pte HALL F

10 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 12 JUL 45
A82003 Sjt MUNRO R D
A82056 A/Sjt STAVER K C
M10956 Sjt STOKER R R
A103854 Pte MOWATT W M
A50194 L cpl PRISNER M
A54658 Pte WOOD F D
B113553 L cpl GARD F
A118140 Pte GANTON A H
B115412 Pte PATTERSON W R
B46877 Pte KING K W
B118165 Pte VAUGHAN G A
B161820 Pte LAPIERRE E L
A551308 Pte FEDY N A
B122221 Pte DUBUC P J
B161187 L cpl JEFFS J H
G53381 Pte FRANCIS D E
A50273 Pte ADAM B P
M60774 Cfn LEISCHNER M E (RCEME)
A76031 Pte DOUGLAS W W
A108157 Pte SARANCHUK F W

10 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

B160022 Pte McVICAR H D
B139268 Pte YULE E
B601194 Pte DITTRICK R G
A22625 Sjt ST AMOUR P A
A117442 Pte BASARABA N N
B158747 Pte CULKEEN G J A
B115634 Pte BLOWE D A
H10157 Pte MOUTRAY J H

(b) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 20 JUL 45

A116758 Pte ARNOLD R L
B59643 L sjt CARDIFF C W
A82025 Pte KIPP D L
L106884 Pte LAPOINTE G A
A50568 Cpl McDONALD G E
B159444 Pte MUSIKOV G
F95591 Cpl PEARL D W
B119341 L cpl STRILIOFF A M

(c) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 24 JUN 45 Ret 11 JUL 45

B25707 Pte MANNINEN J H

(d) Ret from 11 days PL to UK 11 JUL 45

H69677 Pte STEFFENS F W
B17786 L cpl CARMICHAEL N A
A89115 Pte ELSDON W L
B143588 Pte HARRISON A R
A42481 Pte KNOWLES C F
A106549 Pte DICKSON R H
D59229 Pte BROSSEAU R
B101591 Pte HENDERSON J G

(e) Ret from 11 days PL to UK 14 JUL 45

M106142 Pte DILLING G E
B161902 Pte RIX H F W
A104255 Pte HEIPEL C H
A114386 Pte HEINTZMAN D P
D138875 Pte SHORT N
A109974 Pte JAMES H L
B59650 Pte HARE P W L
L102791 Pte DOWSON R H
A64349 Pte JONES C L
A110296 Pte McRAE M M
A76056 Pte SYROTIUK R G
B18277 Pte ROBERTSON G S
A82030 Pte SHOSENBURG D C
A114065 Pte ALLISON R E
B116165 Pte LEPAGE M A
L103242 Pte BRUCE J W D
A115717 Pte STAFFORD R W

(f) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown

B62379 Pte WATSON K 9 JUL 45
A49919 Pte GERMAN L F 10 JUL 45
D72093 Pte CROTTY G R 10 JUL 45
B56642 Pte HORNETT R A 12 JUL 45
A23411 Pte WING W J 12 JUL 45

10 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(f) Cont'd

B136405	Pte	LETHBY	R J	12 JUL 45
A38367	Pte	O'BRIEN	C L	12 JUL 45
A61307	Pte	McLAUGHLIN	F J	12 JUL 45
D139827	Pte	EDMONDS	F A	13 JUL 45
H102644	Pte	CLARK	E R	13 JUL 45
A28779	Pte	AIRDRIE	D H	13 JUL 45
A21537	CSM	COUGHLIN	J T	13 JUL 45
A104893	Pte	ROCHE	W L	13 JUL 45
C123070	Pte	REID	C G	13 JUL 45
B132631	Sgt	BENNETT	F L	13 JUL 45
L103014	Pte	MARTIN	L F	13 JUL 45
A116547	Pte	DUFOUR	L E	13 JUL 45
A82265	CQMS	WARREN	M W	13 JUL 45
H18294	Pte	BECKWORTH	J E	14 JUL 45
A106392	A/Cpl	BOLDUC	M G	14 JUL 45
A61578	Pte	DEDYN	A	14 JUL 45
K67687	A/Cpl	JOHNSTON	R D	14 JUL 45
A23354	Sgt	LAPORTE	J B	14 JUL 45
B119920	Pte	POMPILIO	A	14 JUL 45
E52890	Pte	VISNEK	N M	14 JUL 45
A102665	Pte	HOLMES	A P	14 JUL 45
A21453	CQMS	LOGAN	W H	14 JUL 45
A396	Pte	DEVRIESE	A C	14 JUL 45
A23297	Pte	WOLINSKY	N L	14 JUL 45
A4404	Pte	HORTON	E L	14 JUL 45
A50327	Sgt	BUTLER	W D	14 JUL 45

(g) Ret from 9 days PL to PARIS 12 JUL 45

B18801	Sgt	COX	C W	
D12006	Pte	SCHRYER	W N	

11 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be A/Cpl 9 MAY 45 (Auth AFW 3010A No 452 d/11 MAY 45)
C9701 L cpl TYPHAIR C W

(b) To be Sgt 3 MAY 45
A22791 Cpl(A/Sgt) KISS J G

(c) To be Cpl 4 JUL 45
A102455 Pte (A/Cpl) BROOKS J F

12 TRADESMENS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qual Storeman T&D "C" 20 JUN 45 on re-test (Auth TTB Report No 106527 d/8 JUN 45)
A102900 Cpl ANDREW O M

(b) Qual Butcher "C" 2 JUL 45 (Auth TTB Report No 4297 d/24 JUN45)
C1623 Pte PRICE R L

13 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted tradespay Butcher "C" 2 JUL 45
C1623 Pte PRICE R L

(b) Ceases tradespay Cook "C" 16 JUN 45 FR&I 147(5)(b)
Granted tradespay Cook "B" 17 JUN 45 FR&I 147(2)

B112314	Pte	COUGHLIN	T J	Cook "C"
B138161	Pte	McPHEE	J A	Cook "C"

13 TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY - Cont'd

(c) Part II Order No 28 para 13(a) of 10 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B112314 Pte COUGHLIN T J Cook "C"

(d) Part II Order No 28 para 13(b) of 10 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B138161 Pte McPHEE J A Cook "C"

14 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.50 14 JUN 45 (Auth GO 88/43)
B162792 Pte KALMOKOFF A

15 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 13 JUL 45 awd a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA 19 Drunkenness (4th off) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
H62932 Pte DUGGAN G J

(b) On 13 JUL 45 awd a forf of 14 days pay for an off under AA20(2) Forf 14 days pay FR&I 149(2)
L106884 Pte LAPOINTE G A

16 REMISSION AND SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES

(a) Part II Order No 29 para 15(a) of 15 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "awd by FGCM on 7 JUL 44"
A21798 Pte PASK F H

17 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) On 8 JUL 45 granted permission to marry Miss JOAN CITREON on or after 6 SEP 45 (Auth CMHQ 1000:110a d/30 MAY 45)
B59038 Pte DZUBA J

(b) On 7 JUL 45 granted permission to marry Miss EDNA HOULESTON on or after 6 JUL 45 (Auth CMHQ 1000:110a d/5 JUN 45)
M60774 Cfn LEISCHNER M E

18 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

A106584 Pte CLARKE	H J	HELEN CLARKE (Mother) 24 SULTAN STREET GUELPH ONTARIO CANADA
B136405 Pte LETHBY	R J	MINA LETHBY (Mother) GENERAL DELIVERY ST CATHARINES ONTARIO CANADA
A106128 L cpl SOLINGER	E F	ALICE LUELLA SOLINGER (Wife) R R No 1 GALT ONTARIO CANADA

19 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Part II Order No 29 para 18(a) of 15 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "B115208 Pte SHEPHERD R V T"
B112508 Pte SHEPHERD R V T

20 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 2 Coy C PRO C 15 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3042 d/13 JUL 45)
A112995 Pte BRUNET V E

(b) SOS to L & W REGT 18 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/7951 d/14 JUL 45)
A117799 Pte DANYLOCK A Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 5 JUL 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A117194 Pte McKEE S J

(d) SOS to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV 28 JUN 45 (Auth Comd 2 CID)
A107543 Pte WEBER G D Dvr Mech MV "C"

(e) SOS to 3/CH of O (MG) 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/806 d/17 JUN 45)
C101530 Pte RICHARD M

(f) SOS to 3/HLI of C 20 JUN 45 (Auth 2 CBR Bn/6-2-1-3 (COF POST) d/5 JUL 45)
A109050 Pte BURGESS G N
A115970 Pte GIBALA L
A108013 Cpl GOBERT G R
A9842 L cpl LANG A E
A108870 Pte LONG H B
A103680 Pte MASON F V
A115116 Pte REEVE J T

(g) SOS to 4/R WPG RIF 21 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1167 d/17 JUN 45)
H8955 Pte VERMETTE L C

(h) SOS to 3/SD & G HIGHRS 12 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/1987 d/8 JUL 45)
A82001 WO II (CSM) McNALLY G S

(i) SOS to 192 CD/MD 4 12 JUL 45
D71559 Pte MITCHELL D

(j) SOS to 270 CD/MD 2 15 JUL 45
B74171 A/Cpl MILLS A A
B28981 Cpl RASH N Clerk "C"
B136991 Pte SCHURR G A

(k) SOS to 273 CD/MD 1 15 JUL 45
A108357 Pte BAUMAN R J
A57425 Pte BRYANT L F
A114156 Pte CASSIDY E
A50430 Cpl(A/Sgt) CROSS L B
A110661 Pte CROWDER H Sig Inf "C"
A115577 Pte DESCHAMPS A C
A107317 Pte EVOY O E
A108238 Pte FORBES E A Sig Inf "C"
A49603 Sgt McKAY R
A110853 Pte NICHOLS R J
A117052 Pte O'BRIEN D P
A115191 Pte O'LEARY B W
A106116 Pte ROBB W A Clerk "B"
A11285 Pte STEELS A R
B149981 Pte WHITWORTH W S
A110057 Pte YOUNG J R

(l) SOS to 278 CD/MD 7 17 JUL 45
G32872 Pte PYNE H R

20 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(m) SOS to 280 CD/MD 2 18 JUL 45
B112314 Pte COUGHLIN T J Cook "B" (RCASC)

(n) SOS to X2 List ESSEX SCOT on comm to 1 CDN DISCIPLINARY CENTRE 18 MAY 45 (Awd 1 year detn by FGCM on 14 MAY 45)
B135488 Pte ELLIOT E R

(o) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

B59744	Cpl	ABTOSSWAY	L H		10 JUL 45
A23018	Pte	ALDERTON	D A	Dvr Mech MV"C"	28 JUN 45
A22656	Cpl	BAGNELL	R G	Dvr Mech MV "C"	10 JUL 45
A117386	A/Cpl	BOGUE	E P		16 JUL 45
B137429	Pte	CATTO	R		4 JUL 45
B64331	Pte	CROSS	K N		16 JUL 45
A59916	Pte	CUTHBERT	W F	Dvr Mech MV"C"	13 JUL 45
A139	Pte	FOSTER	A F		14 JUL 45
G4594	Pte	HARRIS	C F	Dvr Mech MV"C"	14 JUL 45
A111065	Pte	KENNY	D A		10 JUL 45
D12006	Pte	SCHRYER	W N		14 JUL 45
H18017	Pte	WINZOSKI	J		13 JUL 45

21 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to 3/HLI of C and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 20 JUN 45 (Auth 2 CBR Bn/6-2-1-3 (COF POST) d/5 JUL 45)
A61609 Pte CRITCHLOW J H Pioneer "C"

(b) SOS to 273 CD/MD 1 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 15 JUL 45
A102731 Cpl RIGO A D Veh Mech MV "B"
A102632 Sgt SMITH D B R Telecom Mech "A"

(c) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 10 JUL 45
A109040 Pte WALTERS W E Dvr Mech MV "C"

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A4

App No. 2

Last Order No 30 22 JUL 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 31 29 JUL 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 2 Coy CDC 22 JUL 45 (Auth ADMS 2 CID)
Capt R B MACKENZIE (CDC)

2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 6 days extension to 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations from 10 JUL 45 to 15 JUL 45 (Auth CMHQ 10/ FISHER EP/1 (AG7) d/12 JUL 45
A/Capt E P FISHER

(b) Ret from 11 days PL to UK plus 6 days extension 18 JUL 45
A/Capt E P FISHER

3 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) Maj (A/Lt Col) K W MacINTYRE vacates the comd, 15 JUL 45, and continues to draw Comd Pay (Art 717 (9) FR&I (Overseas)). (SOS to X3 List).

4 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown
Lt D G MacMILLAN MAUREEN PATRICIA MacMILLAN (Wife)
SUITE 105 2013 OAK BAY AVENUE
VICTORIA BC CANADA

5 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 1 RHC (BW) 18 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3084 d/18 JUL 45
Lt D SMITH

(b) SOS to 271 CD/MD 2 15 JUL 45
Lt R P CAMERON

(c) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 15 JUL 45
Maj (A/Lt Col) K W MacINTYRE DSO

"B" OTHER RANKS

6 ENLISTMENT

(a) Vol for the PACIFIC THEATRE date shown

B148165	Pte BOWER	R E	16 JUL 45
A115188	Pte DOAN	D P	9 JUN 45
B139641	Pte FISHER	R	16 MAY 45
A604730	Pte INDOE	J E	16 JUN 45
A110925	Pte JACK	H H	8 JUN 45
A20644	A/Cpl KOSTIS	D G	15 JUL 45
A107830	Pte INGRAM	R G	7 JUN 45
A103237	Sgt MAGEE	W R	7 JUN 45
A23395	L cpl MOOR	G W	2 JUL 45
C122826	A/Cpl O'FLAHERTY	J G	21 JUN 45
C44678	Pte O'HARA	L G	21 JUN 45
A23394	L cpl PODOLSKY	R	18 JUN 45
A109303	Pte PYE	J	20 MAY 45

6 ENLISTMENT - Cont'd

(a) Cont'd

A110722	Pte REEVE	S	W	13 JUN 45
B117208	Pte REYNOLDS	O	T	14 JUN 45
A109726	Pte ROBB	W	C	3 JUL 45
B118844	Pte SMITH	A	H	8 JUN 45
A110640	Pte VALADE	A	J	18 JUN 45
A111018	Pte WAHL		F	16 JUN 45
A109040	Pte WALTERS	W	E	17 MAY 45

7 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 14 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
A23000 Pte BROWN G D

(b) TOS from X4 List L & W R 24 MAY 45 (Auth SD/203 d/13 MAY 45)
A61578 Pte DEDYNA J P

(c) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 20 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
B92147 Pte DODD D
A605488 Pte KOEHLER D

(d) TOS from X4 List INF GEN UNALL 21 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
C34278 L cpl McEVEN C R

(e) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 20 JUL 45 (Auth EAR11/1712 d/21 JUL 45)
C36718 Pte HALL F

(f) TOS from X4 List HLI of C 25 APR 45 (Auth ARS/237 d/23 APR 45)
A604730 Pte INDOE J E

(g) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 13 JUN 45 (Auth 99/18/ADV RFT SEC/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
M65783 Pte LIDDLE M W

(h) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 21 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3128 d/23 JUL 45)
A57557 Sgt NEWTON H A

(i) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 9 MAY 45 (Auth EAR2/2689 d/11 MAY 45)
A109974 Pte(A/Cpl) JAMES H L

(j) Part II Order No 27 para 6(g) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A61578 Pte DEDYN A

(k) Part II Order No 20 para 5(a) of 6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "A108238 Pte FORBES E A Sig Inf "C""
A108258 Pte FORBES E A Sig Inf "C"

(l) Part II Order No 27 para 7(i) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "TOS from X4 List ALG R"
A109645 Pte HAYES A N

7 STRENGTH INCREASE - Cont'd

(m) Part II Order No 29 para 5(i) of 15 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is ameded to read: "A18111 Pte LOCKREY W M"
A18111 Pte LOCHERY W M

(n) Part II Order No 30 para 7(c) of 22 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 8 JUL 45"
F95591 Cpl PEARL D W

(o) Part II Order No 27 para 7(c) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A604779 Pte IDOE J E

(p) Part II Order No 27 para 7(g) of 3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "TOS from X4 List LORNE SCOTS"
A22606 Pte MABBETT D A

8 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att from 2 Coy CDC 22 JUL 45
B127680 Pte GARLAND K J (CDC)
F76758 Cpl McAFIE H G (CDC)
C41799 Sgt OXBERRY T (CDC)

(b) Att to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 18 JUL 45
L74292 Pte DUFFEE C L

(c) Att to HQ 2 CDN INF DIV REHAB TRG CENTRE 17 JUL 45
B601603 Pte MONCK C H J

9 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 19 JUL 45
A56310 Cpl McLELLAN F H
B19685 Pte PHILLIPS H A
A49822 L sjt SMITH E C

(b) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 23 JUL 45
A115842 L sjt BANFILL R J
A89207 Pte BENETEAU T L
A451403 L cpl BIALKOWSKI T
A114495 Pte CAZA F L
A117360 Pte CRAIG W A
A21624 CSM DONALDSON J
B147029 Pte DOUGHERTY J S
A76162 Pte FAULHABER E J
A531242 Pte FIETSCH R J
F36022 Pte GALLANT J E
A106676 Cpl GLENDON D G
B45682 Pte HAMILTON L
B140845 Pte HONEYMAN C
A86110 Sgt JOLLY D W
H14504 Pte KASHER J
A76062 Pte KOCHER J E
B24912 Pte KUHLMAN E G
A76016 Cpl LUDWIG W E
A105145 L cpl MACAULAY A R

9 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(b) Cont'd

A76124	L cpl MORGAN	A	M
B44957	Pte O'TOOLE	N	J
H103649	Pte ROBB		J
A114507	L cpl SCRATCH	J A	W
A22933	Pte STROUD	H	J
B148818	Pte TUCKER	W	W
A4511	Pte WHITE	H	J

(c) Ret from 11 days PL to UK date shown

K54407	Pte BIANCO	P	R	20 JUL 45
B155105	L cpl COOPER		F	20 JUL 45
A58045	Pte MILES	E	K	19 JUL 45
C42444	Pte SMITH	E	L	18 JUL 45
A21435	RSM WILKINSON	D	F	18 JUL 45

(d) Part II Order No 30 para 10(f) of 22 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read: "A61578 Pte DEDYNA JP"
A61578 Pte DEDYN A

10 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 26 JAN 45 tried by FGCM

CHARGES: (1) AA 15(1) AWL from 1300 hrs 8 JAN 45 to 1400 hrs 18 JAN 45 (Absent 10 days 1 hr).
FINDINGS: Guilty
SENTENCE: Forf 90 days pay
CONFIRMATION: Findings & sentence conf by A/Com 4 CIB on 27 JAN 45
CLOSE ARREST: In close arrest 1400 hrs 18 JAN 45 to date of trial
FORFEITURES: Forf 11 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
Forf 7 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(i)
Forf 90 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b)
Total forf 108 days pay

A86626 Pte BEDARD S N

(b) On 18 JUL 45 awd a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA40
Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(2)
F36022 Pte GALLANT J E

(c) On 18 JUL 45 awd 28 days detn for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 13 MAY 45 to 1455 hrs 12 JUL 45 (absent 60 days 4 hrs 55 min) In close arrest 1455 hrs 12 JUL 45 to 2359 hrs 17 JUL 45 (5 days 9 hrs 4 min) Forf 61 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Forf 5 days pay FR&I 149(1)(c)(ii) Forf 28 days pay FR&I 149(1)(b) Total forf 94 days pay
D71483 Pte SMITH R

11 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N-of-K is now verified as shown

A61578	Pte DEDYNA	J	P	APPOLLONIA DEDYNA (Mother) 3 JOSEPH STREET KITCHENER ONTARIO CANADA
B62379	Pte WATSON		K	LOUIS WATSON (Father & Guardian 50 LOGAN AVE of children) TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA

(b) Part II Order No 29 para 17(a) of 15 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A61578 Pte DEDYN A

12 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 2 CDN DEF & EMP PL 25 JUN 45 (Auth Comd 2 CDN INF DIV)
A111124 Pte McKEE H R

(b) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 20 JUN 45 (Auth EA7/1060 d/16 JUN 45)
A109050 Pte BRADT W R

(c) SOS to 3/HLI OF C 19 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/2224 d/16 JUL 45)
A118091 Pte CHAWRUN L W

(d) SOS to 4/R WPG RIF 19 JUL 45 (Auth EA7/2224 d/16 JUL 45)
A110676 Pte KLOEPFER W A Sig Inf "C"

(e) SOS to 276 CD/MD 10 17 JUL 45
H9494 Pte READ P H Gnr Op "C"

(f) SOS to 277 CD/MD 6 17 JUL 45
F45078 Pte FIELD A E
F36629 Pte WOODFORD L E

(g) SOS to 286 CD/MD 10 19 JUL 45
H64784 Pte KARMAZINUK J

(h) SOS to 288 CD/MD 2 20 JUL 45
B68461 Pte LAMOUREUX R J

(i) SOS to 289 CD/MD 1 20 JUL 45
A106958 Pte COLEBROOK R B
A117157 Pte COOPER J
A109645 Pte HAYES A N
A107830 Pte INGRAM R G
A118246 Pte JOHNSON D C
A111065 Pte KENNY D A
A114580 Pte KRAEMER H A
A103237 Sgt MAGEE W R

(j) SOS to 296 CD/MD 5 21 JUL 45
E100767 Pte POITRAS M

(k) SOS to 198 CD/MD 1 22 JUL 45
A50552 Pte (A/Cpl) DOLAN E R
A22604 Cpl KEYS J W

(l) SOS to X8 List 1 MAY 45 (ROTATION LEAVE)
P4546 L cpl CAMPBELL R D Sig Inf "C" (Essex Scot)

(m) SOS deceased (DIED) 8 JUL 45 (Arbitrary date)
(Auth - AFW 3015 Ser 371 d/20 JUL 45)
M37564 Pte WHEATLEY W

(n) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown
A28716 Pte BALABAN W 23 JUL 45
C36718 Pte HALL F 17 JUL 45
H14031 Pte MAUTHE B 24 JUL 45
A605448 Pte STERLING J G 19 JUL 45

13 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to 289 CD/MD 1 and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 20 JUL 45
A59135 Pte HIGGINS E L Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 15 JUL 45
B119920 Pte POMPILIO A Dvr Mech MV "C"

JDC

(J.R. FENELON) Captain
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

A-4

181

Last Order No 31 29 JUL 45 | THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT Part II Orders Issued by CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEAD QUARTERS 21 ARMY GROUP | No 32 5 AUG 45

"A" OFFICERS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 26 JUL 45 (Auth EAR 2/3136 d/25 JUL 45)
Major(A/Lt Col) K W Mac INTYRE (DSO)

(b) TOS from X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 30 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/Adv Rft Sec/1(EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
Lieut R Y WARDEN

2 COMMAND

(a) On command to UK 0900 hrs 14 JUL 45 proceeding to CMHQ Historical Section (Auth CANFOR (EXFOR REAR)Msg A962 d/231225B MAY 45

Capt R W MEANWELL

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 7 JUL 45 ret'd 23 JUL 45
Major D W Mc INTYRE

(b) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 27 JUL 45
Lieut J A MOONAN

"B" OTHER RANKS

1 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT 25 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/Adv Rft Sec/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
C122998 Pte(A/Cpl) COVILLE H L
C10063 Pte(A/Cpl) FOSTER B Veh Mech MV "B"

(b) TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT 26 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/Adv Rft Sec/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
A50036 Pte PARKHOUSE W W

(c) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 22 JUL 45 (Auth EAR6/3557 d/24 JUL 45)

H 18017 Pte WINZOSKI J

2 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Attached to 2 Cdn Inf Rehab Trg Centre 25 JUL 45 (Auth 502/Trg Centres/1(A Plans) d/5 JUL 45)

A102900	Cpl	ANDREW	C M	A110458	Pte	BIRRELL	R J
A111389	Pte	CALARCO	P J	A113647	Pte	FETZER	J V
A86741	Pte	ILLINS	W	A114055	Pte	KIRKPATRICK	J J
B629816	Pte	KAPEL	A	B77689	Pte	MOORE	C P
A109324	Pte	PATIENT	P J	G32637	Pte	ROGERS	E H
A112961	L/Sgt	TERNOSKY	M D	A602564	Pte	TOMYN	N
A103735	Pte	WARREN	V T	A602561	Pte	WOROTNY	P
B131245	Pte	ZYWICKI	J	A603695	Pte	HAINES	N P

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS with allce in lieu of rations and proc 28 JUL 45

A82231	Pte	BOUCHER	W J
D166841	Pte	CARRIER	M
B116938	Pte	GOOLEY	B G
B101148	Pte	RAMSAY	D C

(b) Granted 9 days PL to GHENT BELGIUM with allce in lieu of rations and proc 27 JUL 45

B157803	L/Cpl	GIGNELL	R P

(c) Granted 9 days PL to ANTWERP BELGIUM with allce in lieu of rations and proc 30 JUL 45

A49968	Pte	KENNEY	K M

(d) Ret'd from 9 days PL in PARIS dates shown

B131286	Pte	DECLARA	J J	28JUL 45
B620051	Pte	FOXCRAFT	A S	28 JUL 45
A102535	Pte	REID	D A	27 JUL 45
A114135	Pte	ROUSSELL	F	28 JUL 45
D77865	Pte	KAZEMIRCHUK	J P	22 JUL 45
E10332	Pte	VEZINA	C E	28 JUL 45

(e) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK dates shown

A50273	Pte	ADAM	B P	27JUL45
B113553	Pte	BARD	F	29JUL45
A117244	Pte	BASARABA	N N	27JUL45
B115634	Pte	BLOWE	D A	27 JUL 45
A110977	Pte	DENNIS	W D	20 JUL 45
B601194	Pte	DITTRICK	R G	27 JUL 45
B122221	Pte	DUBUC	P J	29 JUL 45
A551308	Pte	FEDY	N A	29 JUL 45
A118140	Pte	GANTON	A H	27 JUL 45
B161187	L/Cpl	JEFFS	J H	29 JUL 45
B46877	Pte	KING	K W	27 JUL 45
B161820	Pte	LA PIERRE	E L	29 JUL 45
B160022	Pte	Mc VICAR	H D	29 JUL 45
B117206	Pte	MICHAUD	A B	27 JUL 45
H10157	Pte	MOUTRAY	J H	27 JUL 45
A10385	Pte	MOWATT	W M	27 JUL 45
A82003	A/Sgt	MUIRO	R D	29 JUL 45
B115412	Pte	PATTERSON	W R	27 JUL 45
A50194	L/Cpl	PRISNER	M	27 JUL 45
A108157	Pte	SARACHUK	F W	29 JUL 45
A22125	A/Sgt	St AMOUR	P A	29 JUL 45
A82056	A/Sgt	STAVER	K C	29 JUL 45
M10956	Sgt	STOKER	R R	27 JUL 45
B118165	Pte	VAUGHAN	G A	27 JUL 45
A21919	Pte	WATSON	D L	20 JUL 45
A54658	Pte	WOOD	F D	29 JUL 45
B139268	Pte	YULE	E	27 JUL 45

(f) Ret'd from 9 days PL to WESTERDE 26 JUL 45

A118125	Pte	BAILLARGEON	H

4 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Sgt 29 JUL 45
A82131 Pte (A/Sgt) BARRON L A

(b) To be Sgt 25 JUN 45
A114008 Cpl(A/Sgt) Mc MULLEN J A

(c) To be Cpl 20 JUL 45
F23329 Pte(A/Cpl) COLLINS W S

5 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a)

D E L E T E D

6 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 23 JUL 45 awd 7 days CB for an off under AA sec 15(1) AWL from 0830 hrs 21 JUL 45 to 1930 hrs 22 JUL 45 Forf 2 days pay under FR&I 149 (1) (a) (Absent 1 day 11 hrs)
B37701 Pte STRIBBELL T R

(b) On 24 JUL 45 awd 7 days CB for an off under AA Sec 15 (1) AWL from 2300 hrs 23 JUL 45 to 0800 hrs 24 JUL 45 (Absent 9hrs)

A69280	Pte	COTE	T C	Forf 1 days pay
A42386	Pte	DALBY	A C	FR&I 149(1)(a)
A139	Pte	FOSTER	A F	
A86859	Pte	OUELLETTE	R J	

7 HONOURS AND AWARDS

(a) Awarded CDN VOL SERV MEDAL AND CLASP dates shown

A116249	Cpl	CHARLTON	J A	8 APR 44
A108481	Pte	FORD	M	11 APR 45
A58498	Pte	JONES	E E	12 SEP 44
G28471	Pte	LEGERE	O L	21 SEP 44
A115946	A/Cpl	NORTON	E G	1 JUN 45
A105837	Sgt	WHITLOCK	T R	19 JUL 44

8 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 241 CD/MD 6 27 JUL 45
F23329 Cpl COLLINS W S
(b) SOS to229 CD/MD 12 24 JUL 45
L50077 Pte LONERGAN P
(c) SOS to 247 CD/MD 2 29 JUL 45
B94908 Cpl CHAMBERLAIN H R RCOC Shoemaker "B"
(d) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 23 JUL 45
A21453 CQMS LOGAN W H
(e) SOS to X-8 List 27 JUL 45.(Auth EA2/9852 d/24 JUL45)
A106392 A/Cpl BOLDUC M G ESSEX SCOT R

AMCM

(W J GARDNER) CAPTAIN
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

Last Order
No 32
5 AUG 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders Issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
21 ARMY GROUP

No 33
12AUG45

"A" OFFICERS

1. STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) Part II Order No 27 para 1(a) d/3 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT"
Lt J M HAGGANS

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded 31 JUL 45
Lt J W DOUGLAS

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To comd: Maj (A/Lt Col) [illegible] MACINTYRE (DSO) 26 JUL 45 (TOS from X3 List)

4. STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 4/ REGINA RIFS (CAOF) 14 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/119 d/10 AUG 45)
Lt (A/Capt) E P FISHER

"B" OTHER RANKS

5. STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR2/3150 d/30 JUL 45)

A117386	A/Cpl	BOGUE	E P			19 JUL 45
A59916	Pte	CUTHBERT	W F	DM MV	"C"	16 JUL 45
A 139	Pte	FOSTER	A F			17 JUL 45
G4594	Pte	HARRIS	C F	DM MV	"C"	26 JUL 45
A21454	CQMS	LOGAN	W H			26 JUL 45
B631113	Pte	MARTIN	J L			21 JUL 45
A86859	Pte	OUELLETTE	R J			2 JUN 45

(b) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 15 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ARS/1 d/25 MAY 45)
A58893 Pte KOSTIS R A C Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) TOS from 1 CDN A CATERING POOL (GPA) INCR RCASC 26 JUL 45 (Auth EAR6/3593 d/26 JUL 45)
L33129 Pte COOKE W A

(d) TOS from 1 CDN A CATERING POOL (GPA) INCR RCASC 26 JUL 45 (Auth EAR6/3611 d/27 JUL 45)
G53290 Pte QUIRION J B

(e) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 30 JUL 45 (Auth 99/18/ARS/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
B41802 Cpl (A/Sgt) CLINIE G C

(f) TOS from CDN SEC 2 ECH HQ 21 A Gp 2 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/344 d/30 JUL 45)
D36085 Pte PYNDUS H B

(g) TOS from X4 INF GEN UNALL 3 AUG 45 (Auth 99/18 ARS/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
A86621 Pte CLARINGBOLD C F

(h) TOS from X4 INF GEN UNALL 4 AUG 45 (Auth 99/18 ARS/1 (EARS) d/25 MAY 45)
A20621 Pte BROWN W H

5. STRENGTH INCREASE -Cont'd

(i) Part II Order No 27 para 7 (n) d/[illegible] JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B44230 Pte DETHERIDGE R V Dvr Mech "C"

(j) Part II Order No 20 para 5 (b) d/6 MAY 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "T S from X4 INF GEN WALL"
A110925 Pte JACK H M

6. STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 20 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3130 d/30 JUL 45) and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147 (5)(b)
A109040 Pte WALTERS W E Dvr Mech MV "C"

(b) TOS from X4 List ESSEX SCOT 10 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/6 JUN 45) and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147 (5)(b)

7. ENLISTMENTS

(a) Enlistment General Service

A113024	Pte	MALISON	E E P	(A604225)
A113025	Pte	MAC GINNIS	A	(A430826)
(GS Number)				(NRMA Number)

1 AUG 45

8. TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers from CIC to RCASC and to remain posted to ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Auth ORO 3470)
457235 Pte QUINN J J Cook "C"

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded 31 JUL 45
B59023 Sgt DUGGAN L H
A82051 Pte SIM G W

(b) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded 14 JUL 45 Returned 25 JUL 45
B117206 Pte MICHAUD [illegible] B

(c) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded 1 AUG 45
A110329 Pte KOCHER F F

(d) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded date shown

B131286	Pte	DECLARA	J J	15 JUL 45
B128510	Pte	DESFORGES	R	3 AUG 45
B620051	Pte	FOXCROFT	A S	15 JUL 45
D77865	Cpl	KUZEMIRCHUK	J P	11 JUL 45
A102535	Pte	REID	D A	13 JUL 45
A114135	Pte	ROUSSELL	F	15 JUL 45
B124035	L/Cpl	ST LOUIS	H A	3 AUG 45
A105504	Pte	TURNER	D K	3 AUG 45
E10332	Pte	VEZINA	C M	15 JUL 45

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE - Cont'd

(e) Granted 9 days PL to PARIS with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded date shown

C122998	Pte	COLVILLE	H L	31 JUL 45
A114483	Pte	ENGLOT	A	31 JUL 45
A82177	Pte	HAUSSMAN	W C	3 AUG 45
A105220	Pte	HUSSEY	J W	31 JUL 45
H22154	Pte	MC DONALD	W R	31 JUL 45

(f) Granted 9 days PL to NWE date shown

A118125	Pte	BAILLARGEON	H	15 JUL 45
B149268	Pte	ELLIOTT	A J	2 AUG 45
A117195	Pte	GROSSE	J W	3 AUG 45
A87118	Pte	LANOUE	H L	3 AUG 45

(g) Granted 14 days compassionate leave to DENMARK (Auth 21 A Gp /3747/72/A (PS2) d/26 JUL 45) proc 1 AUG 45

E52890	Pte	VISNEK	N M

(h) Returned from 11 days PL to UK date shown

G53381	Pte	FRANCIS	D E	27JUL45
A76031	Pte	DOUGLAS	W W	27JUL45
M60774	Pte	LEICHNER	M E	3AUG45

(i) Part II order No 32 para 3(e) of 5 AUG 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled

B117206	Pte	MICHAUD	A E

10 REVERSIONS

Reverts to Pte at his own request 13 JUN 45 to draw $1.50 per diem

C122998	Pte(A/Cpl)	COVILLE	H L

11 TRADESMEN QUALIFICATIONS

Qualified cook "C" 14 JUL 45 (Auth TTS Report No 4299 d/5 JUL 45)

A57235	Pte	QUINN	J J

12 TRADESMEN RATES OF PAY

(a) Ceases to draw tradespay clerk "B" FR&I 147(5)(b) 7 AUG 45
Granted Tradespay Clerk "B" FR&I 147(2) 8 AUG 45

B1878	Pte	BUDGE	A	clerk "B"

(b) Cease to draw tradespay Cook "C" FR&I 147(5)(b) 13JUL45
Granted tradespay Cook"C" FR&I 147(2) 13JUL 45

A57235	Pte	QUINN	J J

13 PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(a) Granted a daily regt rate of pay of $1.40 12 JUL 45 (Auth GO 88/43)

F37265	Pte	EASTLAKE	R C

14 REMISSION AND SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE

Remainder (i e the suspended part) of sentence of 6 months detn awd by FGCM 28 FEB 45 and suspended 15 APR 45 is remitted (Auth Direction of Superior Military Authority d/6 MAR 45)
A86626 Pte DEDARD S H

15 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) On 21JUL45 granted permission to marry Miss JOYCE THOMPSON ON OR AFTER 21 SEP 45
C118516 Sgt CAMPBELL G P

(b) On 29 JUN 45 granted permission to marry Miss AGNES DEVANEY on or after 1 SEP 45
F45296 Pte HAWES L C

(c) On 4JUN45 granted permission to marry Miss ENID PAULINE HAGUE on or after 15 SEP 45
H103701 Pte JOHNSON T J E

(d) On 21 MAY 45 granted permission to marry Miss ELIZABETH ROBINSON DOWNIE on or after 28 SEP 45
A115869 Pte MABEE H H W

(e) On 20 JUL 45 granted permission to marry Miss MONICA AGNES BROGAN on or after 6 AUG 45
A82144 Pte PARKER D L

(f) Married with permission to Miss CATHERINE MC DONALD FERGUSON at GLASGOW SCOTLAND on 18 JUL 45
A22625 Sgt ST AMOUR R A

(g) Married with permission to Miss EDNA HOULISTON at EDINBURGH SCOTLAND on 20 JUL 45
M60774 Cfn LEISCHNER M E

16 NEXT OF KIN

The name and address of next of kin is now verified as shown

(a) M60774 Cfn LEISCHNER M E EDNA LEISCHNER(wife)
39 HUTCHISON ROAD
EDINBURGH SCOTLAND

(b) A109974 A/Cpl JAMES H L MAISIE JEAN JAMES(wife)
RR 2 WARDSVILLE ONTARIO
CANADA

(c) A604486 Pte HORST A M EDITH HORST(wife)
601 LAUREL STREET
PRESTON ONTARIO
CANADA

(d) A22625 Sgt ST AMOUR R A CATHERINE ST AMOUR(wife)
17 CRAIGIE STREET
GLASGOW SCOTLAND

16 NEXT OF KIN - cont'd

(e) A50549 Pte GOULET R L CLARE GOULET(brother)
518 CHILIVER ROAD
WINDSOR ONTARIO
CANADA

17 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 3/HLI of C 4 JUL 45 (auth EA7/797 d/16 JUN45)
A61585 Pte WARZECHA P J

(b) SOS to 273 CD/MD 1 15 JUL 45
A113024 Pte MALISON E E P
A113025 Pte Mac GINNIS A

(c) SOS to 259 CD/MD 1 1 AUG 45
A22313 RQMS HUNTER W J

(d) SOS to 7 CDN PRO COY C PRO C 3 AUG 45 (Auth FCA/40/257 d/28 JUL 45)
B162547 Pte COURVOISIER R T

(e) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown

A86148	Pte	ALLEN	L A	1 AUG 45
A606718	Pte	BAIN	D K	25JUL45
A6-2373	Pte	GETSINGER	R W	26JUL45
K4068	L/Cpl	GRAY	R C	31AUG45
B149539	Pte	HORNUNG	J	1 AUG45
B127934	Pte	LANGLEY	E	31JUL45
A56719	Pte	LENARD	L J	1 AUG45
B162210	Pte	McLEAN	W D	30JUL45
A103854	Pte	MOWATT	W M	28JUL45
A610115	Pte	SCHAGENA	A M	3 AUG45
A38381	Pte	SCOT	H G	2 AUG45
B159093	Pte	TURNER	R R	31JUL45
A118085	Sgt	WALSH	W	2 AUG45

18 STRENGTH DECREASE AND
TRADESMEN RATES OF PAY

(a) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay FR&I 147(5)(b) 11 APR 45
B119564 Pte PADBURY M H Strmn T&D "C"

AMcM

(W J GARDNER) CAPTAIN
for Officer i/c
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ 21 A Gp

1 BN THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

List of Appendices to the War Diary for August 45.

No.	SUBJECT	ORIGINAL	DUPLICATE	TRIPLICATE
1.	Part I Orders	X	X	X
2.	Part II Orders	-	-	X
3.	AFW 3008(Wkly Fd Ret Offr)	X	-	-
4.	AFW 3009(Wkly Fd Ret OR)	X	-	-
5.	Wkly Syllabus	X	-	-
6.	Part I Order from 2nd Bn	X	-	-
7.	Memorial Service Programme	X	-	-
8.	Letter re Memorial Service	X	-	-
9.	Personal Message from C-in-C	X	-	-
10.	SX Sniper	X	-	-
11.	Bde Sports Syllabus	X	-	-
12.	Monthly Educational Report	X	-	-
NOTE				
	AFW 3008 & AFW 3009 for 28Jul	X	-	-

Instructions regarding compilation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Page 1.

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 45 1:25000	1 JUL		The day of The Big Mardi Gras held at the airstrip at Bad Zwischenahn. Hundreds of booths were set up and the work that went into the set-up was tremendous. Everything had to be improvised and the results were praiseworthy to say the least. An intermittent heavy rain and wind failed to drive away or dampen the spirits of the large crowd. Fortunately for the main parade the sun came out just long enough and as soon as it was over down came the rain again. The horse entered by 4th Bde would have been first had the field suddenly been reversed. A recce party commanded by Capt. A.R. JOHNSTON went down into Holland to survey our next temporary home.	RWM
At:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 45 1:25000	2 JUL		Still gusty with occasional rain. To-day was to have been the unit sport meet but at the last moment it was called off because of the weather. A meeting of all officers was called by the A/CO., Major D.W. McINTYRE and the coming move was discussed and advance party to be commanded by Capt. J.R. LEARN was laid on. During the night a German woman was shot by some Russian soldiers and she was brought into the hospital at Neuenburg by one of our vehicles.	RWM
At: NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 45 1:25000	3 JUL		A cool windy day with occasional rain. A nosey Parker patrol was sent out by 'B' Coy and commanded by Lt. J.B. BLACK. He reported everything quiet in the Bde area. Capt. C.D. GATTON gave a rehabilitation lecture on Health Reforms. Training and sports were carried on as per syllabus. A security patrol was taken out at 1400, 2200 and 0200 hrs by Sgt. KISS, J.C. and he reported that he received many complaints from German civilians who were being molested by Russians. A number of the boys went up to Aurich in the evening to see a Canadian Army Show called "You've Had It".	RWM
At:NEUENBURG Ref: NEUENBURG SHEET 45 1:25000	4 JUL		The finest bright weather we have had for quite a time. In the morning a Battalion parade was held after which two lectures on Economic Geography were given by our padre Capt. S.E. RIDER. In the afternoon and every afternoon during the week two classes in mathematics are held at the unit's schoolrooms located in the Neuenburg Railway station.	RWM.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: NEUENBURG REF: NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	4 JUL 45		At 1930 hrs our CO., Lt Col K.W. MAC INTYRE returned to the unit after attending the investiture of Major F. TILSTON, V.C. at Buckingham Palace. The CO of the REGIMENT DE CHAUDIERE, Lt Col G. TASCHEREAU and the 2i/c Major F. TRUDEAU arrived tonight to make a recce of our position so that they will be prepared to take over from us next week. Sgt. KISS, J.C. took out the security patrol and reported that the Russians are continually going out of their camp to demand food from German civilians and when they don't give them what they want they threaten them.	RWM
At: NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	5 JUL 45		A bright sunny day. A Battalion parade was held and our 2 i/c Major D.W. McINTYRE spoke to the parade asking everyone to show the utmost consideration towards the incoming battalion, The Regiment de Chaudiere. A quiz on rehabilitation was held by YMCA supervisor WALTER GRAW and it was won by 'A' Coy team of four men. A civilian came to HHQ to report that a civilian had been killed by the Russians at Asterderfeld near Neuenburg. Corporal JENNINGS, R. and an interpreter investigated the scene of the crime and questioned the people there. A report was made out and sent into Brigade. Our security patrol went around that area later and reported that everyone had calmed down. The civilians report that most raids by the Russians occur in the daytime. They demanded that the victim should give them his chesterfield. He refused so one of the Russians hiding out of sight shot him. In the evening more of the advance party from the Regiment de Chaudiere arrived from Holland. The Brigade sports meet was held at Wilhelmshaven and our team put up a very good showing and won the meet easily with 61 points compared to 43 points by the Royals.	RWM
At:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	6 JUL 45		Another fine day and at 0830 hrs a battalion parade was held. This morning more of our advance party left for Holland under the command of Lt. HA SECORD. A recce of our battalion area was made by the IO of the Regiment de Chaudiere accompanied by Cpl BRUNK, N.H. from the Intelligence Section. We received a message from a civilian that Canadian troops had been going often to a certain farmhouse for quite some time. A patrol was sent out to check the	RWM.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
			house and nothing suspicious that would indicate fraternizing was found. Captain Charles GATTON, MC is leaving tomorrow for England to officially be presented with the Military Cross at Buckingham Palace.	Rwm
At:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	7 JUL 45		The weather has become cloudy with occasional rain. Serious preparations for the coming move are being carried out. We leave on Tuesday 10 July. The Regiment de Chaudiere advance party are now busily engaged getting information from us as to the administration and patrolling of this area. We have been very fortunate in having a very well-behaved civilian population in this town. Their fear of the Russians amounts to almost an obsession and thus we are good little boys who can do no wrong. In the evening the last moving picture was held in the EMCA. All the information for the move came through and maps are being prepared for each company. Reports from the security patrol indicate that everything is fairly quiet in our area.	Rwm
A:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	8 JUL 45		Sunday morning dawned fair and bright and it continued that way all day. A Protestant Church Parade was held by our Padre Capt. S.E. RIDER and it was well attended. A ball team from the American 29th Division came up to play our Support Coy team. It was a battle all the way until a home run by Capt. R. LEARN turned the tide for a score of 15-10. A gruesome finding was made by a German civilian. At 1400 hrs he was working on his woodpile in some thick forest approximately 3 kilometers from Neuenburg when he found the body of one of our boys, Pte. WHEATLEY, W. He was hanging by the neck from an old sniper platform. He had escaped from our guardroom on the night of the 3rd of July. He had been A.W.L. for 11 days. A court of Inquiry will be held tomorrow. Most of the evidence points to the fact that it was suicide.	Rwm
At: NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	9 JUL 45		The weather is fair and clear with lots of sunshine. No parade was held this morning and everyone is hastily completing the final packing. Our chief problems are German civilians who wish to have back radios and other equipment which were requisitioned by us. In those instances where the Regiment de Chaudiere wishes to	Rwm

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	9 JUL 45		then further we turn (O/R) the requisition forms over to them, they sign them and tell the civilians that they will have to wait until they in turn move out. Nosey Parker Patrol commanded by Lt McMILLAN was sent out to cover the Brigade area and it returned to report that everything was quiet and that the burgomeisters of the towns visited showed a very good spirit of co-operation. At 2200 hours an orders group was held by the CO, Lt Col K.W. Mac INTYRE, DSO and the move in the morning was made clear to the Company commanders. He also informed us that he would be unable to lead the unit back to Holland, the reason being he was required to sit on a Court Martial Proceeding.	RWM
At:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	10 JUL 45		The time has come at last to move with all possible speed to Holland. Everything bodes favourably for us; the weather is perfect and as yet no serious difficulties have been encountered. At 1045 hours the lead Jeep containing our Acting CO, Capt R.W. MEANWELL crossed our unit starting point. Our route was negotiated at the casual speed of 15 miles per hour. It took us to ZETEL where we took up our position behind 4 Brigade H.Q. We continued through OLDENBURG, CLOPPENBURG, LONINGEN, HASELUNNE, LINGEN, NORDHORN, OLDENZAAL to our staging area just south of HENGELO. While going through the town of HASELUNNE we failed to turn left towards LINGEN and we mistakenly continued straight ahead for a distance of approximately 3 kilometers before we realized the sad fact. The job of turning the entire column of 103 vehicles was accomplished in the record time of 20 minutes and so were able to continue on and reach our D.P. on time. The turn had not been properly marked and the Provost who were supposed to have been there were not anywhere in evidence at the time. At the staging area a hot meal awaited us and the boys were more than content to bed down on old terra firma after bouncing all day. A spirit of cheerfulness pervaded the whole unit -- we were back in Holland.	RWM
At:NEUENBURG Ref:NEUENBURG SHEET 1:25000	11 JUL 45		Clear bright weather. At 0700 hours breakfast was served and we once more prepared to travel. At 1100 hours the convoy moved off in the same order; 4 Canadian Infantry Brigade, Essex Scottish, Royal Hamilton Light Infantry, Royal Regiment of Canada, 11 Field Ambulance. It was smooth riding all the way. Just inside the town of Appeldoorn the trailer carrying all the paraphenalia from the Officers' Mess	RWM.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Near: HENGELO Ref: BOCHOLT SHEET 1:100,000	11 JUL 45		broke loose but apart from tying up the traffic for a few minutes, no damage was caused. At 1640 hours we reached our D.P. just outside of AMERSFOORT and Capt. A.R. JOHNSTON was there to guide us to our billets. They appear large and fairly clean. It is one large three-story barracks and it will accommodate both the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry and ourselves. There is a lack of beds but it will be remedied in the near future.	Room
At: AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	12 JUL 45		The sunshine of Holland smiled on us all day and a little too warmly at times. The morning was spent putting our billets and offices in shape and all the latest reports indicate that the setup is very satisfactory. We were informed by 4 C.I.B. that no call by Netherlands authorities to assist in quelling internal disorders would be acted upon without referring it to Bde HQs The YMCA is divided between the RHLI and ourselves. There are separate writing rooms for each Regiment but there is one big main hall where movies will be shown. These will be on four nights during the week. There are many recreation spots for the men in town to make our stay a happy one.	Room
At: AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	13 JUL 45		A fine day for our first Bn Parade in our new area. Obviously these Dutch barracks that we now share with the RHLI was for a cavalry unit & not infantry because there is no very large parade square close by. Nevertheless while there isn't much space for complicated manoevering there is sufficient for a simple Bn Parade. Web belts looked smartly blanco'd and shined and LT COL MacINTYRE DSO addressed the assembled parade. He stressed three main points: 1. The as yet unclear picture in regard to our repatriation as a unit. The CO is doing his best to get accurate information on this subject, but as yet, no such information is available; 2. Since we are destined to stay in this area for some time, the desirability for a continuance of the good soldierly behavior and bearing of each member of the Essex Scottish. The Dutch have been and continue to be our Allies and friends. All our efforts should be directed to enhancing the mutual respect and affection between us and them; 3. And since life goes on even in this state of waiting to go home, and since problems have to be faced realistically, the CO took the opportunity to caution the	Room.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,0000	13 JUL 45		parade on the prevelance of VD among the civ population. Holland had always been one of the cleanest countries, but the long occupation by the Germans with the accompanying pillage, brought about many conditions (particularly lack of preventatives and medicines) that greatly increased the prevelance of VD. The remainder of the day was spent by the men in continuing their efforts to get themselves as comfortable as possible in our new home. In the evening the men wandered into the streets of the ancient town of Amersfoort. The NCO's and OR's ice cream parlors were popular visiting spots.	Rwm
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET	14 JUL 45		Bn Parade held in good weather. Lt Col Mac Intyre DSO addressed the Parade on the modifications of walking out dress regulations. It will now be permissable for OR's to wear low black shoes (no gaiters) Glengarries are in order too but gold plated Regimental badges are not allowed. During the morning and afternoon several of the companies paraded to the spacious swimming pool and showers conveniently situated only 10 minutes walk away. The YMCA showed "Cinderella Jones" in their hall during the evening.	Rwm
At:AMERFOORT Ref:UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	15 JUL 45		Warm sticky weather, threatening rain, but as it turns out, it's only a threat. Our 1st Sunday in Holland and there are voluntary church services, both Protestant and Roman Catholic. The former in the "Y" at 1000 hours and the R.C. in a church in town. Another CMEF draft left this morning including Lt. CAMERON our acting IO. On the instructions of 4th Bde we are placing a guard of fourteen men and one NCO at the nearby Ordnance Field Park starting tonight. "Winged Victory" was the cinematic treat the YMCA offered in the evening.	Rwm
At:AMERSFOORT Ref:UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	16 JUL 45		Bit windy at morning Bn Parade. Acting CO Major A.J. HODGES announced: 1.Bn Parade at 1300 hrs to attend a baseball game 4 Bde vs Maj. Smythe's championship Arty team. 5 Essex Scots are on the Bde team; 2. At the YMCA movies for the coming Tues and Tursday men are pmitted to escort lady friends. Sort of "Ladies Nite" 3. There will be a Men's Dance at the Y next Saturday. Men are to advise whether	Rwm.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:AMERSFOORT Ref:UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	16 JUL 45		they will be able to bring lady friend through their own initiative or do they wish a partner supplied to them. Capt. HUNDEN announced to Bn Parade an educational program. Classes would be held in the Bn area on the following subjects: 1) Poultry; 2) Automobile Mechanics 3) Practical Mathematics; 4) Senior Mathematics; 5) Radio; 6) Junior Business Courses 7) Practical English; 8) Accounting -- open to all ranks. Enrollment and classes to start immediately. Subsequently it turned out that an average of fourteen men are attending these classes. At 1300 hours the Bn moved off in 60 cwts to the baseball game, at which, though fighting like lions, 4 CIB came out at the losing end. At 1500 hrs we were visited by Brig LACE, OBE, Acting GOC of 2 Div in the absence of Maj. Gen. MATTHEWS. Brig. LACE and his entourage was conducted through the barracks by A/CO HODGES. In the evening the YMCA presented a movie.	Rwm
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,0000	17 JUL 45		Good weather for the Bn Parade this morning. A/CO Major HODGES announced further opportunities for academic education at a 2 Div Centre. These courses will enable successful candidates to get credits in Canadian universities. Altogether 21 members of the Regiment will be sent to ZWOLLE for the courses. At 1030 and 1900 hrs. a Brass Band supplied by 2 Div played martial music on our parade ground. At the Y this evening our first Ladies Nite went over with a modest bang. Only about a dozen lassies graced the hall and watched with the several hundred soldiers the movie "Practically Yours" Tea was served after the show.	Rwm
At: AMERSFOORT Ref:UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	18 JUL 45		A warm close day. Short snappy Bn Parade. A/CO Maj. HODGES announced that for the dance the coming Saturday night, the YMCA will supply girls as partners for those men who want them. A quiet day otherwise. "Tahiti Nights" shown at the Y in the evening.	Rwm.

Instructions for the preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	19 JUL 45		A clear bright morning for Bn Parade. A/CO Major HODGES announced further details of the coming Saturday night dance. The Battalion is practically weaponless -- all the rifles were turned in to-day. Previous to this all other small arms, LMG's, PIAT's, Mortars and pistols were taken over by the RQ Stores. Another "Ladies Nite" tonight at the YMCA with movie 'Tahiti Nights'. A small draft of Essex men left on a CMEF draft this evening. This will probably be the last draft of any number for the Far Eastern Theatre from this Regiment.	RWM.
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	20 JUL 45		A lovely day to-day with a very slight breeze wafting the trees and shrubs in front of the Barracks. A very strange sight it was, to see the Essex Scottish Regt drawn up smartly on parade this morning -- minus rifles and tin hats. Perhaps there was a slight touch of regret among the veterans of this European campaign, some of whom had been in spots where they'd thrown away everything but their "old Betsys" The acting CO Major HODGES, announced on parade that all men still short of necessary equipment, were to draw it to-day. The Major's humour regarding the Amersfoort supply of girls for the Saturday dance received chuckles on parade. The intermittent Regimental Paper which has been coming out in the funniest places since its birth on Christmas Day on the Nijmegen front, was distributed to-day. Much credit is due to its Editor Sgt. Wm WALSH without whose effort the "Essex Sniper" would not have been published. Major D.W. McINTYRE, DSO returned from leave to-day and took over as Acting CO.	RWM.
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	21 JUL 45		It rained most of the day but cleared up towards the evening, when the men walked along the canal into town in brilliant sunshine. The rain cancelled the usual Bn Parade this morning and 500 disappointed men went back to their duties or recreational activities. The Bn Paraded at 1245 and proceeded by vehicles to the "Maple Leaf" Stadium in HILVERSUM where the Div Sports Meet was held. 4 Bde coached by Lt. Wib NIXON, the Bde Sports Officer and formerly of the Essex; took the top honours With 34 points our Bde nosed out the 6th Bde by 7 points. In the evening the 1st Bn dance since Christmas at Nijmegen was a great success. A hot band gave the boys plenty of opportunity for cutting a rug, and the Dutch girls showed they knew something of jive too.	RWM.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	21 JUL 45		A few CWAC's, out of the group in Amersfoort, were a pleasant surprise at the dance. Tea and pop was supplied in plentitude to the thirsty dancers. WERE	Room
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	22 JUL 45		It's cloudy to-day, with intermittent splashes of rain. A good morning for the men to get that extra one hour of sleep. Church services in the morning were on a voluntary basis but many men attended. We received the welcome news that sailboat exjursions of the Zuider Zee are to be organized through the co-operation of civilian sailboat owners. Our Regiment will be permitted 18 excursionists each Wednesday under an officer or Senior NCO. During the afternoon and evening the barracks are almost deserted as most of the men went to town.	Room
At:AMERSFOORT Ref; UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	23 JUL 45		Early this cloudy morning, the two Armoured 15 cwts of our Bn were turned in leaving the Sigs Pl with only a jeep and their DR motorcycles, and leaving the I Section with no vehicle at all. Bn Parade this morning with A/CO Major D.W. McINTYRE DSO in command. In the afternoon a 60 cwt load of men went to Amsterdam to see the popular "Meet the Navy Show". In the evening the Y presented the movie "Nothing But Trouble"	Room
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	24 JUL 45		Bn Parade held in the rather cool morning with A/CO Major D.W. McINTYRE DSO in command. Our Bn received printed message from General HDG CRERAR, GOC-in-C 1st Cdn Army. The message announced HQ 1st Cdn Army ceases to be on 31 Jul 45 and HQ Cdn Forces in Netherlands replaces it under command of Lt Gen. G.C. SIMONDS, CB, CBE, DSO. General Crerar then says goodbye to all ranks of the Cdn Army yet in Holland and expresses his gratitude for the loyalty and support given him by all ranks making possible "the record of the First Cdn Army in its many battles from Normandy to NW Germany, ... a series of unbroken military successes. During the afternoon inter-company soccer games were held as testified by many a skinned shin presented to the MO the following morning. Ladies Night at the Y movies tonight for "Nothing But the Best."	Room.

War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

OR

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

4 Cdn Inf Bde

1 BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	25 Jul 45		As the Bn Parade forms up, it looks like rain. However, 18 men, with Sgt FISHER in charge, boldly set out for their sailing excursion. When they returned in the evening they all expressed themselves as being well pleased. These sailboat cruises are arranged for us by the Netherlands Entertainment Committee for Cdn Army Personnel. In the afternoon sixteen OR's left for ZWOLLE to attend six weeks courses of academic studies. It's a 2 Div School and successful students will receive credits in Canadian schools for their courses here. Men's mess committees were set up to report grievances of the men to Coy Commanders with a view to correcting such complaints.	RWM.
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	26 JUL 45		This is one of those days that can't make up its mind. Starts with a promising sun, changes to cloudy, gives us a few drops of rain, then starts all over again. At one time or another during the day, most of the men got caught in the rain. However the weather favoured us during the morning Bn Parade. A/CO Major D.W. MacINTYRE DSO turned the companies over to the respective Coy OC's for individual parades. Companies then carried on according to their training syllabus. We learn from 2 Cdn Inf Div that ample facilities are now available for Day Tours of Amsterdam by Organized groups. These tours include visits to large industrial installations such as the Amstel Breweries, pumping plants, docks and the diamond cutting factory. Also trips to Art Galleries, museums, palaces and other buildings of cultural interest. These tours are organized by : a) Supvr WELSBEY, Cooks Travel Bureau, Tupplein 1, Amsterdam (Hospitality Centre) and b) Mr. A.W. Van Der FLIER, Entertainment Committee, Persil House, Amsterdam, Stadhounderskade, 19-20. Our Bn I Section which has now be assigned to responsibility for various of these entertainment and educational activities will investigate these facilities and then make suggestions to the CO on how our Bn can take advantage of them. In the evening the Y gave a repeat showing of 'Thunderhead.' Those who had already seen it went to the Commando Cdn Army Show in Amersfoort. All personnel pronounced the latter a darn good show and were particularly enthusiastic about the two CWAC's in the brass band. The MC of the show was considered outstanding. The CO LT Col K W MacINTYRE DSO returned tonight from the hospital.	RWM.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At: AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	27 JUL 45		Bn Parade held in cloudy cool weather this morning. 2i/c Major D.W. McINTYRE, DSO called for all those who can play musical instruments or who want to learn to report to the W. It is the intention to form a Battalion Orchestra. In the afternoon a meeting of Coy Commanders heard and discussed a report by Capt HUNDEN on the Bn's Educational program. The general consensus of opinion was that the courses are not being fully utilized and hence Lt Col Mac INTYRE DSO ordered that attendance at courses become compulsory. Preparations are being completed to-day for the officers' Mess Dance to be held tomorrow night. In the afternoon heavy rain brought afternoon sports program to a standstill. "Swing Cut Sister" was the fast moving film presented at the Y in the evening.	RWM
At: AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	28 JUL 45		Another cloudy day. Maj D.W. McINTYRE DSO, 2i/c at Bn Parade announced that Essex Scottish Regt 1 Bn will be publishing souvenirs booklet of our Regiment's record in Europe. The 2 i/c asked all men who have photographs that may be relevant to such a booklet to lend them to him. In the afternoon Capt FISHER and Sgt WALSH went to Amsterdam to get detail of the day tours available to the troops. In co-operation with the Netherlands Entertainment Committee the following arrangements were made: Each day until further notice about 70 men i/c of either an officer or senior NCO will arrive at the Committee HQ about 0900 hrs. They will go on the "Canal Tour" that gives them a "launch-eye" view of the city. Then they will have their lunch with tea at the Vancouver House. After lunchthe party will break up into three groups with the men having their choice of visiting 1) the Zoo and Aquarium 2) Diamond Factory or 3) the Rembrandt Art Gallery. The plan is to send one company per day commencing Tuesday 31 Jul 45. In the evening the usual recreation trucks to Utrecht were provided for the men. The Officers' and Sgts' Messes held dances in their mess halls. Both halls were well decorated and well plastered for the affairs.	RWM.

War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in FS Regs Vol 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

Page 12

WAR DIARY
OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

4 Cdn Inf Bde

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to OIC 2nd Echelon for disposal.

1 BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
At:AMERSFOORT Ref; UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	29 JUL 45		A cloudy morning for the church services which are voluntary. A rather dull day but that didn't prevent the men from packing the recreation vehicles to Utrecht.	RWM
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	30 JUL 45		Still cloudy to-day with the odd little showers of rain. Regular Bn Parade i/c Major D.W. McINTYRE DSO. A meeting of all personnel in unit with 150 points or over was held. About 30 all ranks attended. They were given the choice of applying for transfers to 1 Div units and thus being repatriated earlier or of remaining to go back with our Regiment. One officer and 18 OR's requested transfers. This morning a party of 3 OR's and Lt MacINTYRE left on a tour of all our battlefronts to take pictures for the projected Regimental Souvenir Book. Starting to-day the eight educational courses conducted in the Bn are to be on a compulsory basis. Personnel will attend anyone of the eight on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays Recreation vehicles to Utrecht in the evening.	RWM
At:AMERSFOORT Ref: UTRECHT SHEET 1:100,000	31 JUL 45		Another sunless day. Bn Parade in the morning i/c Major D.W. McINTYRE DSO. All Coys are holding muster parades too and to-day it's HQ Coys turn. To-day A Coy are in the nature of Guinea Pigs for the Bn. They go to Amsterdam on the all day tour. Their experiences were good and tomorrow B Coy goes. We use 4 60 cwts for each Coy on these daily tours. To-day too, our second sailboat excursion took place. Our allottment was cut to 16 OR's. The sailboat excursionists also reported good sailing. Bingo at YMCA and recreation vehicles to Utrecht.	RWM.

K W Mac Intyre

(K W MAC INTYRE) Lt Col
Commanding
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, References to Appendices and Messages

A-4

181

Last Order
No 33
12 AUG 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders Issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

No 34
2 SEP 45

"A" OFFICERS

1. STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT 18 AUG 45 (Auth EAR2/3234 d/22 AUG 45)
Capt E H MISENER

2. COMMAND

(a) Returned from on comd to UK (CMH HISTORICAL SEC) 1200 hrs 27 JUL 45 (Auth CANFOR (EXFOR REAR) MSC A962 d/23 MAY 45)
Capt R W MEANWELL

3. ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to 4 REHAB TRG CENTRE / 14 AUG 45 (Auth G 2 CDN DIV d/13 AUG 45)
A/Major A R JOHNSON

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded dates shown

A/Major D J HUNDEN	15 AUG 45
Lt F J MC INTYRE	16 AUG 45
A/Capt H A SECORD	26 AUG 45
Capt E H MISENER	25 AUG 45

(b) Granted 9 days PL in NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded 18 AUG 45
Major D W MC INTYRE

(c) Granted 11 days investiture leave to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proceeded 7 JUL 45
Capt C D GRATTON

(d) Returned from 9 days PL in NWE 15 AUG 45
A/Capt J W DOUGLAS

5. STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 351 CD-MD 1 7 AUG 45
Lt R Y WARDEN

(b) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT 11 AUG 45
Capt E H MISENER

TOS [illegible]

(c) [illegible]

"B" OTHER RANKS

6 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 2 AUG 45 (AUTH EAR6/3756 d/3 AUG 45)

A103854 Pte HOWATT W M

(b) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth EAR6/4175 d/27 AUG 45)

A109303	Pte	PYE	J L	(Painter"C")	26AUG45
A109433	Pte	LAZZARI	D	25	AUG 45
A115548	Pte	MARKOWSKY	P	25	AUG 45
B155036	Pte	HAMILTON	D C	26	AUG 45

(c) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 2 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/3709 d/11 AUG 45)

H14031 Pte MAUTHE B

(d) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 AUG 45(Auth EAR6/3729 d/2AUG 45)

D12006 Pte SCHRYER D

(e) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates shown (Auth EAR2/3186 d/6 AUG 45)

B162445	Pte	GRAY	D F	30	JUL 45
A110329	Pte	KOCHER	F F	29	AUG 45
D138875	Pte	SHORT	N	1	AUG 45
A28716	Pte	BALABAN	W	3	AUG 45

(f) TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT 8 JUL 45 (Auth EAR2/3190 d/7 AUG 45)

L57780 Lsgt CUNNINGHAM H E

(g) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 3 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/3806 d/6 AUG 45)

A76118	Pte	ALLEN	L A		
F56611	Pte	MacDONALD	D J		

(h) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates shown(Auth EAR6/3881 d/10 AUG 45)

A602373	Pte	GETSINGER	R W	6	AUG 45
B127934	Pte	LANGLEY	E	5AUG45	Clerk"C"
A610115	Pte	SCHAGENA	A M	7	AUG 45
B159093	Pte	TURNER	R R	7	AUG 45

(i) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates shown (Auth EAR6/3870 d/9 AUG 45)

B18801	Sgt	COX	C W	6	AUG 45
K4068	L cpl	GRAY	R C	5	AUG 45
A12453	CQMS	LOGAN	W H	6	AUG 45
A38381	Pte	SCOTT	H G	6	AUG 45
A11805	Sgt	WALSH	W	7	AUG 45

(j) TOS from 1 CDN ARMY P W TRANSIT CAMP 30 JUL 45 (Auth EARS/2699 d/28 JUL 45)

A76039	A cpl	SCHUMACKER	L J	J
G12142	Pte	BOYCE	O	E

(k) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 24 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/4146 d/25 AUG 45)

A89207 Pte BENETEAU T L

6 STRENGTH INCREASE -cont'd

(l) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates shown (Auth EAR2/3220 d/15 AUG 45)

B148165	Pte	BOWER	R E	15 AUG 45	
B149132	Pte	CAMERON	G U	3AUG45	Bandsman Piper "C"
B64331	Pte	CROSS	K N	19 AUG 45	
A107659	Pte	LUXFORD	J A	12 AUG 45	
B162210	Pte	MC LEAN	W D	6 AUG 45	
A86859	Pte	OUELLETTE	R J	11 AUG 45	
B19685	Pte	PHILLIPS	H A	11 AUG 45	
A61483	Pte	ROBINET	D V	13 AUG 45	

(n) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 12 AUG 45 (Auth EAR2/3246 d/26 AUG 45)

A67991 Pte CHALMERS M W

(n) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 23 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/4140 d/24 AUG 45)

A35279 Pte CARTLEDGE A N J

(q) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 22 AUG 45 (AuthEAR6/4146 d/24 AUG 45)

A114008 Sjt Mc MULLEN J A

(p) TOS from 3/CH of O(MG) 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

C121441	L cpl	NEISH	N A	
A606140	Pte	TIFFIN	H A	

(q) TOS from 4/REGINA RIF 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

H8120	Pte	YOUNG	L W	Dr Mech MV "C"
H9507	Pte	MORRISON	R M	

(r) TOS from 3/SD&G HIGHRS 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

D135290 Pte ROGERS J C Sig Inf "C"

(s) TOS from 3/HLI of C 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

A604030	L cpl	DOWNEY	P J	
A106857	Pte	GOWDEY	G C	Sig Inf "C"
A9842	L cpl	LANG	A E	

(t) TOS from 4/REGINA RIF 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

D137431	Pte	BEIGLEMAN	H	STOREMAN "C"
H101880	Pte	BERG	T G	STOREMAN "C"

(u) TOS from 3/Nth NS HIGHTS 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45

F32316	Pte	O'CONNELL	D T	
F31394	A cpl	MADORE	F M	

(v) TOS from X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 19 AUG 45 (Auth 99/18/Rft Proc/2 (A2) d/19 JUN 45)

A88060 Pte JAMSSEN R F

(w) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 16 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/4004 d/17 AUG 45)

H69816 L cpl MARSHALL J

(x) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 14 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/3998 d/16 AUG 45)

A58045 Pte MILES E K

(y) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 19 AUG 45 (Auth EAR6/4051 d/20 AUG 45)

B115868 Pte MEARS F R

6 STRENGTH INCREASE - cont'd

(z) TOS from 3/HLI of C 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

A70130	L cpl	BEWLEY	W C	
A117263	Pte	BOYD	K J	
A107785	L cpl	LABA	G M	Sig Inf "C"

(aa) TOS from X-4 INF GEN UNALL 25 AUG 45 (99/18/Rft Proc/2(A2) d/19 JUN 45)

B137429	Pte	CATTO	R	
M50810	Pte	FIFIELD	H O	

(bb) TOS from 1 CDN ARMY CATERING POOL(GpA) 1 RFT INCR RCASC 25 JUL 45 (Auth EAR6/3593 d/26 JUL 45)

A22271	Pte	BODINE	C J	Cook "B" RCASC

(cc) Part II Order No 29 d/15 JUL 45 para 5 (i) is amended to read: "TOS from X-4 List RCOC"

A56310	Cpl	Mc LELLAN	F H	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(dd) Part II order no 26 d/28 JUN 45 para 8 (a) insofar as it concerns the u/m is herby amended to read;

"F43927	Pte	ISENBURG	W A"
F45927	Pte	ISENBURG	W A

(ee) Part II order no 18 d/25 APr 45 insofar as it concerns the u/m is cancelled

B62647	Pte	ZANDER	K A

(ff) Part II order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 para 6(b) is cancelled

(gg) Part II order no 28 d/10 JUL 45 para 6(f) insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "1 MAY 45"

A23297	Pte	WOLINSKY	N L	Dvr Mech MV "C"

7 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from 3/SD&G HIGHRS [illegible] to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

A70033	L cpl	EWANS	R M	Radar Op"C"

(b) TOS from 3/HLI of C and to continue in receipt of tradesmens rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b) 16 AUG 45 (Auth EAR2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)

A113602	Pte	HAYLEY	W J	Storeman "C"
A601894	Pte	ZIMMERMAN	C J	Carpenter "B"

8 TRANSFERS

(a) Trans from CIC to RCASC AND TO REMAIN POSTED TO ESSEX SCOT 26 JUL 45(Auth Overseas R O 3470)

B21529	Pte	COOK	L
A49916	Pte	GERMAN	L F
H14504	Pte	KASHER	J
D86990	Pte	KISH	J A
H14031	Pte	MAUTHE	B C

9 ATTACHMENTS

(a) Att to 2 CDN RFT TRANSIT CAMP 9 AUG 45 (Auth EAR2/3196 d/8AUG 45)

D139827	Pte	EDMONDS	F A

(b) Ceases att to 2 CDN INF REHAB TRG CENTRE 10 AUG 45 (Auth 502/TRG CENTRES/1(A Plans)d/5 JUL 45)

G32647	Pte	ROGERS	E H

(c) Att from 2 COY CDC 11 AUG 45

L62701	Pte	BATSCH	J	CDC
L25822	Sgt	CLERKSON	G C	CDC
F76695	Pte	BEATON	J J R	CDC
B127680	Pte	GARLAND	K J	CDC
H3198	Sgt	HENDERSON	R E	CDC
F76758	Cpl	Mc AFIE	H G	CDC
C41799	Sgt	OXBERRY	T	CDC
A99832	Sgt	POOLE	R J	CDC

(d) Ceases att to 2 CDN INF REHAB TRG CENTRE 17 AUG 45 (Auth 502/Trg CENTRES/1(A Plans) d/5 JUL 45)

A113647	Pte	FETZER	J V
A109342	Pte	PATIENT	H F

(e) Ceases to be att to 4 REHAB TRAINING CENTRE "T" Wing 21 AUG 45

A23354	Sgt	La PORTE	J B

10 COMMAND

(a) On command to 4 REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 6 AUG 45 (Auth 2DS(G) 4-6 d/4 AUG 45)

A602870	Pte	BEACHAM	E A
B601194	Pte	DITTERICK	R G
A109974	Cpl	JAMES	H L
A111163	Pte	GENIK	H N
A23354	Sgt	LAPORTE	J B
A110756	Pte	MELLOR	H

(b) On command to 4 REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 28 AUG 45 (Auth HQ CFN Letter 502/Trg Centre/1(A Plans)d/2 AUG 45)

A109659	Pte	COOK	W B
B137397	Pte	GREEN	I S C
A606506	Pte	HAYTER	G D
A61307	Pte	Mc LAUGHLIN	F J
B538309	Pte	SAINT	M O

(c) Oncommand to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 26AUG 45 (AUTH HQ CFN Letter 502/Trg Centre/1(A Plans) 2 AUG 45)

A107245	Pte	BOARD	R I
G5430	Cpl	HAMSCOMB	W F
A42481	Pte	KNOWLES	E F
A551339	Pte	MILNE	F E
A4527	Pte	WALTERS	L A
A114460	Pte	STEPHENSON	N R

(d) On command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 3 AUG 45 (Auth 2DS(G)/4-6"G" 2 CID d/4 AUG 45)

B160022	Pte	Mc VICAR	H D

10 COMMAND cOnt'd

(e)On command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 25 JUL 45 (Auth 2 DS (G) /4-6 "G" 2 CID d/4 AUG 45)

A110467	Pte	BIRRELL	R J
A113647	Pte	FETZER	J K
B629816	Pte	KAPEL	A
A111389	Pte	CALARCO	P J
A603695	Pte	HAINES	N P
A114055	Pte	KIRKPATRICK	J J
B77689	Pte	MOORE	C P
A112961	A/L sgt	TERNOSKY	M D

(f) On command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 25 JUL 45 (Auth 2 DS(G)/3-6"G" 2 CID d/12 AUG 45)

A109324	Pte	PATIENT	H F
A602564	Pte	TOMYN	N
A602561	Pte	WOROTNY	P
B131245	Pte	ZYWICKI	J
A103731	Pte	WARREN	V T

(g) On command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 25 JUL 45 (Auth 2 DS(G)/4-6 2 CID d/13 AUG 45)

G32647	Pte	ROGERS	E H

(h) Returned from on command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1330 hrs 10 AUG 45 (Auth 2 DS(G) 4-6"G" 2 CID d/4 AUG 45)

G32647	Pte	ROGERS	E H

(i) On command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1045 hrs 20 AUG 45 (Auth 2 DS(G) 4-6 "G" 2 CID d/4 AUG 45)

B115334	L cpl	ANTHONY	B A	
M60774	Cfn	LEISCHNER	M E	Veh Mech MV "B"

(j) Returned from on command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1330hrs 17 AUG 45 (Auth 2DS(G)/4-6 "G" 2 CID d/4 AUG 45

B131245	Pte	ZYWICKI	J

11. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted an extension of leave from 20 AUG 45 to 27 AUG 45 (Auth 10/HAYES S O/1 (AG7d) d/20 AUG 45)

A22950	Pte	HAYES	S O

(b) Granted 9 days PL in NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proc 7 AUG 45.

A115727	Pte	HERGOTT	R L
A105837	Sgt	WHITLOCK	T H

(c) Granted 14 days leave to DENMARK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 7 AUG 45 (Auth 21 A Gp Msg A(PS2)A5790) d/2 AUG 45)

L105744	Pte	GADE	A V

(d) Granted 9 days PL in NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proc 9 AUG 45

A64190	Pte	TAYLOR	C W

11 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - cont'd

(e) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 7 AUG 45

L154256	Pte	BOLTON	M L
A58935	Pte	BROCK	L G
A64827	Pte	BYRAM	A
C118516	Sgt	CAMPBELL	G P
B130582	Cpl	CHILDS	J
A115C89	Pte	CROSS	R G
B59038	Pte	DZUBA	J
A82082	Sgt	INGHAM	G
A37276	Pte	McLEAN	W J
A49766	Pte	Mac INTOSH	M A
A76142	Sgt	MORIARITY	W H
A82184	Pte	PARKER	D M
A109303	Pte	PYE	J J
C9701	Cpl	TYPHAIR	C W
B118501	L cpl	ETHERINGTON	M
K57238	CSM	ANDERSON	W W
A490707	Pte	BOTTERILL	J G
A23000	Pte	BROWN	G D
A33071	Pte	CAMPBELL	D A
A76135	Cpl	CRISPIN	D A
A59476	Pte	DRENNAN	N E
H62932	Pte	DUGGAN	G J
B162445	Pte	GRAY	D F
A23351	Cpl	GRAY	R
A22950	Pte	HAYES	O S
H42149	Pte	MUZIK	W
A115946	Pte	NORTON	E G
B79994	Pte	PAPPER	E H J
F79314	Pte	WEBBER	O W
H10544	Pte	WHITEHURST	A J

(f) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 27 JUL 45.

D71611	Pte	CLARKE	P M
A20644	Cpl	KOSTIS	D G
L154468	L cpl	KOVITCH	W
A114732	Pte	LAW	F G

(g) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 16 AUG 45

B159703	Pte	ALLISON	W J	B98497	Pte	BOWLES	S G
B59796	Sgt	BROWN	I H	L65854	Pte	CARLETON	E J
A603423	Pte	CUMMINGS	C R	L57780	Sgt	CUNNINGHAM	J E
A60194	Pte	FREEMANTLE	CW	K4068	Pte	GRAY	R C
A610040	Pte	HAFENER	H F	A21921	L cpl	HOSIE	W
A82185	Cpl	JOLLY	C H	L154397	Pte	LAMOTTE	M
B118684	Pte	LEWIS	R W	B630583	Pte	LODER	S R
B162210	Pte	Mc LEAN	W D	B149880	Pte	Mc LEAN	C G
A82196	Pte	REICHERT	D S	H41072	Sgt	ROSS	K
L154331	Pte	SHIEL	E A	K4064	Pte	SINCLAIR	R J
C124223	Pte	SQUIRE	A A	B37701	Pte	STRIDBELL	T R
A76027	Pte	WAGNER	C H	B20324	Lcpl	WELLS	W L
A82131	Sgt	BARRON	L A	B1878	Pte	BUDGE	A
H101170	Pte	MARWICK	H L	A50320	Pte	MURDOCK	F
A50516	Pte	PAPPS	W G	A49819	Cpl	WAITE	J W

11 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - cont'd

(h) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 23 AUG 45

B9370	Pte	ABRA	D D	A88709	L cpl	AYRES	L B
B633991	Pte	BISSENETTE	E A	B64331	Pte	CROSS	K N
A114111	Pte	HAMMOND	G M	A50324	Pte	KILLBY	W G
B144633	Pte	PIDGEN	A M	B113740	Pte	RICHARDS	C H
A82119	Pte	SMYTH	J D	A602526	Pte	SMITH	R W

(i) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 23 AUG 45

A102900	Cpl	ANDREW	O M	A49917	Pte	BALTZER	S A
A117386	Cpl	BOGUE	E P	L56039	Pte	BOUCHER	A
A57991	Pte	CHALMERS	M W	A601585	Pte	COWARD	C E
A59916	Pte	CUTHBERT	W F	A49983	Cpl	DADSWELL	C W
G2565	Pte	DOUTHWRIGHT	AF	B126633	Pte	FEARMAN	M J
A115935	Pte	HOLTZWORTH	CH	A117264	Pte	HOLLINGSWORTH	SH
K11264	Pte	JENNINGS	R P	B162449	Pte	KIETH	H S
A604463	Pte	KRULL	R A	B138161	Pte	Mc PHEE	J A
A601024	Pte	MACKIE	C A	B132565	Pte	PITHOUSE	W
B159093	Pte	TURNER	R R	F86739	Pte	VICKERY	G S
B131245	Pte	ZYWICKI	J	A28716	Pte	BALADAN	W

(j) Granted 9 days PL in NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proc 17 AUG 45

A116331	Pte	BEATON	A
B24379	L cpl	BULMAN	W J
L106060	Pte	CHARLES	A J
A117353	Pte	DINHAM	W V

(k) Granted 9 days PL in NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proc 18 AUG 45

H10157	Pte	MOUTRAY	J H
A49920	Pte	SCOTT	P E

(l) Granted 9 days PL in NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proc 11 AUG 45

B44230	Pte	DETHERIDGE	K V

(m) Granted 11 days Investiture leave to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 7 JUL 45

C5011	CSM	FOSTER	W J
F82469	Pte	HEAD	L P
A26142	A sgt	MORIARITY	W H

(n) Returned from comp leave to DENMARK 25 AUG 45

L105444	Pte	GADE	A J

(o) Returned from 11 days PL in UK dates shown

A116758	Pte	ARNOLD	R L	4 AUG 45	[illegible]
A82025	Pte	KIPP	D L	5 AUG 45	[illegible]
A50568	Pte	Mc DONALD	GC	5 AUG 45	[illegible]
L606884	Pte	LAPOINTE	G A	7 AUG 45	
B59643	Pte	CARDIFF	C W	5 AUG 45	
B159444	Pte	MUSIKOV	G	5 AUG 45	
F95591	Pte	PEARL	D W	5 AUG 45	
B19685	Pte	PHILLIPS	H A	7 AUG 45	
A48922	Pte	SMITH	E C	7 AUG 45	
B119341	Pte	STRILIOFF	AM	6 AUG 45	

11 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - cont'd

(p) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 8 AUG 45

A115842	Sgt	BANFILL	R J	A89207	Pte	BENNETEAU	T	L
A21624	CSM	DONALDSON	J	A106676	Cpl	GLENDON	D	G
A86110	Sgt	JOLLY	D W	H14504	Pte	KASHER	J	
B24912	Pte	KULMAN	E G	A56310	Cpl	McLELLAN	F	H
A105145	L cpl	MACAULEY	A R	A76124	L cpl	MORGAN	A	M
F95591	Cpl	PEARL	D W	L103649	Pte	ROBB	J	
A4511	Pte	WHITE	H J	A22677	CSM	WOLD	C	C

(q) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 9 AUG 45

A114495	Pte	CAZA	F L	A117360	Pte	CRAIG	W	A
B147029	Pte	DOUGHERTY	J S	A76162	Pte	FAULHABER	E	J
A531242	Pte	FIETSCH	R J	F36022	Pte	GALLANT	E	J
B45682	Pte	HAMILTON	L	B140845	Pte	HONEYMAN	C	
A76062	Pte	KOCHER	S E	A76016	Cpl	LUDWIG	V	E
B44957	Pte	O'TOOLE	F J	A114507	L cpl	SCRATCH	J	A
A22933	Pte	STROUD	H J	B148818	Pte	TUCKER	W	W

(r) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 17 AUG 45

A82051	Pte	SIM	G	W
D71611	Pte	CLARKE	P	M

(s) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 18 AUG 45

B59023	Sgt	DUGGAN	L	M
A114732	Pte	LAW	F	C
A148448	Pte	WALKER	G	F

(t) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 20 AUG 45

C9701	Cpl	TYPHAIR	C	W
A110329	Pte	KOCHER	F	F
A109303	Pte	PYE	J	J

(u) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 22 AUG 45

K57238	CSM	ANDERSON	W W	A58935	Pte	BROCK	L	G
A33071	Pte	CAMPBELL	D A	A23000	Pte	BROWN	G	D
B130582	Cpl	CHILDS	J	A59476	Pte	DRENNAN	N	E
A23351	Cpl	GRAY	R	A49766	Pte	MacINTOSH	M	A

(v) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 24 AUG 45

B59038	Pte	DZUBA	J	C118516	Sgt	CAMPBELL	C	P

(w) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 10 AUG 45

A76124	L cpl	MORGAN	A	M

(x) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 22 AUG 45

A37276	Pte	McLEAN	W J	H42149	Pte	MUZIK	W	
F79314	Pte	WEBBER	C W	H10544	Pte	WHITEHURST	A	J

(y) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 23 AUG 45

L154256	Pte	BOLTON	M L	A490707	Pte	BOTTERILL	J	G
G64827	Pte	BYRAM	A	A115089	Pte	CROSS	R	D
A62832	Pte	DUGGAN	G J	B118501	L cpl	ETHERINGYON	M	
B162445	Pte	GRAY	D F	A82082	Sgt	INGHAM	G	
A76142	Sgt	MORIARITY	WH	A115946	Cpl	NORTON	E	G
B79994	Pte	PEPPER	E H					

(z) Returned from 9 days PL in NWE dates shown

A82231	Cpl	BOUCHER	W D	7	AUG 45
B116938	Pte	GOOLEY	D G	7	AUG 45
D166841	Pte	CARRIER	M	8	AUG 45
B101148	Pte	RAMSAY	D C	8	AUG 45
B15703	L cpl	GINGELL	R T	8	AUG 45
B149268	Pte	ELLIOTT	J A	12	AUG 45
C122998	Pte	COVILLE	H L	13	AUG 45

11 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - cont'd

(aa) Returned from 9 days PL in NWE dates shown

A114483	Pte	ENGLOT	A	13	AUG 45
H22154	Pte	McDONALD	W H	13	AUG 45
A117195	Pte	GROSSE	J W	14	AUG 45
A105220	Pte	HUSSEY	J W	14	AUG 45
B128510	Pte	DESFORGES	R	16	AUG 45
B124035	L cpl	St LOUIS	H A	16	AUG 45
A105504	Pte	TURNER	E K	16	AUG 45
A115727	Pte	HERGOTT	R L	16	AUG 45
A64190	Pte	TAYLOR	C W	18	AUG 45
D44230	Pte	DETHERIDGE	K V	21	AUG 45
A49968	Pte	KENNEDY	K M	9	AUG 45

(bb) Returned from comp leave to DENMARK 24 AUG 45

E52890	Pte	VISNEK	N M	

(cc) Returned from 9 days PL in NWE 16 AUG 45

A116331	Pte	BEATON	A
B24379	L cpl	BULMAN	E J
L106060	Pte	CARRIE	A J

12 ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 0600 hrs 2 AUG 45

B158747	Pte	CULKEEN	G J

(b) AWL from 0600 hrs 2 AUG 45 still absent 0600 hrs 10 AUG 45 (8 th day)

B158747	Pte	CULKEEN	G J

(c) AWL from 0600hrs 2 AUG 45 still absent 0600 hrs 24 AUG 45 (22 nd day)

B158747	Pt	CULKEEN	G J

(d) AWL from 2300 hrs 16 JUL 45

B127822	Pte	LYON	C A

(e) AWL from 2300 hrs 16 JUL 45 still absent 2300 hrs 24 JUL 45 (8 th day)

B127822	Pte	LYON	C A

(f) AWL from 2300 hrs 16 JUL 45 still absent 2300 hrs 7 AUG 45 (22 nd day)

B127822	Pte	LYON	C A

(g) AWL from 1400 hrs 12 AUG 45

A18111	Pte	LOCKREY	W M

(h) AWL from 1400 hrs 12 AUG 45 still absent 1400 hrs 20 AUG 45 (8 th day)

A18111	Pte	LOCKREY	W M

13 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Cpl (A sgt) 1 MAR 45
H296 Pte(A sgt) LAND D C

(b) To be Cpl (A sgt) 25 JUL 45
A82056 Pte(A sgt) STAVER K C

(c) To be Cpl 26 JUL 45
A109974 Pte(A cpl) JAMES H L

(d) To be Sgt 13 JUL 45
A15064 Pte(A sgt) NAHMABIN L A

(e) To be Cpl 13 JUL 45
A116095 Pte(A cpl) LAJOIE L L

(f) To be Sgt 23 MAY 45
A50288 Cpl(A sgt) CARTER J B

(g) To be Sgt 6 JUN 45
A76142 Cpl(A sgt) MORIARITY W H

(h) To be Cpl 17 JUN 45
K67687 Pte(A cpl) JOHNSTON R D

(i) To be Cpl 27 JUL 45
B42207 Pte(A cpl) RAPELJE J T

(j) To be Cpl 22 JUN 45
A50301 Pte(A cpl) MILLAR J W

(k) To be Cpl 17 JUN 45
A82145 Pte(A cpl) JOLLY C H

(l) To be Sgt 14 AUG 45
A82056 Cpl(A sgt) STAVER K C

(m) To be Cpl(A sgt) 8 JUL 45
L57780 Pte (Asgt) CUNNINGHAM J E

(n) To be Cpl 19 JUN 45
F76183 Pte(A cpl) DWYER T W

(o) To be Cpl 22 MAY 45
A115946 Pte(A cpl) NORTON E G

(p) To be Cpl 13 JUL 45
A117386 Pte(A cpl) BOGUE E P

(q) To be Sgt 4 AUG 45
L57780 Cpl(A sgt) CUNNINGHAM J E

(r) To be Cpl 4 MAY 45
H92423 Pte(A cpl) Mc CUTCHEON W H

(s) To be Cpl 11 APR 45
A114425 Pte (A cpl) ROSE E H

(t) To be Cpl 17 MAR 45
A112966 Pte(A cpl) STEINBURG R K

(u) To be L cpl 20 AUG 45
A107783 Pte MORRIS M W

13 APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS - cont'd

(v) To be A CQMS 10 AUG 45
A104740 Sgt LOWRIE L I

(w) To be A/WO II(CSM) 10 AUG 45
A50327 Sgt BUTLER W D

(x) To be A CQMS 10 AUG 45
D132631 Sgt BENNETT F L
C118516 Sgt CAMPBELL G P

(y) Part II order No 20 d/6MAY45 para 10 (d) is hereby amended to read: "Continues in receipt of Tradesmens rates of Pay of $ 1.85 p d "
A108208 L cpl WALSH C J Dvr Mech MV "C"

14 REVERSIONS

(a) Reverts to Pte at own request 4 AUG 45 To draw $ 1.50 per diem
B41802 Cpl(A Sgt) CLIME G C

15 TRADESMEN'S QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Qualified Cook "C" 26 JUL 45 (Auth TTB REPORT 106529 d/19 JUL 45)

A86990	Pte	KISH	J A
H14504	Pte	KASHER	J
B21529	Pte	COOK	L
H14031	Pte	MAUTHE	B C
A49919	Pte	GERMAN	L F

D E L E T E D

16 TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Granted Tradespay Cook "B" 16 MAY 45
A59740 Pte SLATER G A RCASC

(b) Granted tradespay Sig Inf "C" 19 MAR 45
D138875 Pte SHORT N

(c) Granted Tradespay Cook "C" 26 JUL 45

B21529	Pte	COOK	L	RCASC
A19916	Pte	GERMAN	L F	RCASC
H14504	Pte	KASHER	J	RCASC
B86990	Pte	KISH	J A	RCASC
H14031	Pte	MAUTHE	B C	RCASC

17 PUNISHMENTS

(a) On [illegible]

D E L E T E D

(b) On [illegible]

D E L E T E D

(c) On 17 AUG 45 awd 7 days C B for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0800 hrs 13 AUG 45 to 1800 hrs 14 AUG 45 (1 day 10 hrs) forfs 2 days pay FR&I 149(1) (a)
B155036 Pte HAMILTON D C

(d) On 24 AUG 45 awd a forf of 3 days pay for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2400 hrs 21 AUG 45 to 0700 hrs 23 AUG 45 (1 day 7 hrs) Forf 3 days pay FR&I 149(2) Forfs 2 days pay FR&I 149 (1)(a) Total forf 5 days pay
H18017 Pte WINZOSKI J

(e) On 10 AUG 45 awd a forf of 14 days pay for an off under AA 40 Forfs 14 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A38367 Pte O'BRIEN C L

(f) Part II order No 27 d/3 JUL 45 para 11(a) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby amended to read: "1096 days FR&I 149(1)(b)(40 days concurrent with award of 60 days forf FR&I 149(2) vide Pt II order No 18 para 13 (d) d/25 APR 45
16 days FR&I 149(1)(c)(i) (completely concurrent with awd of 60 days forf FR&I 149(2) etc)
1056 days net forf of pay.
A22653 Pte DAVEY H F

18 REMISSION AND SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES

(a) Released from detn 11 AUG 45 and granted 4 days remission of sentence awd on 18 JUL 45 (Auth Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisions")
D71483 Pte SMITH R

19 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) Married with permission to Miss MARY JOYCE LAUCHLAN at WALTHAMSTOW LONDON E17 on 28 JUL 45
A21624 CSM DONALDSON J

20 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N of K is now verified as shown
A21624 CSM DONALDSON J Mrs MARY JOYCE DONALDSON(wife)
15 SPRINGFIELD ROAD
WALTHAMSTOW LONDON E17

10 NEXT OF KIN - cont'd

(b) The name and address of N of K is now verified as shown
D138875 Pte SHORT N Mrs GLADYS SHORT (mother)
66 EMPIRE STREET
QUEENS EAST TORONTO ONTARIO
CANADA

11 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 264 CD/MD1 2 AUG 45
A21602 Pte LAFRAMBOISE A E
A50419 Pte MILNE J E
A22625 A sgt ST AMOUR P A

(b) SOS to 328 CD/MD 3 6 AUG 45
C28650 Sgt CARMAN J Armourer "B" RCEME

(c) SOS to 331 CD/MD 1 6 AUG 45
A22301 L sgt DAY C A
A21118 Cpl DIXON C H Sig Inf "C"
A49799 Sgt HUSTWICK A R

(d) SOS to 361 CD/MD 11 16 AUG 45
K74684 Cpl HALIDAY H Veh Mech MV "B"

(e) SOS to 360 CD/MD 1 16 AUG 45
A50288 Sgt CARTER J B
A139 Pte FOSTER A F
K67687 A cpl JOHNSTON R D Dvr Mech MV "C"
K67409 Pte SCOTT S

(f) SOS to 367 CD/MD 7 21 AUG 45
G53290 Pte QUIRION F B

(g) SOS to 241 CD/MD 6 27 JUL 45
F23329 Cpl COLLINS W St G

(h) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates shown

A35279	Pte	CARTLEDGE	A M	17	AUG 45
A89207	Pte	BENNETEAU	T L	11	AUG 45
B155036	Pte	HAMILTON	D C	17	AUG 45
L103014	Pte	MARTIN	L F	16	AUG 45
A606718	Pte	BAIN	D K	25	JUL 45
A531203	Pte	ROCKEL	E	18	AUG 45
A106936	Pte	SIMPSON	R J	18	AUG 45
H69816	L cpl	MARSHALL	J	13	AUG 45
A606140	Pte	TIFFIN	H A	23	AUG 45
A115598	Pte	MARKOWSKY	P	22	AUG 45
A116980	Pte	PETERS	E R	22	AUG 45
A14021	Sgt	VYSE	R E	22	AUG 45
D138825	Pte	SHORT	N	28	JUL 45
A86859	Pte	OUELLETTE	B S	6	AUG 45
B19685	Pte	PHILLIPS	H A	8	AUG 45
A107659	Pte	LUXFORD	J A	8	AUG 45
A67196	Pte	BENDER	F	29	JUL 45
A61483	Pte	RODINET	D V	7	AUG 45

21 STRENGTH DECREASE - con'd

(i) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOTT dates shown

A109433	Pte	LAZZARI	D	6 AUG 45	
F56611	Pte	McDONALD	D J	1 AUG 45	
A58045	Pte	MILES	E K	10 AUG 45	
B148165	Pte	BOWER	R E	12 AUG 45	
A106549	Pte	DICKSON	R H	13 AUG 45	
A602373	Pte	GETSINGER	R	26 JUL 45	
A114008	Sgt	McMULLEN	J A	12AUG45	Strmn "C"
A103385	Sgt	SALISBURY	V S	11 AUG 45	
A38381	Pte	SCOTT	H G	2 AUG 45	
A118085	Sgt	WALSH	W	2 AUG 45	
B115868	Pte	MEARS	F R	14 AUG 45	
A21453	CQMS	LOGAN	W H	4 AUG 45	
A21453	CQMS	LOGAN	W H	23 AUG 45	
A86148	Pte	ALLEN	L A	1 AUG 45	
B149132	Pte	CAMERON	G U	28 JUL 45	
B18801	Sgt	COX	C W	4 AUG 45	
A109303	Pte	PYE	L J	21 AUG 45	

(j) SOS to Y-3 List 1 CGRU 8 AUG 45
L154468 L cpl KOVITCH W

(k) SOS to Y-3 List 1 CGRU 12 AUG 45
A20644 A cpl KOSTIS D G

(l) SOS to Y-3 List 1 CGRU 18 AUG 45
A76135 Cpl CRISPIN D A

(m) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 25 MAY 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A21720 Pte GARANT J D Cook "C" RCASC

(n) SOS to 4/QOR of C 21 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1078 d/9 AUG 45)
A113647 Pte FETZER J V

(o) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 17 JUL 45 (Auth 1 Ech ADM O No 63) d/17 JUL 45)
A601603 Pte MONCK E H

(p) SOS to X-8 List 13 AUG 45 (Auth 2 ECH/ESC/873/ d/12AUG45)
A112970 Pte BEBENEK W

(q) SOS to X-8 List 29 AUG 45 (Auth EA1/2008 d/27AUG 45)
B119224 Pte GOODFELLOW V A

(r) SOS to X-8 List 27 AUG 45 (Auth ESC/2239/d/23 AUG 45)
A608224 Pte HAMILTON J

(s) SOS to X-8 List 27 AUG 45 (Auth EAC/2308 d/25 AUG 45)
A601299 A cpl BRUNK H

(t) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates shown

B118651	Pte	DANGELO	D J	29 AUG 45	
L105581	Pte	FINLAY	J H D	27 AUG 45	
C115054	Pte	McCONEGHY	D D	25 AUG 45	
H10157	Pte	MOUTRAY	J H	29 AUG 45	
G32647	Pte	ROGERS	E H	25 AUG 45	
B503	Pte	SHERRITT	W G	25AUG45	DvrMechl
D138697	Pte	UPSHAW	C A	25 AUG 45	

21 STRENGTH DECREASE - cont'd

(u) SOS to units shown 15 AUG 45 (AuthEA2/896 d/8 AUG 45)

B124685	Pte	CAIN	L D	4/QORofC	Shoemaner'C'
A22125	Pte	DEMMANS	W	3/HLIofC	
A114340	Pte	DZIKOWICZ	M	3/HLIofC	
F37265	Pte	EASTLAKE	R T	3/HLIofC	
A110732	Pte	ERNST	C L	3/SD&G HIGHRS	
A110925	Pte	JACK	H H	3/HLIofC	
A114556	L cpl	JAY	F W	3/SD&G HIGHRS	
B161820	Pte	LAPIERE	E L	3/N SHORE R	
A50124	Pte	MARCHAND	J J	4/REGINA RIF	
A109726	Pte	ROBB	W C	3/HLIofC	
A61924	Pte	THIBERT	J A	3/HLIof C	
A109040	Pte	WALTERS	W E	3/HLIofC	DvrMech MV"C"
A110716	Pte	WICKS	F J	3/SD&G HIGHRS	
A113628	Pte	WILCOX	S H	3/HLIofC	

(v) Part II Order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 para 17 (a) insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "SOS to 3/HLIofC 3 JUL 45"

A61585 Pte WARZECHA P J

22 STRENGTH DECREASE AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a)

D E L E T E D

(b) SOS to 2/13 CDN FD REGT 21 AUG 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147 (5)(b)
(Auth EA2/1078 d/9 AUG 45)

A109324 Pte PATIENT H F Gnr Op "C"

(b) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 21 AUG 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b)

A607357 Pte GAGNIER L J Cook "C"

AMcM

(R M GRANT) Lieut
for Officer IC
CANADIAN SECTION 2 ECHELON HQ
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Last Order No 34 2 SEP45

Part II Orders Issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

No 35
9 SEP 45

"A" OFFICERS

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret'd from 9 days PL in NWE 27 AUG 45
Major D W Mc INTYRE

(b) Ret'd from 11 days PL in UK 27 AUG 45
A/Major D J HUIDEN

STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-8 List 31 AUG 45 (Auth CMHQ MS 6227 d/15 AUG 45)
Lieut J M HAGGANS

(b) SOS to SIGNALS 3 CDN DIVISION (CDA) 31 JUL 45
(Auth HQ CFN 109/Sigs/1/3/(A ORG) 15 AUG 45)
Lieut F J Mc INTYRE

(c) Pt II Order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 Para 4 (a) is hereby cancelled insofar as it refers to the u/m
Lieut (A/Capt) E P FISHER

(d) Part II Order No 27 d/3JUL 45 para 1 (a) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby anended to read "TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT"
Lieut J M HAGGANS

"B" OTHER RANKS

STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from 3/CHof O 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12AUG 45)
A606140 Pte TIFFIN H A

(b) TOS from R REGT of C L/A 30 AUG 45
(Auth EA 2/1939 d/12 AUG 45)
A103406 Pte GOOD W T

(c) TOS from 1 CDN ARMY CATTERING POOL (Gp A) Incr RCASC 25 JUL 45(Auth EAR6/3593 d/26 JUL 45)
A108123 Pte JEE A C Cook "C" RCASC

(d) TOS from SOUTH SASK REGT 30 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1946 d/ 25 AUG 45)
A117872 Pte DUDKA J
A58619 Pte FRASER J W
A106038 Pte MAY W S

(e) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 28 AUG 45 (Auth EAR3/4167 d/28 AUG 45)
A106936 Pte SIMPSON R J
A607357 Pte GAGNIER L J
B503 Pte SHERRITT W
D138697 Pte UPSHAW C A

STRENGTH INCREASE - cont'd

(f) TOS from X-4 INF GEN UNALL 30 AUG 45 (Auth 99/18/Rft Proc/2(A2)d/19 JUN45
A28807 Cpl FADELLE H E

(g) TOS from THE CALGARY HIGHRS 30 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1943 d/12 AUG 45)
A108396 L cpl RABB A G
A69289 Pte HARVEY J P
A114034 L cpl Mac DONALD D C
A76188 L cpl WILTON [illegible] A

(h) TOS from [illegible] R REGT of C[illegible] 30 AUG 45 (Auth E 2/1939 d/25 AUG 45)
A64360 Pte PARKER H
A102387 Pte POPESCUE G
A108631 L cpl SIMPSON R M

(i) TOS from CAMS OF C 30 AUG 45(Auth EA2/1945 d/25 AUG 45)
A61435 Pte CONSEL H
A107876 Pte CRONIN P M Dvr Mech MV "C"
A[illegible]6177 Pte DUNN R G
A29552 Pte GALE P J Veh MechMV"B" RCEME
A117118 Pte KNIGHT W M
A116035 Pte MacMASTER A D
A109450 Pte TONG W L
A102469 Pte TOPLIFFE C A
A103721 Pte TRIPP B R
A107898 Pte WATSON H W
A61535 Pte YURKEWICZ S A
A107610 L cpl SKINNER J V

(j) TOS from 3/CH ofO 16 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1220 d/12 AUG 45)
C121441 Pte RICHARD M

(k) TOS from X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 4 AUG 45 (Auth AG5CMHQ)
B13327 Pte DERARD R C

(l) TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT 12 AUG 45(Auth 99/18/ARS/1/(EARS) d/25 MAY45)
B119393 Pte BISSON J I

(m) TOS from X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 19 AUG 45 (Auth 99/18/R/2(A2) d/19 JUN 45)
B161843 Pte LUCIANI L

(n) TOS from X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 3 AUG 45 (Auth AG5 CMHQ d/3 AUG 45)
B133271 Pte BERARD R C

(o) TOS from X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 25 AUG 45 (Auth 99/18/RP/2(A2) d/19 JUN 45
A605488 Pte STERLING J G

(f) TOS from 1 CDN ARMY CATERING POOL(A) RCASC 25 JUL 45 (Auth EAR6/3593 d/26 JUL 45)
A108123 Pte JEE A C Cook "C" RCASC

(g) TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT 10 JUN 45 (Auth EA2/8122 d/6 JUN 45)
B44230 Pte DETHRIDGE K V

STRENGTH INCREASE - cont'd

(h) Part II Order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 para 5(g) insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read "TOS from X-4 List CAMS of C"

A86621 Pte CLARINGBOLD C F

(i) Part II order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 para 5 (c) insofar as it refers to the u/m as amended by adding "Cook "C" "

L33129 Pte COOKE W A

(j) Part II order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 para 5 (d) insofar as it refers to the u/m is herby amended by adding "Cook "C" "

G53290 Pte QUIRION J B

STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Part II order No 33 d/12 AUG 45 para 5 (b) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby amended to read" TOS from X-4 INF GEN UNALL 4 AUG 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under 147(5)(b)'

A20621 Pte BROWN W H Inst Mech "C" "
A20621 Pte BROWN W H

COURSES

(a) Qualified in Mathimatics "D" at CLES CORRISPONDENTS SCHOOL 30 JUL 45

B77689 Pte MOORE C P

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 31 AUG 45

A102259	Pte	TURRINGTON	W F
A59633	Pte	WRIGHT	G C
F45296	Pte	HAWES	L C
A69280	Ptte	COTE	T C
A531429	Pte	BRUDER	W P
A604150	Pte	WILLARD	L D
F60671	Cpl	EVANS	J E
A607560	Pte	IANNETTA	A J
A607875	Pte	BELASKIE	B
H14031	Pte	MAUTHE	B
A116154	Pte	CECILE	W H
B149530	Pte	HORNUNG	N
A38321	Pte	MEMMOTT	W
F57697	Pte	GREENCORN	A J
D132943	Pte	JAMES	S E
A60010	L cpl	GOULD	L J
A59997	L cpl	CHILDS	T E
A107917	Pte	TEANEY	A R
A105164	Pte	EDWARDS	H W

LEAVE OF ABSENCE - cont'd

(b) Granted 11 days PL to UK with allce in lieu of rations and proc 31 AUG 45

A88044	Pte	WAGNER	C
A115704	Pte	LEEPER	E W
A602992	Pte	BUTLER	E
C121441	L cpl	NEISH	N A
B155676	Pte	MEACHIN	N W
A105156	Pte	KIPFER	C P
F2701	Pte	DILLMAN	B E
A61021	Sgt	VYSE	R E

(c) Granted 9 days PL to NWE with allce in lieu of rations and proc 30 AUG 45

A49963	Sgt	BEECROFT	H A
A605778	Pte	CHAPPUS	A B
A607357	Pte	GAGNIER	L J
A115735	Pte	SCHURTER	W J

(d) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 29 AUG 45

B2032	L cpl	WELLS	W L

(e) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 31 AUG 45

L154397	Pte	LAMOTTE	M

(d) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 21 AUG 45

A82184	Pte	PARKER	D M

(e) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 31 AUG 45

A82131	Sgt	DARLON	L A
B98497	Pte	BOWLES	S G
B59796	Sgt	BROWN	I H
L64854	Pte	CARLETON	E J
L57780	Sgt	CUNNINGHAM	J E
A82185	Cpl	JOLLY	C H
A50320	Pte	MURDOCH	F
H41072	Sgt	ROSS	K
C124223	Pte	SQUIRE	A A

PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 30 AUG 45 reduced to the rank of Pte for an off under AA 19 (1st Off d unkenness) To draw regt'l rates of pay of $1.50 per diem
B119431 L cpl STRILIOFF G C

(b) On 31 AUG 45 awd a forf of 14 days pay for an off under AA 11 Forfs 14 days pay under FR&I 149(2)
B43694 Pte ESLER J

(c) On 30 AUG 45 admon for an off under AA19(1st off drunkenness)
B41802 Pte CLIME G C

(c) On 24 AUG 45 admon for ann off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2359 hrs 21 AUG 45 to 0700 hrs 23 AUG 45 (1 day 7 hrs 1 min) Forfs 2 days pay under FR&I 149(1)(a)
A114132 Pte LORENOVICZ W F

PUNISHMENTS - cont'd

(d) On 4 AUG 45 reprimanded for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2300 hrs 2 MAY45 to 2310 hrs 10 JUL 45 (69 days 10 min) Forfs 70 days pay FR&I 149 (1)(a)
B41802 Sgt CLIME G C

(e) On 6 AUG 45 awd a forf of 7 days pay and to pay costs of apprehension for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 2300 hrs 2 JUL 45 to 0615 hrs 6 JUL 45 (3 days 7 hrs 15 min) Forfs 7 days pay FR&I 149(2) forfs 4 days pay FR&I 149 (1)(a) Total forf 11 days pay and £1-17-8 FR&I 172(8)
B133271 Pte BERARD R C

MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) On 29 AUG 45 granted permission to marry Miss MARY M'AUSLAND on or after 29 OCT 45
A104255 Pte HEIPEL CH

(b) On 24 AUG 45 granted permission to marry Miss DORA WINIFRED LANGDON on or after 24 OCT 45
A117263 Pte BOYD K J

STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to R Regt C 29 AUG 45 (Auth Ea2/1946 d/25 AUG 45)
A22271 Pte BODINE C J Cook "B" RCASC
A108123 Pte JEE A C Cook "C" RCASC

(b) SOS to 1 CDN REHAB TRADES SCHOOL 30 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1946 d/25 AUG 45)

A117263	Pte	BOYD	K J	
A23167	Pte	STEWART	L F	
A114157	Pte	CLOSE	D	
B130582	Cpl	CHILDS	J	
A115072	Pte	ROBBINS	G B	
C42444	Pte	SMITH	E L	Sig Inf "C"
B45682	Pte	HAMILTON	I	
A76016	Cpl	LUDWIG	W E	Dvr Mech MV "C"
B627849	Pte	BELLANTINO	V J	
A607722	Cpl	LAFRAMBOISE	R J	
H8120	Pte	YOUNG	W L	Dvr Mech MV "C"

(c) SOS to BLACK WATCH (RHC) 29 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1941 d/25 AUG 45)

D12006	Pte	SCHYER	W N	
D71483	Pte	SMITH	R	
D86122	Cpl	RACICOT	G E	Veh Mech MV "D"
D135290	Pte	RODGERS	J C	Inf Sig "C"
D137431	Pte	DEIGLEMAN	H	Storeman "C"
D144559	L cpl	KERR	B S	

(d) SOS to H Q 4 CDN INF BDE 18 MAY45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A600299 Pte YOULTZ V D

STRENGTH DECREASE - cont'd

(e) SOS to 1 CDN REHAB TRADES SCHOOL 29 AUG 45
(Auth Cdn Sec GHQ 1 ECH OR for Trades school)
A102791 Pte DOWSON R H

(f) SOS to TOR SCOT R(MG) 29 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/1941 d/12 AUG 45

B43694	Pte	ESLER	J
B630583	Pte	LODER	S R
B149880	Pte	Mc LEAN	C G
B528631	Pte	MONTROSE	R H
B159444	Pte	MUSIKOV	G
B161902	Pte	RIX	H F W
B18277	Pte	ROBERTSON	G S
B135671	Pte	SNIDER	M N Veh Mech MV "B"

(g) SOS to TOR SCOT R (MG) 1 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/1941 d/12AUG45)

B134958	Pte	BLAIR	W J	B625742	Pte	BOUCHER	J B
B624027	Pte	BULMER	L G	B155512	Pte	CAMPBELL	G E
B18801	Sgt	COX	C W	B161838	Pte	DACK	J W
B131286	Pte	DECLARA	J J	B92147	Pte	DODD	D
B147029	Pte	DOUGHERTY	J S	B50758	Pte	DRAPER	E
B149268	Pte	ELLICTT	A J	B118501	L cpl	ETHERINGTON	M B
B629627	Pte	FITZGERALD	E J	B620051	Pte	FOXCROFT	A S
B113553	L cpl	GARD	F	B116938	Pte	GOOLEY	B G
B162445	Pte	GRAY	D F	B45682	Pte	HAMILTON	L
B143588	Pte	HARRISON	A R	B101591	Pte	HENDERSON	J G
B155982	Pte	HIORNS	F A	B140845	Pte	HONEYMAN	C
B161187	L cpl	JEFFS	J H	B161139	L cpl	JONES	J D
B46877	Pte	KING	K W	B627533	Pte	LACHANCE	E A
B64684	Pte	LEBLANC	R W	B116165	Pte	LEPAGE	M A
B25707	Pte	MANNINEN	J H	B631113	Pte	MARTIN	J L
B117206	Pte	MICHAUD	A E	B633030	Pte	MILLIONS	H L
B44957	Pte	O'TOOLE	N J	B115412	Pte	PATTERSON	W R
B101148	Pte	RAMSAY	D C	B528302	Pte	RAYMONDO	M
B448991	Pte	SCHIRRATTI	E	B115208	Pte	SHEPHERD	RVT
B630184	Pte	SMITH	R A	B155616	Pte	SMOLKIN	D
B95379	Pte	SOULES	S G	B438761	Pte	STEELE	R L
B119341	L cpl	STRILIOFF	A M	B123884	Pte	SWEENEY	J A
B148818	Pte	TUCKER	W W	B632779	Pte	UPPER	G L
B118165	Pte	VAUGHAN	G A	B148481	Pte	WALKER	G F
B157307	Pte	WALLER	O A	B139268	Pte	YULE	E
B160068	Pte	Mc FARLANE	M M	Dvr Mech MV "C"			
B127990	Pte	DURTON	J M	Sig Inf "C"			
B157803	Pte	GINGELL	R T	Dvr Mech MV "C"			
B147096	L cpl	HUCKER	E J	Sig Inf "C"			
B127934	Pte	LANGLEY	E	Clerk "C"			
B126660	Pte	LLOYD	W H	Sig Inf "C"			

(h) Part II order no 33 d/5 AUG 44 para 9(d) insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding" To retain the appointment of L/Sgt whilst in hospital for the period of 90 days from 21 JUL 44 to 19 OCT 44 FR&I (Overseas) 741 (5)"

A57321 Cpl AMSDEN L H

(R M GRANT) Lieut
for officer i/c
CANADIAN SECTION 2 ECHELON HQ
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

AMcM

A4 /8/

Last Order No 35 2 SEP 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders Issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

No 36 15 SEP 45

"A" OFFICERS

1. STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 11 SEP 45 (Auth G 2 "2 Cdn Inf Div Msg G 1 Restricted d/5 AUG 45)
Major A R JOHNSTON

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK dates shown
Lieut F J Mc INTYRE 31 AUG 45
Capt E H MISENER 6 SEP 45
Capt H A SECORD 7 SEP 45

3 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to SICS 3 CDN INF DIV 2 SEP 45 (Auth SX 21 d/ 15 AUG 45)
Lieut F J Mc INTYRE

(b) SOS to X-8 List 7 SEP 45(Auth EMS2/5224 d/4 SEP 45)
Lieut(A/Capt) C D GATTON

(c) SOS to X-11 List (Auth EMS2/5348 d/6 SEP 45)
Lieut(A/Capt) E P FISHER

(d) SOS to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 14 AUG 45
(Auth EMS2/5260 d/30 AUG 45)
Major A R JOHNSTON

"B" OTHER RANKS

4. STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from CAMS of C 30 AUG 45(Auth EMS2/1945 d/25 AUG 45)
A620 Pte CANTON G J

(b) Part II order No 34 d/2 SEP 45 para 6(1) insofar as it refers to the u/m is herby cancelled
A61483 Pte ROBINET D V

(c) Part II order no 34 d/2 SEP 45 para 6(o) insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended by adding "Strmn T&D "C"
A114008 Sgt Mc MULLEN J A

(d) Part II order no 31 d/29 JUN 45 para 7 (c) insofar as it refers to theu/m is hereby amended to read "A605448 Pte KOEHLER D "
A605488 Pte KOEHLER D

4. STRENGTH INCREASE - cont'd

(e) Part II order no 31 d/29 JUL 45 para 7(d) insofar as it refers to the u/m is amended to read
"C34278 Pte Mc EWEN C R "
C34278 Lcpl Mc EWEN C R

(f) Part II order no 35 d/9 SEP 45 para 3(e) insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
A607357 Pte GANGIER L J

(g) Part II order no 35 d/9 SEP 45 para 3(e) insofar as it refers to the u/m is herby amended to read
"B503 Pte SHERRITT W G Dvr Mech MV "C" "
B503 Pte SHERRITT W

(h) Part II order no 35 d/9 SEP 45 para 3 (k) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby cancelled
B13327 Pte BERARD R C

(i) Part II order no 35 d/9 SEP 45 para 3 (j) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby amended to read
"C101530 Pte RICHARD M"
C121441 Pte RICHARD M

(j) Part II order no 34 d/2 SEP 45 para 6(l) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby amended by deleting
"Landsman pipdr "C"
B149132 Pte CAMERON G U

(k) Part II order no 35 d/9 SEP 45 para 3 (i) insofar as it refers to the u/m is hereby amended to read
"A29552 Cfn GALE P J Fitter MV "B" RCEME"
A29552 Pte GALE P J Veh Mech MV "B" RCEME

(l) Part II order no 35 d/ 9 SEP 45 para 3(q) insofar as it refers to theu/m is hereby cancelled
B44230 Pte DETHRIDGE K V

5 STRENGTH INCREASE AND TRADESMENS RATES OF PAY

(a) TOS from X-4 List ESSEX SCOT 10 JUN 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b)
B44230 Pte DETHRIDGE K V Dvr Mech MV"C"

(b) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 13 AUG 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I147(5)(b)
A61483 Pte ROBINET D V Radar Op"C"

STRENGTH INCREASE AND
TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY - cont'd

(c) TOS from X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 28 AUG 45 and to continue in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay under FR&I 147(5)(b)

A607357 Pte GANGIER L J Cook "C"

ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from ESSEX SCOT 31 AUG 45

L62701	Pte	BATSCH	J	CDC
F76695	Pte	BEATON	JJR	CDC
L25822	Sgt	CLERKSON	G C	CDC
H3198	Sgt	HENDERSON	R E	CDC
A99832	Sgt	POOLE	R J	CDC

(b) Ceases att to AGRIC COURSE No 3 9 SEP 45

A107245	Pte	BOARD	R I
G5430	Cpl	HANSCOMB	W F
A42481	Pte	KNOWLES	C F
A551339	Pte	MILNE	F E
A4527	Pte	WALTERS	L A

COMMAND

(a) Returned from on command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1145 hrs 1 SEP 45

A602870	Pte	BEACHAM	E A
B601194	Pte	DITTRICK	R G
A111163	Pte	GENIK	H W
A109974	Cpl	JAMES	H L
A110756	Pte	MELLOR	H

(b) Returned from on command to 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 1400 hrs 10 SEP 45

B160022 Pte Mc VICAR H D

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 31 AUG 45

B159703	Pte	ALLISON	W J
A603423	Pte	CUMMINGS	C R
A601594	Pte	FREEMANTLE	C W
K4068	L cpl	GRAY	R C
A610040	Pte	HAFFNER	H
A21921	L cpl	HOSIE	W
B118684	Pte	LEWIS	R W
B630583	Pte	LODER	S R
B149880	Pte	Mc LEAN	G C
B162210	Pte	Mc LEAN	W D
H101170	Pte	MARWICK	L G
A50516	Pte	PAPPS	W G
A82196	Pte	REICHERT	D S
B37701	Pte	STRIBBELL	T R

8 LEAVE OF ABSENCE - cont'd

(b) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK dates shown

K11264	Cpl	JENNINGS	R P	9 SEP 45
B79994	Pte	PEPPER	E H	23 AUG 45
L154337	Pte	SHIEL	E A	2 SEP 45
K4064	Pte	SINCLAIR	R J	2 SEP 45
A49819	A cpl	WAITE	J W	31 AUG 45

(c) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 6 SEP 45

B9370	Pte	ABRA	D D
A28716	Pte	BALABAN	W
B633991	Pte	BISSENETTE	E A
A117386	Cpl	BOGUE	E P
L56039	Pte	BOUCHER	A
A67991	Pte	CHALMERS	M W
A601585	Pte	COWARD	C E J
A49985	Cpl	DADSWELL	C W
C2565	Pte	DOUTHWRIGHT	A L
A114111	Pte	HAMMOND	G M
A115935	Pte	HOLTZWORTH	C H
A50324	Pte	KILLBY	W G
A604463	Pte	KRULL	R A
A107659	Pte	LUXFORD	J A
B138161	Pte	Mc PHEE	J A
A601024	Pte	MACKIE	C A
B144633	Pte	PIDGEN	A M
B113740	Cfn	RICHARDS	G H
A82119	L sgt	SMYTH	J B
F86739	L sgt	VICKERY	G S

(d) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK 8 SEP 45

A102900	Cpl	ANDREW	O M
A49917	Pte	BALTZER	S A
A55916	Pte	CUTHBERT	W F
A117264	Pte	HOLLINGSWORTH	H S
B162449	Pte	KEITH	H S
A82111	Pte	WEEKS	A

(e) Ret'd from 11 days PL to UK dates shown

B1878	Pte	BUDGE	A	1 SEP 45
A602526	Pte	SMITH	R W	10 SEP 45
B64331	Pte	CROSS	K N	10 SEP 45

(e) Ret'd from 9 days PL in NWE 4 SEP 45

D82327	L cpl	TROUGHTON	W J

9 ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 1400 hrs 12 AUG 45 still absent 1400 hrs 3 SEP 45

A18111	Pte	LOCKREY	W M

(b) AWL from 2359 hrs 21 AUG 45 ret'd from AWL 0700 hrs 23 AUG 45

A114132	Pte	LORENOWICZ	W F

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE - cont'd

(c) AWL from 2359 hrs 21 AUG 45 ret'd from AWL 0700 hrs 23 AUG 45
H18017 Pte WINZOSKY J

(d) AWL from 2300 hrs 31 AUG 45
A22950 Pte HAYES S O

PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 10 SEP 45 awd a forf of 7 days pay for (1) an off under AA15(1) AWL from 2300 hrs 5 SEP 45 to 0110 hrs 6 SEP 45 (2 hrs 10 min) (2) for an off under AA40 Forfs 7 days pay FR&I 149(2)
A109303 Pte PYE J L

(b) On 11 SEP 45 awd a forf of 28 days pay for an off under AA15(1) AWL from 1400 hrs 12 AUG 45 to 2345 hrs 8 SEP 45 (27 days 9 hrs 45 min) Forfs 28 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a) Total forf 56 days pay
A18111 Pte LOCKREY W M

(c) On 7 SEP 45 awd 5 days C B for an off under AA 15(1) AWL from 0700 hrs 5 SEP 45 to 1850 hrs 6 SEP 45 (1 day 11 hrs 50 min) Forfs 2 days pay FR&I 149(1)(a)
A22713 Pte SINTUBIN M J

(d) On 11 SEP 45 awd a forf of 14 days pay for an off under AA 15 (1) AWL from 1430 hrs 27 OCT 44 to 1300 hrs 5 DEC 44 (38 days 22 hrs 30 min) Forfs 14 days pay FR&I 149(2) Forfs 39 days pay FR&I 149 (1)(a)
A118125 Pte BAILLARGEON H

(e) On 3 SEP 45 admon for an off under AA 11
A23000 Pte BROWN C D

(f) On 3 SEP 45 admon for an off under AA 11
C33375 Pte OUDERKIRK K K

MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(a) [illegible]

D E L E T E D

(b) On 25 JUL 45 granted permission to marry W1900 Pte AUDREY FLORENCE ARMSTRONG (CWAC) on or after 25 JUL 45
B44230 Pte DETHRIDGE K V

11 MARRIAGES BIRTHS AND DEATHS -cont'd

(c) Married with permission to W1900 Pte AUDREY FLORENCE ARMSTRONG (CWAC) at ANTWERP BELGIUM
B44230 Pte DETHERIDGE K V

12 NEXT OF KIN

(a) The name and address of N of K is now verified as shown
B44230 Pte DETHERIDGE K V W1900 Pte AUDREY FLORENCE
DETHERIDGE (Wife)
51 COY CWAC (CAAF)

(b) A61578 Pte DEDYNA J P Mrs ANTOINETTE SUBERT (Sister)
194 BENTON STREET
KITCHENER ONTARIO
CANADA

13 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to R REGT C 11 SEP 45 (Auth 4 CIB/6-0-4 d/10 SEP 45)
B155036 Pte HAMILTON D C

(b) SOS to X-8 List 1 SEP 45 (Auth 1SR 4/1/185/d/27 AUG 45)
A50194 L cpl PRISNER M Carpenter "B"

(c) SOS to X-8 List 31 AUG 45 (Auth ESC/2226 d/23AUG 45)
A104255 Pte HEIPEL C H

(d) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT 1 SEP 45
A49846 Sgt EMBURY L
A112995 Pte GOODALL G R
A104964 Pte STEWART J

(e) SOS to 2/13 CDN FD REGT (RCA) 6 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2404 d/31 AUG 45)
H14504 Pte KASHER J Cook "C" RCASC

(f) SOS to 3/CH of O 6 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2412 d/31 AUG 45)
B159703 Pte ALLISON W J
B115186 Pte ROSS C W

(g) SOS to 3/N SHORE R 15 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/896 d/ 8 AUG 45)
B162911 Pte ADAMS E W

(h) SOS to TOR SCOT 1 SEP 45 (AuthEA2/1941 d/12 AUG 45)
B133271 Pte BERARD R C

(i) SOS to X-3 List ESSEX SCOT dates sho
A86626 Pte BEDARD S N 4 SEP 45
A117216 Pte BURNS K J 6 SEP 45
A620 Pte CANTON G J 11 SEP 45
A82025 Pte KIPP D L 7 SEP 45 Clerk"C"
C9701 A cpl TYPHAIR C W 11 SEP 45

(j) SOS to 3/N SHORE R 15 AUG 45 (Auth EA2/896 d/8 AUG 45)
B162911 Pte ADAMS E W

3 STRENGTH DECREASE cont'd

(k) SOS to 2 CIT Wksp (RCEME) 9 SEP 45 (Auth859 d/9 SEP 45)
M60774 L cpl LEISCHNER M E Veh Mech MV "B" RCEME
B113740 Cfn RICHARDS G H Fitter "A" RCEME

(l) SOS to X-8 List 11 SEP 45 (Auth EA1/4000 d/28 AUG 45)
B64331 Pte CROSS K N

(m) SOS to X-4 List INF GEN UNALL 11 SEP 45 (Auth EAR2/3299 d/9 SEP 45)

B115634	Pte	BLOWE	D A	
A604723	Pte	GALLOW	M A	
A109659	Pte	COOK	W B	
A107876	Pte	CRONIN	P M	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A111029	Pte	CUTHBERT	B M	
A61578	Pte	DEDYNA	J P	
A110977	Pte	DENNIS	W B	
A106549	Pte	DICKSON	R H	
G2565	Pte	DOUTHWRIGHT	A L	
A608336	Pte	FALKINS	D E	
A111163	Pte	GENIK	H N	
M1581	Pte	GRANDBOIS	L	
A604202	Pte	GUIL	J S	
A114386	Pte	HEINTZMAN	D P	
A110329	Pte	KOCHER	F F	
A109433	Pte	LAZZARI	D	
B161843	Pte	LUCIANI	L	
A106884	Pte	LAPOINTE	G A	Dvr Mech MV "C"
A110234	Pte	MARTIN	D C	
A108625	L cpl	MOORE	L B	Sig Inf "C"
A609260	Pte	MORENCY	C B	
B162210	Pte	Mc LEAN	W D	
M8351	Pte	PULLMAN	J H	
C123070	Pte	REID	C G	
A604955	Pte	RITTER	H R	
A108157	Pte	SARANCHUK	F W	
B124035	L cpl	ST LOUIS	H A	
A107764	Pte	TOUSIGNANT	N J	
A108118	Pte	WALDEN	E H	
A110481	Pte	WATSON	M	

(n) SOS to 3/HLI of C 6 SEP 45 (AuthEA2/2402 d/31 AUG 45)

A112516	Pte	CROSATO	L	A604807	Pte	HURST	J W
A604463	Pte	KRULL	R A	A115598	Pte	MARKOWSKY	P
A108932	Pte	PHILLIPS	R D	A108345	Pte	SPINKS	H C
A107220	Pte	STARK	C D				

(o) SOS to 2/3 CDN DEF & EMT PL 6 SEP 45 (AuthEA2/2481 d/31 AUG 45)
B633991 Pte BISSONETTE E A

13 STRENGTH DECREASE cont'd

(p) SOS to 3/HLI of C 6 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2402 d/31 AUG 45)
A109303 Pte PYE J L

(q) SOS to 3/N SHORE HIGHRS 6 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2409 d/31 AUG 45)
B160022 Pte Mc VICAR H D

(r) SOS to 3/CH of O (MG) 8 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2412 d/31 AUG 45)
B162449 Pte KEITH H S

(s) SOS to TOR SCOT R(MG) 29 AUG 45 (Auth Ea2/1941 d/12 AUG 45)
B159093 Pte TURNER R R

AMCM

(R M GRANT) Lieut
for Officer i/c
CANADIAN SECTION 2 ECHELON HQ
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

At

181

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II orders Issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

Last Order No 36 15 SEP 45

No 37 18 SEP 45

"A" OFFICERS

1. ATTACHMENTS
(a) Ceases att from 5 Cdn Aux Serv Sec 8 SEP 45
Supvr W GRAW

(b) Ceases att from HQ 4 CIB 14 SEP 45
H/Capt S E RIDER

2. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS
(a) To be Capts: Lieuts (A/Capts) E. P. FISHER, M.C., 27 JUL 45; C.D. GATTON, M.C., 31 JUL 45. Auth - Overseas RO 6108

(b) To be A/Majors: Capts D.J. HUNDEN, A.R. JOHNSTON, 16 JUL 45

(c) To be A/Capts: Lts J.W. DOUGLAS, J.A. NOONAN, H.A. SECORD, 16 JUL 45

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE
(a) Proceeded on Duty Leave to Regtl Funds Board (CMHQ) 12 SEP 45
(Auth - HQ CFN MS2 AG 85 d/3 SEP 45
Major A J HODGES

"B" OTHER RANKS

4. STRENGTH INCREASE
(a) TOS from X3 List (Essex Scot) dates shown Auth - EAR2/3268 d/2

B118651	Pte	DANGELO D J	1 SEP 45	SEP 45
A106549	Pte	DICKSON R H	17 AUG 45	
C115054	Pte	Mc CONEGHY D D	28 AUG 45	
H10157	Pte	MOUTRAY J H	31 AUG 45	
A116980	Pte	PETERS E R	31 AUG 45	
A531203	Pte	ROCKEL E J	31 AUG 45	
A61021	Sgt	VYSE R E	28 AUG 45	

(b) TOS from X3 List Essex Scot 2 SEP 45 Auth - EAR2/3282 d/6 SEP 45
A76027 L cpl WAGNER C H

(c) TOS from S Sask R 3 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/1946 d/12 AUG 45

A60000	Pte	MURRAY J P	CARPENTER "B"
A56669	Pte	PLUMSTEAD H M	
A102690	Pte	TENO L A	

(d) TOS from HLI of C (Cda) 6 SEP 45 Auth - EARS/1697 d/29 AUG 45
A76039 Cpl SHUMAKER L J

(e) TOS from Camerons of C 30 AUG 45 Auth - EA2/1945 d/25 AUG 45

A56844	Pte	HAMLETT A R	
A28741	Pte	WELDICK N P	SIG INF "C"

(f) TOS from X3 List Essex Scot 2 SEP 45 Auth - EAR3/4209 d/3 SEP 45
L103014 Pte MARTIN L F VEH MECH MV "C"

(g) TOS from X3 List Essex Scot 31 AUG 45 Auth - EAR3/4178 d/30 AUG 45
G32647 Pte ROGERS E H

4. STRENGTH INCREASE (Cont'd)

(h) TOS from X3 List Essex Scot date shown Auth - ELR2/3868 d/15 SEP 45

A49846	Sgt	EMBURY G L		7 SEP 45
A112995	Pte	GOODALL G R		7 SEP 45
A82025	Pte	KIPP D L	Clerk C	9 SEP 45
A114029	Pte	TAYLOR H E		9 SEP 45

(i) TOS from X3 List Essex Scot 4 MAY 45 Auth - pending
A48514 Pte (A/Cpl) MAXWELL W J

(j) Part II Order No 27 para 7 (m) d/3 JUL 45 is amended to read: "X4 List RCASC and add: A104964 Pte STEWART J"

(k) TOS from X3 Essex Scot 2 SEP 45 Auth - pending
L105587 Pte FINLAY J H B

(l) TOS from X4 List (13 Bn) Essex Scot 15 SEP 45
Auth - 99/18/Rft Proc/2 (A2) d/19 JUN 45
C9701 Pte (A/Cpl) TYTHAIR C W

(m) TOS from X3 List RCASC dates shown Auth - pending

A116937	Pte	CHARRON D	COOK "B"	20 AUG 45
A116937	Pte	CHARRON D	COOK "B"	26 AUG 45

5. ATTACHMENTS

(a) Ceases att from 2 Coy CDC 15 SEP 45
C41799 Sgt OXBERRY T

(b) Ceases att to Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ BLOR 20 SEP 45
Auth - ELR2/3719 d/11 SEP 45
A116538 Pte Mc MILLAN A

(c) Ceases att to AGRIC COURSE No 3 9 SEP 45

A42461	Pte	KNOWLES C F
A107245	Pte	BOARD R
G5430	Cpl	HANSCOMB W F
A4527	Pte	WALTERS L A
A551339	Pte	MILNE F

(d) Ceases att from 5 Cdn Aux Serv Sec 16 AUG 45
A21919 Pte WATSON B L

(e) Cease att from 2 Coy CDC 31 AUG 45

L62701	Pte	BATSCH J
F76695	Pte	BEATON J J R
L25822	Sgt	CLERKSON G C
H3198	Sgt	HENDERSON R E
A99832	Sgt	POOLE R J

6. COMMAND

(a) Returned from on command to 4 CdnRTC 1145 hrs 1 SEP 45

A602870	Pte	BEACHAM E
A111163	Pte	GENIK H N
B601194	Pte	DITTRICK R G
A110756	Pte	MELLOR H
A109974	Cpl	JAMES H L

(b) Ret from on command to 4 Cdn Rehab Trg Centre 1400 hrs 10 SEP 45
B160022 Pte Mc VICAR H D

7. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

(a) To be Cpl 21 MAY 45
A115916 Pte (A/Cpl) DURST O L

(b) Part II Order No 29 para 10 (b) d/15 JUL 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B59744 Cpl (A/Sgt) ABTOSSWAY L H

8. REVERSIONS

(a) Part II Order No 33 para 10 (a) d/12 AUG 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
C122998 Pte (A/Cpl) COVILLE H L

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(a) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 14 SEP 45

A116154	Pte	CECILLE W H
A607875	Pte	BELASKIE B
A531429	Pte	BRUDER W P
C121441	L cpl	NEISH N A
A88044	Pte	WAGNER C
A604150	Pte	WILLARD L P

(b) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 13 SEP 45

A69280	Pte	COTE T C
B149530	Pte	HORNUNG N
F60671	Cpl	EVANS J E

(c) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 12 SEP 45

A602992	Pte	BUTLER E
A59997	L cpl	CHILDS T E
F2701	Pte	DILLON B E
F57697	Pte	GREENCORN A T
A607560	Pte	LANNETTE A T
D132943	Pte	JAMES S E
A105156	Pte	KIPFER C O
H14031	Pte	MANTHE B
B155676	Pte	MEACHIN N W
A107917	Pte	TEANEY A R
A61021	Sgt	VYSE R E

(d) Returned from 9 days PL on Continent 12 SEP 45

A49963	Sgt	BEECROFT H A
A115735	Pte	SCHURTER W J

(e) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 7 SEP 45

A22950	Pte	HAYES S O

(f) Granted extension of leave from 12 SEP 45 to 15 SEP 45

A115704	Pte	LEEPER E W

(g) Returned from 11 days PL to UK dates shown

A154337	Pte	SHIEL E A	2 sep 45
K4064	Pte	SINCLAIR R J	2 SEP 45
B79994	Pte	TEPPER E H	23 AUG 45
K11264	Cpl	JENNINGS R P	

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)

(h) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 31 AUG 45

K4068	L cpl	GRAY R C
B159703	Pte	ALLISON W J
A603423	Pte	CUMMINGS C R
H101170	Pte	MARWICK L C
A50516	Pte	PAPPS W G
B149880	Pte	Mc LEAN C C
B37701	Pte	STRIBBELL T R
A21921	L cpl	HOSIE W
A49819	Cpl	WAITE J W
B118684	Pte	LEWIS R W
B162210	Pte	Mc LEAN W D
B630583	Pte	LODER S R
A601594	Pte	FREEMANTLE C W
A610040	Pte	HAFFNER H
A82196	Pte	REICHERT D S

(i) Returned from 11 days PL to UK 13 SEP 45

A69280	Pte	COTE T C
B149530	Pte	HORNUNG N
F60671	Cpl	EVANS J E

10. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

(a) AWL from 2300 hrs 31 AUG 45 Ret from AWL 1100 hrs 5 SEP 45
A22950 Pte HAYES S O

(b) AWL from 1400 hrs 12 AUG 45 Ret from AWL 2345 hrs 8 SEP 45
A18111 Pte LOCKREY W M

(c) AWL from 0815 hrs 12 SEP 45
A49590 Pte Mc NAIRNEY N C

(d) AWL from 0935 hrs 13 SEP 45
A38381 L cpl SCOTT H G

11. TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

(a) Part II Order No 33 para 12 (a) d/12 AUG 45 insofar as it refers to the u/m is cancelled
B1878 Pte BUDGE A CLERK "B"

12. PUNISHMENTS

(a) On 6 SEP 45 admonished for an offence under AA 15 (1) AWL from 2300 hrs 31 AUG 45 to 1100 hrs 5 SEP 45 (absent 4 days, 12 hrs) Forfs 5 days pay under FR&I 149 (1) (a)
A22950 Pte HAYES S O

(b) On 9 AUG 45 reduced to Pte for an offence under AA 15 (1) AWL from 2230 hrs 10 MAY 45 to 2145 hrs 14 JUL 45 (64 days, 23 hrs, 15 mins) Forfs 65 days pay FR&I 149 (1) (a) To draw $1.50 per diem
A48514 Pte (A/Cpl) MAXWELL W J

(c) On 28 AUG 45 admonished for an offence under AA 19 (Drunkenness - 4th offence)
H62932 Pte DUGGAN G J

13. MARRIAGES, BIRTHS & DEATHS

(a) On 3 SEP 45 granted permission to marry Miss Yolande de Schutere on or after 1 DEC 45
A22713 Pte SINTUBIN M J

(b) On 4 SEP 45 granted permission to marry Miss Irene Elizabeth Culley on or after 15 SEP 45
A38367 Pte O'BRIEN C L

(c) On 11 SEP 45 granted permission to marry Miss Grace Cooke on or after 1 Oct 45
G53381 Pte FRANCIS D E

(d) Part II Order No 36 para 11 (c) d/15 SEP 45 is amended by adding "On 11 AUG 45"
B44230 Pte DETHERIDGE K V

14. NEXT OF KIN

(a) The N-of-K of the u/m is verified as shown

A82144	Pte	PARKER D M	Mrs Donald M Parker (Wife) 5 Samuel Street Levenshulme, Manchester 19, England
A117386	Cpl	ROGUE E P	Mrs Irene Elsie Rogue (wife) General Delivery Malton, Ontario, Canada

15. STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to 1 Cdn Repat Depot 18 SEP 45 (Auth - AG 969 d/17 SEP 45)
B115334 L cpl ANTHONY B A

(b) SOS to 1 Cdn Repat Depot 12 SEP 45 Auth - AG 785 d/11 SEP 45
A89115 Pte ELSDON W L

(c) SOS to Black Watch Regt 29 AUG 45 Auth - EA2/1941 d/12 AUG 45
D82327 L cpl TROUGHTON W J

(d) SOS to 3/HLI of C C/OF 6 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/2402 d/31 AUG 45

A608198	Pte	DIXON J W	A114483	Pte	ENGLOT A
A604486	Pte	HORST A M	A109974	Cpl	JAMES H L
A114491	Pte	KRALL L	A117034	Pte	KWASNICKI J A
A115836	Pte	LATONDRESSE A	A110388	Pte	LAUZON W C
A114132	Pte	LORENOWICZ W F	A110296	Pte	Mc RAE M M
A110756	Pte	MELLOR H	A604371	Pte	MUMA S E
A114135	Pte	ROUSSELL			

(e) SOS to X3 List RCASC 21 AUG 45
A116937 Pte CHARRON D COOK "B"

(f) SOS to 4/R WPG R 6 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/2405 d/31 AUG 45
H18017 Pte WINZOSKI J

(g) SOS to 2/3 Cdn A Tk [illegible] 6 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/2405 d/31 AUG 45
H18294 Pte BECKWORTH J E

(h) SOS to 1 Cdn Wks Sec (Incl Incr "A") 6 SEP 45
Auth - EA2/2416 d/31 AUG 45
A107118 Pte EDWARDS G E

15. STRENGTH DECREASE (Cont'd)

(i) SOS to 3/Nth NS Highrs C.OF 6 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/2409 d/31 AUG 45
F57641 Pte ALDERS G R
B118651 Pte D.NGELO D J

(j) SOS to 2/3 Cdn Def & Emp Pl 6 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/2418 d/31 AUG 45
B118684 Pte LEWIS R W

(k) SOS to 3 /SD & G Highrs C.OF 6 SEP 45 Auth - EA2/2415 d/31 AUG 45
B117916 L cpl WOODS W G

(l) SOS to CIC 50 CD/MD 1 8 JUN 45
A609228 Pte MASCOL. W J

(m) SOS to Tor Scot (MG) 29 AUG 45 Auth - EA2/1941 d/12 AUG 45
B601194 Pte DITTRICK R G

R M Grant

(R M Grant) Lieut
for OFFICER IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ E.OR

A-4 / 8

Last Order
No 37
18 SEP 45

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2ND ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

No 38
19 SEP 45

"A" OFFICERS

1. HONOURS & AWARDS

(a) Awarded THE 1939-1945 STAR
Awd THE ITALY STAR
Awd THE FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd THE DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth - CDN RO (21 A GP) 1610)
Lt J A FLEMING

(b) Awd the 1939-1945 STAR
Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO (21 A GP) 1610)
Capt E L COHEN
A/Capt J W DOUGLAS
Maj A J HODGES
Maj D J HUNDEN
Maj (A/Lt-col) K W MAC INTYRE
Maj D W MC INTYRE

(c) Awd the 1939-1945 STAR
Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1610)
Capt W T GRANT
Lt C A LAW
Capt J R LEARN
Capt R W MEANWELL

(d) Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp)1610)
Lt J B BLACK
Lt S FIDLER
Lt E THOMPSON

(e) Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1610)
A/Capt J A NOONAN
Lt D G M.C MILLAN
Lt W T NIXON
A/Capt H A SECORD

"B" OTHER RANKS

2. HONOURS & AWARDS

(a) Awd the ITALY STAR
Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1610)
A22606 Pte LIBBETT D A

2. HONOURS & AWARDS - Cont'd

(b) Awd the 1939 STAR
Awd the ITALY STAR
Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1610)

A116154	Pte	CECILE	W H
A67991	Pte	CHALMERS	M W
A116538	Pte	MC MILLAN	A
A107917	Pte	TEANEY	R A

(c) Awd the 1939-1945 STAR
Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1610)

B59744	Sgt	ABTOSSWAY	L H	A50273	Pte	ADAM	B P
A86635	Pte	ADAM	W M	A23012	Pte	ALDERTON	A D
K57238	CSM	ANDERSON	W W	A116758	Pte	ARNOLD	R L
A88709	L cpl	AYRES	L B	A49917	Pte	BALTZER	S A
A89207	Pte	BENETEAU	T L	A23301	L sgt	BISARD	B C
A102029	Pte	BONNEAU	R	A58255	Cpl	BOPPRE	C J
A82231	Cpl	BOUCHER	W J	A102455	Cpl	BROOKS	J F
D59229	Pte	BROSSEAU	R	A23000	Pte	BROWN	G D
B59796	Sgt	BROWN	I H	H1669	Pte	BROWN	J A
A50327	Sgt	BUTLER	W D	C118516	Sgt	CAMPBELL	G P
B59643	L sgt	CARDIFF	C W	L64854	Pte	CARLETON	E J
D166841	Pte	CARRIER	M	A49706	Pte	CAUSLEY	C J
A50195	Pte	CHANDLER	A F	A116249	Cpl	CHARLTON	J A
A82210	Pte	CHIPPEWA	H A	A22154	Sgt	CHRISTENER	W E
A86621	Pte	CLARINGHOLD	C F	A57978	Cpl	CONSAUL	A M
L33129	Pte	COOKE	W A	B75054	Pte	COULSON	T S
B65537	Pte	CROSS	R J	A49983	Cpl	DADSWELL	C W
A42386	Pte	DOLBY	A C	B128510	Pte	DESFORGES	R
B1620	Pte	DETHERIDGE	W R	A23418	L cpl	DICK	J
A86903	Pte	DICK	J W	A21624	CSM	DONALDSON	J
A76031	Pte	DOUGLAS	W W	A116547	Pte	DUFOUR	L E
A87253	Pte	DUFAINE	G J	H62932	Pte	DUGGAN	G J
B59023	Sgt	DUGGAN	L M	F76183	Cpl	DWYER	T W
B59099	Pte	FAIRBAIRN	C L	A60065	Pte	FIELDS	W O
C5011	CSM	FOSTER	W J	G53381	Pte	FRANCIS	D E
D71324	Pte	GALES	T J	B59608	Pte	GARDNER	W J
A49919	Pte	GERMAN	L F	A50549	Pte	GOULET	R L
C10028	Pte	GRAY	W C	B40087	Pte	HALIP	L G
B59650	Pte	HARE	P W L	F6169	Pte	HERGETT	L A
A82060	Cpl	HEWER	V R	A105406	Pte	PARSONS	H K
A82082	Sgt	INGHAM	G	A82185	Cpl	JOLLY	C H
A49968	Pte	KENNEY	K M	A50324	Pte	KILLBY	W G
A106156	Pte	KIPFER	C D	A42481	Pte	KNOWLES	C F
A76062	Pte	KOCHER	J E	B24912	Pte	KUHLMAN	E G
A23311	Pte	LABADIE	D R	A82223	Pte	LAMOND	R S
A87118	Pte	LANOUE	H L	A23354	Sgt	LA PORTE	J B
A49543	Pte	LAURIE	W A	A 104740	Sgt	LOWRIE	L I
A50568	Cpl	MC DONALD	G E	C34278	L cpl	MC EWEN	C R
A116763	Pte	MC INTYRE	J A	A56310	Cpl	MC LELLAN	F H
A49590	Pte	MC NAIRNEY	N C J	A49766	Pte	MAC INTOSH	N A
K42140	L cpl	MACKIE	R	A23337	L cpl	MAIOTT	V D
A76083	Pte	MARTIN	H W	A50109	L cpl	MATTHEWS	J H
A82225	Pte	MEYER	R D J	A50301	Cpl	MILLAR	W J
A76124	L cpl	MORGAN	A M	A59174	Pte	MORTON	S L
A103854	Pte	MOWATT	W M	A82003	Sgt	MUNRO	R D
A50320	Pte	MURDOCH	F	A10064	A sgt	NAHLBIN	L A

2 HONOURS AND AWARDS - Cont'd

(c) Awd the 1939-45 STAR
Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO (21A Gp) 1610)

B18749	Pte	NELSON	W	H	A38367	Pte	O'BRIEN	C	L
A82144	Pte	PARKER	D	M	F95591	Pte	PEARL	D	W
B19685	Pte	PHILLIPS	A	H	A82196	Pte	REICHERT	D	S
H103649	Pte	ROBB	J		F82122	Pte	ROBINSON	A	M
A104893	Pte	ROCHE	W	L	A86722	Pte	ROSE	E	A
A117304	Pte	SCHRAM	R	O	A76039	Cpl	SCHUMACKER	L	J
A38381	Pte	SCOTT	H	G	A49930	Pte	SCOTT	P	E
A82030	Pte	SHOSENBURG	D	C	A82051	Pte	SIM	G	W
A22713	Pte	SINTUBIN	M	J	A49822	Asgt	SMITH	E	C
A82119	Lsgt	SMYTH	J	B	A82056	Sgt	STAVER	K	C
H88033	Pte	STEINTHORSON	J	K	B112666	Pte	STRANAGHAN	R	M
A22933	Pte	STROUD	H	J	A76056	Pte	SYROTIUK	R	G
E10332	Pte	VEZINA	C	E	F86739	Lsgt	VICKERY	G	S
A82265	CQMS	WARREN	H	W	F79314	Pte	WEBBER	O	W
A82111	Pte	WEEKS	A		B2032	Lcpl	WELLS	W	L
A4511	Pte	WHITE	H	J	A104867	Pte	WHITCROFT	A	D
A21435	RSM	WILKINSON	D	F	A104480	Pte	WILKINSON	J	
A23411	Pte	WING	W	J	A22677	CSM	WOLD	C	C
A23297	Pte	WOLINSKY	N	L	A82292	Pte	WOOD	A	
A21617	Pte	WOOD	D	C	A54658	Pte	WOOD	F	D
A69251	Sgt	WOODCOCK	J	F					

(d) Awd the 1939-1945 STAR
Awd the FRANCE GERMANY STAR
(AuthCDN RO (21A Gp)1610)

H101170	Pte	MARWICK	L	G	B118684	Pte	LEWIS	R	W
A69215	Pte	LEWIS	F	J	A109078	Pte	LESLIE	E	H
A28994	Pte	AIRDRIE	D	H	F57641	Pte	ALDERS	G	R
C75110	Pte	ARBUTHNOT	C	T	A114496	Pte	AUSSANT	G	M
A115842	Lsgt	BANFILL	R	J	A117442	Pte	BASARABA	N	N
A116331	Pte	BEATON	A		A114419	Pte	BEATON	J	A
B132631	Sgt	BENNETT	F	L	K54407	Pte	BLANCO	P	R
A110457	Pte	BIRRELL	R	J	A117386	Acpl	BOGUE	E	P
L54256	Pte	BOLTON	M	L	A82161	Pte	BORTZ	N	T
L56039	Pte	BOUCHER	A		A102785	Pte	BROAD	E	J
A59935	Pte	BROCK	L	G	L103242	Pte	BRUCE	J	W
A102274	Pte	BULMER	G	L	B149132	Pte	CAMERON	G	U
A102298	Pte	CARLEY	A		B92251	Pte	CASTRUCCI	C	F
A531528	Pte	CHAMBERS	E	R	L106060	Pte	CHARLES	A	J
A59997	Lcpl	CHILDS	T	E	H102644	Pte	CLARKE	E	R
A106584	Pte	CLARKE	H	J	A107033	Pte	CONNOR	B	W
A118156	Pte	COTE	A	J	A69280	Pte	COTE	T	C

2 HONOURS AND AWARDS cont'd

(d) sub para cont'd

C122998	Pte	COVILLE	H L	A117360	Pte	CRAIG	W A
H82352	Pte	DANIELSON	C I	A106994	Pte	DEGEN	H C
B44230	Pte	DETHERIDGE	K V	A396	Pte	DeVRIESE	A C
F5192$	Pte	DeWINTER	G S	F2701	Pte	DILLMAN	B E
A117353	Pte	DINHAM	W V	A50313	Lcpl	DOWNEY	P B
L74292	Pte	DUFFEE	C L	A115916	Cpl	DURST	O L
D13987	Pte	EDMONDS	F A	A105164	Pte	EDWARDS	H W
F60671	Cpl	EVANS	J E	A76162	Pte	FAULHAFER	E J
F2630	Pte	FENNELL	J G	A104657	Pte	FORBES	D A
B124522	Pte	BOWLER	G	L105744	Pte	GADE	A
F36022	Pte	GALLANT	J E	A59630	Pte	GILL	J C
A106672	Cpl	GLENDON	D G	A115850	Pte	GOGGINS	A J
A60010	Lcpl	GOULD	L J	K4068	Lcpl	GRAY	R C
F57697	Pte	GREENCORN	A J	C36718	Pte	HALL	F
G5430	Cpl	HANSCOMB	W F	G4594	Pte	HARRIS	F C
A106039	Pte	HASLIP	R C	F45297	Pte	HAWES	L C
F82469	Pte	HEAD	L P	A115527	Pte	HERGOTT	R L
L55283	Pte	HEWITT	E D	A117264	Pte	HOLLINGSWORTH	H
A115935	Pte	HOLTZWORTH	C H	A4404	Pte	HORTON	E L
B155121	Pte	HUDD	G R	A105220	Pte	HUSSEY	J W
A106133	Pte	HUTCHESON	M G	A117688	Pte	LOCKERBIE	J P
G12142	Pte	BOYCE	O E	A115878	Pte	BESTER	E J
A109974	Acpl	JAMES	H L	B132943	Pte	JAMES	S E
K11264	Cpl	JENNINGS	R P	G121354	Pte	JODOIN	F E
H103701	Pte	JOHNSON	T J	A64349	Pte	JONES	C L
D77865	Cpl	KAZEMIRCHUK	JP	A22791	Sgt	KISS	J G
M52994	Pte	KOCH	E	A58893	Pte	KOSTIS	R A
A114491	Pte	KRALL	L	A116095	Cpl	LAJOIE	L L
A61076	Pte	LANCEFIELD	A E	B127934	Pte	LANGLEY	E
A110388	Pte	LAUZON	C	A115704	Pte	LEEPER	E W
G28471	Pte	LEGERE	O L	B136405	Pte	LETHBY	R J
B18111	Pte	LOCKREY	W M	F76479	Pte	LUTZ	B O
A115884	Pte	McCLYMONT	S D	H92423	Acpl	McCUTCHEON	W H
A61307	Pte	Mc LAUGHLIN	F J	A110296	Pte	McRAE	M M
A105145	Lcpl	MacAULAY	A R	A56980	Pte	MAGEE	E C
H14031	Pte	MAUTHE	B	B155676	Pte	MEACHIN	N W
A107951	Pte	MICKS	J W	A76142	Sgt	MORIARITY	W H
A107783	Pte	MORRIS	M W	H9507	Pte	MORRISON	R M
A115946	Cpl	NORTON	E G	C33375	Pte	OUDERKIRK	K K
A49348	Pte	PARKER	L M	B24379	Acpl	BULMAN	E J
A56844	Pte	HOWLETT	A R	M50810	Pte	FIFIELD	H O
A23394	Lcpl	PODOLSKY	R	L74727	Pte	PREBUSHESKI	F
C1623	Pte	PRICE	R L	B42207	Acpl	RAFELJE	J T
A102535	Pte	REID	D A	A88030	Pte	SATTERLEY	S J
A116267	Pte	SCHAFFER	N	L104337	Pte	SHIEL	E A
D138875	Pte	SHORT	N	K4064	Pte	SINCLAIR	R J
H43313	Pte	SKRABEK	H	A106128	Lcpl	SOLINGER	E F
H69677	Pte	STEFFENS	F W	L154345	Pte	STUCKEL	E S
L154356	Pte	TRYYKI	A E	F4580	Pte	TUBB	D E
A102259	Pte	TURKINGTON	W F	H14659	Pte	BIINIKKA	S A
F25530	Pte	VINCENT	R C	A4527	Pte	WALTERS	L A
H10544	Pte	WHITEHURST	A J	A105837	Sgt	WHITLOCK	T H
H18017	Pte	WINZOSKI	J	A59963	Pte	WRIGHT	G C
B131245	Pte	ZYWICKI	J				

2 HONOURS AND AWARDS cont'd

(e) Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO(21 A Gp) 1610)

A63343	Pte	BECHARD	G	L	A20621	Pte	BROWN	W	H
A35279	Pte	CARTLEDGE	A	N	A21537	CSM	COUGHLIN(BEM)	J
A89115	Pte	ELSDON	W	L	B27417	Pte	GREEN	R	R
M51488	Lcpl	HARCOURT	J	B	B18801	Sgt	COX	C	W
A59467	Pte	HUTNICK	A		A86110	Sgt	JOLLY	D	W
A116388	SGT	McAULIFFE	E	J	A64138	Pte	McCREADY	G	H
A57557	Sgt	NEWTON	H	A	B79994	Pte	PETTER	E	H

(f) Awd the FRANCE & GERMANY STAR
(Auth CDN RO(21A Gp) 1610)

B9370	Pte	ABRA	D	D	A114065	Pte	ALLISON	R	E
A601296	Pte	ANDERSON	W	C	A441187	Pte	ARRAND	C	R
A102112	Pte	AVERILL	T	W	A8716	Pte	BALABAN	W	
A117966	Pte	BANOS	G	J	A607134	Pte	BARNETT	H	
A82131	Sgt	BARRON	L	A	A607728	Pte	BASTIEN	F	J
H18294	Pte	BECKWORTH	J	E	A607875	Pte	BELASKIE	B	
A451403	Lcpl	BIALKOWSKI	T		A607635	Pte	BISSETTO	E	
A607606	Pte	BISSON	F		A606605	Pte	BODNARCHUK	W	
B98487	Pte	BOWLES	S	G	A607018	Pte	BRODERICK	R	M
A531439	Pte	BRUDER	W	T	B1878	Pte	BUDGE	A	
A601760	Pte	BURDEN	A	H	A602992	Pte	BUTLER	E	
A112957	Pte	BURROWS	H	A	A33071	Pte	CAMPBELL	D	A
A471572	Pte	CAMPBELL	R	J	A114495	Pte	CAZA	F	L
A107314	Pte	CHADWICK	J	F	A605778	Pte	CHAPPUS	A	B
A107504	Pte	CHORTOS	J		A114562	Pte	COCHOIS	A	F
B21529	Pte	COOK	L		B155105	Lcpl	COOTER	F	
A601585	Pte	COWARD	C	E	A603703	Pte	CRISPIN	W	E
A471455	Pte	CUDMORE	J	G	A603423	Pte	CUMMINGS	C	R
A59916	Pte	CUTHBERT	W	F	A606829	Pte	DEARING	D	R
A61492	Pte	DE RAY	R		A114517	Pte	DE PORTER	A	A
A607658	Pte	DESCHAMPS	M	J	A602994	Pte	DEWBERRY	R	J
A608198	Pte	DIXON	J	W	A600996	Pte	DOERR	A	E
A471772	Pte	DONAIS	B	L	A118260	Pte	DRENNAN	R	H
A70024	Cpl	DRONE	H	W	A107118	Pte	EDWARDS	G	E
A114583	Pte	EEDY	F	G	A114483	Pte	ENGLOT	A	
B126633	Pte	FEARMAN	M	J	A551808	Pte	FEDY	N	A
A531242	Pte	FIETSCH	R	J	A603417	Pte	FISCHER	E	G
A108481	Pte	FORD	M		A604029	Pte	FRANCHETTO	G	A
A118140	Pte	GANTON	A	H	A600187	Pte	GATT	A	J
B137397	Pte	GREEN	I	S	A610040	Pte	HAFFNER	H	F
A28768	Pte	HAGEN	H	C	A114111	Pte	HAMMOND	G	M
A105981	Pte	HASKELL	H	T	C103543	Pte	HENDREN	I	R
A604155	Pte	HETT	C	E	A61542	Pte	HEYENS	A	A
A114083	Pte	HIND	R	B	A102665	Pte	HOLMES	A	P
B630017	Pte	HOOTON	W		A604486	Pte	HORST	A	M

2 HONOURS AND AWARDS cont'd

(f) sub para cont'd

A603067	Pte	HUMMEL	C	K	A607560	Pte	IANNETTA	A	J
A604730	Pte	INDOE	J	E	B629816	Pte	KAEL	A	
A601186	Pte	KEGELS	A	L	A86990	Pte	KISH	J	A
A112522	Pte	KROFT	G	E	A115905	Pte	KUTCHKUSKI	A	E
A451211	Pte	LAFRAMBOISE	S	H	L154397	Pte	LAMOTTE	M	
A114132	Pte	LORENOWICZ	W	F	A602395	Pte	Mc KENNY	J	E
B153816	Pte	Mc PHEE	J	A	A601024	Pte	MACKIE	C	A
B115868	Pte	MEARS	F	R	A603477	Pte	MICKEL	M	C
A604445	Pte	MILLS	L	E	B551339	Pte	MILNE	F	E
A604371	Pte	MUMA	S	E	A86859	Pte	OUELLETTE	R	J
A50516	Pte	PAPAS	W	G	B149125	Pte	PAYNE	R	D
A604494	Pte	PIPER	S	C	A601735	Pte	PORTER	W	R
A603934	Pte	RACZ	J	S	B139500	Pte	RANKINE	S	M
A604159	Pte	RENECKER	G	D	A601515	Pte	RENTON	R	F
A28791	Pte	RICHARDS	D	M	A114425	Acpl	ROSE	E	H
A114135	Pte	ROUSSELL	F		B45206	Pte	RUTTAN	T	
B538309	Pte	SAINT	M	O	A610115	Pte	SCHAGENA	A	M
A115735	Pte	SCHURTER	W		A144507	Lcpl	SCRATCH	J	A
B503	Pte	SHERRITT	W	G	A106936	Pte	SIMPSON	R	J
A602526	Pte	SMITH	R	W	C124223	Pte	SQUIRE	A	A
A115717	Pte	STAFFORD	R	W	B629103	Pte	STEWART	C	R
A103460	Pte	SUMNER	J	H	A607779	Pte	SZOKE	W	
A64190	Pte	TAYLOR	C	W	A115619	Pte	TOMLINSON	M	G
A88044	Pte	WAGNER	C		A601480	Pte	WAKE	D	L
A606684	Pte	WARRENER	W	H	B62379	Pte	WATSON	K	
A604150	Pte	WILLARD	L	D	A606184	Pte	WITHENSHAW	J	E
A610124	Pte	WITTIG	F	E	A114130	Pte	ZIMCIK	F	

(g) Awd the DEFENCE MEDAL
(Auth CDN RO (21 A Gp) 1610)

A50355 Cpl POOLE W H

(R M GRANT) Lieut
for Officer i/c
CANADIAN SECTION 2 ECHELON HQ
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

MicM

UR A4 /5/ Appx 2

181 August 1945

TRIPLICATE

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders issued by
CANADIAN SECTION 2nd ECHELON HEADQUARTERS
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE

Last Order No 38 19 SEP 45 — No 39 20 SEP 45

1 ADMINISTRATION

(a) This is the last Part II Order issued by CDN SEC 2 ECH HQ BRIT ARMY OF THE RHINE

"A" OFFICERS

2 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS to X-11 List 4 SEP 45 (Auth EMS 2/5348 d/6 SEP 45)
Capt E P FISHER

"B" OTHER RANKS

3 STRENGTH INCREASE

(a) TOS from 4 CDN REHAB TRG CENTRE 11 SEP 45 (Auth G2-2 CID d/5 AUG 45)
B162911 Pte ADAM E W

(b) TOS from 5 CDN AUX SERV SEC 14 SEP 45 (Auth EAR2/3355 d/12 SEP 45)
M106142 Pte DILLING G E

(c) TOS from HQ 6 CIB 10 SEP 45 (Auth Comd 2 CDN INF DIV)
A105408 Pte DRUDGE L
A22872 Pte KARAVITZ M L

(d) TOS from X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown (Auth Pending)
L105587 Pte FINLAY J H B — 2 SEP 45
A103385 Sgt SALISBURY V S — 14 SEP 45

(e) TOS from X4 INF GEN UNALL 4 SEP 45 (Auth 99/18/ARS/1 d/25 MAY 45)
A76135 Cpl CRISPIN D A

4 STRENGTH DECREASE

(a) SOS des 25 AUG 45 having been dec illegally absent by a Ct Inq from 0600 hrs 2 AUG 45 Deficiencies in kit $19.67
B158747 Pte CULKEEN G J A

(b) SOS des 8 AUG 45 having been dec illegally absent by a Ct Inq from 2300 hrs 16 JUL 45 Deficiencies in kit $16.62
B127822 Pte LYONS C A

(c) SOS to HQ 4 CDN INF BDE 14 AUG 45 (Auth Bde Comd)
A114472 Pte PEPLER D J

(d) SOS to A&SH of C 16 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/3416 d/13 SEP 45
A20588 Pte McLEAN B

(e) SOS to 3/HLI of C 6 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2402 d/31 AGU 45)
A109070 Pte LESLIE E H
A110457 Pte BIRRELL R J

4 STRENGTH DECREASE - Cont'd

(f) SOS to 3/SD & G HIGHRS 1 SEP 45 (Auth EA2/2237 d/27 AUG 45)
A103854 Pte MOWATT W M
A50320 Pte MURDOCH F Sig Inf C
(13 Bn)

(g) SOS to X4 List/INF GEN UNALL 11 SEP 45 (Auth EAR2/3299 d/9 SEP 45)
A111204 Pte GRISCHOW W F

(h) SOS to X3 List ESSEX SCOT date shown
A58893 Pte KOSTIS R A C Dvr Mech MV C 12 SEP 45
A18111 Pte LOCKREY W M 11 SEP 45

(i) SOS to X4 List (13 Bn) INF GEN UNALL 15 SEP 45 (Auth EAR2/3377 d/13 SEP 45)
A106584 Pte CLARKE H J

(j) SOS to X8 List 13 SEP 45 (Auth EA1/273 d/11 SEP 45)
A105837 Sgt WHITLOCK T H ESSEX SCOT

(k) SOS to X8 List 18 SEP 45 (Auth EA1/4457 d/15 SEP 45)
B59038 Pte DZUBA J ESSEX SCOT
A82051 Pte SIM G W ESSEX SCOT

(l) SOS to 464 CD MD 2 15 SEP 45
A600187 Pte GATT A J
A607183 Pte HAMILTON H G

(m) SOS to 470 CD MD 6 16 SEP 45
F76183 Cpl DWYER T W
F60671 Cpl EVANS J E Clerk C
F76479 Pte LUTZ B O
F56611 Pte McDONALD D J
A116035 Pte MacMASTER A D

(n) SOS to 474 CD MD 4 17 SEP 45
B77865 Cpl KAZEMIRCHUCK J P

(o) SOS to 476 CD MD 3 17 SEP 45
C121354 Pte JODOIN F E

(p) SOS to 479 CD MD 7 18 SEP 45
L56039 Pte BOUCHER A
G64827 Pte BYRAM A
G5430 Cpl HANSCOMB W F
G32647 Pte ROGERS E H

R M Grant
(R M Grant) Lieut
for Officer IC
Cdn Sec 2 Ech HQ
Brit Army of the Rhine

/gv

F97.9.6